

# Welcome to Explorations Central™

Why book your shore excursions with Holland America Line?

## Experts in Each Destination

- Working with local tour operators, we have carefully curated a collection of enriching adventures. These offer in-depth travel for first-timers and immersive experiences for seasoned alumni.

## Seamless Travel

- Pre-cruise, on board the ship, and after your cruise, you are in the best of hands. With the assistance of our dedicated call center, the attention of our on-board team, and trustworthy service at every stage of your journey, you can truly travel without a care.

## Our Best Price Guarantee

- Save time and money. After booking your cruise, log in to purchase your shore excursions. If you purchase a tour and find a better price on an identical tour offered elsewhere, we'll refund 110 percent of the price difference in the form of an on-board credit (conditions apply).



## Which Shore Excursions Are Right for You?

Choose the tours that interest you by using the icons as a general guide to the level of activity involved, and select the tours best suited to your physical capabilities. These icons will help you to interpret this brochure.



**Easy Activity:** Very light activity including short distances to walk; may include some steps.



**Moderate Activity:** Requires intermittent effort throughout, including walking medium distances over uneven surfaces and/or steps.



**Strenuous Activity:** Requires active participation, walking long distances over uneven and steep terrain or on steps. In certain instances, paddling or other non-walking activity is required and guests must be able to participate without discomfort or difficulty breathing.



**Panoramic Tours:** Specially designed for guests who enjoy a slower pace, these tours offer sightseeing mainly from the transportation vehicle, with few or no stops, and no mandatory disembarkation from the vehicle during the tour. As vehicles outside the United States are rarely lift-equipped and ramps are seldom available, a very small amount of walking will be necessary. The pace is gentle and taking your time is encouraged.



**Limited Capacity:** The number of people able to participate in this tour is strictly limited. Reasons for limiting capacity may include the number of transportation seats available, or the need to maintain a safe ratio of guides for hikes, fishing and water activities. Tours require a minimum number of participants in order to operate.



**Snack:** This tour includes a small snack or tasting of local specialties. The snack is not a meal.



**Meal:** This tour includes a meal—lunch on daytime tours, dinner on evening tours.





## Guests Using A Mobility Aid Device or Wheelchair

### Frequently Asked Questions

#### **What should I wear?**

Comfortable walking shoes are recommended for all shore excursions. When you visit places of worship, we recommend dressing conservatively (no shorts or sleeveless tops), but casual clothing is perfectly acceptable. Dress in layers and have a jacket along. Bring an umbrella or raincoat, a hat and sunscreen.

#### **What about meals?**

Most tour departures complement the ship's meal service hours. In-room dining is available on board.

#### **How will I know what time each tour departs?**

The on-board Shore Excursions Order Form in your stateroom will show departure times. This information will also be printed on your shore excursions tickets, which you will receive on board. Approximate tour departure times are posted on our website at [hollandamerica.com](http://hollandamerica.com).

#### **I am traveling with friends. Can we be accommodated on the same motorcoach?**

The departure location for each tour is printed on

your shore excursions tickets. If you wish to travel with friends, please arrive at the designated meeting place together. This will enable the staff to allocate space for you on the same vehicle.

#### **Tour durations**

The individual tour descriptions include approximate durations. To allow our Shore Excursions Managers flexibility to coordinate your time in port with meals and activities on the ship, exact departure times are published in the Shore Excursions Order Form on board. For more information, please attend the Shore Excursions Presentation or visit the Shore Excursions Desk.

#### **Tour descriptions**

Tour descriptions may change after printing. Information that becomes available after this brochure is published will be posted in the Shore Excursions section of our website, which can be found online at [hollandamerica.com](http://hollandamerica.com). Significant changes will be noted on the Shore Excursions Order Form on board. Tour schedules are subject to change.

#### **I have a disability. How do I know which tours will best suit me?**

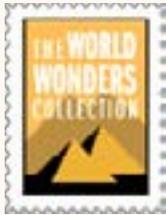
The tours are graded according to the relative level of activity they entail. The activity icons that appear at the beginning of each tour description provide a general idea of the level of activity to expect. Please see page 1 for specific information or speak to a Shore Excursions specialist (1.888.425.9376). It is important to keep in mind that tour operators are subject to the laws of their own country with respect to accommodating the needs of guests with disabilities. In most foreign countries, the laws are not as stringent as those in the United States.

#### **Will I encounter difficulties (dis)embarking the ship when it's in port?**

Please see the on-board Shore Excursions staff to help determine whether you can expect to encounter difficulties (dis)embarking the ship in a particular port of call. The decision whether or not to carry or provide other mobility assistance to a guest and their device (wheelchair, walker, etc.) up or down a ship's gangway, or on or off a tender boat, is at the sole discretion of the Captain, made based on his evaluation of guest and crew safety. We encourage you to bring a collapsible wheelchair as space limitations may restrict the ability of some tour operators to accommodate motorized mobility aid devices.

# The Collections of Holland America Line

What fascinates you? A cooking class with a local chef? A private car, complete with driver and/or guide? A chance to encounter wildlife or view natural wonders up close? The Collections represent a small subset of the shore excursions you will find in this brochure. Each collection offers its own particular focus and is available only in select ports.



## World Wonders Collection

Natural treasures, architectural marvels, technical wonders: to the Seven Wonders of the World we add our own nominations based on decades of leadership in global travel—the sandstone city of Petra, the *moai* statues of Easter Island, and the Great Wall of China, among others. What they have in common is the ability to inspire awe.



## Encore Collection

Been there, done that? Think again. The Encore Collection, designed especially for repeat guests, lets you discover what lies beyond the well-known attractions you've already seen. Barbecue with Argentine gauchos, bike the tree-lined boulevards of Barcelona, ride an Icelandic pony across a windswept beach near Reykjavík. These tours showcase hidden gems, unusual angles and inside stories that will bring you back time and again.



## Overland & Overnight Collection

A passion for new experiences, goodwill toward others, or immersion in life elsewhere—whatever drives you to travel, Overland Adventures and Overnights take you further. Dig deeper, make connections, leave a part of your soul in great places, and bring home a wider knowledge of our planet and those with whom we share it.



## Cruise with Purpose Collection

For every global citizen who has ever dreamed of either giving back or paying it forward, the innovative Cruise with Purpose Collection is about improving our planet one voyage at a time. Assist in scientific research, bring supplies to an orphanage, participate in a fair trade scheme or cultural exchange, replant a forest or restore fragile habitat—your footprint will be light and your soul enriched.



## Medallion Collection

This series of exclusive experiences is designed to accommodate our most discerning guests. Each Medallion Collection tour is carefully chosen to provide an in-depth perspective, often exclusive to Holland America Line. They offer unparalleled access to events and sights not normally readily available to the public. First-class style, smaller groups, elite activities for a privileged few—this is the Medallion Collection.



# The Signature Collection

Explore at your leisure with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver and/or guide at your service. Choose your companions and visit only the landmarks that interest you so that you maximize your time ashore.



## Signature Collection

This exclusive touring option for independent-minded travelers lets you completely customize and maximize your time ashore by reserving private transportation (along with an English-speaking driver and/or guide) in advance. Whether you travel by car or minivan, customized boat, classic floatplane or stretch SUV limousine, you choose the companions, sights and pace that perfectly suit you.

### To Whom is the Signature Collection Suited?

The Signature Collection is for solo travelers, couples, families, friends and special interest groups traveling together. This may also be an excellent choice for non-ambulatory guests. Value and flexibility are just two of the advantages of first-class touring and luxury transportation. Privacy, comfort, safety, and personalized guide service are also yours to enjoy.

### Itinerary Planning

If you need help planning your personal itinerary, the Shore Excursions Manager can assist you and will gladly answer your questions. This can be very helpful in many destinations where travel time, location, holidays, and opening hours of attractions need to be taken into consideration in order to maximize the efficiency of your time ashore.

### Booking on Board

The Signature Collection may be available for booking once you are on the ship, but this cannot be guaranteed. Please check with the Shore Excursions Office on board.

### About the Signature Collection Transportation

Each type of transportation will be of the highest grade available in that port. Not all modes of transportation are available in all locations. For information about the transportation sizes and availability, please see our website at [hollandamerica.com](http://hollandamerica.com).

### Online Reservations

The fastest and easiest way for you to reserve and pay for your Signature Collection experience is online at [hollandamerica.com](http://hollandamerica.com). Please note the cost will be per mode of transportation (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to make the reservation. The price shown on the website is the total cost for the transportation, driver and guide (not a per-person price). In many ports, availability is extremely limited. We encourage you to reserve as early as possible.

### Also Included

The cost includes the service of a English-speaking guide and/or driver, unlimited mileage, road tolls, parking fees and bottled water.

### Not Included (Unless Otherwise Noted)

Guests' entrance fees for attractions are not included in the price due to the wide range of attraction possibilities, uncertain number of attractions to be visited, and varying number of guests participating. We strongly recommend that you bring some local currency to cover such costs as credit cards are not readily accepted in some ports. Lunch will not be included on any tour as many guests prefer to select their own dining venue.

### Payment & Tour Vouchers

Your credit card will be charged after your reservation is confirmed. Next, start planning what you'll do with your Signature Collection experience in each port. On board the ship, you will be given a tour voucher and a form to advise the Shore Excursions staff of the itinerary you have chosen.





## Shore Excursions Bookings & Confirmation

Now you can choose your tour times, book your tours, and receive confirmation of your tour reservations 24 hours a day. Visit us online at [hollandamerica.com](http://hollandamerica.com).

Book online now, up until three days before sailing. Make your payment online via our secure website, and receive confirmation as well as your approximate tour departure times.

You can also download the shore excursions, view tour prices, find answers to frequently asked questions and read general information. And remember, online tour reservations are processed prior to any requests made on board the ship and receive priority handling.

Please see the Reservations & Online Reservations paragraph in the General Information section for terms and conditions.

## Expand the Experience

Make the most of your time in each port by combining different half-day tours to complete a full day of sightseeing. You might want to consider a morning cooking class and an afternoon walking tour; a morning stroll through a mosaic-lined church and an afternoon of sampling local wine at a vineyard; or even a bike ride and an evening cultural performance—all in one day! Whatever your interests, and whichever pace suits you best, there's a huge variety of tours to mix and match in this brochure. Please consult with a Shore Excursions specialist at 1.888.425.9376.

## Best Price Guarantee

Find a better price on any tour we offer and we'll refund to you 110 percent of the price difference in the form of an on-board credit (conditions apply). After booking your cruise, log in to [www.hollandamerica.com](http://www.hollandamerica.com) to purchase your shore excursions.



# Roseau, Dominica - Wednesday, January 8, 2020: Wonderfully untouched. Take in the thunder of Trafalgar Falls, breathtaking in triplicate; watch for the rare and beautiful Sisserou parrot, found only here.

## Accessible Dominica & Rain Forest Drive



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$49.95

Don't miss this opportunity to experience a waterfall without the need for a lot of walking, starting out with a **panoramic drive** through the capital city of Roseau en route to the Morne Bruce viewpoint.

At the **Botanic Gardens**, you will see the famous and endangered Sisserou and Jaco parrots in protective cages, as well as many large trees, exotic flowers and tropical plants.

From here, continue towards the interior of Dominica -- rightfully called the Nature Isle. You will pass tropical rain forest and many plantations with various fruit trees such as mango, banana, avocado and cacao.

**Hibiscus Falls** offers a 100-foot, level walk that will bring you to a viewpoint where you can see the picturesque falls tucked away in rain forest greenery. Take photos and enjoy the surroundings while enjoying a **taste of and rum punch or fruit juice**. Those who wish to take a quick **swim** can walk down the steps to the waterfall pool.

Your tour concludes with a scenic drive through the green beautiful valleys back to the ship.

**Notes:**

Wear aqua shoes and sunscreen. Maximum weight is 300 lbs. Tour includes a light snack. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat.

## Accessible Dominica & Rainforest Drive (Wheelchair Accessible)



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$49.95

Don't miss this opportunity to experience a waterfall without the need for a lot of walking, starting out with a cultural **drive** through the capital city of Roseau en route to the Morne Bruce viewpoint.

At the **Botanic Gardens**, you will be able to see the famous and endangered Sisserou and Jaco parrots in protective cages, along with many large trees, exotic flowers and tropical plants.

From here, continue towards the interior of Dominica -- rightfully called the Nature Isle. You will pass tropical rain forest and many plantations with various fruit trees such as mango, banana, avocado and cacao.

**Hibiscus Falls** offers a 100-foot, level walk that will bring you to a viewpoint where you can see the picturesque falls tucked away in rain forest greenery. Take photos and enjoy the surroundings while enjoying a taste of **seasonal fruits** and rum punch or fruit juice.

Those who wish to take a quick **swim** in the waterfall can walk down the steps to the waterfall pool.

Your tour concludes with a scenic drive through the green beautiful valleys back to the ship.

**Notes:**

The content of this tour is identical to 17023. Only guests using a wheelchair can book this tour, as it ensures accessible transportation. Due to the specialized nature of some lift-equipped vehicles, priority is given to guests using a wheelchair and one companion only; additional companions may be required to travel on the transportation provided for tour 17023. Bookings not marked with an accessibility requirement will be removed from the tour's inventory. Wear aqua shoes and sunscreen. Maximum weight is 300 lbs. This tour includes a light snack. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat.

## Best of Dominica & Scenic Drive



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 2½ Hours  
Price \$59.95

Discover the city of Roseau from an elevation of 400 feet elevation. This will be your vantage point when you reach historical **Morne Bruce**. The morne was named after British Royal Engineer, James Bruce, designer of all the fortifications on the island. Located atop the

summit and with steep slopes on three sides, Morne Bruce provided a natural post for the protection of Roseau and was a British Garrison for troops defending Dominica against the French.

Continue on your adventure through the beautiful **Botanic Gardens**. Established in 1890, this 40-acre oasis is the largest area of green space within the city of Roseau and is home to more than 50 types of indigenous plants as well as exotic trees and the Sisserou parrot -- Dominica's National Bird. Watch for Hurricane David's 'signature' -- the twisted remains of a large bus crushed beneath a massive baobab tree.

Next up is beautiful Springfield Valley, stopping at a cool 1,200 feet to take photos of Springfield Plantation Guest House. This 200-acre estate, bequeathed in 1990 to Clemson University in the USA, is a wildlife sanctuary. The old Plantation House, built in the traditional colonial style more than 150 years ago, has been fully refurbished to its original splendor.

This scenic drive leads you into the **Layou Valley**, named after Dominica's longest and largest river. The Kalinago Natives were the first inhabitants of the valley, but in the 17th century the estates of York Valley, Clark Hall and Hillsborough started producing and exporting some of the island's finest tobacco, cane sugar, limes, cocoa, citrus, and banana.

Enjoy some **folkloric music** performed by local dancers dressed in National costume,

when you stop for a taste of local **fruit juice and rum punch**.

Experience the scenic coastline of Dominica and its fishing villages of Mahaut and Massacre before returning to the ship.

### Dominica's Chocolate Test Kitchen & Bush Rum: In Partnership with Food & Wine Magazine



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Adult \$69.95; Child \$44.95

The Caribbean is a paradise for chocolate-lovers, and one of the best places to sample this delicacy is on Dominica -- known as the Nature Island.

Visit Dominica's oldest surviving estate and taste artisanal chocolate and local bush rums - flavors that you won't find anywhere else.

Depart the ship for the scenic drive to **Bois Cotlette**, nestled in a bright green valley within the active Morne Plat Pays volcanic complex. Dating from the early days of the island's French settlement in the 1700s, this is the best preserved example of plantation architecture on the island.

On a tour of Bois Cotlette, you'll meet the chocolatier and have a behind-the-scenes look at chocolate making. **Walk** through the picturesque grounds, which have been producing cocoa, coffee and sugar cane for hundreds of years.

Learn how cacao is fermented, dried, roasted

and ground, then transformed into the finest chocolate, cocoa powder and cocoa butter. You'll also get a chance to **make your own chocolate**.

Indulge in spectacular flavor combinations with a **tasting** of some local bush rums, which are specially made from unique island spices and exotic ingredients. See how the rums pair beautifully with the chocolates, transforming them into an other-worldly treat.

Conclude with a walk through the Planter's Herb Garden, which showcases local herbs and plant medicines.

#### Notes:

Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. This tour is available exclusively to cruise guests; walk-ups are not accepted.

#### Notes:

Unpaved/uneven roads may be used during transport to and from the Estate this can be bumpy and uncomfortable for guest with neck or back injuries or problems. This tour is available exclusively to cruise line guests; walk-ups are not accepted.

### Dominica's Favorites



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Adult \$59.95; Child \$39.95

For a bird's-eye view of Roseau, travel up the side of Morne Bruce and look out over the lovely vista.

At the **Botanic Gardens** to see Dominica's native Jaco and Sisserou parrots. View the top of **Trafalgar Falls**, cascading side-by-side out of the deep gorges which they have carved, and take a 20-minute **walk** up a trail, past ginger plants and vanilla orchids, to the viewpoint above the river.

Pass fern-covered hillsides en route to **Trois Pitons National Park**, and the small **Emerald Pool**. The **trail** leading to the pool is through tropical rain forest. The Emerald Pool is fed by a delicate cascade and is one of the country's best-known landmarks.

#### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoe suitable for damp, rocky paths, gravel, roots and rocks. You can also view the pool from a point a short distance along the path. Minimum age is 5 years.

### Hibiscus Falls & Beach Escape



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$59.95; Child \$29.95

Celebrate Dominica with the best of two worlds, encompassing the lush rain forest interior of the island and an exotic waterfall, as well as the welcoming waters of the Caribbean Sea.

Start with a short **walk** to **Hibiscus Falls** on a well-maintained path -- perfect for those who don't want to do any heavy hiking.

At the Hibiscus Falls, you can take a swim in the waterfall pool in pristine and beautiful surroundings.

Continue to **Mero Beach**, driving through the beautiful Layou Valley en route. The color of the sand is black, which is a sign of the volcanic origin of the island. Here, you can relax on a sun chair with a book, catch some rays, or take a refreshing swim.

Before you re-board the vehicle and drive back to the ship, savor a refreshing **rum punch** or fruit juice to complete your true Dominican experience.

#### Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat.

### Hot Springs Escape



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$79.95



Escape on this exotic excursion for a day of fun and relaxation.

You will first travel to **Laudat village**, the eco-tourism center of Dominica that boasts six natural sites.

**Titou Gorge** features in the Disney blockbuster *Pirates of the Caribbean 2: Dead Man's Chest*. This is your first stop and you have the option of swimming between the mountains in a crystal-clear waterfall or to be massaged by a hot-water stream that feeds into the cool, refreshing waters of the gorge.

Your experience continues with a drive to the 'wellness' village of **Wotten Waven**. On the way, you will view the stunning and serene landscapes that characterize Dominica as the rugged Nature Isle.

Arrive at a haven in the hills where you will take a short **walk** down a flight of natural steps to the open-air pools. You have time for a 30-minute hot mineral bath, with water coming directly from an underground source. This is the most natural and rustic of outdoor settings for the nature-lover in all of us. Enjoy the beauty of your surroundings while you soak in therapeutic sulfur water to relax your muscle and joints while detoxifying and cleansing the body. Lounge in the shade on handmade bamboo benches, inhaling the fresh mountain breeze, and drinking healthy

**refreshments** before a re-energized you returns to the ship.

#### Notes:

Wear a dark-colored swimsuit, as the hot springs can discolor light fabric. Bring a towel, biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Wear shoes that you do not mind getting wet. There are uneven and sometimes rocky paths. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Minimum age is 16 years.

### Irie Safari Champagne Snorkel



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$79.95

Snorkeling above a volcano is on many a bucket list. Check it off yours today with some snorkeling at **Champagne Reef**. This area is known for its volcanic activity and is ranked one of the top snorkeling venues in the world.

Board a motorized catamaran just two minutes' walk from the ship. The captain offers a safety briefing and snorkel gear is distributed. You will cruise south along the west coast of Dominica for approximately fifteen minutes, heading to the **Soufriere Scottshead Marine Reserve**. The coastline offers dramatic views of lush mountains soaring to the clouds and scattered quaint fishing villages sleepily sitting on the ocean's edge. Various species of marine birds circle the blue skies and, occasionally, a sea turtle pops up for a quick peek.

The boat anchors at **Champagne Reef**. Hop

into the water and follow the snorkel guide over the reef. (S)he will point out rare sights and will provide the names of species of fish and coral life. The reef drops to about 50 feet to the west -- a dramatic plunge that attracts plenty of marine life.

The snorkeling ends close to shore atop vents that pump hot water from the sea bed. The bubbles emerging from the vent make you feel as though you are swimming through a glass of sparkling wine.

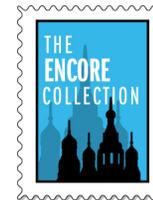
#### Notes:

Minimum age is 8 years. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Guests with heart conditions, epilepsy, diabetes or asthma are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed.

### Island Traditions & Herbal Remedies



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$59.95



Step back, for just a few hours, to simpler times to discover some of the health and wellness practices that are slowly gaining Dominica recognition as the modern-day Fountain of Youth. This amazing country has the second-highest longevity rate in the Western Hemisphere.

This excursion highlights traditional farming practices and herbal remedies passed on from generation to generation. Enjoy a 30-minute

drive to the south of the island, to the community of Bellevue Chopin, located at the base of Morne Canotte and Morne Anglais. The latter are just two of Dominica's nine active volcanoes. A visit to this community provides direct economic support to the 525 people who are resident in the area.

You will first meet an **organic-herb farmer** whose wealth of knowledge and wide variety of herbs will amaze you, as he takes you into his world and fascinates you with many tried-and-true herbal remedies. You'll be in harmony with nature as you enjoy a walk through the garden, hearing about the multitude of properties and uses of the various medicinal herbs. Let your senses be delighted by the aroma of the freshly cut select herbs; then, taste the infusions prepared just for you. Enjoy a few moments to sip the goodness of the tea before setting off to your next stop.

**Geneva Heritage Park** is perhaps the cultural capital of Dominica, so you will have a few minutes here to browse in a community based local arts and crafts shop.

Next, visit a small, typical **vegetable garden**, where you will be greeted by a member of the family for a guided tour of their subsistence farm. Learn all about traditional composting and farming practices that make for healthy living and healthy eating. Pick a fruit or vegetable, plant a tree, or gain information to inspire your next backyard project.

Enjoy a tasty local **snack** with an opportunity to savor Dominica's national dish, all prepared with fresh produce from this very

garden. Take a few moments to enjoy the tranquil surroundings and mountains view in the background -- a formula for stress-free living -- before the drive back to the ship.

### Keepin' it Real Beach Experience: In Partnership with Food & Wine Magazine



Departs: 11:00 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Price \$99.95

With its lush rain forests, spectacular waterfalls, volcanic peaks and untouched beaches, Dominica is known as the Nature Island of the Caribbean. Hidden away in the northern part of the island is the tiny village of **Toucar** -- a slice of heaven on Earth.

On the Keepin' It Real Beach Experience, you'll take an **island bus** ride along the coast, checking out the local landscapes. See some of the impact of the monstrous Hurricane Maria (2017) along the way.

Quiet and serene, **Toucar Beach** is your destination and the beverage that welcomes you is a locally-made **rum punch**.

Spend the day **snorkeling**, trying your hand at stand-up **paddleboarding and kayaking**, or simply relaxing on the white sand of the beautiful shoreline. Toucar is known for its brilliant undersea life, with electric rays, sea turtles, the wreck of an old wooden ship, and a curious natural phenomenon -- underwater bubbles created by geothermal springs.

On the beach is **Keepin' It Real** -- a quintessential Caribbean beach shack run by

the son of Dominica's first licensed fisherwoman. A highlight of the day is a deliciously simple **lunch** of just-caught lobster, grilled while you wait and accompanied by a cold Kubuli **beer or a fresh-squeezed local juice**. Dining at Keepin' It Real involves sand between your toes and fabulous downhome fare.

Notes:

The companion tour is the Keepin' It Real Fishing Tour; you will share transportation.

Travel time to Toucar is one hour each way. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat.

### Keepin' it Real Fishing Tour: In Partnership with Food & Wine Magazine



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Price \$149.95

With its lush rain forests, spectacular waterfalls, volcanic peaks and untouched beaches, Dominica is known as the Nature Island of the Caribbean. Hidden away in the northern part of the island is the tiny village of **Toucar** -- a slice of heaven on Earth.

On the Keepin' It Real Fishing adventure, you'll take an **island bus** ride along the coast, checking out the local landscapes. See some of the impact of the monstrous Hurricane Maria (2017) along the way.

Experience **sportfishing** the local way, as it

has been done on Dominica for many generations. You'll spend a half-day on a boat leaving from Toucar Beach. Try line-fishing, rod-fishing or raise the fish pots. Then, head back to shore with your catch.

You'll head to **Keepin' It Real** -- a quintessential Caribbean beach shack that's run by the son of Dominica's first licensed fisherwoman. The staff will clean your catch and grill it for you for **lunch**. With your toes in the sand, enjoy a relaxing meal on the beach, dining on the fruits of your labor. A cold Kubuli **beer or a fresh-squeezed local juice** accompanies your meal.

What a great way to experience the bounty of Dominica in a hands-on way.

Notes:

The companion tour is the Keepin' It Real Fishing Tour; you will share transportation.

Travel time to Toucar is one hour each way. A catch is likely but is not guaranteed. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen.

### Layout Gorge River Tubing



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Adult \$69.95; Child \$39.95

Come **tubing** on the largest and longest of Dominica's 365 rivers -- no wonder it's called the Nature Isle of the Caribbean.

A 40-minute drive takes you past the village of Massacre, named after the massacre of the

Carib natives in 1674, and through the unspoiled **Layout Valley**. Watch for the village of Mahaut and Dominica Coconut Product factory in Belfast, where cosmetics, detergent and soaps are manufactured utilizing local raw materials such as coconuts, cocoa and hibiscus leaves.

At the launching site, a **tubing** guide will be waiting to take you on a breathtaking journey down the **Layout River**. There will be a short safety briefing before you begin your tubing adventure. The Layout Gorge with its precipitous tall cliffs that overhang the river, and its unspoiled natural vegetation, with several large cool freshwater pools offers the tubing adventure of a lifetime.

Enjoy the cool mountain breezes that sweep down the valley, gently rustling through the trees.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Minimum age is 6 years. Maximum weight is 250 lbs.

### Nature's Hidden Treasures & the Carib Natives



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Adult \$94.95; Child \$59.95

Visit the only remaining **Carib Native territory** in the world and the beautiful, secluded Hibiscus Falls.

Your adventure begins with an approximately

40-minute drive through the rain forest.

Leave the coach and stroll to a viewpoint, or walk the optional steps to the **Hibiscus Falls waterfall pool**. Here, you can take a **swim** in the refreshing water.

Continue to a Native-built **Eco Village**, where you will enjoy a flavorful **lunch** buffet of local fare. The Carib Natives entertain you with their **folkloric dances**. Your Native Carib guide introduces you to the history and culture of his/her people, who inhabited the Caribbean long before the arrival of Christopher Columbus.

Make the most of time to relax by the **natural pool of the Pagua River**, which runs past the village. You can also see how the Caribs make their **award-winning handicrafts**.

Back on the coach, a **panoramic drive** takes you through the **Carib Reserve** as you head towards Horseback Ridge. Take photos from here of the beautiful valleys and mountains.

At the **Botanic Gardens**, you will see the colorful and endangered Jaco and Sisserou parrots before heading back to the ship.

**Notes:**

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Wear hiking shoes. The path can be muddy after rain.

**Open-Air Scenic Southern Highlights**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 2½ Hours  
Adult \$59.95; Child \$39.95

Come discover the picturesque and natural beauty of Dominica's southern villages in an open-air ex-army **Mercedes Unimog**.

You will be captivated by the breathtaking vistas as you travel from the capital, Roseau, through the villages of Newtown, Loubiere, Pointe-Michel and Soufriere then onward to the extreme southern tip of the island. One of the many exciting photo opportunities to be discovered along the way is the Soufriere/Scotts Head Bay Marine Reserve which is a submerged volcano, with drop-offs, wrecks and an abundance of coral in pristine condition. Also visible is the point where the Caribbean Sea meets the Atlantic Ocean at Scotts Head, locally referred to as the 'toe' of the island. To the south, from any vantage point, the French island of Martinique can be clearly seen across the channel (weather permitting).

Head back north into the village of Soufriere to explore one of the oldest and architecturally best-kept churches in Dominica. You will learn about the history of the church as well as the grotto or cave where the faithful go to worship.

Dip your toes in along the seashore to feel the unbelievably warm water fed by geothermal vents in the seabed.

Drive a few more minutes to a garden retreat,

nestled in the foothills of two dormant volcanoes -- Morne Plat Pays and Morne Patat. This **lush garden** sprawls over an 18th-century former lime estate and offers a place for relaxation, reflective thinking, bird watching and outdoor enjoyment. A refreshing **beverage** (coconut water or local herbal tea) is served here, before you return to the ship.

**Notes:**

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations or for guests using a wheelchair.

**Panoramic Rain Forest Drive**



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 2 Hours  
Adult \$39.95; Child \$29.95

Head to **Morne Bruce** for a bird's-eye view of the town of Roseau, and east through the steep rain forest hills of the Trafalgar and Roseau Valley. At 1200 feet, Dominica's rain forest can be seen, with mahot cochon, cre cre, kaklin, balate and carapite vegetation, as well as orchids, zel mouchs, bromeliads and anthuriums.

Stop at **Springfield Guest House** for a fresh fruit juice, then visit the local **craft factory** where you can watch **traditional basket weaving** and purchase **souvenirs**.

**Notes:**

Minimum age is 3 years.

**River Tubing, Rain Forest Drive & Hibiscus Falls**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Adult \$79.95; Child \$29.95

What better way to experience the Nature Island of the Caribbean than **floating downstream on a tube**? Start with a scenic drive through the interior of the island to **Hibiscus Falls**. This is a lovely waterfall hidden in the rain forest greenery.

Continue towards the starting point of your river tubing adventure. You will be welcomed by a **traditional dance** performance by a **Carib Native cultural group** in beautiful surroundings next to the natural river pools. Changing rooms, restrooms and easy river access make this site the perfect starting point for your on-the-water encounter with nature. This is not only an exciting river adventure, but also a very beautiful and peaceful voyage in the heart of the untouched valley.

Watch for bird life, vegetation and spectacular scenery as you tube through the beautiful Valley of Concord. The river marks the boundary line of the last and only Carib Native territory in the world. It is a good combination of fast rapids and lazy, slow-flowing pools, which makes it both fun-filled and relaxing.

Your journey will be approximately 1½ hours of fun on-the-water adventure.

**Notes:**

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing;

bring a towel, aqua shoes, sunscreen and a hat. Maximum weight is 250 lbs. Tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour at short notice if the river is too high. Traffic due to road construction can cause delays. Minimum age is 6 years.

### Roseau Highlights by Trolley Train



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 1½ Hours  
Price \$39.95

Step aboard this 1½-hour **trolley train drive** through **Roseau** -- the capital of Dominica.

A stop at a viewpoint overlooking the capital allows you to take photos of your cruise ship and the Caribbean Sea in the background.

From here, you will head to the **Botanic Gardens** for an optional walk among some large exotic trees and plants. Sip on a **rum or fruit punch** as your guide points out the island's endemic parrots in protective cages.

Step inside one of the many **Catholic churches** in the capital. Along the way you will see bustling street life and vendors, and the train as the train passes through some untouched parts of the Caribbean. The 'conductor' will point out buildings and landmarks en route.

Snap some photos of the charming colonial architecture as you pass through winding alleys and streets on the way back to the ship.

### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

### Touna Aute Carib Native Village



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$99.95



Travel by air-conditioned coach to the residential/cultural **Kalinago Native community** of Touna Aute, situated in northeastern Dominica.

The community leader, a former Kalinago Chief, will welcome you to the traditional community and will provide a short historical overview of the Kalinago people. This unique experience gives you the opportunity to participate in activities at Kalinago family homes -- basket weaving, bamboo weaving, making traditional fish traps, squeezing sugar cane juice and making cassava bread. Natural medical techniques are still practiced here, and you can discover some secrets of herbs used for healing.

Shop for Kalinago arts and crafts at the residents' homes as you visit. The name Touna means 'water' in the Kalinago language, so come prepared to enjoy the beautiful crystal-clear river pools.

Local snacks and drinks will be served at the end of this excursion before proceeding back to your ship in Roseau.

### Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat.

### Whale & Dolphin Safari



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Price \$89.95

Board a whale and dolphin watch **catamaran**. You'll first hear a boat safety briefing, then some background information on the tour, history, what to look for, whale and dolphin species and their behavior. You will be viewing these animals live in their natural habitat.

The boat will take you along the west coast, between two and eight miles offshore searching for cetaceans. Each time the boat stops, **hydrophones** are put into the water to listen for the clicking of sperm whales, the pinging of pilot whales, the whistling of dolphins and the singing of humpback whales. Most commonly seen animals are sperm, pilot, and false killer whales, and spotted, spinner, and bottlenose dolphins.

Juice and **rum punch** are served on the way back to the port.

### Notes:

The minimum distance for approaching the marine mammals is 160 feet. There is no in-water activity. This is a calving area and the welfare of the animals is of primary concern. This tour enjoys a 90% success rate for sighting cetaceans, but wildlife sightings are not guaranteed.

# Castries, Saint Lucia - Thursday, January 9, 2020: Edenic green jungles, dazzling beaches, a drive-in volcano: This lush isle has it all, plus the spellbinding twin peaks – the Pitons. *ample shore excursions: St Lucian Heritage; Catamaran to Fond Doux Estate; Horseback Riding Adventure.*

## Aerial Tram Adventure



Departs: 10:00 AM, 10:30 AM  
Approximately 3½ hours  
Adult \$129.95; Child \$79.95

Flirtatious hummingbirds, impressive buttress root systems, and persistent *ficus* stranglers are your companions on this rain forest aerial tram ride.

The **Aerial Tram** transports you up and away from the heat and bustle of the lowlands to an ecological park located in the heights of St Lucia's forest reserve. The **open-air gondola** ascends quietly through the rain forest, offering a magical view of nature in all its majesty -- towering gommiers, impressive chatanniers, and the remarkable phenomenon of the strangler *ficus*. Playful hummingbirds and bananaquits are everywhere.

An experienced naturalist interpretive guide will point out giant ferns and magnificent heliconia, and identify the calls and the plumage of the birdlife that makes its home in the Caribbean oceanic forest.

The ride affords a bird's-eye view of the forest and a spectacular panoramic vista of the north of the island. With much to see and hear, the tram ride is a celebration of color and life -- a restorative retreat to invigorate the senses.

Disembark at the Aerial Tram base station located in the area of **Chassin**, some 2,000 feet

above sea level, nestled at the base of La Sorcière mountain. From here, it is just a half-hour drive back to Castries.

### Notes:

The tram park premises are non-smoking. Maximum weight is 350 lbs. A café and souvenir shop is located at base station. Closed-toe walking and/or hiking shoes are mandatory (no high heels, sandals or flip-flops) for guests who wish to walk the Fern Nature Trail (optional).

## Castries by Trolley Train



Departs: 9:30 AM, 1:30 PM  
Approximately 1½ Hours  
Adult \$34.95; Child \$29.95

Don't miss this colorful **trolley-train** ride that offers a short, but interesting, **introduction to Castries** -- the capital of St Lucia as well as a beach photo stop.

Start by traveling through the bustling streets of the capital. En route, watch for the Government buildings, a local crafts market, colorful streetscapes and tiny alleyways. You're headed to the cathedral for a short photo stop inside this impressive church. Built in 1897, the cathedral is the largest in the Caribbean.

Listen to your guide as (s)he keeps you informed of points of interests as the trolley slowly makes its way past the main city

highlights to the beach.

At the beach you will get a complimentary fruit or rum punch while enjoying a photo stop at this picture perfect white sand beach. Put your feet in the water while feeling the refreshing breeze of the Caribbean Sea.

## Catamaran Cruise to Morne Coubaril Estate (Beginning & Ending in Castries)



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 6½ hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95

Board a comfortable **catamaran** and sail down the west coast past beautiful Marigot Bay to a cove on the west coast. The boat anchors to allow you an opportunity to **swim** in the crystal-clear Caribbean waters.

At **Morne Coubaril Estate**, step back in time and enjoy a tour of this historic plantation. The gardens offer close-up views of the more popular local flora and the grandeur of the estate house offers great photo opportunities.

View the process of cocoa making and walk through a small village of replica stick huts similar to those used two centuries ago by local villagers.

Walk up the Monplaisir family's estate driveway to the manioc house, where you'll



watch a live **demonstration of making cassava bread**. Learn how to de-husk a coconut and dry the copra in the oven, and enjoy a taste of coconut water and jelly.

Taste a ripe cocoa bean at the **Cocoa & Coffee House**. You'll witness the process of fermentation, bean drying and the cocoa dance used to polish the dried beans.

Finish up with a look at the mule-driven sugar cane mill and an addictive taste of fresh cane juice.

A cruise back up the West Coast brings you to Castries and the ship.

### Notes:

Guests who suffer from motion sickness should consider this before booking and/or take appropriate medication. This excursion begins and ends in Castries. Minimum age is 5 years.

## Creole Traditions of St Lucia



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$59.95; Child \$29.95

Leaving the bustling port of Castries behind, travel by coach through the winding streets towards the **Morne Viewpoint**. Lush greenery and colorful houses that seem to climb the Morne hills for which St Lucia is so famous. The view-shed also includes Castries Harbor

and the island's northern landscape.

Continue in the direction of **St Mark** -- an old **colonial-style house** situated at a strategic point with a breathtaking view. You'll see Castries Harbor nestled between the blue sea and the green background of the hills -- quite charming. In optimal weather and viewing conditions, Martinique's north coast is visible in the distance. **Tour the home** for a glimpse of colonial Caribbean life of yesteryear. **Snacks** and a tasty **rum punch** or fruit juice will be served indoors.

Your next stop is at **Caribelle Batik** -- a store that has a great reputation for its marvelous Batik prints. Located on Old Victoria Road, this store offers a wide range of different fabrics and crafts to satisfy many tastes. Watch the craftsmen and -women at work, creating these colorful fabrics with a live Batik demonstration.

A **panoramic drive** through the island's countryside brings you to **Fond Latisab Creole Park**. Learn how to make cassava bread or how to cook on the leaves of macambo (the cacao tree). Enjoy the rhythms and sounds of a shak-shak band (a typical instrument). Diving into this fun 'Kweyol' experience makes for great memories.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

**Essence of St Lucia: A Heritage Experience**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 2 Hours  
Adult \$89.95; Child \$49.95

Enjoy an authentic St Lucian experience blending the past and present as you see, taste and smell unique island flavors.

Head to **Greenwood Terrace**, where you will stroll through the grounds accompanied by your knowledgeable guide. Learn about the tropical fruit trees and flowering plants growing here in abundance. See a **traditional medicinal herb garden** and learn how the islanders' forefathers used these herbs and how they are still used today. This is an important part of local folklore.

Travel back in time as you view the ancient Arawak pots used in the production of cane sugar products and cassava flour, an old chicken coop and the outdoor cooking fireplace. The baking oven made out of stone is still used today for baking bread. Discover the secrets of local coconut oil and of bay rum -- a product of the tasty bay leaf. These items reveal the culture of a Creole kitchen.

Learn about traditional Creole headwear and costume and view an informative display of historic items, artifacts and utensils used by the Amerindian, European and Africans in days gone by. These historical and cultural aspects of the island feature in the mini-museum on site.

Savor and enjoy a variety of tropical fruits, island delicacies and local rums -- literally a

taste of local life.

Continue to the town of Gros Islet to visit the beautiful Roman Catholic parish church of **St Joseph the Worker**, which was built in 1763 and stands sentry in the small town.

**Horseback Riding Adventure**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4 hours  
Price \$99.95

Depart the pier on a 30-minute drive through the town of Castries and up the Morne to the **Roseau Valley**, with spectacular views of banana plantations and lush tropical mountainous landscaping.

At the **Hoof Print Horse Ranch**, meet your **horse** and listen to safety instructions.

Saddle up and take pleasure in a delightful **two-hour ride** that allows you to truly relax and take in the sights and sounds of Roseau. You'll spot St Lucia's very own rum distillery off in the distance and catch a close-up view of what was once the sugar cane plantation, as well as swinging by Roseau Village.

Head down to **Roseau Beach**, where you will have a chance to **swim** in the Caribbean Sea with your horse (sea conditions permitting; otherwise additional riding time will be given).

At the conclusion of your trek, you'll return to Hoof Print Horse Ranch for **refreshments**.

**Notes:**

Ride in the ocean is dependent on weather conditions. All guests will be outfitted with a lifejacket that must be worn while swimming with the horses. Wear long pants, closed-toe shoes, and your swimsuit under your clothing. Bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Maximum weight is 220 lbs. Minimum age is 12 years. Participants are required to wear a seatbelt on the bus at all times.

**Island Splendor Drive**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Adult \$59.95; Child \$39.95

This delightful excursion encompasses scenic views, banana plantations and vibrant tropical foliage, and gives an insight into St Lucia's history and culture. Board a comfortable air-conditioned motor coach and drive through the city of **Castries**, passing the market and century-old cathedral.

From **St Mark's** -- an old colonial home -- take in the panoramic view of the city and its surroundings as you learn of the history of the marvelous pieces of furniture as well as the family who owned them. **Refreshments and snacks** are served.

Visit **Eudovic's Art Studio**, known for its exquisite local woodwork and intricate carvings.

Pass beautiful banana plantations set between undulating hills.

**Anse La Raye** is a typical fishing village with tiny wooden houses, some of which are more than 100 years old. Visit the Roman Catholic

church, browse among the street vendors' stalls or stroll along the beachfront.

From a viewpoint overlooking exotic Marigot Bay, see the tranquil paradise of the blue lagoon surrounded by green hills and a palm-fringed shoreline. Marigot Bay is an exceptionally beautiful natural yacht harbor and a haven for both visitors and locals -- magical, exotic and idyllic.

Return to the ship via the Millennium Highway.

**Notes:**

Markets are often closed on holidays and on Sundays. Minimum age is 5 years. Maximum weight is 250 lbs. Participants are required to wear a seatbelt on the bus at all times.

**Northern Highlights & Beach**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4 hours  
Adult \$49.95; Child \$19.95

Explore the lush tropical beauty of northern St Lucia with a panoramic drive past Castries' vibrant and colorful local market.

Visit the **Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception** and take in the panoramic view of Castries and its surroundings from the **Morne Viewpoint**.

Watch artisans demonstrate the art of **batik and silk-screen printing** at **Caribelle Batik Silk Studios**, located in an old Victorian mansion high atop Morne Fortune. Browse in the **gift shop**, which features many of these unique

creations available for purchase.

**Pigeon Point -- a strategic vantage point during the French and British struggles for St Lucia -- offers a stunning panoramic sweep over Martinique to the north, across to the Atlantic, the lovely Rodney Bay and the mountainous interior with the three distinctive peaks of Mt Gimie -- the island's tallest mountain.**-- a strategic vantage point during the French and British struggles for St Lucia -- offers a stunning panoramic sweep over Martinique to the north, across to the Atlantic, the lovely Rodney Bay and the mountainous interior with the three distinctive peaks of Mt Gimie -- the island's tallest mountain.

Drive to **Reduit Beach** in Rodney Bay for a refreshing **swim** and **free time** in the sun.

A **beverage** will be served at a popular beach restaurant and bar. Watercraft rental, beach umbrellas and beach chairs are available at an additional charge.

**Notes:**

Restroom facilities are available and can be used as changing rooms. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. All beaches in St Lucia are public and they can be crowded at times. Minimum age is 6 years.

**Pigeon Island Countryside & Swim**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 4 hours  
Adult \$49.95; Child \$29.95

St Lucia's history and culture claim the limelight on this truly delightful excursion.

Travel through the heart of the city of **Castries**, up a winding but picturesque road to Morne Fortune. The lush residential areas along the hilly terrain create the true ambience of the exotic tropics.

**Old Victoria Road boasts breathtaking scenery -- banana fields on one side and charming rural landscapes on the other. Drive through enchanting villages such as Ti-Rocher, Balatta, Monchy and many others.** boasts breathtaking scenery -- banana fields on one side and charming rural landscapes on the other. Drive through enchanting villages such as Ti-Rocher, Balatta, Monchy and many others.

The 40-acre **Pigeon Island National Landmark** is joined to the mainland by a causeway and is famous for its remnants of 18th-century fortifications and ruins. Battles were fought here long ago, and prior to that it was a Carib Native settlement and pirates' hideout. Century-old trees scatter over sprawling lawns. **Stroll** the well-kept paths and enjoy the tranquility the peninsula offers. The great views of Rodney Bay are not to be missed.

Sip on a **rum punch or fruit juice** at Jambe de Bois **beach** and then relax on a beach chair

and **swim** in the clear waters of the Caribbean Sea before heading back to the ship.

**Notes:**

The hike to the fort on Pigeon Island is about ¼ mile. Railings are available at various points along the hike. Some of the roads are winding and bumpy, but most people would not consider them intolerable; guests who suffer from motion sickness should consider this before booking and/or take appropriate medication. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Wear comfortable walking shoes/sandals preferably with rubber soles and low heels. Minimum age is 12 years. Maximum weight 250 lbs. This tour is only available on selective sailings. Participants are required to wear a seatbelt on the bus.

**Rhythm of Rum & A Taste of St Lucia: In Partnership with Food & Wine Magazine**



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Price \$109.95

With its palm-lined beaches, iconic Piton mountains and waterfall-dotted rainforest, St Lucia is one of the true gems of the Caribbean. Begin your tour with a breathtaking view of the city from **Morne Fortune viewpoint**.

**Marigot Bay**, one of the loveliest tropical inlets in the Caribbean, is a double harbor that shelters many visiting yachts. Stroll about in this lovely area that was the setting for the

films *Doctor Doolittle* and *Superman 2*.

Head to the local island **rum distillery**, where you will see how this liquor is produced, and taste for yourself this heart-warming nectar of the gods. Your guided tour includes a video presentation and, afterwards, you'll see how a village street, spice market and carnival have been recreated to give an insight into the lifestyle and spirit of St Lucians.

Continue to **Howelton Estate**, formerly known as Caribelle Batik Silk Studios, where you'll see a brief **demonstration of Batik-making**. Admire and perhaps buy some of the wall hangings and apparel for which Howelton Estate is justifiably famous. You'll be treated to the sweet sounds of a **one-man steel-pan band** -- it's quite catchy and entertaining. **Fruit and rum punch** are served here.

A short drive brings you to the **Pink Plantation House** -- a 150-year-old French-Colonial wooden house on two acres of lush tropical gardens. From the property, you'll take in breathtaking scenic views of Castries, the Caribbean coastline, and the neighboring island of Martinique. Enjoy a **lunch** of traditional local cuisine, such as grilled fish with garlic butter, Creole chicken, or Calypso rice and fried ripe plantain, accompanied by a glass of red or white wine. Sit on the open-air verandah and take in the breathtaking views of Castries, the Caribbean coastline, and the neighboring island of Martinique in the distance.

Besides the historical architecture, charming ambience and magnificent views, the Pink

Plantation is known for artist Michelle Elliot's hand-painted ceramics, which are on display throughout the house and make a wonderful souvenir.

### Scenic Byways of St. Lucia



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 2½ Hours  
Adult \$29.95; Child \$24.95

Experience the diversity **St Lucia** with a **panoramic countryside and coastal drive**.

Passing through the city of Castries, you will see the vibrant traditional market, the century-old basilica, and Derek Walcott Square, named for the island's Nobel Laureate.

Take in the wide view of the capital city and its beautiful hinterland from Morne Fortune. You'll weave along a dramatic ridgeline that bisects the landscape. On one side is the bustling city; on the other side is a wealth of lush banana plantations. Mountains wrap around the entire scene, creating a true spectacle.

The nearby **Bagshaws Art Studio** offers a live **silkscreening demonstration**.

Travel through quaint rural communities before the dramatic descent into the Rodney Bay village. This urban environment dominates the northern coast of the island. Your guide will point out the modern homes, resorts and world-class yachting marina.

You will stop briefly at **Pigeon Island** for photos of the spectacular coastline and the

neighboring island of Martinique on the horizon.

Return to Castries after this wonderful introduction to the unexpectedly stunning coastlines and byways of St Lucia.

### Sea Trek Helmet Dive at Pigeon Island National Park



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 3 hours  
Price \$109.95

Depart the pier for a scenic drive to **Pigeon Island National Park** for your Sea Trek Adventure. **Sea trekking** is as close as it gets to the sensation of walking in space.

Under the supervision of a friendly, certified Sea Trek guide, you will take 'a walk on the wet side', which brings you face to face with the marvel of marine life. Begin from a gently sloping sandy beach, equipped with a specially designed Sea Trek helmet, which sits comfortably on your shoulders. Discover a hidden world of incomparable beauty as you breathe freely underwater from a continuous flow of air pumped into the back of the helmet through a hose attached to a compressor system at the surface.

There are no masks, no mouthpieces, no stress and no complications. You can even wear your prescription glasses, as your entire head stays dry throughout your underwater adventure.

Spend some relaxing time afterwards exploring **Pigeon Island** or swimming at one of the two beautiful **beaches**.

### Notes:

Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Minimum age is 8 years. Maximum weight is 250 lbs. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Beach chairs are available for rent at an additional charge.

### Segway, Sightseeing & Beach



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

Your fun morning or afternoon out begins with a drive to **Rodney Bay** -- a centuries-old pirate haven on the St Lucia's northwest coast.

Not familiar with a **Segway**? No problem. Your guide leads you through a quick orientation and safety briefing, and you'll soon learn how to handle this intuitive personal scooter that responds to your body language. Then, head off on your off-road Segway X2 for an unforgettable ride. You'll have the time of your life as you move effortlessly along the gorgeous two-mile nature trail of the iconic Mount Pimard. See the ruins of ages past scattered within this private, picturesque, 78-acre nature reserve. Marvel at breathtaking vistas and learn about the exotic plant life and rich history of the area.

You will also discover many other fun gems along the way, including a hidden hillside

gazebo and a naturally-formed fish pond.

Make your way back down the mountain to re-join your tour bus and see the sights up close. Enjoy the very best of northern sightseeing as your experienced guide points out prominent landmarks and shares local folklore along the way.

When it's time for a beach break, you'll head to the cool white sands of the famous **Reduit Beach**. Lounge in the sunshine with a glass of fruit punch, go **snorkeling** among vibrant marine life, share a picture online using the free wi-fi, and sample delicious seasonal fruit.

After an altogether blissful St Lucian day, it's time to re-board the coach and return to port, with great memories of your time on this magical island.

**Notes:**

Minimum age is 10 years. Maximum weight is 300 lbs. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat.

**St Lucia Tram & Canopy Zip-Line**



Departs: 8:30 AM, 9:30 AM  
Approximately 5 hours  
Adult \$149.95; Child \$89.95

Climb to 2,000 feet above sea level on a **gondola ride** that will plunge you into the thick of the Caribbean oceanic forest, past ancient trees, tenacious vines and animated birdlife.

La Sorcière mountain is your aerial adventure really begins. At the top station, disembark for a **15- to 20-minute hike** on a trail, which wends its way through the magnificent mature forest, past some impressive buttress root systems and to the first **zip-line** platform.

Buckle up and batten down -- it's all downhill from here as you experience the thrill of gliding through the tree canopy high above the bustle of the city, in the cool, verdant air of the forest.

Your knowledgeable guide puts you through the paces as you zip from platform to platform on cables suspended between in the sturdy trunks of these gentle giant trees.

After the exhilarating flight, hike a short distance to meet the tram for the final descent. Suspended above the forest canopy with commanding views of the island, the gondola will deliver thrill-seekers to base camp for the return drive to the ship.

**Notes:**

Closed-toe walking/hiking shoes are mandatory (no high heels, sandals or flip flops allowed). Suitable only for the physically fit. Pregnant woman or persons with back or neck injuries are not allowed to participate. Minimum age is 8 years. Maximum weight is 350 lbs. This is a non-smoking tour.

**World Heritage Site Route:  
Beginning & Ending in Castries**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 5 hours  
Adult \$79.95; Child \$39.95

Your day commences with a drive through the colorful capital of **Castries**, passing Derek Walcott Square and the Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception. Head up the hill towards **Morne Fortune** for a photo stop and time to enjoy the beauty of Castries laid out below you.

Pass through the lush interior of **Cul De Sac Valley's** fields of green and gold en route to the sleepy village of Soufrière, nestled at the base of St Lucia's imposing Pitons.

Visit the famous **Sulfur Springs**, often referred to as the world's only drive-in volcano. This historic site is the result of volcanic eruptions 300,000 years ago. Smell the sulfur fumes as you enter the gates and see the mud pools bubbling and boiling on the Earth's surface.

**Morne Coubaril Estate boasts a wealth of colorful tropical plants. along the pathways to the old copra house and learn all about the many different products that are derived from this ubiquitous fruit.**boasts a wealth of colorful tropical plants. **Stroll** along the pathways to the old copra house and learn all about the many different products that are derived from this ubiquitous fruit.

The traditional method of drying cocoa beans will be demonstrated; along with how the cocoa sticks are rolled. The secret ingredient

to the enjoyment of it all is the 'cocoa dance'.

A delicious array of local **snacks, rum punch** and fruit juices await you at the end as you enjoy the enchanting surroundings and listen to the melodious sounds of the **Shac Shac band**.

**Notes:**

Participants must negotiate stairs and/or uneven surfaces. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or those with mobility limitations. The walk from the bus to the main viewpoint is approximately 10 minutes, but guests can remain at the first viewpoint if they wish. The route will be winding and bumpy; guests who suffer from motion sickness should consider this before booking and/or take appropriate medication. Minimum age is 8 years. Maximum weight is 250 lbs.

**Icoaraci (Belem), Brazil - Monday, January 13, 2020:** Situated on the mouth of the Amazon River, Belem is the chief port for the Amazon. The Portuguese colonial architecture is evident in numerous city squares, elegant parks and splendid churches created during the rubber boom of the 19th century. Wander the narrow streets of the old city, explore the local Ver O Peso market or view the world's largest collection of tropical plants at the Goeldi Museum.

**Amazon River System Adventure by Riverboat**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 5½ Hours  
Price \$99.95

This tour explores some of the **Amazon River's creeks and channels**, providing a glimpse of the mighty river's majesty, and takes you on a leisurely walk through the jungle.

During the initial **boat** ride, you will see local canoes, fishing boats and other river-craft making their way along the tributaries that lead into and out of the great rain forest, and view homes of local inhabitants built on stilts.

Crossing Combu Island via the narrow canals, you will reach the Boa Vista do Acará jungle area. Enjoy a 45-minute **walk** in the jungle as your local guide points out the different species of trees, fruits and seeds.

After the walk, you'll head back to the boat for the return trip to Belém .

**Notes:**

Tour operates weather and/or water conditions dependent. Depending on the humidity, biting or stinging insects may be present -- bring insect repellent. Not

recommended for guests who are allergic to insect stings. Traffic can be unpredictable. The driver will do his/her best to keep moving safely. Your patience is greatly appreciated. Delays occasionally extend tour duration. Tour does not operate on holidays. You'll be given a helmet to wear during the walk because nuts often fall from the trees during the jungle hike. They are not dangerous, but if there are a lot of nuts falling, it can be slightly annoying if you don't have a helmet -- this is a comfort issue rather than a safety issue. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

**Art & Culture of Belem**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 6 Hours  
Price \$109.95

To get a feel for everyday life in Belém, visit the main cultural monuments of the city, including the **Da Paz Theater** -- considered to be one of the prettiest of Brazil. It is built in neo-Classical style and was opened in 1878. You will also see the Museum of Sacred Arts, formed by the architectural ensemble of the Church of Saint Alexander and the Episcopal Palace. It shelters fantastic works of religious art.

The **Fortress Museum** holds ceramic pieces that show the arrival of the European colonizers in the region during the 17th century.

The São José Liberto **former jail** is now a **handicraft market**, and the **Jeweler Polo Gems Museum** displays more than 4,000 pieces with diamonds, quartz, crystals and amethysts.

**Notes:**

Traffic can be unpredictable. The driver will do his/her best to keep moving safely. Your patience is greatly appreciated. Delays occasionally extend tour duration. Depending on the humidity, biting or stinging insects may be present -- bring insect repellent. Not recommended for guests who are allergic to insect stings. If the ship is docked at Belém (rather than anchored at Icoaraci) all shore excursion durations will be reduced by approximately 1½ hours. Traffic can be unpredictable. The driver will do his/her best to keep moving safely.

**Best of Belem**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 5 hours  
Price \$109.95

Depart from the pier to visit the largest open-air market in Brazil -- the **Ver-O-Peso Market** . Take a guided walk through this huge outdoor market that sprawls four blocks and is the city's most beloved landmark. It is filled with stalls offering typical food, pottery handicrafts, handmade clothing, and charms made by the practitioners of *macumba* (Brazil's version of voodoo). There's a fresh

vegetable and tropical fruit section, and a fish market with freshwater fish brought in every morning.

**Forte do Castelo** fortress was built by the Portuguese during the 17th century. It stands on the highest point of the city to protect new colony against Dutch and French occupation.

Head to **Emilio Goeldi Zoo & Botanical Park** -- 12 acres of wooded area and one of the most important research centers in Brazil. The Park is dedicated to studying Amazon fauna and flora and boasts more than 1,500 samples of plant species and more than 1,600 types of fruit trees that grow in the region. Seven hundred types of timber grow here, and it is populated by some animal species from the Amazon.

Before the return drive to the pier, you will stop at the **Basilica of Our Lady of Nazareth** -- built during the rubber boom era at the beginning of the 20th century. It is a copy of the St Paul's church in Rome, renowned for its architecture, central nave, stained-glass windows and beautiful altar.

**Notes:**

Depending on the humidity, biting or stinging insects may be present -- bring insect repellent. Not recommended for guests who

are allergic to insect stings. Traffic can be unpredictable. The driver will do his/her best to keep moving safely. Your patience is greatly appreciated. Delays occasionally extend tour duration. Tour does not operate on holidays.

### Chef-Led Market Experience & Culinary Workshop



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 7½ Hours  
Price \$199.95



Led by a local chef, visit Belem's famous market before preparing and tasting your own Amazonian dishes.

A 45-minute transfer brings you to the vibrant **Ver-O-Peso Market** -- the largest outdoor market in Latin America. This vibrant setting brings together the cuisine, culture and people of the State of Para. Situated directly on Belem's waterfront, the Ver-O-Peso Market finds itself in a favorable position relative to the Amazon River. Its stalls are laden with the many unique ingredients found in this part of the world -- fish from the amazon basin, fruits from the rain forest, medicinal herbs from endemic plants and roots, sweets and household items. The wealth of colors, aromas and people found here are quite unforgettable.

Follow the chef through the original market hall, with its blue Gothic arches prefabricated in England in 1899, and watch for the cast-iron clock tower. (S)he personally picks out each ingredient for the delicious local dishes that you will help to prepare later. Items

chosen may include manioc roots, leaves, vegetables, peppers, a variety of sauces and spices, and tropical fruits used for a refreshing drink.

After approximately 90 minutes exploring the colorful market, you will join your chef at the **Brazilian-Amazonic Gastronomy Institute** for a two-hour culinary workshop. You will prepare three typical dishes from the ingredients you have sourced and enjoy eating your creations before you transfer back to ship.

#### Notes:

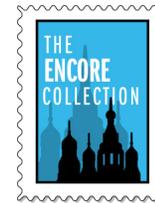
Approximately 90 minutes of walking and standing is required at the market. Non-alcoholic beverages are included.

Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure of Belém is part of the city's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. If the ship is anchored at Icoaracy (rather than docked at Belém) all shore excursion durations will be extended approximately 1½ hours.

### Easy Belem



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 5 - 5.5 Hours  
Price \$84.95



Enjoy a **panoramic sightseeing tour of Belém** -- the Amazon's gateway city. Founded by the Portuguese, Belém flourished under the spice trade of the 18th century and the rubber boom of the 19th century. Today, it's best known for its colonial and Republican architecture, leafy squares and fascinating history.

Leaving the pier, you will pass the Ver-O-Peso Market -- one of the most popular sites for visitors to Belém. Located on the waterfront, this market brings together hundreds of vendors amid a cacophony of noise, pungent aromas, and social interaction.

Watch for the Cathedral da Se and the Forte Do Presepio as you head to the heart of the city, where you will pass Emilio Goeldi Park, dedicated to the study of Amazonian fauna and flora.

Your guide will point out the Basilica of Nazareth, built during the rubber boom. It is an elaborate copy of St Paul's Basilica in Rome. And, you will pass the Da Paz Theatre -- a work of architectural grace as beautiful as any aria ever sung upon its stage.

#### Notes:

This tour consists of sightseeing from the

motorcoach.

Traffic can be unpredictable. The driver will do his/her best to keep moving safely. Your patience is greatly appreciated. Delays occasionally extend tour duration. Depending on the humidity, biting or stinging insects may be present—bring insect repellent. Not recommended for guests who are allergic to insect stings.

**Recife, Brazil - Thursday, January 16, 2020:** Although the city takes its name from the colorful reefs that rim its beaches, Recife's most famous geographical feature is surely the series of canals and rivers that crisscross the city - making it the "Venice of Brazil." Nearby: colonial Olinda, a UNESCO World Heritage Site restored to its 1581 glory.

**Olinda & Recife's Jewish Heritage**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$109.95

Visit **Olinda**, the colonial regional capital of Pernambuco, with its grand houses and quaint churches.

Step inside at the **São Salvador Gallery** and see the Alto da Sé, Sé Cathedral and Misericórdia Church. From the latter, take a moment to admire the most beautiful view of Olinda and Recife. The **Old Town** of Olinda is a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**.

Returning to Recife, you will see **Marco Zero** - a monument on the spot where Recife was founded by the Portuguese in 1537.

**Walk** down Bom Jesus Street, which once was the epicenter of the Jewish population in Recife. The synagogue and Jewish cultural center are still located here.

Visit **Pernambuco Embassy** -- an exhibition center featuring the famous **giant carnival dolls** from Olinda. The first giant dolls, representing famous people such as singers, football players, actors, etc, were made of papier maché. Today they are made of fiberglass, which is much lighter. This is a great opportunity to see a little of Olinda's carnival spirit and it's easy to imagine the parade itself with the giant puppets.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Tour may be delayed due to Carnival.

**Recife & Historic Olinda**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Price \$109.95

A charming feature of this must-see tour is that it crosses many of Recife's **graceful bridges** and passes along Boa Viagem Beach, a favorite with the locals. Watch for the Governor's Mansion, which houses the city's administrative offices.

Drive by motorcoach five miles north to the colonial city of **Olinda**, founded by the Portuguese in 1537 and now a National Monument of Brazil. In 1982, Olinda was awarded status as a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**, leading to the restoration of this once-proud city. Local residents are now bound by historic area zoning rules and by-laws that restrict redevelopment and preserve the remaining colonial lattice and heavy doors. The town features pastel-colored stucco buildings with intricately carved doors. Many of the quaint houses are adorned with delicate balconies overlooking the narrow streets.

You'll visit **Casa da Cultura** -- a former prison turned **handicraft market**. Take advantage of 30 minutes here to shop and immerse yourself in the history of Recife.

Visit **Cathedral Square** offering an outstanding view of the town and nearby Recife Harbor, before you return to the ship in Recife.

Notes:

Access to the heart of Olinda is by van. Walking on cobblestone streets is a required part of the tour. Bring sunscreen and a hat. Tour does not operate on holidays. Due to Carnival, tours may be delayed.

**Recife Arts & Culture**



Departs: 12:30 PM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$109.95

**Recife** is the capital of northeastern Brazil and is known as the Venice of Brazil because it is bisected by numerous waterways and crisscrossed by many bridges. Recife's deep cultural roots are noticable, and the city boasts five universities, as well as legions of art galleries and museums.

Enjoy a **panoramic introduction to Recife** en route to the **Instituto Ricardo Brennard**. This facility is housed in a medieval-style building and features a collection of weaponry and armor dating back to the Dutch colonial period.

At the **Museum do Homen do Nordeste**, discover the most complete colonial museum

in Brazil with a sociological and anthropological section. Pieces on display cover the sugar plantation period, the Northeastern peoples, and handicrafts and art -- both religious and secular.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on Mondays, weekends and may be delayed due to Carnival.

**Venice of Brazil & Catamaran Cruising**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$119.95

Board a **motorized catamaran** and navigate the main rivers in **Recife's downtown area**.

Once you are in the Recife Antigo (**Old Town**) area, keep an eye out for the most beautiful colonial buildings in the city, most of which date from the 19th century. As you travel, you will discover why Recife is nicknamed the Venice of Brazil.

You'll have some **free time** to stroll and explore on your own.

Notes:

The catamaran is not covered. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Tour does not operate on holidays. Tours maybe delayed due to

Carnival.

# Rio de Janeiro, Brazil - Sunday, January 19, 2020: Its stunning setting and joyous lust for life make Rio a *cidade maravilhosa*, "marvelous city." Ipanema, Copacabana, samba - the words alone conjure Brazilian paradise.

## Beaches of Rio & Sugar Loaf Mountain



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$99.95

Rio's sparkling waterfront attracts many visitors to Brazil.

Relax on **scenic drive** to see Botafogo Beach, Flamengo Park and the remarkable Aterro -- a park on the edge of Guanabarra Bay featuring monuments, playgrounds, museums and a marina, all on reclaimed land. Tons of earth were dumped into the bay and the park was built on top.

Your next stop is at **Praia Vermelha** in the Urca District.

A **cable car** will transport you in two stages to the top of **Sugar Loaf Mountain**. Descending the mountain, you'll re-board the coach and enjoy a relaxing ride past some of Rio's fabulous sweeping beaches -- Copacabana, Ipanema and Leblon -- before you return to the ship.

### Notes:

Views are weather dependent and are not guaranteed. Tour duration may vary due to traffic conditions. Tour may be cancelled without prior notice in the event of dangerous weather conditions. The time taken to use the cable cars at Sugar Loaf Mountain is subject to weather and wind conditions -- duration

provided is based on favorable conditions with no strong winds. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. During Carnival this tour may operate differently; please expect heavy traffic congestion and delays. Tour does not operate on holidays.

## Best of Rio de Janeiro



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 8 hours  
Price \$219.95



Ride along Rio's celebrated Guanabara Bay, passing Flamengo and Botafogo Beaches en route.

Here's your chance to ascend stunning **Sugar Loaf Mountain** in two stages by **cable car** for a breathtaking view of Corcovado, the beaches, the Rio de Janeiro-Niteroi Bridge and the city of Niteroi across the bay.

A **panoramic drive** along Copacabana, Ipanema and Leblon beaches is also included.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant; then, continue to the world-famous **Corcovado**. One of the most recognizable landmarks on the planet is the statue of Christ the Redeemer atop this 2,400-foot mountain. You'll drive through the city to the Tijuca Forest at the base of **Corcovado**. There, you'll board a 115-year-old **cogwheel tram** for the 20-minute ride through the forest to the top of the

'hunchback' mountain. The spectacular vistas of Rio from the tram -- encompassing the city's beaches, buildings and bridges -- are quite spellbinding (weather permitting). At the top, take the elevator or escalator to the summit. Climb approximately 25 steps and you'll see the crowning glory of Corcovado -- the famous statue of **Christ the Redeemer**, standing 125 feet tall, and made of soapstone. The Redeemer's outstretched arms welcome you to an absolutely astonishing 360-degree view. The tram returns you to the base and you will head back to the pier, about an hour away.

### Notes:

Tour includes a meal -- lunch on daytime tours, or dinner on evening tours. Expect long lines at the attractions and at the Corcovado tram station. During Carnival this tour may operate differently; please expect heavy traffic congestion and delays. No guarantee is offered with regard to visibility or views on any particular day, as climatic and atmospheric conditions vary and are beyond the tour operator's control. Escalators and elevators are available to reach the statue of Christ, or you can climb the 220 steps instead. Whichever option you choose, there will still be walking required and steps to climb, as well as cobblestones and uneven surfaces and some standing for extended periods of time. Tour does not operate on holidays.

## Christ the Redeemer & Paineiras Visitor Center



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Price \$99.95

Visit one of Rio's, and the world's, most recognizable landmark -- the statue of **Christ the Redeemer** atop **Corcovado Mountain**. Creating a postcard-perfect scene, the statue was designed by French sculptor Paul Landovski. It was shipped to Brazil in 1926, and assembled by local engineer Heitor da Silva Costa and his team. The statue and the park surrounding it opened in 1931.

Today, you'll travel by coach to Largo do Machado; then, switch to a sightseeing van for the 35-minute drive (traffic conditions permitting) to the **Paineiras Visitor Center** partway up the mountain. This space hosts a permanent exhibition, and boasts a gastronomic area with views to the city, as well as a souvenir store.

From here, a five-minute van ride takes you to the top of **Corcovado Mountain** and to the base of the statue. Your guide will point out the various parts of Rio from a bird's-eye perspective as you gaze down over the beautiful views of the city. (S)he will talk about the history behind the construction of the statue and what it means to the Brazilian people.

Descend by van to Paineiras and to the bottom of the mountain, before re-boarding

the coach back to the pier.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

**Corcovado & Rio Highlights**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Price \$109.95



No sight is more famous in Rio than the statue of Christ the Redeemer atop Corcovado Mountain.

You'll set out on a drive through the city to the Tijuca Forest at **Corcovado**. At the base of the mountain, board a 115-year-old **cogwheel tram** for the 20-minute ride through the forest to the top of the 'hunchback' mountain. The spectacular vistas of Rio from the tram -- encompassing the city's beaches, buildings and bridges -- are quite spellbinding (weather permitting). At the top, take the elevator or escalator to the summit -- an elevation of 2,400 feet. Climb approximately 25 steps and you'll see the crowning glory of Corcovado -- the famous statue of **Christ the Redeemer**, standing 125 feet tall, and made of soapstone. The Redeemer's outstretched arms welcome you to an absolutely astonishing 360-degree view.

**Notes:**

Expect long lines at the attractions and at the Corcovado tram station. During Carnival this tour may operate differently; please expect heavy traffic congestion and delays. No

guarantee is offered with regard to visibility or views on any particular day, as climatic and atmospheric conditions vary and are beyond the tour operator's control. This option is available only to guests who are returning to the ship. Escalators and elevators are available to reach the statue of Christ, or you can climb the 220 steps instead. Whichever option you choose, there will still be walking required and steps to climb, as well as cobblestones and uneven surfaces and some standing for extended periods of time. Tour does not operate on holidays.

**Easy Rio**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours  
Price \$59.95

This is a leisurely tour, ideal for those who have limited walking ability or stamina, but who wish to see the highlights of Rio.

You will enjoy a **panoramic drive through downtown Rio**, where the colonial past meets modern skyscrapers. Pass the cathedral and the Sambodromo, where Carnival parades are held, and watch for Flamengo Park.

Continue to Botafogo Bay, which offers views of Sugar Loaf Mountain. Your scenic drive passes along the coast by Rio's popular beachfronts including São Conrado, Leblon, the famous Ipanema and, of course, best known of all, Copacabana. You will continue to São Conrado area with a brief stop at the Pepino beach.

You will have several opportunities to capture Rio's highlights with your camera.

**Notes:**

Tour does not include inside visits and involves little walking. During Carnival this tour may operate differently; please expect heavy traffic congestion and delays. Tour does not operate on holidays.

**Imperial Petropolis & Museum**



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 8 hours  
Price \$149.95

Just thirty miles from Rio de Janeiro lies the summer hill resort of **Petropolis** -- a town of stunning scenery founded in 1843 by Emperor Dom Pedro II. The highlight of your day will be a visit to the **Imperial Museum**, which houses the breathtaking crown jewels and handcrafted royal carriages. Fully furnished and authentically equipped, this museum gives the impression that the royal family, last here in 1889, departed just moments ago. The exhibits are labeled in Portuguese only, so you can explore with your guide if you like. An elevator is available. The tour continues with a photo stop by the Quitandinha and the cathedral.

Enjoy **lunch** at a typical *churrascaria* in Petropolis before returning to Rio.

**Notes:**

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Rio. Photography is prohibited inside the museum. Long lines are to be expected at the attractions and there will be steps to climb.

Shoe covers are provided at the museum and must be worn. During Carnival this tour may operate differently; please expect heavy traffic congestion and delays. Tour does not operate on Mondays or holidays.

**Rio Festival Fun: Carnival Behind the Scenes**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$89.95

Carnival is South America's version of Mardi Gras, or Fat Tuesday. Here's your chance to go behind the scenes at **Samba City** and find out more about this extravagant, noisy holiday that brings the entire continent to a standstill. At the **Grande Rio Youth Samba School**, learn all about how this non-governmental organization promotes social interaction and education through the culture of Carnival. Your guides will walk you through the steps undertaken to assemble a Carnival float, explain the creative process, show you how Carnival costumes are prepared, and reveal how the floats are organized. You'll see some of the floats from prior years. Feel free to don a **Carnival costume** and take photos.

You'll travel through the historical streets of the Little Africa district for a glimpse of Rio's Afro-Brazilian cultural ties.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. There are many stairs in the warehouse.

Occasionally the Samba School closes without notice—an unavoidable cultural challenge. The tour cost will be refunded in this event.

### Rio by Land & Air



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 7 hours  
Price \$379.95



One of the world's great landmarks is the 125-foot-tall statue of Christ the Redeemer at the top of Rio's **Corcovado Mountain**. This tour takes you to the monument for a 360° view of the city and its harbor. Board a **cogwheel railway** to climb the 2,400 feet to the top.

Descend to the Cosme Velho neighborhood and head to Sugar Loaf Mountain. The scenic drive takes you along Copacabana, Ipanema and Leblon beaches.

Ascend **Sugar Loaf Mountain** by **cable car** for a breathtaking view of Corcovado, the beaches, the Rio de Janeiro-Niteroi Bridge and the city of Niteroi across the bay.

On Sugar Loaf, hop into a helicopter for a spectacular flight over the beautiful, sweeping beaches of Rio – Copacabana, Ipanema and Leblon

#### Notes:

There may be a wait for the helicopter, depending upon the size of the group. The helicopter capacity is 4 - 6 people, depending on the aircraft used. Guest placement in the helicopter is determined solely by the

helicopter company for weight and balance purposes. This is a safety matter that is not negotiable. You may not be able to sit next to your traveling companion(s) for this reason, and your cooperation is required. Ascending Sugarloaf Mountain is optional. Expect long lines at the attractions and at the Corcovado tram station. During Carnival this tour may operate differently; please expect heavy traffic congestion and delays. No guarantee is offered with regard to visibility or views on any particular day, as climatic and atmospheric conditions vary and are beyond the tour operator's control. Escalators and elevators are available to reach the statue of Christ, or you can climb the 220 steps instead. Whichever option you choose, there will still be walking required and steps to climb, as well as cobblestones and uneven surfaces and some standing for extended periods of time. Minimum age is 12 years. Tour does not operate on holidays.

### Rio de Janeiro Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$839.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the

flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. This Private Touring option is valid only within the city limits of Rio de Janeiro. Petropolis and Niteroi are both located outside the city limits and therefore cannot be visited on this excursion.

### Rio de Janeiro Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$499.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for

attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. This Private Touring option is valid only within the city limits of Rio de Janeiro. Petropolis and Niteroi are both located outside the city limits and therefore cannot be visited on this excursion.

### Street Food, Art & Beaches: In Partnership With Food & Wine Magazine



Departs: 9:15 AM  
5½ Hours  
Price \$129.95

With its unique fusion of Portuguese, Brazilian and Japanese cuisines, Rio de Janeiro is one of the world's most thrilling food cities. On this special small-group tour, you'll discover beaches and cultural highlights while sampling some iconic dishes.

Your first stop is at **the Selarón Steps** -- a colorful landmark named after its creator, Chilean painter and sculptor Jorge Selarón. Before 1990, this was just an ordinary set of steps in a poor neighborhood. Selarón devoted more than 20 years of his life to converting these stairs into a masterpiece. What do you think?

Next, you'll head to a **juice bar** in the buzzing **Leblon** neighborhood to sample one of Brazil's signature flavors -- açaí. The açaí berry comes from a palm tree that grows in Central and South America. People native to the Amazon region have been using açaí for its health benefits for centuries. This

superfood contains more antioxidants than other berry. You'll also taste *tapioca*, Brazilian-style stuffed pancakes made from the crushed root of the cassava plant.

After a **panoramic drive** by some of Rio's most famous beaches -- Leblon, Ipanema, Copacabana -- you'll stop at a beach kiosk for a flute of **Brazilian sparkling wine**. Try the famous **caipirinha** -- a classic cocktail made with sugarcane liquor, smashed lime and sugar; what's not to love? You'll also sample appetizers such as fried codfish balls, cheese pastry and fried cassava.

Your next stop is at **Praia Vermelha Beach**. Sip on chilled coconut water and take in the unforgettable view of Sugarloaf Mountain and Praia Vermelha -- possibly the most idyllic beach in all of Rio. You'll also see Red Beach, a tiny oasis that takes its name from flaming sunset hues.

At Mauá, you have the unenviable task of choosing between two great museums -- **the Museum of Tomorrow or the** . Whichever you visit, you will find the exhibits fascinating and different -- a breath of fresh air. Rio Art Museum. Whichever you visit, you will find the exhibits fascinating and different -- a breath of fresh air.

Transfer or walk back to the pier.

#### Notes:

Tour requires a considerable amount of walking. Wear comfortable walking shoes. During Carnival this tour may operate differently; please expect heavy traffic

congestion and delays.

# Rio de Janeiro, Brazil - Monday, January 20, 2020: Its stunning setting and joyous lust for life make Rio a *cidade maravilhosa*, "marvelous city." Ipanema, Copacabana, samba - the words alone conjure Brazilian paradise.

## Beaches of Rio & Sugar Loaf Mountain



Departs: 7:45 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$99.95

Rio's sparkling waterfront attracts many visitors to Brazil.

Relax on **scenic drive** to see Botafogo Beach, Flamengo Park and the remarkable Aterro -- a park on the edge of Guanabarra Bay featuring monuments, playgrounds, museums and a marina, all on reclaimed land. Tons of earth were dumped into the bay and the park was built on top.

Your next stop is at **Praia Vermelha** in the Urca District.

A **cable car** will transport you in two stages to the top of **Sugar Loaf Mountain**. Descending the mountain, you'll re-board the coach and enjoy a relaxing ride past some of Rio's fabulous sweeping beaches -- Copacabana, Ipanema and Leblon -- before you return to the ship.

### Notes:

Views are weather dependent and are not guaranteed. Tour duration may vary due to traffic conditions. Tour may be cancelled without prior notice in the event of dangerous weather conditions. The time taken to use the cable cars at Sugar Loaf Mountain is subject to weather and wind conditions -- duration

provided is based on favorable conditions with no strong winds. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. During Carnival this tour may operate differently; please expect heavy traffic congestion and delays. Tour does not operate on holidays.

## Best of Rio de Janeiro



Departs: 7:15 AM  
Approximately 8 hours  
Price \$219.95



Ride along Rio's celebrated Guanabara Bay, passing Flamengo and Botafogo Beaches en route.

Here's your chance to ascend stunning **Sugar Loaf Mountain** in two stages by **cable car** for a breathtaking view of Corcovado, the beaches, the Rio de Janeiro-Niteroi Bridge and the city of Niteroi across the bay.

A **panoramic drive** along Copacabana, Ipanema and Leblon beaches is also included.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant; then, continue to the world-famous **Corcovado**. One of the most recognizable landmarks on the planet is the statue of Christ the Redeemer atop this 2,400-foot mountain. You'll drive through the city to the Tijuca Forest at the base of **Corcovado**. There, you'll board a 115-year-old **cogwheel tram** for the 20-minute ride through the forest to the top of the

'hunchback' mountain. The spectacular vistas of Rio from the tram -- encompassing the city's beaches, buildings and bridges -- are quite spellbinding (weather permitting). At the top, take the elevator or escalator to the summit. Climb approximately 25 steps and you'll see the crowning glory of Corcovado -- the famous statue of **Christ the Redeemer**, standing 125 feet tall, and made of soapstone. The Redeemer's outstretched arms welcome you to an absolutely astonishing 360-degree view. The tram returns you to the base and you will head back to the pier, about an hour away.

### Notes:

Tour includes a meal -- lunch on daytime tours, or dinner on evening tours. Expect long lines at the attractions and at the Corcovado tram station. During Carnival this tour may operate differently; please expect heavy traffic congestion and delays. No guarantee is offered with regard to visibility or views on any particular day, as climatic and atmospheric conditions vary and are beyond the tour operator's control. Escalators and elevators are available to reach the statue of Christ, or you can climb the 220 steps instead. Whichever option you choose, there will still be walking required and steps to climb, as well as cobblestones and uneven surfaces and some standing for extended periods of time. Tour does not operate on holidays.

## Corcovado & Rio Highlights



Departs: 7:30 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Price \$109.95



No sight is more famous in Rio than the statue of Christ the Redeemer atop Corcovado Mountain.

You'll set out on a drive through the city to the Tijuca Forest at **Corcovado**. At the base of the mountain, board a 115-year-old **cogwheel tram** for the 20-minute ride through the forest to the top of the 'hunchback' mountain. The spectacular vistas of Rio from the tram -- encompassing the city's beaches, buildings and bridges -- are quite spellbinding (weather permitting). At the top, take the elevator or escalator to the summit -- an elevation of 2,400 feet. Climb approximately 25 steps and you'll see the crowning glory of Corcovado -- the famous statue of **Christ the Redeemer**, standing 125 feet tall, and made of soapstone. The Redeemer's outstretched arms welcome you to an absolutely astonishing 360-degree view.

### Notes:

Expect long lines at the attractions and at the Corcovado tram station. During Carnival this tour may operate differently; please expect heavy traffic congestion and delays. No guarantee is offered with regard to visibility or views on any particular day, as climatic and atmospheric conditions vary and are beyond

the tour operator’s control. This option is available only to guests who are returning to the ship. Escalators and elevators are available to reach the statue of Christ, or you can climb the 220 steps instead. Whichever option you choose, there will still be walking required and steps to climb, as well as cobblestones and uneven surfaces and some standing for extended periods of time. Tour does not operate on holidays.

**Easy Rio**



Departs: 8:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours  
Price \$59.95

This is a leisurely tour, ideal for those who have limited walking ability or stamina, but who wish to see the highlights of Rio.

You will enjoy a **panoramic drive through downtown Rio**, where the colonial past meets modern skyscrapers. Pass the cathedral and the Sambodromo, where Carnival parades are held, and watch for Flamengo Park.

Continue to Botafogo Bay, which offers views of Sugar Loaf Mountain. Your scenic drive passes along the coast by Rio’s popular beachfronts including São Conrado, Leblon, the famous Ipanema and, of course, best known of all, Copacabana. You will continue to São Conrado area with a brief stop at the Pepino beach.

You will have several opportunities to capture Rio’s highlights with your camera.

Notes:

Tour does not include inside visits and involves little walking. During Carnival this tour may operate differently; please expect heavy traffic congestion and delays. Tour does not operate on holidays.

**Iguazu Falls Overland Adventure - Standard Double**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
5 Days/4 Nights  
Price \$2,999.00



**Day 1 (D)**

Transfer to the airport in Rio for a **flight to Iguazu Falls**.

Located at the border of Brazil, Argentina and Paraguay, the falls are one of nature’s most impressive monuments. The locals call them Big Waters, but you’ll call them simply unforgettable as you explore both the Brazilian and Argentine sides of **Iguazu National Park**.

**Dine** at the hotel this evening. Overnight stay at Iguazu Falls.

**Day 2 (B/L/D)**

After **breakfast** at the hotel, you will head directly to the **Brazilian side of the Iguazu Falls** for a guided one-mile walking tour and majestic vistas of this awesome phenomenon. The Brazilian side offers an overview of the falls—a wide-angle view that perfectly captures the magnitude and majesty of this natural wonder.

A catwalk takes you close to the bottom of the ‘Garganta del Diablo’ (the **Devil’s Throat**) for damp but amazing views.

Step into the elevator that will take you back up to the road level and walk to a nearby restaurant for **lunch** inside the park.

This afternoon, enjoy a **speedboat river adventure**. An open-air wagon is towed behind a 4x4 vehicle and it brings you to the riverside. Along the way, your multi-lingual guide will point out the flora and fauna of Iguazu National Park, including orchids, palm trees, bromeliads, centenary trees, and wild animals that occasionally cross the trail. At the river, put on a lifejacket and put your camera and other electronics into a plastic container. On the water, the secure and efficient inflatable twin-engine boat easily withstands the rigors of the excursion. The boat heads up the river, through the canyon, taking on the rapids at a speed that allows you to appreciate the stunning scenery. A waterside perspective of the Devil’s Throat showcases rainbows, sky, mist and water in profusion. Your guide will show you the highest point, called the Three Musketeers. There, the captain will maneuver the boat so you can have a quick, refreshing shower—everyone gets wet and it’s part of the fun.

Transfer back to the hotel for **dinner**.

**Day 3 (B/L/D)**

After **breakfast**, you’ll explore the **Argentine side of the falls**, taking the scenic highway to the Visitor Center and proceeding from there

to the **Upper Circuit** of the falls. Here you’ll see the up-river cascades. On the **Lower Circuit**, view the downriver falls and take the ecological train to the Devil’s Throat. This is where the horseshoe-shaped cascades drop millions of gallons of water per second over hard granite into a gorge 260 feet below. Lunch is served at El Fortin (or similar) restaurant.

Enjoy **dinner** at the hotel and an overnight stay.

**Day 4 (B/L/D)**

After a buffet **breakfast**, transfer to the local airport for a **flight to Buenos Aires**. Transfer to the Emperador Hotel (or similar) and check in.

Then, you’ll get acquainted with the **tango**—the dance that is synonymous with Argentina—at one of the most iconic theatres in Buenos Aires. Drinks are served along with a sumptuous three-course **dinner** in opulent surroundings. The tango is performed by exceptional professionals, who will leave you breathless with their skills, timing, passion and stamina. You’ll be amazed by the intensity and precision of the dancers, singers and live orchestra on this exquisitely-choreographed journey through Argentina’s cultural beauty.

**Day 5 (B)**

After **breakfast** this morning, enjoy a **panoramic drive** through **Buenos Aires** that covers many of the city’s highlights. Beginning with San Telmo and La Boca—two

lively and colorful areas—you'll continue downtown towards the Plaza de Mayo to see the Casa Rosada (Government House), the Metropolitan Cathedral and the Cabildo -- Buenos Aires' first City Hall, originally built during the colonial era and reconstructed in 1940. Driving along Avenida de Mayo, you will see the Congress building. Traveling down the city's widest Boulevard, 9 de Julio, watch for the Colón Theatre -- one of the world's best-known opera houses and the cultural pride of every porteño. Continue to Palermo with its beautiful parks.

Your tour ends at the ship in Buenos Aires.

**Notes:**

This tour is available only to guest whose cruise does not end in Rio. You must book this overland PRIOR to sailing. The cut-off date is 60 days prior to the call at Rio. Due to the popularity of this tour and strict booking conditions, cancellations fees start 90 days prior to the call at Rio. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for guests with mobility limitations. Bring your reciprocity papers, passport, light rainwear and insect repellent. Be prepared for crowding at the site. Mist from the falls will settle on your clothing and you will get wet; bring a waterproof raincoat and extra clothing. Flight duration from the falls to Buenos Aires is two hours; bring earplugs or noise-canceling headphones for the flight, as the aircraft may be somewhat noisy. The tour is guided at Iguazu Falls but an escort does not accompany the tour from the ship. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Tour operates subject to meeting a minimum number of

participants. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit <a>[www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on Passports, Visas & Vaccinations.

This tour is not appropriate for guests with limited mobility. Not recommended for guests with walking or breathing difficulties and using wheelchair. We recommend that hearing impaired guests travel with a companion. Walking for long period of time on rough terrain is included in this tour. Very high temperatures in Iguazú can be expected. Total walking time 5 hours.

**Iguazu Falls Overland Adventure - Standard Single**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
5 Days/4 Nights  
Price \$3,499.00



**Day 1 (D)**

Transfer to the airport in Rio for a **flight to Iguazu Falls**.

Located at the border of Brazil, Argentina and Paraguay, the falls are one of nature's most impressive monuments. The locals call them Big Waters, but you'll call them simply unforgettable as you explore both the Brazilian and Argentine sides of **Iguazu National Park**.

**Dine** at the hotel this evening. Overnight stay at Iguazu Falls.

**Day 2 (B/L/D)**

After **breakfast** at the hotel, you will head directly to the **Brazilian side of the Iguazu Falls** for a guided one-mile walking tour and majestic vistas of this awesome phenomenon. The Brazilian side offers an overview of the falls—a wide-angle view that perfectly captures the magnitude and majesty of this natural wonder.

A catwalk takes you close to the bottom of the 'Garganta del Diablo' (the **Devil's Throat**) for damp but amazing views.

Step into the elevator that will take you back up to the road level and walk to a nearby restaurant for **lunch** inside the park.

This afternoon, enjoy a **speedboat river adventure**. An open-air wagon is towed behind a 4x4 vehicle and it brings you to the riverside. Along the way, your multi-lingual guide will point out the flora and fauna of Iguazu National Park, including orchids, palm trees, bromeliads, centenary trees, and wild animals that occasionally cross the trail. At the river, put on a lifejacket and put your

camera and other electronics into a plastic container. On the water, the secure and efficient inflatable twin-engine boat easily withstands the rigors of the excursion. The boat heads up the river, through the canyon, taking on the rapids at a speed that allows you to appreciate the stunning scenery. A waterside perspective of the Devil's Throat showcases rainbows, sky, mist and water in profusion. Your guide will show you the highest point, called the Three Musketeers. There, the captain will maneuver the boat so you can have a quick, refreshing shower—everyone gets wet and it's part of the fun.

Transfer back to the hotel for **dinner**.

**Day 3 (B/L/D)**

After **breakfast**, you'll explore the **Argentine side of the falls**, taking the scenic highway to the Visitor Center and proceeding from there to the **Upper Circuit** of the falls. Here you'll see the up-river cascades. On the **Lower Circuit**, view the downriver falls and take the ecological train to the Devil's Throat. This is where the horseshoe-shaped cascades drop millions of gallons of water per second over hard granite into a gorge 260 feet below. Lunch is served at El Fortin (or similar) restaurant.

Enjoy **dinner** at the hotel and an overnight stay.

**Day 4 (B/L/D)**

After a buffet **breakfast**, transfer to the local airport for a **flight to Buenos Aires**. Transfer

to the Emperador Hotel (or similar) and check in.

Then, you'll get acquainted with the **tango**—the dance that is synonymous with Argentina—at one of the most iconic theatres in Buenos Aires. Drinks are served along with a sumptuous three-course **dinner** in opulent surroundings. The tango is performed by exceptional professionals, who will leave you breathless with their skills, timing, passion and stamina. You'll be amazed by the intensity and precision of the dancers, singers and live orchestra on this exquisitely-choreographed journey through Argentina's cultural beauty.

**Day 5 (B)**

After **breakfast** this morning, enjoy a **panoramic drive** through **Buenos Aires** that covers many of the city's highlights. Beginning with San Telmo and La Boca—two lively and colorful areas—you'll continue downtown towards the Plaza de Mayo to see the Casa Rosada (Government House), the Metropolitan Cathedral and the Cabildo -- Buenos Aires' first City Hall, originally built during the colonial era and reconstructed in 1940. Driving along Avenida de Mayo, you will see the Congress building. Traveling down the city's widest Boulevard, 9 de Julio, watch for the Colón Theatre -- one of the world's best-known opera houses and the cultural pride of every porteño. Continue to Palermo with its beautiful parks.

Your tour ends at the ship in Buenos Aires.

**Notes:**

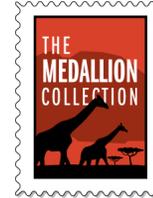
This tour is available only to guest whose cruise does not end in Rio. You must book this overland PRIOR to sailing. The cut-off date is 60 days prior to the call at Rio. Due to the popularity of this tour and strict booking conditions, cancellations fees start 90 days prior to the call at Rio. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for guests with mobility limitations. Bring your reciprocity papers, passport, light rainwear and insect repellent. Be prepared for crowding at the site. Mist from the falls will settle on your clothing and you will get wet; bring a waterproof raincoat and extra clothing. Flight duration from the falls to Buenos Aires is two hours; bring earplugs or noise-canceling headphones for the flight, as the aircraft may be somewhat noisy. The tour is guided at Iguazu Falls but an escort does not accompany the tour from the ship. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Tour operates subject to meeting a minimum number of participants. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit <a>[www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action)</a> and click on Passports, Visas & Vaccinations.

This tour is not appropriate for guests with limited mobility. Not recommended for guests with walking or breathing difficulties and using wheelchair. We recommend that hearing impaired guests travel with a companion. Walking for long period of time on rough terrain is included in this tour. Very high temperatures in Iguazú can be expected. Total walking time 5 hours.

**Rio by Land & Air**



Departs: 7:30 AM  
Approximately 7 hours  
Price \$379.95



One of the world's great landmarks is the 125-foot-tall statue of Christ the Redeemer at the top of Rio's **Corcovado Mountain**. This tour takes you to the monument for a 360° view of the city and its harbor. Board a **cogwheel railway** to climb the 2,400 feet to the top.

Descend to the Cosme Velho neighborhood and head to Sugar Loaf Mountain. The scenic drive takes you along Copacabana, Ipanema and Leblon beaches.

Ascend **Sugar Loaf Mountain** by **cable car** for a breathtaking view of Corcovado, the beaches, the Rio de Janeiro-Niteroi Bridge and the city of Niteroi across the bay.

On Sugar Loaf, hop into a helicopter for a spectacular flight over the beautiful, sweeping beaches of Rio – Copacabana, Ipanema and Leblon

**Notes:**

There may be a wait for the helicopter, depending upon the size of the group. The helicopter capacity is 4 - 6 people, depending on the aircraft used. Guest placement in the helicopter is determined solely by the helicopter company for weight and balance purposes. This is a safety matter that is not negotiable. You may not be able to sit next to your traveling companion(s) for this reason, and your cooperation is required. Ascending Sugarloaf Mountain is optional. Expect long lines at the attractions and at the Corcovado tram station. During Carnival this tour may operate differently; please expect heavy traffic congestion and delays. No guarantee is offered with regard to visibility or views on any particular day, as climatic and atmospheric conditions vary and are beyond the tour operator's control. Escalators and elevators are available to reach the statue of Christ, or you can climb the 220 steps instead. Whichever option you choose, there will still be walking required and steps to climb, as well as cobblestones and uneven surfaces and some standing for extended periods of time. Minimum age is 12 years. Tour does not operate on holidays.

**Rio de Janeiro Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 8:00 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$839.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. This Private Touring option is valid only within the city limits of Rio de Janeiro. Petropolis and Niteroi are both located outside the city limits and therefore cannot be visited on this excursion.

**Rio de Janeiro Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 8:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$499.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for

attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. This Private Touring option is valid only within the city limits of Rio de Janeiro. Petropolis and Niteroi are both located outside the city limits and therefore cannot be visited on this excursion.

# Punta del Este, Uruguay - Thursday, January 23, 2020:

## Best of Punta del Este & Lunch at Lapataia Farm



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 6½ Hours  
Price \$199.95

This **panoramic drive** explores **Punta del Este** with an hour-long sightseeing drive through this upscale resort town. Watch for the residential areas of San Rafael, Parque Golf, Beverly Hills and La Barra de Maldonado. The latter is known for its unique hanging undulating bridges.

You will visit the **Ralli Museum of Contemporary Art**, with its fine collection of paintings and sculptures by noted Latin American artists, including several Salvador Dalí pieces on permanent display.

Your drive will then take you past some of Punta del Este's gorgeous beaches. You will stop at **Punta Ballena** for sweeping views up and down the coast and end your drive at **Casapueblo** -- the home and atelier of internationally-renowned artist, Carlos Paez Vilaro. This dazzling white complex, in the style of Spanish-Moroccan architecture, is located on a rocky bluff overlooking the ocean. Vilaro built it in 1958 with his own hands, using only traditional tools. Narrow steps lead to a maze of rooms scattered across different levels and filled with the artist's works.

Your drive continues through the Uruguayan countryside to **Lapataia Farm**. Crops and animals, including cows and horses, thrive here. Hop aboard a cart to tour the farm, as

your guide will explain the process of milk production from the farm to the supermarket shelf.

Enjoy a typical Uruguayan barbecue lunch, including empanadas, different cuts of beef, pork and chicken, accompanied by a variety of salads and Uruguayan wines. Dulce de Leche is a famous Uruguayan dessert and you will taste the real thing today with a crepe.

Return to the port at Punta del Este.

### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

## Lote 8 Olive Oil Tasting



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$129.95

A 75-minute **panoramic drive** through **Punta del Este** acquaints you with this upscale resort town. You will see the Cantegril, San Rafael, Parque Golf and Portezuelo residential areas. Then, venture along the coastal road and through the countryside, taking Route 12 to the **Eden Valley**. This is a spot of rugged beauty, strategically located at the foot of Dos Hermanos Hill, northwest of Punta del Este. Its numerous natural streams carry clean, clear water to irrigate the olive trees growing on the slopes, adding productivity to the beauty of the rolling land. **Lote 8 Estate's** natural water supply ensures a cropping rate on a par with that of the Mediterranean basin. The climate of the Eden Valley is quite Mediterranean, with mild winters, rainy falls

and springs, and warm, dry summers. The extra-virgin olive oils from the trees you see today are harvested by hand and undergo a cold extraction system with Perialisi technology. The oil is stored in stainless steel tanks under controlled atmospheric conditions. The result is an oil acidity level of less than 0.2 %. The highlight of your visit is a **taste of three different olive oils, cheeses and homemade breads**.

Travel past the La Mansa beaches as you return to the pier.

### Notes:

Tour does not operate on Sundays and holidays. Moderate walking is required on uneven terrain.

## Punta del Este & the Ralli Museum



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$49.95

Begin your tour with a scenic drive through Punta del Este's most fashionable and impressive neighborhoods. Pass through the residential areas of Cantegril, San Rafael, Parque Golf and La Barra de Maldonado, known for its unique hanging bridges.

You'll stop at the **Ralli Museum of Contemporary Art** with its fine collection of paintings and sculptures by noted Latin American artists, and several pieces by Salvador Dalí on permanent display. The attractive modern building is located in the

Beverly Hills district.

Your drive will next take you past Punta del Este's natural wonders -- its glorious beaches. Then, take advantage of a photo stop at Punta Ballena for sweeping views up and down the coast, including a wonderful view of Casapueblo -- the home and workshop of internationally-renowned artist Carlos Paez Vilaró. Return to the port afterwards.

### Notes:

The Ralli Museum is closed on Mondays.

## Punta del Este Private Touring (Beyond the City Limits) - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 7 to 8 hours  
Price \$1,199.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo



traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Punta del Este Private Touring (Beyond the City Limits) - Full Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
7 Hours  
Price \$1,399.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own

interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Punta del Este Private Touring (Within the City Limits) - Full Day (Car)**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 7 to 8 hours  
Price \$999.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own

vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Punta del Este Private Touring (Within the City Limits) - Full Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 7 to 8 hours  
Price \$1,299.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many

destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Punta del Este Private Touring (Within the City Limits) - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:30 AM

Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.

See additional NOTES below.

Price \$599.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Punta del Este Private Touring (Within the City Limits) - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:30 AM

Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.

See additional NOTES below.

Price \$799.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Punta del Este, Ralli Museum & Casapueblo



Departs: 9:15 AM

Approximately 3½ Hours

Price \$59.95

Begin your tour with a **scenic drive** through **Punta del Este's** most fashionable and impressive neighborhoods. Pass through the residential areas of Cantegril, San Rafael, Parque Golf and La Barra de Maldonado, known for its unique hanging bridges.

You'll stop at the **Ralli Museum of Contemporary Art** with its fine collection of paintings and sculptures by noted Latin American artists, and several pieces by Salvador Dalí on permanent display. The attractive modern building is located in the Beverly Hills district.

Your drive will next take you past Punta del Este's natural wonders -- its glorious beaches.

Then, you will visit **Casapueblo**, the home and workshop of internationally-renowned artist Carlos Paez Vilaró. The dazzling white complex, resembling Spanish-Moroccan architecture, is situated on a rocky bluff overlooking the ocean. Vilaró built it in 1958 with his own hands, using only traditional tools. Narrow steps lead to a maze of rooms that are scattered on different levels and filled with the artist's works.

Return to the port along the picturesque coastal road.

#### Notes:

The Ralli Museum is closed on Mondays.

### Sea Lion Island



Departs: 9:15 AM

Approximately 2½ Hours

Price \$154.95

This special tour provides nature lovers with the opportunity to observe the amazing **sea lion habitat** at Isla de Lobos -- a national reserve located less than six miles off the coast of Punta del Este.

Board a small local **boat** or catamaran that will take you to the island's edge. This tiny island is home to the largest non-migratory sea lion colony in the world. As the island has been designated a natural preserve, landing is not permitted. The vessel will circumnavigate the island to provide you with unrestricted views of the animals.

After about 45 minutes, you will return to the pier.

**Notes:**

Wear rubber-soled shoes to facilitate getting in and out of the excursion boat. Tour operates weather dependent. Walking distance to the boat is approximately 500 yards. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

**The World Wine & Extra-Virgin Olive Oil: In Partnership with Food & Wine Magazine**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximatley 4 Hours  
Price \$119.95

Punta del Este is a beach resort with glamour to spare, and it is also home to an exciting food and wine scene. Tour the surrounding countryside and savor a taste of what makes Uruguay so special -- wine and olive oil produced from a mild Mediterranean-style climate and an enduring love of the land.

A **panoramic drive** through the rolling hills of Uruguay brings you to **0'33 Winery** and its **olive oil farm**. Both a brand name and a position on the map, 0'33 is the latitudinal location of this wine-growing territory in Uruguay. The olive oils and wines from this region are attracting global recognition.

Upon arrival, you will visit the olive groves and vineyards, touring by electric car. Stop at the vegetable garden and visit the **Olive Oil Mill Boutique**. Here, a specialist will provide

you with a detailed explanation of the different steps in the oil-pressing process. An outstanding tasting session acquaints you with the extra-virgin oil and locally-produced wine, accompanied by homemade breads, cheese and hams.

Back on the coach, you'll take Route 9, stopping at several points of interest along the way. In José Ignacio, you'll visit **Mansa Beach** -- a quaint little harbor area. There is an outdoor shopping center that is home to the Caracoles Art Gallery and exclusive clothing stores. From the lighthouse viewpoint, admire sweeping vistas and beautiful Brava Beach.

Route 10 returns you to Punta del Este, passing the exclusive summer resorts of Manantiales and La Barra Beach.

After crossing Punta del Este's iconic wavy bridge, you'll continue your drive past the Brava beaches and return to the pier.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

**Buenos Aires, Argentina - Friday, January 24, 2020:** In the "Paris of South America," find ten million *portenos* passionate about *futbol*, tango and theater at midnight. A short flight away, Iguazu Falls roars in the jungle.

**A Culinary Walk through Buenos Aires: In Partnership with Food & Wine Magazine**



Departs: 10:30 AM  
Approximately 4½ hours  
Price \$139.95

With its exciting culinary scene, Buenos Aires is a city that is a delight for foodies and anyone who loves a good meal. On this food tour with a **small group** of like-minded travelers (8 to 20 people), visit some of its authentic restaurants.

Argentina is known for its amazing meats, which are central to the diet here, making this outing a great choice for carnivores.

Your day begins with a guided **panoramic drive** through Buenos Aires, taking in highlights such as Plaza de Mayo -- the city's most famous square. You'll drive down Avenida 9 de Julio -- the wide thoroughfare named in honor of Argentina's Independence Day. You'll also pass the beautiful parks of Palermo -- one of the city's most buzzing neighborhoods.

A culinary **walking tour** leads you through a traditional neighborhood packed with locally-owned restaurants. Along the way, your guide will talk about the history of the places you visit, sharing stories of life, past and present, in this great city.

At three distinctive restaurants, you'll savor a true taste of Buenos Aires. Try empanadas,

choripan (sausage with French baguette), barbecued meats, grilled provoleta cheese and chimichurri -- a dipping sauce of fresh herbs, garlic and peppers. A glass of Argentine red wine is included with lunch.

For dessert, a heladeria offers homemade **ice cream**.

Portions are small at each stop but, by the end of the tour, you will be full and you will have a newfound appreciation for the life and food of Argentina.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes and dress for the weather.

**Behind the Scenes at the Colon Theatre (A Small-Group Tour)**



Departs: 10:00 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$99.95

Set out with a **small group** (maximum 15 privileged guests) for a more personalized experience.

Since 1908, the Columbus Theatre (or **Teatro Colón**) has set the benchmark for gilded magnificence and the ultimate theatre experience. It is one of the most iconic historical monuments in Argentina and considered one of the world's top-five opera houses. The luxurious seven-story building seats 2,500 theatre-goers on plush red velvet

chairs arranged in tiers of gilded balconies rising to giddy heights. Your guide takes you **backstage** today so that you can discover the theater's rich history and amazing personality.

A **panoramic drive through downtown Buenos Aires** takes you along the 9th of July Avenue, and past the Obelisk and other notable landmarks.

Notes:

Terrain includes uneven surfaces and there are stairs at the theatre. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations.

Tour is available only to guests sailing on the ms Amsterdam.

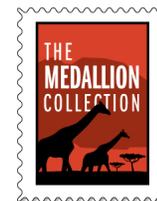
**Buenos Aires Highlights & Cafe Tortoní**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 5 hours  
Price \$89.95

This tour is designed to cover the major highlights of Buenos Aires. From the port you'll begin by driving through the Palermo area with its beautiful parks, the City Zoo, Botanic Gardens, Argentine Horse Track and the National Polo Fields.

Pass through the Recoleta area -- one of the city's most glamorous spots -- and stop to visit the **Recoleta Cemetery**. The paths are lined with mausoleums and statues marking



the generations of Argentine families that rest here in ornate splendor, including the **grave of Eva Peron**.

Pass along the magnificent 9th of July Avenue, reputedly the widest boulevard on earth, en route to the **Plaza de Mayo**, where you will stop for photos at the Colón Theatre -- one of the world's best-known opera houses and the cultural pride of the locals. At Plaza de Mayo you will see the Casa Rosada (Government House), the Metropolitan Cathedral and the Cabildo. The latter was Buenos Aires' first City Hall and was originally built during the Spanish era and reconstructed in 1940.

A short drive takes you to **Café Tortoní** -- one of the most traditional cafés in Buenos Aires - - where you will be invited to try a traditional *porteño* snack of ham and cheese sandwiches, croissants and coffee or a soft drink.

Continue to **San Telmo** -- the oldest district of Buenos Aires and stop at the famous Caminito Street in **La Boca**. From there, the coach will drive you back to the pier.

Notes:

Walking is required at Recoleta Cemetery and La Boca.

### Buenos Aires Highlights & Tango Show with Lunch



Departs: 8:15 AM  
Approximately 8 Hours  
Price \$159.95

Don't miss this tour that showcases Buenos Aires' highlights and its tango culture brilliantly. As you travel through Plaza de Mayo and the surrounding area, watch for the Casa Rosada Government Palace, the historic Town Hall, the Metropolitan Cathedral and the National Bank of Argentina.

Pass the **Obelisk** and the **Plaza de la República**, situated in the heart of the city. Avenida 9 de Julio and Avenida Corrientes intersect here -- two of Buenos Aires' main thoroughfares.

You will pass the Colón Opera House -- the cultural pride of Buenos Aires en route to the colorful **La Boca neighborhood**. La Boca was the first port in Buenos Aires and retains a strong Italian flavor. On Calle Caminito, many artisans, painters and tango dancers vie for the attention of passers-by.

Continue to **San Telmo** -- the oldest part of 'BA', passing the impressive Congress buildings. This area is also the place to witness the dance that is often referred to as 'a vertical expression of a horizontal desire'. Watch the tango performed by exceptional professionals who will leave you breathless with their skills, timing, passion and stamina as they share Argentina's most celebrated dance. Lunch and drinks and the tango are served exclusively for guests of Holland America Line.

Dance your way back to the coach and continue to **Recoleta** -- perhaps the city's most elite neighborhood. Palatial buildings, built at the turn of the 19th century by Argentina's powerful gentry, grace shady lanes and are surrounded by manicured gardens. The architectural style here is predominantly French, and many of the buildings today house luxury hotels and embassies. You will visit the **Recoleta Cemetery** where Evita Perón is buried and **stroll** the café-lined streets to the **craft market**.

Pass the beautiful gardens of Palermo before heading back to the pier.

### Buenos Aires Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES  
Price \$499.00

Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own



interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Buenos Aires Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan) - Returning to the Ship



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES  
Price \$699.00

Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at



your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Buenos Aires Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM, 1:00 PM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES  
Price \$299.00



Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs

to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Buenos Aires Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES  
Price \$399.00



Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests/8 pieces of luggage. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Cultural Highlights of Buenos Aires (A Small-Group Tour)



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$69.95

Set out with a small group (maximum 25 privileged guests) to take in some of the cultural and architectural wonders of Buenos Aires.

Head to **Recoleta** -- an upmarket residential neighborhood close to the heart of the city. This is an area of great historical and architectural interest, most notably because of its cemetery. It is one among city's most affluent neighborhoods, featuring some of the priciest real estate in South America. The name comes from the Monastery of the Recollect Fathers -- an 18th century Franciscan Order. When Buenos Aires suffered terrible cholera and yellow fever

epidemics in the 1870s, the population of the city spread out to avoid contagion. The wealthy settled in the Recoleta area, where a higher elevation meant fewer disease-bearing insects. They built mansions in several European architectural styles, so Recoleta is often referred to as the 'Paris of South America'. Nowadays, the surviving traditional buildings coexist with elegant modern constructions, private family mansions, foreign embassies and luxury hotels.

Visit the **Recoleta Cemetery** -- an outstanding display of 19th- and 20th-century funerary art and architecture, with private family crypts of the bourgeoisie and mausolea of the landed gentry. Presidents of Argentina, Nobel Prize winners, the founder of the Argentine Navy and a granddaughter of Napoleon are buried here. Perhaps the most popular **tomb** is that of **Eva Perón** -- her grave is visited by large numbers of people every day.

Continue by motorcoach to a literary gem of the city -- **El Ateneo**. This iconic building opened in 1919 as the Grand Splendid Theater. It hosted many important shows before being converted to a cinema in 1929, where it screened the first sound films presented in Argentina. The building was recently acquired by one of the country's most prominent publishing houses and in 2000 it was converted into its flagship **bookstore**. More than a million books now fill the private boxes, wings and stalls of this opulent playhouse which once had seating for 1,000 people. Beautiful frescos cover the ceiling, and the theater stage now hosts a wonderful café. Enjoy a **coffee and a light snack** while taking in the grandeur of this cathedral of literature.

After some **free time** to browse and purchase a souvenir, head back to the ship by motorcoach, taking in many more panoramic highlights of the city.

### Exclusive Afternoon Tango Show



Departs: 1:15 PM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$79.95

Depart from the cruise terminal to one of the most traditional venues in Buenos Aires for a spectacular afternoon **Tango performance**. This performance is exclusive to Holland America guests.

Upon arrival, drinks will be served at your table while the artists get ready for the show.

Then, soak up the atmosphere as the Tango is performed by exceptional professionals, who will leave you breathless with their skills, timing, passion and stamina. The acclaimed, popular and sensuous Tango is a dance that is often referred to as 'a vertical expression of a horizontal desire'. You'll be amazed by the intensity and precision of the dancers, singers and live orchestra as they take you on a wonderfully choreographed journey through Argentina's most celebrated dance.

After the show, it's time to dance your way back to the coach for the short ride back to the cruise terminal.

#### Notes:

Expect traffic delays in the port area due to an ongoing construction project. Delays may

extend tour duration by up to one hour. Your driver will do his/her best to minimize the inconvenience; your patience is appreciated.

### Gaucha Life on the Pampas



Departs: 8:15 AM  
Approximately 8 Hours  
Price \$169.95

The **pampas** is a sea of green grass that covers fully one fourth of Argentina, and is the home of the legendary *gaucho*. Prairies extend beyond the horizon, dotted with thousands of head of cattle, which are the source of Argentine *asados* (roasts) -- arguably the best meat in the world.

Today you will visit an **estancia** (estate) in the **countryside**, approximately 1½ hours from Buenos Aires. The *estancia* is a beautiful country residence and old ranch, where you are welcomed with a **typical snack** of *empanadas*. You can **stroll** around the farm, take a **horse and carriage ride**, or watch the *gauchos* preparing your **barbecue lunch** (consisting of renowned Argentine beef steaks), salads and desserts. Lunch is accompanied by red wine, beer, mineral water, soft drinks and coffee as you are entertained by a delightful **folkloric show**, including dancing and singing that represents life on the pampas.

Hear the thunder of hooves as the *gauchos* **demonstrate their skills** in the saddle with spectacular **races** and precision **throwing of the boleador**.

#### Notes:

Wear sunscreen and comfortable walking shoes. Bring a sun hat and insect repellent. The ranch outdoor programs such as the horse show, races and *gaucha* skills demonstration are subject to weather and terrain conditions. In case of rain during or before the visit, this part of the program may be canceled without notice. Horseback riding is available and requires a signed liability waiver form. Depending on the final bookings for this tour numbers some areas of the *estancia* will not be exclusive to Holland America Line. Expect traffic delays in the port area due to an ongoing construction project. Delays may extend tour duration by up to one hour. Your driver will do his/her best to minimize the inconvenience; your patience is appreciated.

### German Guided: A Walk through Buenos Aires



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Price \$64.95

A **German-speaking guide** leads this tour (or a guide with a German interpreter). A limited number of German guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; EXC tours guided in English are available at Exploration Central on our website.

Together with your German-speaking local guide, you will drive from the cruise terminal to Recoleta -- the city's most up market neighborhood with green parks, street cafés and a famous cemetery.

At the **Recoleta Cemetery**, a **walking tour**

takes you past countless mausoleums to the inconspicuous tomb of Evita Peron

Then, you'll **walk** along **Alvear Avenue**, passing some of the most magnificent palaces in Buenos Aires. Once the residences of Argentina's landowners, many of the buildings now house the most luxurious hotels in South America, as well as several embassies.

Cross the Avenida 9 de Julio -- the widest boulevard in the world -- to see the Obelisk and the Colón Theater. Continuing on, you will stroll down Arroyo Street, with its famous art galleries and shops.

Arriving at **Plaza San Martin**, you can admire the impressive statue of Argentina's national hero and liberator, General San Martin. The statue was designed by German sculptor Gustaf Eberlein. The square, originally used as a bullring, is surrounded by architectural gems such as the Kavanagh Building and the Plaza Hotel, built in 1909 by the German architect Alfred Zucker (also famous for St Patrick's Cathedral in New York City).

Return by coach to the pier or guests who wish to stay in town to shop or explore the pedestrian/shopping zone of Florida Street independently are welcome to do so, but must make their own way back to the ship.

#### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Walking distance is approximately one mile. Expect traffic delays in the port area due to an ongoing construction project. Delays may

extend tour duration by up to one hour. Your driver will do his/her best to minimize the inconvenience; your patience is appreciated.

bitte tragen sie bequeme schuhe. die zurückgelegte wegstrecke beträgt ca. 1,6km und enthält keine steigungen. diese tour wird von einem deutschen fremdenführer auf deutsch geführt.

### German Guided: Buenos Aires Highlights with Recoleta & the Tigre Delta



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 7½ Hours  
Price \$109.95

A **German-speaking** guide leads this tour (or a guide with a German interpreter). A limited number of German guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; EXC tours guided in English are available at Exploration Central on our website.

You'll drive through the northern residential areas of Buenos Aires to **San Isidro** -- a colonial and aristocratic suburb -- where you will visit the **market** and the **cathedral**.

Continue your journey to **El Tigre** -- another charming suburb of Buenos Aires -- where numerous holiday houses, yacht marinas and rowing clubs attract locals on the weekends. The Tigre Delta, with its rivers, streams and green islands, is one of Argentina's most attractive areas. For more than 100 years, channels of the **Tigre Delta** have been a favorite summer gateway for Porteños (inhabitants of Buenos Aires).

Take a leisurely, one-hour ride on a comfortable **riverboat** along the waterways and among the Delta Islands. These were formed by the continuous sedimentation of the **Paraná River**, which gives the river and its estuary a peculiar brownish-red color.

Returning by coach to Buenos Aires, you'll stop in the beautiful **Recoleta** district, where you will have free time to purchase lunch (at your own expense). Visit designer shops, cafés, shopping centers and the cemetery if you wish.

Back in central **Buenos Aires**, travel by motorcoach along the famous Avenida 9 de Julio, past the Colon Theater via Plaza de Mayo, and on to the district of **La Boca**. Stroll through the El Caminito market area, where many street vendors offer their goods for sale, or watch tango dancers while they practice.

#### Notes:

The riverboat is not exclusive to HAL guests.

diese tour wird von einem deutschen fremdenführer auf deutsch geführt.

### Guided in Spanish: La Boca with Boca Juniors Soccer Stadium



Departs: 10:00 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Price \$59.95

A Spanish-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a Spanish interpreter). A limited number of Spanish guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid

disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; EXC tours guided in English are available at Exploration Central on our website.

Football (**soccer**) is an essential part of life in Argentina, and it is often difficult to separate one concept from the other. It is the defining element that unifies the nation and provokes an immense passion in its citizens. For many, **La Boca** is the center of the universe for footballers around the world, being home to the most successful and renowned team in South America: the Boca Juniors.

Get to know one of the most colorful neighborhoods of Buenos Aires, La Boca, and visit its immense stadium, known as **La Bombonera** (the chocolate box) for its characteristic shape. Its vertiginous tiers offer fantastic views for the followers who cheer on their heroes with fervor, week in week out. La Bombonera is considered the birthplace of soccer in Argentina, which came to South America with the European immigrants of the 19th century.

Inside the stadium you can see the field, the **Club Museum** and the trophy room. The latter succinctly summarizes the history of the city and the long history of the Club. The museum's long lobby features images of all the first-division players who have defended the colors of their jersey since 1931, including the famous Diego Maradona. In a room shaped like a huge soccer ball, you'll experience this sport in 360 degrees. Then, head down onto the pitch of La Bombonera to enjoy a stupendous visual spectacle.

Leaving soccer behind, you will continue

through the La Boca neighborhood to the Caminito, where you can stroll about in the open-air market and observe the locals practicing their tango skills. You will also have the opportunity to buy **souvenirs** from the local vendors.

#### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

### Horseback Riding on the Pampas



Departs: 8:15 AM  
Approximately 8 Hours  
Price \$359.95

The sweeping **Argentine pampas** -- the domain of gauchos -- beckons you to explore on **horseback** today. Whether you're a complete beginner needing a stately steed, or an experienced rider looking for a spicier time, there is a horse or pony perfectly suited to your riding ability.

Listen to an informative talk about the ranch and the ponies (they are polo horses); then, select your pony and enjoy a **refreshment** as (s)he is being saddled for you. You'll set out on your **ride** which takes you out onto the pampas for two hours in Argentina's countryside. And a great team of qualified instructors will be along for the ride.

A complete barbecue **lunch** offers wonderful **asado** -- a grilled selection of meat (vegetarian options are available) accompanied by premium Argentine wines. Savor this opportunity to try delicious regional food.

Relax around the swimming pool afterwards or take a walk through the beautiful countryside before you return to the cruise terminal.

**Notes:**

Travel time is approximately 1¼ hours each way. No previous riding experience required; tour is suitable for complete beginners. Bring your swimsuit, a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Bring insect repellent; wear comfortable athletic clothing. Delays may extend tour duration by up to one hour. Your driver will do his/her best to minimize the inconvenience; your patience is appreciated. Participants must be able to (dis)embark the boat at Tigre.

**Panoramic Highlights of Buenos Aires**



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$49.95

This **panoramic drive** through Buenos Aires covers many of the city's highlights, beginning with San Telmo and La Boca -- two lively and colorful areas.

Continue downtown towards the Plaza de Mayo to see the Casa Rosada (Government House), the Metropolitan Cathedral and the Cabildo -- Buenos Aires' first City Hall, originally built during the colonial era and reconstructed in 1940. Driving along Avenida de Mayo, you will see the Congress building. Traveling down the city's widest Boulevard, 9 de Julio, watch for the Colón Theatre -- one of the world's best-known opera houses and

the cultural pride of every *porteño*. Continue to Palermo with its beautiful parks.

At the end of the tour, you will pass through the Recoleta area -- one of the city's most glamorous spots -- as you return to the pier.

Expect traffic delays in the port area due to an ongoing construction project. Delays may extend tour duration by up to one hour. Your driver will do his/her best to minimize the inconvenience; your patience is appreciated.

**Perfect Pairing: Premium Argentine Wine & Tapas**



Departs: 1:00 PM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Price \$99.95

Excite your taste buds with some of the best wines Argentina has to offer.

Under the tutelage of a local **wine expert** at an exclusive wine venue, you'll try Malbec, Torrontes and other fantastic, fruit-forward and age-worthy wines produced in Argentina's prolific and famous wine-growing regions. This **private 1½-hour tasting session** includes **five ultra-premium wines** from all over Argentina, specially paired with five perfectly matched foods. The wine expert will offer an explanation of Argentine *terroir*, winemaking techniques and culture.

A panoramic tour of the city is included.

**Notes:**

There will be steps at the wine venue. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt

from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

**Polo: It's Argentina's Game**



Departs: 8:15 AM  
Approximately 8 Hours  
Price \$399.95

Today is **your chance to play polo** -- the sport of kings and of Argentina. No previous experience is required. Just listen to your guide and get ready to become a **polo player for the day**. This tour has received a Certificate of Excellence from TripAdvisor for consecutive years.

You'll begin by listening to an informative talk about polo and the beautiful ponies who are the stars of the game. You will take a polo lesson, where you will learn to ride your horse, hold your mallet, and hit the ball. The ranch guide will explain how polo horses are selected for the sport, their bloodlines, and how they are trained. Learn about the rules of the game and various shooting techniques. Now, you're out on the field on your horse for a **polo mini-match** that will make you feel like a professional player.

After your match, **snack** on delicious empanadas and Argentine wine.

Then, you will **watch a professional live polo match** of four chukkas (sets). With more than 30 horses in play, this is a fast-paced game of pure adrenaline. In between chukkas, visit the pony line and learn how a polo horse is taken care of and preparation for a match.

A complete barbecue lunch offers wonderful *asado* -- a grilled selection of meat (vegetarian options are available) accompanied by premium Argentine wines. Savor this opportunity to try delicious regional food.

Relax around the swimming pool afterwards or take a walk through the beautiful countryside before you return to the cruise terminal.

**Notes:**

Travel time is approximately 1¼ hours each way. No previous polo experience required; tour is suitable for complete beginners. Riding hat and gloves are provided for anyone wishing to take polo classes. Guests who intend to take a polo lesson should bring appropriate clothes to ride in (jeans and sturdy shoes). Bring your swimsuit, a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Bring insect repellent; wear comfortable athletic clothing. Delays may extend tour duration by up to one hour. Your driver will do his/her best to minimize the inconvenience; your patience is appreciated.

**Spirit of Buenos Aires' Waterways**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 4 hours  
Price \$59.95

The **Tigre Delta** with its rivers, streams and green islands is one of Argentina's most attractive areas to explore. For more than 100 years, channels of Tigre Delta have been a favorite summer gateway to *porteños* -- the name describing the inhabitants of Buenos

Aires. The Delta Islands are formed by the continuous sediment of the Paraná River, which gives the river and estuary a peculiar brownish-red color. Take a leisurely, one-hour ride on a comfortable **riverboat** along the waterways.

During the coach drive back to Buenos Aires, you'll pass through residential areas of Argentina's capital with some free time to stroll around **San Isidro** -- one of the few remaining areas where style and romanticism are still proudly on display.

# Montevideo, Uruguay - Saturday, January 25, 2020: Friendly and genteel, Montevideo honors colonial customs: long lunches, siestas, high tea. Nearby: Colonia del Sacramento, the oldest city in Uruguay (ca. 1680) and a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

## Best of Montevideo & Juanico Winery: In Partnership with Food & Wine Magazine



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 6¼ Hours  
Price \$184.95



With miles of stunning beaches, colonial cities to explore, diverse wine-growing regions, an exciting food scene and a rich cultural heritage, Uruguay is a true treasure. Explore the capital city of Montevideo, visit a vineyard whose wines have been featured in *Food & Wine*, taste the famous *asado* meats of the region, and see a demonstration of tango dancing.

Relax and enjoy a **panoramic drive** through laid-back **Montevideo**. Its waterfront lined with palm trees and a well-preserved Old Town, populated by historic buildings, evoke thoughts of the French Riviera.

Next, you'll head 25 miles north of Montevideo to visit one of Uruguay's leading vineyards -- the **Juanicó Winery**. The special terroir and microclimate of Juanicó have made this area an excellent site for viticulture. Tour the 300-acre vineyard, which has a distinctive structure that involves an intelligent canopy-management system based on organic agriculture principles. The cultivated varieties include Sauvignon Blanc, Chardonnay, Marselan, Tempranillo, Petit Verdot, Merlot, Cabernet Sauvignon and

Pinot Noir. But the specialty is the Tannat varietal, which has won several prizes in the European market. In the company's state-of-the-art winery and cellars, enjoy a **tasting** of Juanicó's exceptional vintages.

Nothing says Uruguay more than its incredible culinary tradition of grilled meats. Eat like a local as you dine from the grill and complement your carnivorous meal with a variety of fresh and delicious salads.

Watch a demonstration of the **tango** -- a sensual dance, whose roots trace back to both Argentina and Uruguay.

### Notes:

Tour includes lunch on daytime calls or dinner on evening calls. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person). Wear comfortable walking shoes.

## Colonial del Sacramento: A UNESCO World Heritage Site



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 8- 8 1/2 hours  
Price \$159.95

Stroll through the picturesque streets of **Colonia del Sacramento**, the oldest city in Uruguay. Declared a **UNESCO World Heritage Site** in 1995, Colonia was founded by the Portuguese in 1680.

Today, the **Old Town** has a lot to say about its colonial past. The streets of Santa Rita, San Gabriel, Matriz Church, San Pedro Road, Bastion del Carmen and the famous Street of Sighs are often used as a backdrop for historical films. These landmarks lie among the city's cobblestone alleys. Colonia's pure, natural setting on the River Plate complements its archaeological value.

After the city tour, enjoy an exquisite **lunch** at the local Meson de la Plaza restaurant before heading back to Montevideo.

### Notes:

Travel time from Montevideo is 2¼ hours each way. No inside visits are included. One hour of walking is required. Streets are paved with cobblestones and therefore can be uneven.

## Easy Montevideo



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 3½ hours  
Price \$59.95

Your tour of **Montevideo** begins in the **Old Town**, where you will start the tour by passing the *Graf Spee* Monument located in the port. The *Graf Spee* was a German battleship that sank in the Rio de la Plata during World War II.

See the Legislative Palace -- a beautiful, ornate

marble structure, which has a place among the three most beautiful Parliament buildings in the world -- and visit the Mercado Agrícola, a renovated old market hall that nowadays functions as a farmers' market. You'll gain an insight in the culinary customs of Uruguay as you mingle with the locals here.

Keep an eye out for the Battle y Ordoñez Park with its famous soccer stadium and the Carrasco residential area. On your way back to the port, you will pass the city's many beautiful beaches and visit **Independence Plaza**, ringed by Government House and the historic Solis where the mighty and iconic Carlos Gardel used to tango.

## German Guided: Easy Montevideo



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Price \$59.95

Your tour of **Montevideo** begins in the **Old Town**, where you will start the tour by passing the *Graf Spee* Monument located in the port. The *Graf Spee* was a German battleship that sank in the Rio de la Plata during World War II.

See the Legislative Palace -- a beautiful, ornate marble structure, which has a place among the three most beautiful Parliament buildings in the world -- and visit the Mercado Agrícola, a renovated old market hall that nowadays functions as a farmers' market.

You'll gain an insight in the culinary customs of Uruguay as you mingle with the locals here.

Keep an eye out for the Battle y Ordoñez Park with its famous soccer stadium and the Carrasco residential area. On your way back to the port, you will pass the city's many beautiful beaches and visit **Independence Plaza**, ringed by Government House and the historic Solis where the mighty and iconic Carlos Gardel used to tango.

### Guided in German: The Graf Spee: On the Trail of a Legend



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Price \$54.95

The *Graf Spee* was a German battleship with a unique design and state-of-the-art technology. During World World II, she suffered considerable damage and headed to Montevideo to complete repairs. The Captain's orders were to get the ship ready to leave in no more than 72 hours and leave port. While in Montevideo, spies from the United Kingdom and New Zealand approached the *Graf Spee* 's captain and led him to believe that they had a flotilla waiting to attack the *Graf Spee* as soon as it left Uruguay. In fact, only the *HMS Cumberland* was ready to engage in combat with the *Graf Spee*. The Captain decided to sink the *Graf Spee* within Montevideo's harbor and then he killed himself.

Today's **panoramic drive** through the city shows you the streets and buildings that caught the world's attention in 1939 and 1940

when the Uruguayan, British and German governments negotiated the fate of the *Graf Spee* and its crew. Have a look at the buildings that used to be the British and German embassies, the Port Authority and the Military Hospital. Along the way, take time to admire the combination of different architectural styles as well as some of Montevideo's oldest squares and monuments.

From atop **Cerro de Montevideo**, take in panoramic views of the bay and imagine that fateful day when curious citizens crowded the port to witness the arrival of the German warship.

You will also visit the **Northern Cemetery**, where 40 fallen German sailors were buried. From there, continue to the **British Cemetery**, where there are two tombs that serve as a somber reminder of the Battle of Rio de la Plata.

Your last stop is at the **Naval Museum**, which houses some of the *Graf Spee* 's guns as well as the telemetry equipment recently recovered from the riverbed.

Return to the port driving along the shoreline so you can enjoy beautiful views of the city's beaches.

diese tour wird von einem deutschen fremdenführer auf deutsch geführt.

### Guided in Spanish: The Graf Spee: On the Trail of a Legend



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Price \$54.95

The *Graf Spee* was a German battleship with a unique design and state-of-the-art technology. During World World II, she suffered considerable damage and headed to Montevideo to complete repairs. The Captain's orders were to get the ship ready to leave in no more than 72 hours and leave port. While in Montevideo, spies from the United Kingdom and New Zealand approached the *Graf Spee* 's captain and led him to believe that they had a flotilla waiting to attack the *Graf Spee* as soon as it left Uruguay. In fact, only the *HMS Cumberland* was ready to engage in combat with the *Graf Spee*. The Captain decided to sink the *Graf Spee* within Montevideo's harbor and then he killed himself.

Today's **panoramic drive** through the city shows you the streets and buildings that caught the world's attention in 1939 and 1940 when the Uruguayan, British and German governments negotiated the fate of the *Graf Spee* and its crew. Have a look at the buildings that used to be the British and German embassies, the Port Authority and the Military Hospital. Along the way, take time to admire the combination of different architectural styles as well as some of Montevideo's oldest squares and monuments.

From atop **Cerro de Montevideo**, take in

panoramic views of the bay and imagine that fateful day when curious citizens crowded the port to witness the arrival of the German warship.

You will also visit the **Northern Cemetery**, where 40 fallen German sailors were buried. From there, continue to the **British Cemetery**, where there are two tombs that serve as a somber reminder of the Battle of Rio de la Plata.

Your last stop is at the **Naval Museum**, which houses some of the *Graf Spee* 's guns as well as the telemetry equipment recently recovered from the riverbed.

Return to the port driving along the shoreline so you can enjoy beautiful views of the city's beaches.

#### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

### Highlights of Montevideo by Steam Train & Bus



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Price \$109.95

A motorcoach transfer brings you to a modern train station, where you will board a fully refurbished **steam train**. The restoration project was inspired by a movement to recover Uruguay's cultural heritage and was completed with both private funding and public donations. Your 25-minute rail adventure is in the comfort of an air-conditioned rail car and recreates the nation's

legendary tradition of rail travel. The route pass through the industrial section of Montevideo.

The ride ends at **Peñarol Station** -- inaugurated in 1891. This historic building has been recently refurbished and now boasts a wonderful **museum** where you can see railway equipment that was used in the early 20th century.

Back on the coach, you'll continue through **Montevideo** on a **panoramic drive**. Stop at **Prado Park**, noted for its historical monuments and attractive gardens featuring a stunning display of roses. View the Legislative Palace -- a beautiful, ornate structure in marble -- and pass along the city's many beautiful beaches and the Rambla waterfront.

You'll also see Independence Plaza, surrounded by landmarks as the Government House and the historic Solis Theater en route back to the pier.

**Notes:**

Tour operates subject to meeting a minimum number of participants. Minimum age is 1 year. The museum in Peñarol is very small -- only a few guests can step inside at any one time. Tour does not operate on Sundays.

**Montevideo & the Wine Trail**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 6½ hours  
Price \$209.95



Rich with European heritage, **Montevideo** reflects in its architecture and attitude the varied culture of its early settlers, who came from Spain, Portugal and Italy.

A relaxing **panoramic drive** will show you the highlights of the city, including some of its historical landmarks -- the Plaza Independencia and the Palacio Legislativo. The latter boasts a place among the three most beautiful Parliament buildings in the world. Keep an eye out for the Battle y Ordoñez Park with its famous soccer stadium and the Carrasco residential area.

Before heading out to the countryside, visit to the Mercado Agricola -- an old-but-renovated market hall that nowadays functions as a farmer's market. It offers a great insight in the culinary traditions of Uruguay and is also a chance to mingle with the locals.

Continue your journey to **Varela Zarranz Winery**. The Varela family has owned this winery since 1933. A member of the family will take you on a tour of the facility -- where you can also check out a few old carriages.

Then, relax and enjoy a wine tasting and **lunch**. The tasting will include Petit Grain Muscat,

Cabernet Sauvignon Rosé, Fusión Roble Blend (Cabernet Sauvignon, Tannat, Merlot),

Tannat Reserva and María Zarranz Sparkling Extra Brut/Demi Sec.

Relax and enjoy the surroundings of this impressive winery as you are treated to a demonstration of the fiery and passionate **Uruguayan Tango**.

**Notes:**

The panoramic city tour will take about three and a half hours. Time spent at Varela Zarranz is approximately three hours. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

**Montevideo Highlights & Tango at the Alchemist's House**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Price \$89.95

Relax and enjoy a **panoramic drive** through **Montevideo**, watching for the Old Town, Solis Theatre, and Independence Square. The latter is home to a monument dedicated to National hero José Gervasio Artigas and his mausoleum. Facing the square is Government House and, nearby, 18 de Julio Avenue is lined with shops, cafés and office buildings. Take in the magnificent Congress Building -- the pride of Uruguay (no inside visit included). It was built between 1908 and 1925 and features 52 colors of local marble and 12 types of wood.

Visit the **Mercado Agricola** -- a renovated old market hall that nowadays functions as a

farmer's market -- where you can explore the culinary customs of Uruguay and mingle with the locals.

Keep an eye out for the Battle y Ordoñez Park with its famous soccer stadium and at Plaza Virgilio, you will enjoy an excellent view of the city.

Drive along the coast, past some lovely beaches, to the former **home of Humberto Pittamiglio** -- a Montevidean engineer and architect. You'll be offered a glass of **champagne**, accompanied by **live Tango music**. Pittamiglio was born in Italy in 1886. He was an eccentric opera fanatic who made a habit of walking around the castle environs at night wearing a black cape. Perhaps not unrelatedly, he was also a man with few friends. He built his castle, which offers visitors a walk through alchemy. There are 54 rooms, 33 doors and many stairs -- some of which lead to nowhere. In theory, these represent Pittamiglio's constant search for an unattainable goal. The main tower is 147 feet tall, and there are 23 other fortified towers. Construction of the castle began in 1911 and turned into an architectural adventure that eventually ended in 1966, when Pittamiglio died. Even today, the castle is not finished; it is a genuine labyrinth of 14,000 square feet spread over many levels, seemingly without rhyme or reason. Three anterooms precede the main entrance hall -- the first is a square that represents the beginning of the search for the alchemy; then comes the octagon; and finally, at the culmination of journey, the circle is represented by a gigantic fortified tower. Examine the details and symbolism found throughout the castle, as you delve into

the mind of the enigmatic Pittamiglio.

Notes:

The visit to Castillo Pittamiglio takes approximately 45 minutes. The castle is not wheelchair accessible. 18 steps need to be negotiated to reach the Tango show venue and additional steps have to be climbed in order to visit the castle.

### Montevideo Highlights & Uruguayan Carnival



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 4 1/2 Hours  
Price \$99.95

Carnival in South America is primarily associated with Rio de Janeiro, but did you know that Uruguay, the second-smallest country of South America, actually celebrates the longest Carnival competition in the world?

A comprehensive city tour (approximately 3 1/2 hours) is followed by a visit to the **Carnival Museum**, located adjacent to the port. Here you will gain an insight into one of the best-kept secrets of South America -- Carnival in Uruguay is a mix of European and African traditions. There five categories in which local carnival groups compete each year. Drummers and dancers play and dance to a drum-based rhythm known as **Candombé**, which originally comes from Angola and the Congo. The African slaves that were brought to South America in the 17th and 18th century used Candombé as a means to express their culture and united their history, culture and religion in the music and the

dance moves. After Uruguay's Declaration of Independence in 1825, slavery was abolished. Candombé, however, remained present in Uruguay's culture and has become not only very popular but also an important link for the different ethnicities. **Murga** is a mixture of song, theatre and comedy and has its origins in Cádiz, Spain. Local Uruguayan Murga ensembles, decked out with colorful painted faces and bright creative costumes, make political and social statements through opera-inspired songs -- goosebumps guaranteed!

Enjoy an interactive guided tour and learn about the Uruguayan Carnival from local experts. At the end of the tour, watch a demonstration of Candombé or Murga and join in, if you wish.

Afterwards, walk back to the pier and the ship.

### Montevideo Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$599.00

This option is available to guests who are returning to the ship and to guests who are disembarking the ship.

Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.

Explore at your own pace with a private



vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Your vehicle can be used only within the city limits of Montevideo. Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Montevideo Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$799.00

This option is available to guests who are returning to the ship and to guests who are disembarking the ship.

Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be



of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Your vehicle can be used only within the city limits of Montevideo. Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Montevideo Private Touring - Half Day (Car)**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$399.00



.This option is available to guests who are returning to the ship and to guests who are disembarking the ship.

Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the

personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Your vehicle can be used only within the city limits of Montevideo. Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Montevideo Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$499.00



This option is available to guests who are returning to the ship and to guests who are disembarking the ship.

Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be

of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Your vehicle can be used only within the city limits of Montevideo. Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Punta del Este On Your Own**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 6½ hours  
Price \$69.95

This **transfer** may suit you if you would like to **explore on your own**. It begins with a **guided panoramic drive** through downtown Montevideo, past the Old Town and Independence Square, the obelisk, the Parque Batlle and famous Estadio Centenario.

A photo stop at Punta Ballena offers breathtaking views of the coast and a first glimpse of the city's skyline. you will also see **Casapueblo** -- the former home and atelier of the famous artist Carlos Paez Vilaro.

In **Punta del Este** you will be dropped off at a central location and the coach escort will advise you of the pick-up time for the return journey.

**Notes:**

Guide service, taxi transfers, entrance fees and lunch are not included in the transfer price. It is your responsibility to be at the drop-off point at the given return time. Travel time to Punta del Este is approximately 1¼ hours each way. You will have three hours on your own to explore.

### Spanish Guided: Easy Montevideo



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Price \$59.95

The *Graf Spee* was a German battleship with a unique design and state-of-the-art technology. During World World II, she suffered considerable damage and headed to Montevideo to complete repairs. The Captain's orders were to get the ship ready to leave in no more than 72 hours and leave port. While in Montevideo, spies from the United Kingdom and New Zealand approached the *Graf Spee*'s captain and led him to believe that they had a flotilla waiting to attack the *Graf Spee* as soon as it left Uruguay. In fact, only the *HMS Cumberland* was ready to engage in combat with the *Graf Spee*. The Captain decided to sink the *Graf Spee* within Montevideo's harbor and then he killed himself.

Today's **panoramic drive** through the city shows you the streets and buildings that caught the world's attention in 1939 and 1940 when the Uruguayan, British and German governments negotiated the fate of the *Graf Spee* and its crew. Have a look at the buildings that used to be the British and German embassies, the Port Authority and

the Military Hospital. Along the way, take time to admire the combination of different architectural styles as well as some of Montevideo's oldest squares and monuments.

From atop **Cerro de Montevideo**, take in panoramic views of the bay and imagine that fateful day when curious citizens crowded the port to witness the arrival of the German warship.

You will also visit the **Northern Cemetery**, where 40 fallen German sailors were buried. From there, continue to the **British Cemetery**, where there are two tombs that serve as a somber reminder of the Battle of Rio de la Plata.

Your last stop is at the **Naval Museum**, which houses some of the *Graf Spee*'s guns as well as the telemetry equipment recently recovered from the riverbed.

Return to the port driving along the shoreline so you can enjoy beautiful views of the city's beaches.

#### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

### Uruguayan Carnival & Culinary Highlights



Departs: 1:15 PM  
Approximately 1½ Hours  
Price \$84.95

This two-hour tour through Montevideo explores Uruguayan Carnival and local culinary traditions.

**Walk** ten minutes to reach the **Carnival Museum**, located right in front of the port. This facility offers an insight into one of the best-kept secrets of South America. Carnival in Uruguay is a mix of European and African traditions. There five categories in which local Carnival groups compete each year. Drummers and dancers play and dance to a drum-based rhythm known as **Candombé**, which originally comes from Angola and the Congo. The African slaves that were brought to South America in the 17th and 18th century used Candombé as a means to express their culture and united their history, culture and religion in the music and the dance moves. After Uruguay's Declaration of Independence in 1825, slavery was abolished. However, Candombé remained essential to Uruguay's culture and has become not only very popular but also an important link for the different ethnicities.

**Murga** is a mixture of song, theatre and comedy and has its origins in Cádiz, Spain. Local Uruguayan Murga ensembles, decked out with colorful painted faces and bright creative costumes, make political and social statements through opera-inspired songs -- goosebumps guaranteed! Enjoy an interactive guided tour and learn about the Uruguayan

Carnival from local experts. Watch a demonstration of Candombé or Murga and join in, if you wish.

The museum restaurant offers a glass of typical 'medio-medio' -- a mix of white wine and **sparkling wine** that is very famous in Montevideo. Here you will also be introduced to another of Uruguay's passions -- **asado** or **barbecue**. Your guide will explain the parilla (grill) to you and the special techniques behind producing the perfect Uruguayan steak. Taste some different cuts along with some of the best Uruguayan wines, and **walk** back to the ship afterwards.

#### Notes:

Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

# Stanley/Falkland Is/Islas Malvinas - Tuesday, January 28, 2020: Scotland under the Southern Cross: moorlands, pubs, red phone booths, sheep ranches, a "cuppa tea." Plus penguins of every type: gentoo, Magellanic, king.

## Bertha's Beach & Flatlands Wildlife



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$169.95

Travel to **Bertha's Beach** -- a scenic sandy beach nestled along the beautiful coastline of the Falkland Islands, where ocean and wetland wildlife live and thrive in harmony. This Ramsar Site is named for the barque *Bertha*, shipwrecked here in 1952.

The island's main road network winds through the rugged Falklands landscape, punctuated by the unique geological stone runs that were cataloged by Charles Darwin. After approximately an hour, your vehicle turns off road for a 30-minute adventure across the flat lands. This terrain is home to some elusive waterfowl, such as the graceful black-neck swan, the Chiloe wigeon, the silver teal, speckled teal and silvery grebe.

Bertha's Beach itself boasts a **Gentoo penguin colony** with more than 800 birds. Additionally, more than 80 different flowering plants have been recorded at Bertha's Beach, five of which are endemic to the Falkland Islands. Among the many are the dog orchid, the yellow violet, Falkland lavender and the National Flower -- the pale maiden.

You will have approximately one hour at the beach to enjoy the wildlife and scenery before returning to Stanley.

### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Bring gloves, a warm hat and a scarf.

## Bluff Cove Penguin Rookery



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted),  
9:00 AM  
Approximately 3 hours  
Price \$199.95



King and gentoo penguins and other bird species of the Falklands are the stars of this award-winning scenic, off-road excursion to Bluff Cove Lagoon -- a privately owned wildlife haven.

Meet the Bluff Cove team on the pier and head out by **minibus** for a 20-minute journey through Stanley and across the rolling hills to **Bluff Cove Farm**. Transfer to a **Land Rover 4x4** and relax as your skillful driver navigates the rugged off-road terrain for another 20 minutes. Upon your arrival at the **Bluff Cove Lagoon penguin rookery**, knowledgeable and friendly rangers will brief you about what to expect and what to look for.

**Stroll** through the penguin colony, which features a scenic backdrop of a large lagoon and a white, sandy beach that is occasionally patrolled by sea lions from the nearby island.

This pristine reserve is home to more than 1,000 breeding pairs of gentoo penguins, which protect the growing colony of king penguins and their chicks. Magellanic penguins, which burrow on the nearby island, can also be found on the beach. Bird species that frequent or nest in the area include skuas, upland geese, ruddy-headed geese, Magellanic oyster-catchers, South American terns, dolphin gulls, flightless Falkland steamer ducks, snowy sheathbills and southern giant petrels.

Warm up with a **cup of tea, coffee or hot chocolate** served at the legendary **Sea Cabbage Café** on the beach and enjoy delicious **home-baked treats** including scones with diddle-dee jam and fresh cream (gluten-free options available). Bask in the warmth and aroma of the peat stove and listen to live music as you enjoy the splendid vistas of the waves crashing on the shore, with penguins porpoising in. The **Bluff Cove Museum & Shop**, also by the beach, depicts life in the Falklands and tells the story of Bluff Cove. Learn about the farm, the nearby 1863 'sugar wreck', the 1982 war with Argentina and the fabulous lagoon wildlife. The shop sells unique Bluff Cove souvenirs, including the new Bluff Cove tweed made with the farm wool.

Watch a live spinning and felting demonstration using wool from the farm. You will have one hour of **free time** to take photographs, **stroll** along the beach, browse in the museum and enjoy treats in the café. After an unforgettable visit, return to the minibus

by Land Rover 4x4 and head back to Stanley.

You may opt to visit the new Stanley Museum at the Historic Dockyard at a discounted rate.

### Notes:

There are restrooms at the lagoon at both the café and museum. The 300-yard walk to the beach is mostly flat terrain and there are courtesy vehicles ready to drive guests with mobility limitations. Assistance is available for guests using a wheelchair. Wear comfortable walking shoes, layered clothing with a windbreaker, and sunscreen.

## Elusive & Exclusive: Rockhopper Penguins



Departs: 9:30 AM (Waitlisted)  
Approximately 4 hours  
Price \$199.95

The funniest members of the incredibly comedic penguin world are undoubtedly **rockhopper penguins** in their natural environment. Due to new road construction, visitors to the Falklands now have the chance to view these funny little penguins, rarely found in other locations. Other highlights of the trip include seeing many of the mountains involved in the later stages of the Falklands conflict, as well as being able to view and photograph both the capital, Stanley, and

your ship from a distinctive vantage point.

You'll travel by minibus and take in the **main sights of Stanley**, then change to **4x4 transportation** at Murrell Farm. From here, an experienced overland driver/guide will navigate the terrain en route to the rockhopper penguin colony where wardens will be on hand to offer information and assistance. This is a unique opportunity to take amazing, once-in-a-lifetime photographs and experience the joy these penguins naturally and effortlessly bring to any audience.

There are basic restroom facilities available, as well as **refreshments** which include tea, coffee and snacks.

**Notes:**

Wear sensible shoes. Guests with back, hip or neck and those with mobility limitations are not to participate. Seasonal penguin migration in certain areas might prevent this tour from operating in March and April. It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Bring gloves, a warm hat and a scarf.

**Falkland Battlefields**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 2½ Hours  
Price \$109.95

Explore **the battlefields of the 1982 Falklands Conflict** with an expert guide. You will visit the epicenter of some of the main battles fought here.

Designed for the history and military buff, this excursion offers a firsthand look at the many battlefields left behind by the Falklands War. The islands were invaded and occupied by Argentina in April 1982; in response, Britain launched a naval taskforce to retake the islands. The war lasted just 74 days, but more than 900 military and civilian lives were lost. Today, a local battlefield expert leads you on a tour of one of the major battle sites.

A **panoramic drive** brings you to **Estancia Farm**. As you travel, it may be hard to imagine that some of the fiercest fighting took place around the low-lying, green hills all around you. There is no cover here -- no trees to hide behind or mountainous caves to use as a bolthole. Scattered throughout the islands are many reminders of the war -- manmade bunkers, foxholes, discarded clothing and used munitions dot the windswept coasts and mountains. Minefields still cover much of the open countryside and are clearly marked. Estancia Farm became a base for hundreds of British troops. The coach will stop here, and you can step off to enjoy the views westward while your guide explains the famous 'yomp' from San Carlos and the Battle for Goose Green.

Heading east, back towards Stanley, your guide explains how British forces positioned themselves around the surrounding mountains. You will stop to view the wreckage of the Chinook and Puma, and to take in the view of Stanley and the five surrounding mountains, each of which was a battle site. Your guide provides details about the final battles that took place in the run-up to the Liberation of Stanley on June 14th, 1982.

Board your transportation for the trip back to the harbor.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Tour requires walking over uneven terrain. Bring binoculars. It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Bring gloves, a warm hat and a scarf.

**Falklands Nature Trek**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 2½ hours  
Price \$119.95

For the wildlife enthusiast, this is an exclusive opportunity to view the impressive **birdlife** of the Falkland Islands.

Transfer by minibus to nearby Hadassa Bay, where your **walk** will begin. Your expert local guide will distribute a tour-specific illustrated checklist and give a general background to Falkland birds and what you might expect to

see on this tour: dark-faced ground tyrants, Falkland thrush, upland geese, long-tailed meadowlark, Falkland flightless steamer duck, rock cormorants, southern giant petrels, sooty shearwaters, Magellan penguins, black-throated finch and up to as many as 30 other species.

There are also spectacular **views of Stanley** from this picturesque bay.

**Notes:**

Bring binoculars, camera, pen and pencil. Any guest having to use any form of walking aid will not be allowed to begin this tour. Tour entails 3½ miles of brisk walking over uneven terrain, so guests must be extremely physically able. This walk is classed as strenuous due to the distance and rough terrain. Water is included for each guest. It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Bring gloves, a warm hat and a scarf. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Minimum age is 8 years.

**Guided in Spanish: Cementerio Argentino en Darwin**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Price \$129.95

A Spanish-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a Spanish interpreter). A limited number of Spanish guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; EXC Tours (shore excursions) guided in

English are available at Explorations Central on our website.

Depart Stanley, passing shops, cafés, souvenir outlets, the cathedral, the whalebone arch - made from the jawbones of two blue whales, and the Upland Goose Hotel. The latter has been modernized and converted into apartments. Watch for the local police station and bank, St Mary's Church and the post office.

Further along the road is the Malvina House Hotel and the entrance to the Stanley Museum at the historic dockyard. The Liberation Memorial is a monument to commemorate the British soldiers who died in the Falklands Conflict of 1982.

Your guide points out other landmarks en route to Darwin and (s)he will explain about life in the islands.

The landscape you see is typical of the Falklands and is known as 'Camp'.

You will see the mountains and terrain where the battles for the Falklands were fought between Britain and Argentina in 1982. The former military base -- now Mount Pleasant Airport -- and Goose Green Farm were also important strategic sites. You will have 15 minutes to stretch your legs at Goose Green.

A poignant spot on the island is the **Argentine Cemetery at Darwin**, tended by a loving caretaker. Here, you will have the opportunity to pay your respects to the Argentine soldiers who died in 1982, trying to reclaim the Falklands for their country. Weather

permitting you will have 30-45 minutes here.

On the return journey, take time to reflect on what you have seen and to ask questions of your guide, who has all the answers.

**Notes:**

It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Bring gloves, a warm hat and a scarf.

**Kelp Point Exclusive Wildlife Excursion**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 6½ Hours  
Price \$349.95

Kelp Point is a scenic corner of the Falkland Islands, and this exclusive tour brings you to this remote location in search of the archipelago's fantastic wildlife.

Travel by 4x4 vehicle, beginning with an hour on the island's main road network. You'll wind through the rugged Falklands landscape, taking in the geologically fascinating stone runs that were recognized for their unique characteristics and catalogued by Charles Darwin himself.

Next, the vehicle heads **off-road** for about 1½ hours, and the real adventure begins. The route takes you across one of the island's largest farms to the picturesque, secluded **Kelp Point** -- best known for its growing **elephant seal colony**. Observe these peculiar-looking marine mammals as they bask

happily in the cold and blustery environment that they love. This is a truly unusual opportunity to observe them at relatively close range in their undisturbed habitat.

Next, you'll travel a short distance to a recently-established **Gentoo penguin rookery**. Enjoy a boxed **lunch** here, and you will have time to stroll along the nearby white-sand beach and admire any penguin inhabitants that are present. These are adorable creatures and are quite willing to go about their business as you watch them in complete fascination.

**Notes:**

It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Bring gloves, a warm hat and a scarf. Wear sturdy walking shoes.

**North Pond Penguin Colony**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 5 hours  
Price \$234.95

Upon arrival in Stanley, you will be met by your local guide for a scenic 1½-hour tour of the north coast of East Falkland before arriving at **North Pond**. The route passes through many local Falkland farms, as well as some bizarre rock formations known as ' **Stone Runs**'. The conspicuous rock landform is a result of the erosion of particular rock varieties. This was caused by numerous freezing-thawing cycles taking place in periglacial conditions during the last Ice Age.

Once you arrive at North Pond, you will have an up-close and personal penguin experience. **Gentoo and Magellan penguins** make their homes here and king penguins often visit as well. **Stroll** along the beach and watch the penguins waddle between the sea and their nesting grounds. The pure white sand, crystal blue water and abundant wildlife provide magnificent photographic opportunities. Peale's dolphins regularly play in the surf and many small birds can be seen. The endemic Falkland flightless steamer duck, upland geese and the strange-looking turkey vultures also inhabit these shores.

**Notes:**

Minimal walking is required. Wear sturdy shoes and warm clothing; bring sunscreen as the wind and sun can burn even on a cloudy day. It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Bring gloves, a warm hat and a scarf. Restrooms are available. Travel time is approximately 1½ hours each way. The road will be bumpy; guests with neck or back problems are not allowed to participate.

### Port Stanley on Foot



Departs: 8:30 AM, 9:00 AM, 9:30 AM  
Approximately 2 Hours  
Price \$69.95

The colorful seaside town of **Stanley**, on the windswept tip of East Falkland, is steeped in natural and military history. This guided **walking tour** explores the highlights of this ruggedly beautiful corner of the world.

Set out from the pier with your guide, making your way to the center of town. All along the way you will encounter reminders that Stanley is a British outpost -- red phone booths, round post boxes, and the 19th-century Christ Church Cathedral, which is the southernmost Anglican cathedral in the world.

See the mizzen mast of the *SS Great Britain* on Victory Green, and walk past the Liberation Monument -- a tribute to the 255 British troops who gave their lives during the 1982 Falklands conflict. As you take in its solemn beauty, your guide will explain why Britain and Argentina went to war to settle a longstanding dispute over ownership of these remote islands. Alongside this memorial is a bust of Baroness Margaret Thatcher who was the Prime Minister in 1982.

Heading west along the water's edge, you will come upon the rambling Government House. Although the house was built in the 1840s, it was 1859 before the first Governor took up residence here. Beautiful gardens make up for the perhaps less-than-inspired architecture. Shackleton stayed at Government House after

his Antarctic mis-adventure and described his stay here as being colder than his time on the ice. Whether he was referring to the weather or the welcome is still up for debate.

Cap off your excursion with a visit to the **historic dockyard and museum**. This brand new complex offers an astounding amount of information about the social and natural history of the Falklands. A Victorian kitchen and a 1930s community store give a sense of life on the island in other times. Exhibits outline the islands' involvement in both World Wars as well as the 1982 conflict with Argentina. A Natural History room displays rock samples, fossils and mounted bird species. Peek inside the recluse hut, relocated from the Antarctic -- it offers a glimpse into the life of early explorers who travelled to the white continent.

### Seal Bay Wildlife Encounter



Departs: 8:30 AM  
7 Hours  
Price \$384.95

Travel to one of the most remote destinations in the Falklands Islands, where nature is still in charge and wildlife outnumbers visitors about 600 to one.

You'll travel by **4x4 vehicle**, beginning with an hour on the island's main road network and winding through the rugged Falklands landscape. Watch for the stone runs that are geologically unique to the Falkland Islands, and the picturesque mountain range that was the venue for many battles during the 1982 conflict.

Then, head off road to where the 'real' adventure begins. You'll travel through Port Louis -- the first land ever farmed in the islands -- on a true 4x4 adventure leading to the secluded and scenic **Seal Bay**. Running along the stunning East Falklands coastline, Seal Bay is home to several species penguin.

You will first come across the **Gentoo penguin colony**, nestled inland away from the coastal winds, and have an opportunity to take photographs here.

Continue to a **rockhopper penguin colony**, where these friendly and highly entertaining birds can be seen in their thousands, as well as a number of **macaroni penguins** (*Eudyptes chrysolophus*), whose feather crest lies at the heart of their unusual name.

Moving on, you'll travel a short distance to another colony, home not only to 1,500 pairs of Gentoos, but also two hundred **Magellanic penguins** and, on occasion, up to fifty visiting **king penguins**.

A variety of other fowl can also be seen among the colonies, such as king cormorants, steamer ducks, ruddy-headed geese, sooty shearwaters, and white-bridled finches.

A packed **lunch** and hot drink will be provided for you to enjoy while taking in the amazing views or photographing the wildlife.

You will have approximately two hours with the wildlife before returning to Stanley.

### Notes:

It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Bring gloves, a warm hat and a scarf. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

### Stanley Highlights



Departs: 9:00 AM, 11:30 AM  
Approximately 2 hours  
Price \$79.95

Learn about the history of Stanley and the Falkland Islands at the **Falkland Islands Museum**, where you will browse among whaling paraphernalia.

Driving along Ross Road by motorcoach, you will see the **memorial** from the war with Argentina in 1982. Your guide will explain to you why Britain and Argentina went to war in the 20th century to settle, once-and-for-all, a decades-long dispute about ownership of the remote Falkland Islands.

**Photograph Government House**, where building work began in 1845, but it was 1859 before the first Governor took up residence.

Outside Stanley town, enjoy a drive by the local airport and Surf Bay. At **Whalebone Cove**, you'll see the hull of the *Lady Elizabeth* -- a three-masted iron barque from the turn of the 20th century.

### Notes:

It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Bring gloves, a warm hat and a scarf. You will not see penguins on this tour. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. The museum does not accept credit cards; souvenirs must be paid for in cash (Falkland Island pounds).

### Volunteer Point King Penguin Rookery



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 7 hours  
Price \$369.95



Volunteer Point is home to 1,200 adult **king penguins**, plus several hundred chicks. It is the largest colony of king penguins in the world outside of South Georgia Island. Seeing king penguins at all, let alone up close, is an almost unheard-of event. It is an enormous privilege for even the most experienced traveler, and is not to be passed up. In addition to the king penguins, there are also approximately 1,000 Gentoo penguins and several thousand Magellan penguins at this location.

**Volunteer Point** is approximately 50 miles from Stanley -- it takes about 2½ hours of driving to reach it. Most of the route is on a gravel road, while the final quarter of the journey is an adventure in itself as it is over a grassy track in a 4x4 vehicle. The gravel road ends at the sheep farm of Johnson Harbour, where the real adventure begins. The route takes in a variety of challenges that fully test the skill of the off-road driver. Small streams, bridges, ditches and peat bogs are

encountered along the way. Don't be put off by the nature of the drive -- the reward is that eventually you will arrive at the king penguin colony situated between a beautiful, long, white-sand beach and a saltwater lagoon.

There are wonderful photo opportunities as the outgoing and friendly king penguins elegantly pose, dressed to kill in their superb coloring of white, gold and black feathers. They are unafraid and are happy to go about their business as if you were not there. A spring or early summer visit to the location provides a chance to see the fluffy brown chicks that match their parents in size. Within a half-mile radius, the high-nesting **Gentoo** and burrowing **Magellan penguins** can also be seen.

A few minutes' **walk** to the sandy beach allows you to view all three species mixing and moving as they head out to sea in search of food or return to their colonies. Again, there are superb photo opportunities as the penguins dive and swim with amazing agility. Depending on the weather, you will have 1-2 hours at the location to see the penguins at play and enjoy a small **snack** before setting off for the return journey to Stanley.

It cannot be overstated that this is a truly unusual opportunity to see all three species of penguin in such prolific numbers along with the stark and beautiful Falklands countryside, a typical small sheep farm, and the battle-weary mountains of 1982.

#### Notes:

The ride will be bumpy. It is essential that you

wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Bring gloves, a warm hat and a scarf. This tour is unguided; the driver is not a guide and does not offer commentary. The transportation is merely a transfer to Volunteer Point and you will observe the penguins on your own.

# Ushuaia, Argentina - Wednesday, February 5, 2020: The southernmost town in the world, where dominating peaks loom on three sides; the fourth opens to the Beagle Channel, where sea lions bellow and king crab rules.

## 4x4 Road Safari: The Lumberjack Trail



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4¼ Hours  
Price \$169.95

Set out by **4x4 vehicle** from Ushuaia, heading north along National Road 3 to the **Carbajal Valley**. Stop to take in the vast view before you head off-road for 45 minutes of off-road wilderness travel. This is a genuine adventure and your experienced driver will take you to some very beautiful vantage points.

You'll also take a 20-minute **walk** through the **woods** and board a bus headed to the mountain refuge for a **snack**.

Your tour ends with a bus transfer back along **Ushuaia Bay**. A short detour brings you to **Long Beach** where you can take in the magnificent panoramic view of the city.

### Notes:

The tour group will be split in two, with half of the participants taking the bus ride first and half taking the 4x4 vehicle, meaning that some participants will essentially do the tour in reverse sequence. The mountain refuge is the halfway point. Minimum age is 10 years. Tour does not operate on holidays.

## Beagle Channel Wildlife



Departs: 8:30 AM  
2½ Hours  
Price \$89.95

Board a **catamaran** for a narrated cruise to explore the stunning landscapes and natural wonders that surround Ushuaia.

As you cruise out of the harbor take in the panoramic views of the **world's southernmost town** and the jagged mountain peaks that form its backdrop. Your narrated trip will take you into the waterways of the **Beagle Channel**, past the Isla de los Pajaros (Bird Island) where many species of birds congregate, including a large colony of cormorants.

You will cruise around Isla de los Lobos (Sea Lion Island) -- a rocky outcropping that is home to a large number of sea lions. The catamaran, with an enclosed area and open deck space, offers a great platform for photo opportunities.

Weather permitting, you may cruise past the Faro del Fin del Mundo Les Eclaireures -- the Lighthouse at the End of the World.

### Notes:

Tour operates weather and sea conditions permitting, at the tour operator's discretion. It is essential that you wear warm layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Tour operates subject to

meeting a minimum number of participants.

## Drive to Tierra del Fuego National Park



Departs: 8:00 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$109.95

To reach **Tierra del Fuego National Park** you will pass through some of Ushuaia's suburbs and cross the **Pipo River Valley**. This National Park was created to protect the southern portion of sub-Antarctic forest. Today it provides visitors with the opportunity to enjoy the Andes and the region's forests, rivers, lakes and peat bogs. It is also home to a large variety of birds.

**Ensenada Bay** offers great views of Redonda Island, with stunning Chilean islands of Navarino and Hoste as a backdrop. You will travel along a narrow and picturesque route that teems with wildlife, stopping to visit **Roca Lake** and take a **short walk** along the coast to learn about the local flora.

Finally, you'll arrive at **Lapataia Bay** -- the southernmost place in the world that can be reached by road. Indeed, this is where the famous **Pan-American Highway** ends.

### Notes:

It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Bring gloves, a

warm hat and a scarf. Tour does not operate on holidays.

## King Crab Fishing & Gourmet Experience: In Partnership with Food & Wine Magazine



Departs: 8:00 AM (Waitlisted)  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Price \$219.95

Here's an unforgettable day out in a **picturesque village on the Beagle Channel**. Live like a local -- sailing, catching your own crab, and cooking it at a family house. All the while, you're learning the culinary secrets of Patagonia's wonderful, casual foodie style.

Travel by **van** along National Route 3, turning onto a gravel road through dense native forest. You'll see *turbales* -- a rare ecosystem containing dead organic material derived from plants that have adapted to certain conditions of this region. Another nine-mile gravel road brings you to the lovely fishing village of **Puerto Almanza** -- the southernmost fishing port in Argentina -- located on the coast of the Beagle Channel. Almost everyone in the village is dedicated to specialized fishing, crabbing, shellfish-harvesting and other seafood-related endeavors.

Meet **Ana and Benito** -- both born and raised in this town. Fishing is a big part of their everyday routine. They'll show you around, sharing the history of this place and the way they live.

Step aboard their boat and they will row offshore to find a good spot to **cast the nets**. Wait a few minutes, observing the scenery and the snow-capped peaks in the distance. Suddenly you'll feel pressure on the net. Pull together to raise it and check out the bounty of seafood that is now making its way to Ana and Benito's table, and to yours.

Return to the house and share some laughs as the meal planning begins. Ana teaches you **how to prepare a crab** in traditional Tierra del Fuego style. Gather herbs and spices directly from the garden to cook one the most memorable meals you'll ever eat.

Please note: Minimum age is 15 years. Tour operates weather permitting.

### Lake Escondido Scenic Alpine Drive



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$89.95

A scenic drive leads you into the heart of the **Tierra del Fuego mountain range**.

Travel through the **Olivia River Valley**, leaving Ushuaia city behind. The views along the way include sawmills, beaver dams, forest and peat bogs.

As the motorcoach starts to climb the Andes mountain range, take in the great views from your window. At **Garibaldi Pass** there is an awesome view of Lake Escondido and, in the distance, part of Lake Fagnano.

After visiting the **Lake Escondido area**, you'll

stop at a winter sports center. A delicious **snack** served here includes a traditional lamb empanada (turnover) and a buffet of finger foods -- sandwiches, Argentinian pastries, quince jelly pie -- and a small cupcake. Enjoy a beverage -- juice, wine, a hot chocolate, tea or a 'mountaineer coffee', made with sugar, orange peel and liqueur.

#### Notes:

It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Bring gloves, a warm hat and a scarf. Tour does not operate on holidays.

### National Park & Beagle Channel



Departs: 7:45 AM  
Approximately 5½ Hours  
Price \$184.95

Located only seven miles from Ushuaia, **Tierra del Fuego National Park** encompasses a protected area of mountains and sea.

Travel southwest, through the suburbs of Ushuaia and past the Pipo River to the National Park. Head to **Roca Lake**, traveling along a narrow and picturesque route that teems with local fauna. Walk alongside the edge of the lake and the **Lapataia River** with its natural estuary.

Heading on towards Lapataia Bay, you will board a **catamaran** and sail through Lapataia and Ensenada Bay with views of Redonda Island and across the channel are the stunning Nevados Mountains in the Sampaio

Range. Navigate the **Beagle Channel** all the way to the Bridges Islands and **Les Eclaireurs** lighthouse.

During your navigation you are likely to encounter a great variety of seabirds and sea lions.

#### Notes:

It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing and comfortable shoes in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion.

### The Train to the End of the World



Departs: 7:15 AM, 10:30 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$164.95

Scenic splendor awaits you at the end of the world on this easy half-day excursion. Your adventure begins with a short ride by bus from the pier to the railway station.

Step aboard a **vintage railcar** of the world's southernmost railway for an incomparable journey winding through the beautiful natural landmarks of **Tierra del Fuego National Park**. Built to bring lumber from the surrounding forests to Ushuaia, the **Southern Fuegian Railway** or the **End of the World Train** now serves as a heritage railway experience and is popular with residents and visitors alike. On board the simple railcar, you'll cross the Pipo River and head into its sylvan valley, and then enter the National Park itself. You have about 45 minutes to take in the wondrous interplay of waterfalls, forests, mountains and rivers as your train chugs along the historic track, stopping along the way so that you can take

some photos.

Take advantage of a chance to **shop for souvenirs** at the train station.

Next, a short drive will bring you to **Ensenada Bay** for stupendous views of the Beagle Channel. Named after the ship that carried English naturalist, Charles Darwin, the channel boasts towering snow-capped mountains. The scenery includes a collection of lovely island gems.

During your return to the ship in Ushuaia by motorcoach, you'll learn many interesting facts about this extraordinary part of the world. Guests who wish to stay in town to shop or explore independently are welcome to do so, but must make their own way back to the ship.

#### Notes:

It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing and comfortable shoes in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Tour operates subject to meeting a minimum number of participants. Available only on select sailings.

### Trekking in Ushuaia



Departs: 8:00 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$89.95

Start out from the pier by motorcoach heading towards the northeast to the **Tierra Mayor Valley**.

Just before the Alvear mountain range, you

will come to **Nunatak**, a warm cabin from where your trek begins. As you **hike**, nature offers a splendid view of the thick forest of Lengas -- the typical tree of the region where a great variety of birds make their homes. Reaching the Alvear Mountains, view the **Five Cascades** and learn how beavers work at building their dams.

Return to the cabin for **refreshments** of tea, coffee or *mate* (the national drink) before heading back to the pier.

Notes:

Knee-high rubber boots will be provided in a variety of sizes if the weather dictates. It is essential that you wear warm layered clothing and warm socks in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Minimum age is 15 years.

**Ushuaia Private Touring - Half Day (Car)**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$659.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your

itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Ushuaia Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4 hours  
Price \$899.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own

vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Punta Arenas, Chile - Thursday, February 6, 2020:** This remote town, pioneered by Yugoslav settlers and sheep ranchers, sits on rolling hills overlooking the Strait of Magellan.

### A Voyage into the Past: Magellan's Discovery



Departs: 9:15 AM, 1:30 PM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$99.95

Only 18 members survived Magellan's 1519 expedition, which circumnavigated the globe and put Tierra del Fuego on the map. The territory you'll cover today played a significant role in Magellan's epic voyage, and your outing will introduce you to the saga and the first inhabitants of Fireland (Tierra del Fuego).

Your guide will first show you some points of interest in **Punta Arenas**, the southernmost city in the world, but the major highlights are found in the rugged, scenic beauty outside of the city.

You will head to **Nao Victoria Museum**, which contains a life-size replica of Ferdinand Magellan's ship -- the vessel in which he circumnavigated the globe. The ship replica recreates all the original structural features and, unlike many museums, offers a very tactile experience, as visitors are encouraged to hear the sounds of yesteryear and touch the replica everyday objects, including navigation instruments and artillery.

The **Maggiorino Borgatello Museum** was founded by Salesian missionaries. This facility provides a comprehensive overview of the regional flora and fauna, the habitat of the local indigenous people, and regional history.

From here, you will drive to the **Cerro la Cruz Viewpoint** and take in the same view of the Strait of Magellan that Ferdinand Magellan himself had when he was here. You'll also see the port and Tierra del Fuego Island -- the legendary Fireland.

On the way back to the ship, stop at **Plaza de Armas** (the main square), where an imposing statue of Ferdinand Magellan looks towards the strait that bears his name.

Notes:

You must climb a long flight of stairs to reach some of the displays at the Maggiorino Borgatello Museum and most of the exhibit interpretive panels are written in Spanish only.

### Antarctica Landing



Departs: 8:15 AM  
Approximately 11 hours  
Price \$3,599.95



**This tour, due to its fascinating and unique nature, comes with a very special set of conditions and alternatives. Please be sure to read the tour description in its entirety to make sure you are clear on what is involved, and be sure to read the associated notes below, to ensure that you are aware of what takes place if weather-related changes or capacity-related cancellations occur.**

**Antarctica** covers an area of more than five million square miles and is the windiest, coldest and least-populated of planet Earth's seven continents. It differs from the Arctic in that there are no terrestrial animals in Antarctica, but there is *terra firma* under much of the snow and ice. All the wildlife consists of seasonal visitors that come ashore in the spring and summer, and an impressive show of birdlife in the form of penguins, as well as seals with lunch on their minds hunting the penguins or languishing on the ice for a mid-morning nap. Antarctica's massive ice sheet, covering almost the entire continent, represents the largest freshwater reserve in the world, containing approximately 90% of the world's ice and 68% of its water. Surprisingly, however, Antarctica is also the driest continent in the world -- drier than the Sahara Desert.

This fantastic excursion to the far reaches of the world is designed for our more adventurous and hardy guests -- those who wish to follow in the footsteps of the great explorers and adventurers of yesteryear -- Shackleton, Mawson, Amundsen and Scott.

Your expedition begins with a motorcoach transfer to the airport in Punta Arenas. If favorable weather conditions prevail, you will board a BAE-146 aircraft and take to the skies, setting a course southward over the Strait of Magellan, Tierra del Fuego Island, the Beagle Channel and Cape Horn. You will cross the Antarctic Convergence, where the Southern Ocean collides with the circumpolar

Antarctic current, the natural boundary of Antarctica and, at latitude 60 degrees south, the political boundary as you enter Antarctic airspace.

During the 2½-hour flight, you will learn about the presence of human beings on the White Continent, as well as its history, geography, wildlife and politics. You will hear specifically about **King George Island** and all that you will see and do there. There will be a special emphasis on minimizing your impact on the pristine and fragile ecosystem (IAATO Guidelines of Conduct for Antarctica Visitors).

Your aircraft will land at Bellinghousen airstrip, which serves **Frei Base** and is managed by the Chilean Air Force. The base is one of the main meteorological and navigational stations in Antarctica and is composed of approximately 21 main buildings shared by eight nations. Chile's station was built in 1969 and houses 150 people during the summer months. The base is situated on an ice-free area of the island as, logistically speaking, less snow is better.

As you disembark from the aircraft, brace for below-freezing temperatures and for the utterly other-worldly experience of realizing you have just set foot in Antarctica -- a rare privilege and an event that will profoundly affect you.

Separating into small groups, you will begin your **exploration of Antarctica**, specifically focusing on the wildlife that migrates to this

region.  
Your first activity will be a **one-mile walk** on a dirt road to Villa Las Estrellas -- the Village of the Stars. Estrellas consists of permanent housing and scientific facilities for researchers and Chilean Air Force personnel. You will find that the buildings are neither luxurious nor charming -- but they are quintessentially Antarctic.

Weather permitting, you will board a **Zodiac** to cross over to **Ardley Island** -- ASPA #150 (Antarctic Special Protected Area). Ardley is one of the Antarctic's most protected areas where **chinstrap, Gentoo and Adélie penguins** breed. Because of its status, only 20 persons are allowed on the island at one time. You will be accompanied by a **certified Antarctic guide**. The remainder of your day includes time in the Antarctic and the chance to wander about the local base.

Spend approximately four hours on land before re-boarding your aircraft for the return flight to the South American mainland. Enjoy a late **lunch** on board the flight before arriving in Punta Arenas, where you will re-board the ship, infinitely richer for your amazing day at the edge of the world.

**Notes:**

Bring your passport. Items listed cannot be rented in Punta Arenas. A minimum number of participants must be met in order for this tour to operate. Torres del Paine National Park will be offered as an alternative route in the event that the Antarctica landing does not operate because of weather (historically a 50%

chance). The tour price will be reduced to reflect the new route -- cost per person for Torres del Paine is \$1,199. No cancellations will be possible due to the pre-reserved charter of the airplane and boxed lunches. Cancellation Terms & Conditions: Outside of 16 days prior to the service date -- no cancellation fee; 15 to 0 days prior to the service date: 100% penalty. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Warm winter clothing is acceptable, similar to what you would wear if you were going skiing in a cold-climate area. Waterproof boot covers are provided, so sturdy hiking shoes are adequate. Other items listed below are suggestions that may make your experience more comfortable:

- Waterproof trekking boots suitable for snow/mud
- 2 pairs of thin wool socks and 2 pairs of thick wool socks
- 2 pairs of polar fleece or thick waterproof pants
- Windproof Gore Tex pants or ski pants
- 2 long-sleeved woolen t-shirts (no cotton) and 2 polar fleece sweatshirts
- Thin wool or polar fleece gloves and a pair of thick ski-type gloves or mittens
- Long winter parka made of Gore Tex
- Ski headband or earmuffs and woolen hat

- Scarf or neckwarmer
- Sunglasses
- Ski goggles
- Thermal/woolen long underwear

Accessories:

- First aid kit including prescribed medications in case of one or more unexpected overnights
- High SPF sunblock/sunscreen, lip balm, toiletries
- Camera, batteries and SD cards
- Backpack and/or fanny pack
- Binoculars

**Fort Bulnes: The Colonization of Patagonia**



Departs: 8:45 AM, 2:00 PM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Price \$119.95

Among the world's most famous bodies of water is the Strait of Magellan, famed for its weather, its sea swells and its place in history. Live the legend today as you visit Fort Bulnes -- the first Chilean settlement on the Strait of Magellan, located 40 miles south of Punta Arenas.

As you travel south, you will stop at **Cerro de la Cruz** for the same view over the strait that Ferdinand Magellan took in when he was

here. Today's modern view encompasses the port of Punta Arenas but, across the water, the island of Tierra del Fuego -- Fireland -- remains much the same.

A beautiful scenic road skirts the Strait of Magellan on a one-hour drive to **Fort Bulnes** - a **National Monument**. Bulnes was founded in 1843, by 22 adventurers who took possession of the Strait of Magellan on behalf of Chilean government. They named the area after Manuel Bulnes, President of the young Republic of Chile. They originally built the fort to protect Southern Chile and the Strait of Magellan from claims by other countries.

**Walk** with your guide over the site to see the church, chaplain's quarters, jail, powder magazine, post office and stables. Everything is in amazingly good condition and you can readily imagine life in this windswept part of the world. This location also offers one of the most majestic views of the strait from Punta Santa Ana.

You will have a short amount of **free time** to take photos or purchase souvenirs before returning to the pier.

**Notes:**

It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Bring gloves, a warm hat and a scarf.

### German Guided: Sights of Punta Arenas



Departs: 1:45 PM  
Approximatly 3½ Hours  
Price \$89.95

This **city sightseeing overview** begins with a visit to the observation point, La Cruz Hill for a panoramic view over Tierra del Fuego and the Straits of Magellan.

You will visit the **Maggiorino Borgatello Museum** kept by the Salesian Friars, with exhibits of the magnificent flora and fauna of the region, and relics of the folklore and handicraft of native Indian tribes such as the Yaganes, Onas and Alacalufes.

Driving to the **town center**, you'll stop at the **Plaza de Armas Square** to view and photograph the Hernando de Magellanes Monument or browse at the **souvenir stalls**. Continue on your drive or walk to the **Palacio Braun Menendez**, where you can see the rich Patagonian history through artifacts of the Braun-Menedez family.

Don't miss the beautifully landscaped **cemetery**, where you can admire the splendid mausoleums of pioneer families as well as a gravestone where the last Onas, the extinct Fireland Natives, are buried.

Notes:

It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion.

ziehen sie sich für diesen ausflug warm an, am

besten in mehreren schichten. diese tour wird von einem deutschen fremdenführer auf deutsch geführt.

### Kayaking the Strait of Magellan



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Price \$189.95

The **Strait of Magellan** is both famous and infamous. Today you will navigate this world-renowned waterway by **sea kayak**.

First, you will transfer by motorcoach approximately 17 miles south to the Agua Fresca Bay area. Once there, you will receive a short briefing on how to use your double kayak, and how to paddle in tandem, along with safety instructions.

Start kayaking on the **Strait of Magellan** and get comfortable with your equipment and technique. During this adventurous ride you will experience direct contact with nature and water, navigate among local birds such as seagulls, ducks, caiquenes, coromanes and quetros, and you may even be joined by the friendly austral dolphins that seasonally migrate to this coastal area.

After approximately 1¼ hours kayaking, **refreshments** will be served and you'll have a chance to change into your dry clothes before you return to the pier.

Notes:

Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. A life vest is provided, along with a two-piece drysuit. Dress

comfortably according to the weather conditions of the day. Bring a hat, sunscreen and sunglasses, and a change of clothes in case you get wet. Note that the width of the kayak cockpit is only 17 inches. Maximum weight is 180 lbs. Please consider this before booking the tour. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Participants must know how to swim. Minimum age is 12 years. Operates weather and sea conditions permitting.

### Magdalena Island & Penguin Reserve by Covered Speedboat



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Price \$349.95

Cross the Strait of Magellan to Isla Magdalena and Isla Marta. Together, these islands form the **Los Pinguinos National Monument**, which protects more than 120,000 penguins as well as a small colony of sea lions.

The islands form an interesting ecosystem -- Marta Island is home to more than 1,000 sea lions, along with cormorants, skuas, the Austral seagull, Antarctic pigeon and sea elephants. You can't step ashore on Marta due to local regulations, so you will circumnavigate to admire and photograph both the colony and the diversity of marine birds that live there.

On **Magdalena Island**, you will go ashore and interact with one of the major colonies of **Magellan penguins** -- more than 150,000 birds -- spending an hour walking among colony.

Notes:

Seasonal migration, which is somewhat unpredictable, can affect the operation of this tour in March and April. The ship will liaise with the tour operator prior to arrival in Punta Arenas and, in the event that the penguins are no longer present, guests will be given the chance to substitute an alternative shore excursion. The circumnavigation of Marta Island is dependent upon on weather and sea conditions.

### Off the Beaten Track: Magdalena Penguin Reserve



Departs: 8:30 AM, 1:30 PM  
Approximately 5½ Hours  
Price \$199.95

Begin with a motorcoach transfer to a city pier and board a boat to cross the famous **Strait of Magellan**. You will be plying the very same waters as Sir Francis Drake and Charles Darwin.

Upon arrival at **Magdalena Island**, declared a Natural Monument in 1982, you will see one of the largest penguin colonies in southern Chile, and get acquainted with the unspoiled habitat of penguins, cormorants and many other birds. A substantial colony of **Magellan penguins** nests and breeds here. These penguins return every year to this spot between October and March to lay eggs and raise their young. They bury their eggs in the sandy burrows and under shrubs; at this time of year most of the chicks will have hatched. The animals are naturally curious and untamed; if approached too quickly they will scamper into their burrows or try to reach the

water.

A **snack pack** is provided.

After ample time to observe the birds it is time for the invigorating **walk** back to the ferry and the navigation back to Punta Arenas, where your coach will be waiting to take you back to the pier. You will have about **one hour on the island** to observe the curious and entertaining penguins before returning to Punta Arenas.

Notes:

Do not attempt to touch the penguins as their strong beaks can inflict serious wounds. Since this is a wildlife reserve, visitor facilities and restrooms are not available. Walking is on mostly flat, marked pathways with approximately 30 minutes on uneven terrain. Wear sturdy, comfortable walking shoes. It is essential that you wear warm layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. The ferry is a local vessel that may differ from the style you are accustomed to at home. Seasonal migration, which is somewhat unpredictable, can affect the operation of this tour from March to April. The ship will liaise with the tour operator prior to arrival in Punta Arenas and, in the event that the penguins are no longer present, guests will be given the chance to substitute an alternative shore excursion.

**Punta Arenas Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for

attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Punta Arenas Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$599.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Punta Arenas Sights & Fitz Roy Farm**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 8¼ Hours  
Price \$199.95

This city sightseeing overview begins with a visit to the **La Cruz Hill observation point** for a panoramic view over Tierra del Fuego and the Strait of Magellan.

Visit the **Maggiorino Borgatello Museum** kept by the Salesian Friars, with exhibits of the magnificent flora and fauna of the region, and relics of the folklore and handicrafts of Native tribes such as the Yaganes, Onas and Alacalufes.

Driving to the town center, you'll stop at **Plaza de Armas Square** to view and photograph the Hernando de Magallanes Monument and browse among the souvenir stalls.

The **Patagonia Institute** welcomes you on a tour of the open-air **Museum of Memories**. You'll see a collection of antique farm and industrial machinery imported from Europe, a typical pioneer house and shearing shed

(reconstructed), and a wooden-wheeled trailer that served as shelter for shepherds.

Your next stop is at the city **cemetery**. Admire the splendid mausoleums of pioneer families and don't miss the gravestone marking where the last Ona (Selk'nam), extinct Fireland Natives, are buried.

Board a **ferry** for a quick ride, taking just a few minutes to get to **Fitz Roy Farm**, located on Isla Riesco. The farmer's bus will meet you and drive you up to the farm itself. This typical Magellan-country farm offers the chance to watch a sheep-shearing demonstration. In the farm's museum, you'll see tools and machinery that were used by the pioneers in Isla Riesco's cattle, forest and mining industries. The kindness of the owners will make your visit a memorable experience.

End your stay with a typical **Magellan-country barbecue of succulent lamb**. In the afternoon, you will drive approximately 50 miles back to the ship in Punta Arenas.

### Punta Arenas on Foot



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximatey 3 ½ Hours  
Price \$89.95

Use this **walking tour** to get closer to the locals and to appreciate **Punta Arenas** from pedestrian perspective. This is a city populated by hard-working immigrant families who have braved the harsh nature of this southerly, end-of-the-world location.

Transfer by van or coach to Bulnes Avenue,

where you'll find the **Shepherd Monument** honoring those who work the land of the local *estancias* or sheep farms.

Your **walk** takes you past the local cemetery en route to the **Maggiorino Borgatello Museum**, founded by the Salesian missionaries. This 1,700-square-foot facility offers a comprehensive overview of the region's flora and fauna, the habitat and customs of the indigenous people, and post-settler history.

Head down **Bories Street** -- the main street leading through the downtown core -- to reach **Plaza de Armas**. This is the main square, where an imposing statue of Ferdinand Magellan looks towards the strait that bears his name. At the base of the monument sits a figure of a Patagonian native. Legend holds that if you kiss the toe of the statue, you will be immune to seasickness, you will travel calm waters, and you will return to Punta Arenas.

Watch for the Town Hall and the Union Club at Plaza de Armas, grouped together with the houses and palaces of the city's founders.

In the upper part of the city, take in the sweeping panoramic view from the **Cerro de la Cruz Viewpoint**, encompassing the city, the strait and the sprawling landscape of Patagonia.

Finally, enjoy a taste of local flavors with a delicious **snack** at a pioneer house that has been restored and refurbished, and is living a new life as a boutique hotel.

### Notes:

It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Bring gloves, a warm hat and a scarf. You must climb a long flight of stairs to reach some of the displays at the Maggiorino Borgatello Museum and most of the exhibit interpretive panels are written in Spanish only. You must climb a long flight of stairs to reach some of the displays at the Maggiorino Borgatello Museum and most of the exhibit interpretive panels are written in Spanish only.

### Sights of Punta Arenas



Departs: 9:45 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$89.95

This **city sightseeing overview** begins with a visit to the observation point, La Cruz Hill for a panoramic view over Tierra del Fuego and the Straits of Magellan.

You will visit the **Maggiorino Borgatello Museum** kept by the Salesian Friars, with exhibits of the magnificent flora and fauna of the region, and relics of the folklore and handicrafts of Native tribes such as the Yaganes, Onas and Alacalufes.

Driving to the **town center**, you'll stop at the **Plaza de Armas Square** to view and photograph the Hernando de Magallanes Monument or browse at the **souvenir stalls**. Across the street is the **Palacio Braun Menendez**, where you can glimpse some rich Patagonian history through artifacts that once

belonged to the Braun-Menedez family.

Your next stop is at the city **cemetery**. Admire the splendid mausoleums of pioneer families and don't miss the gravestone marking where the last Ona (Selk'nam), extinct Fireland Natives, are buried.

### Notes:

It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion.

### The Tycoons of Patagonia



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$104.95



Breathtaking personal fortunes have been made and lost in Patagonia. Today you'll learn how they were made and by whom, and the resulting legacy of hardworking men and women.

Board your coach shipside for a **sightseeing drive** around the bustling frontier town of **Punta Arenas** -- capital of the Magallanes Region. Discover the charm of this southernmost city in the world, situated on the Strait of Magellan.

Sometimes the best place to start delving into the lives of historic figures is at the cemetery that became their final resting place. Punta Arenas' **pioneer cemetery** features avenues lined with tall cypress trees and splendid mausoleums. Cross the cemetery to see the tomb of Sara Braun -- the richest woman in

Patagonia's history -- and to hear about her amazing life.

Drive to the **Cerro La Cruz**, a viewpoint over the city and the Strait of Magellan, the port and the legendary Tierra del Fuego Island -- once home to the Fireland Natives.

Back in town stop at the **Plaza de Armas**, the main square, and visit the **Braun-Menéndez Mansion**. This National Monument was designed and built by the renowned French architect Antoine Beaulier in 1906. The mansion is a well-preserved example of how the affluent families lived at the turn of the 20th century and contains all of its original furniture, décor and memorabilia.

Continue driving out of town to visit an **old warehouse**, now refurbished, where you'll see machinery used by the first colonists in this part of the world. Listen to the epic story of the settlement of Punta Arenas and enjoy a beverage and a **cheese empanadita** -- a typical stuffed turnover that is a savory delight. Watch a **shearing show** that exhibits a little bit of the agricultural skill that has brought fame and fortune to Patagonia.

Finally, after having learned about the life of the forefathers of the present inhabitants of Punta Arenas, you'll return to the pier.

**Notes:**

It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion.

**Torres del Paine National Park**



Departs: 8:15 AM  
Approximately 11 Hours  
Price \$1,199.95



This excursion starts with a 30-minute bus ride to the airport, where you'll board a plane for an approximately 60-minute **flight** from Punta Arenas to Puerto Natales.

Upon landing at **Puerto Natales**, you will travel two hours by motorcoach over the **pampas** -- an enormous expanse of flat grassland that is home to vast numbers of sheep. Only low vegetation grows in this area due to the harsh Patagonian winds.

It is a very **scenic drive** to the famous **Torres del Paine National Park**, where you will catch your first glimpse of the distinct peaks (*torres*) from which the area takes its name. Torres del Paine National Park was established in 1959 and is a **UNESCO Biosphere Reserve**. The park centers around an alpine massif of three imposing granite towers (*torres*) reaching more than 10,000 feet, together with several lesser horns, or *cuernos*, formed of black shale, and a variety of glaciers, lakes, and wild rivers.

The drive within the park offers incredible vistas, including **Lake Sarmiento** and the intensely blue Amarga Lagoon. Across **Nordenskjold Lake**, you will have a view of the famous jagged spires whose image is synonymous with Chile -- a fabulous photo opportunity.

**Lunch** is included at a local restaurant.

Head back to Puerto Natales for your **flight** back to **Punta Arenas**. A transfer will return you to the ship in the late evening.

**Notes:**

It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Bring gloves, a warm hat and a scarf. Tour operates weather permitting and there is a chance of poor visibility. The transportation and lunch venue are not wheelchair accessible; not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.

Cancellation outside of 60 days prior to the date of the call: No Penalty;

Cancellation between 60 and 30 days prior to the call: 50% refundable;

Cancellation inside of 30 days prior to the call: 100% penalty.

**Trekking in the Andean Club**



Departs: 10:15 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Price \$99.95

**Patagonia** -- now, there's a word that evokes images of chilly, windswept landscapes! Fortunately, however, this vast and fascinating land often boasts pleasant summers and, on fine days, offers bewitching, world-class vistas.

You will drive first to the **Club Andino** (the Andean Club) -- a ski center that is one of

very few in the world with a view of the ocean. This place can be used in summertime for great hikes on the tree-covered slopes with lush forests of Patagonian natives such as coigues, lengas, and ñirres. Upon arrival at the club, climb aboard the **lift** that covers a distance of approximately 1500 yards and affords excellent regional views as it whisks you up the mountain. From the top, you will see the legendary Strait of Magellan and the city of Punta Arenas in the distance.

From the descent point, start **hiking downhill** on a path that will lead you through the woods.

At the end of your walk, take a few minutes for **refreshments** amid this mind-soothing landscape. After this respite of relaxation, you'll return to the pier.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes. The weather is unpredictable. It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer of clothing should be waterproof and windproof. Bring gloves, a warm hat and a scarf. Minimum age is 12 years.

**Puerto Montt, Chile - Sunday, February 9, 2020:** Gateway to the scenic Lake District, a series of fragrant eucalyptus and pine forests, icy lakes, Bavarian hamlets and luminous snowcapped volcanoes.

**A Taste of Chile: Fresh Fusion: In Partnership with Food & Wine Magazine**



Departs: 10:00 AM  
Approximately 6 hours  
Price \$209.95

Chile's lake district is a region of deep-blue bodies of icy-cold water, ice-capped volcanoes and an exciting culinary scene that's well worth discovering. On this immersive experience, you'll experience the region with **Richard Knobloch** -- a German-born chef who runs one of Chile's best restaurants and whose creative food transcends borders.

Meet Chef Knobloch and set out for the remarkable **Angelmó Fish Market**, known for its wide variety of fresh local seafood, as well as an array of ethnic ingredients and vegetables. Together you will explore the market and pick up the best ingredients -- mussels, fish and mushrooms and more -- while learning about the local culture.

Driving north, a route through gorgeous valleys and past snow-covered volcanoes brings you to an **old farm**. Pick up some herbs, vegetables and delicious fruits grown organically; then, continue to **Puerto Varas**.

Knobloch welcomes you to his famed restaurant, where you'll enjoy an **apéritif**. Using some of the ingredients that you gathered today, he prepares a **three-course lunch or dinner**. You are welcome to **join in the cooking**. The dishes showcase a fusion of

local ingredients, fresh seasonal produce and global cooking techniques.

After your meal, return to Puerto Montt, and visit the **Angelmó Handicraft Market**. Filled with wonderful handmade crafts from the area, the market is a 400-yard walk from the pier and a must-see.

**Notes:**

Tour includes a meal -- lunch on daytime tours; dinner on evening tours. Tour does not operate on Mondays.

**Fly Fishing on the Maullin River**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 6 hours  
Price \$379.95

Your transportation leaves Puerto Montt heading towards the southwest. For approximately 13 miles you'll drive on paved roads, but the last nine miles to the river lead you over a bumpy road.

Arriving at the banks of the beautiful **Río Maullín**, you will board a **small boat** for an approximately eight-mile ride. Instruction and proper gear for **fishing** are included. A high ratio of guides to guests ensures that each participant receives personal attention.

Because of landslides during the earthquake of Valdivia in 1960, the Río Maullín can only be navigated by small boats today, so the river's natural surroundings and its flora and

fauna are very much intact. While passing dense and silent forests, you might have luck catching brown trout, rainbow trout and the salmon for which Chile is renowned.

A **picnic lunch** is included.

**Notes:**

Although only a few horse flies live near this river, wear light-colored clothing to avoid attracting them. Bring insect repellent. As fish cannot be brought back to the ship, fishing will be catch-and-release. A catch is likely but is not guaranteed. Bring a towel. Tour accommodates two guests per boat. Book early as only three boats are available. Minimum age is 12 years.

**German Guided: Petrohue Falls, Lake Cruise & Chilean Countryside**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 8 Hours  
Price \$194.95

Heading out of the city and meeting up with the main highway, you will first drive along the shores of **Lake Llanquihue** and pass through the village of Ensenada. As you circle the lake, the scenery becomes more beautiful with each mile -- lush green countryside, oxen-plowed fields, and weather-beaten clapboard barns and churches.

Arrive at **Lake Todos los Santos** for a **45-minute boat trip** over the lake.

Continuing to the **Petrohué Rapids**, you'll see a gleaming succession of blue rapids against a backdrop of mountains, including nearby Osorno Volcano. Here, you will stop for approximately 30 minutes to **walk the pathways and trails**, taking in the gorgeous views of the rapids, waterfalls, mountains and natural wilderness.

**Lunch** will be served in the Puerto Varas area; then, you will have time to discover the city of and its **Puerto Varas** and its **handicraft market**.

**Notes:**

It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Although only a few horse flies live near this river, wear light-colored clothing to avoid attracting them. Bring insect repellent. On days with only eight hours in port, the tour program will be shortened by 30 minutes.

ziehen sie sich für diesen ausflug warm an, am besten in mehreren schichten. nach ihrer rückkehr zum schiff haben sie noch zeit, auf eigene faust den handwerkermarkt von angelmó zu besuchen. der markt befindet sich in 400 metern entfernung zum pier. diese tour wird von einem deutschen fremdenführer auf deutsch geführt.

### German Guided: Puerto Montt, Puerto Varas & Frutillar Highlights



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$84.95

Pass through the center of **Puerto Montt** city with its typical square and cathedral. The latter is the town's oldest building. Leaving Puerto Montt, you will head towards Puerto Varas, situated 12 miles away.

**Puerto Varas, the City of Roses**, overlooks Lago Llanquihue. This is Chile's second-largest lake, where the perpetually snow-covered Osorno and Calbuco volcanoes are perfectly reflected in the lake's clear waters. The *costanera* (coastal road) leads to Puerto Varas' main square with its gardens and historical monument.

Travel another sixteen miles north to **Frutillar** for a leisurely drive through the town's historical areas. The houses here are surrounded by beautiful gardens and are built in a style reminiscent of Germany's Black Forest region. You'll pass by the Lutheran and Catholic churches and stop at the **Colonial Museum** to see the exhibits depicting the life and times of the region's first German settlers.

Notes:

You will have time to visit the Angelmó Handicraft Market on your own after you return to the ship. The market is a 400-yard walk from the pier.

die tour umfasst einen ca. 80 minuten spaziergang, meist auf flachen wegen, wovon einer eine geringe steigung aufweist. nach ihrer rückkehr zum schiff haben sie noch zeit, auf eigene faust den handwerkermarkt von angelmó zu besuchen. der markt befindet sich in 400 metern entfernung zum pier. diese tour wird von einem deutschen fremdenführer auf deutsch geführt.

### Horseback Riding in Puerto Montt



Departs: 9:45 AM  
Approximately 4 hours  
Price \$149.95

Your tour will begin with a 45-minute drive to the charming area of **Frutillar**, located in the Los Lagos region of southern Chile.

Upon arrival at the stables, listen to a short briefing about **horseback** riding and riding gear. Your **ride** starts with soft slopes. Keep your eye out for the local sheep herds and find out about livestock management from your local guide. Continue along a path that goes deep into **Valdivian Rainforest**. This temperate forest is part of the Neotropic Ecozone that lies mostly in Chile and extends into a small part of Argentina. Your guide will point out the local flora and fauna as you enjoy the beauty of the forest.

At the conclusion of the ride, you will head back to the ship.

Notes:

Although only a few horse flies live near this area, wear light-colored clothing to avoid

attracting them. Bring insect repellent. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Maximum weight is 200 lbs. Minimum age is 12 years.

### Petrohue Cascades & the City of Roses



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4¼ hours  
Price \$89.95

Leave the pier and travel to the **Petrohué River** and towards **Vicente Pérez Rosales National Park**, where you will enjoy a breathtaking view of the Osorno Volcano. Stop for a **walk** along the Petrohué River to view the rapids cascading over the hard volcanic rocks.

Head to **Puerto Varas** -- the **City of Roses**. Puerto Varas looks over Lake Llanquihue, one of Chile's largest lakes, where the reflection of the eternal snow that covers the Osorno Volcano is mirrored in the clear waters. Here, you will have a chance to **explore the lakeshore** or walk around the city.

Afterwards, you will return to the pier.

Notes:

Although only a few horse flies live near this river, wear light-colored clothing to avoid attracting them. Bring insect repellent.

### Petrohue Falls, Lake Cruise & Chilean Countryside



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 7½ -8 Hours  
Price \$194.95

Heading out of the city and meeting up with the main highway, you will first drive along the shores of **Lake Llanquihue** and pass through the village of Ensenada. As you circle the lake, the scenery becomes more beautiful with each mile -- lush green countryside, oxen-plowed fields, and weather-beaten clapboard barns and churches.

Arrive at **Lake Todos los Santos** for a 45-minute **boat trip** over the lake.

Continuing to the **Petrohué Rapids**, you'll see a gleaming succession of blue rapids against a backdrop of mountains, including nearby Osorno Volcano. Here, you will stop for approximately 30 minutes to **walk the pathways and trails**, taking in the gorgeous views of the rapids, waterfalls, mountains and natural wilderness.

**Lunch** will be served in the Puerto Varas area; then, you will have time to discover the city of **Puerto Varas** and its **handicraft market**.

Notes:

It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Although only a few horse flies live near this river, wear light-colored clothing to avoid attracting them. Bring insect repellent. On days with only eight hours in port, the tour program will be shortened by

30 minutes.

### Petrohue River Rafting Adventure



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 6 Hours  
Price \$189.95

Set off on a **class III-IV rafting trip** down the clear, azure waters of the mighty **Petrohué River** -- one of Chile's most beautiful and exciting glacial rivers. Marvel at the surrounding spectacular scenery of old-growth forests, waterfalls and breathtaking views of the surrounding mountains and volcanoes.

Your river guide will expertly maneuver through **thunderous rapids**, so hold on and enjoy this thrilling whitewater experience.

Wetsuits are provided and a **picnic lunch** will be served at the lodge or on the riverbank.

#### Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing and bring a towel, as well as a set of dry clothes. Participants must be fit and have enough stamina to be able to paddle in fast, rough, open waters for perhaps long periods of time. The raft operator may deny participation if a guest appears unfit or unable to sustain such strenuous activity. Participants must be able to swim and to walk over uneven terrain. Wear comfortable walking shoes. It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Minimum age is 12 years. Although only a few horse flies live near this river, wear light-colored clothing to avoid

attracting them. Bring insect repellent. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed.

### Puerto Montt - Full Day (Sprinter Van)



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 7¼ Hours  
Price \$1,529.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private sprinter vans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver,

and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Puerto Montt Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 7¼ Hours - 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$1,199.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Puerto Montt Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$639.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility

limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Puerto Montt, Puerto Varas & Frutillar Highlights**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$84.95

Pass through the center of **Puerto Montt** city with its typical square and cathedral. The latter is the town's oldest building. Leaving Puerto Montt, you will head towards Puerto Varas, situated 12 miles away.

**Puerto Varas**, the **City of Roses**, overlooks Lago Llanquihue. This is Chile's second-largest lake, where the perpetually snow-covered Osorno and Calbuco volcanoes are perfectly reflected in the lake's clear waters. The *costanera* (coastal road) leads to Puerto Varas' main square with its gardens and historical monument.

Travel another sixteen miles north to **Frutillar**

for a leisurely drive through the town's historical areas. The houses here are surrounded by beautiful gardens and are built in a style reminiscent of Germany's Black Forest region. You'll pass by the Lutheran and Catholic churches and stop at the **Colonial Museum** to see the exhibits depicting the life and times of the region's first German settlers.

**Notes:**

You will have time to visit the Angelmó Handicraft Market on your own after you return to the ship. The market is a 400-yard walk from the pier.

**Spanish Guided: Petrohue Falls, Lake Cruise & Chilean Countryside**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 8 Hours  
Price \$194.95

Heading out of the city and meeting up with the main highway, you will first drive along the shores of **Lake Llanquihue** and pass through the village of Ensenada. As you circle the lake, the scenery becomes more beautiful with each mile -- lush green countryside, oxen-plowed fields, and weather-beaten clapboard barns and churches.

Arrive at **Lake Todos los Santos** for a **45-minute boat trip** over the lake.

Continuing to the **Petrohué Rapids**, you'll see a gleaming succession of blue rapids against a backdrop of mountains, including nearby

Osorno Volcano. Here, you will stop for approximately 30 minutes to **walk the pathways and trails**, taking in the gorgeous views of the rapids, waterfalls, mountains and natural wilderness.

**Lunch** will be served in the Puerto Varas area; then, you will have time to discover the city of and its **Puerto Varas** and its **handicraft market**.

**Notes:**

It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Although only a few horse flies live near this river, wear light-colored clothing to avoid attracting them. Bring insect repellent. On days with only eight hours in port, the tour program will be shortened by 30 minutes.

**Spanish Guided: Puerto Montt, Puerto Varas & Frutillar Highlights**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$84.95

Pass through the center of **Puerto Montt** city with its typical square and cathedral. The latter is the town's oldest building. Leaving Puerto Montt, you will head towards Puerto Varas, situated 12 miles away.

**Puerto Varas**, the **City of Roses**, overlooks Lago Llanquihue. This is Chile's second-largest lake, where the perpetually snow-covered Osorno and Calbuco volcanoes are perfectly reflected in the lake's clear waters.

The *costanera* (coastal road) leads to Puerto Varas' main square with its gardens and historical monument.

Travel another sixteen miles north to **Frutillar** for a leisurely drive through the town's historical areas. The houses here are surrounded by beautiful gardens and are built in a style reminiscent of Germany's Black Forest region. You'll pass by the Lutheran and Catholic churches and stop at the **Colonial Museum** to see the exhibits depicting the life and times of the region's first German settlers.

**Notes:**

You will have time to visit the Angelmó Handicraft Market on your own after you return to the ship. The market is a 400-yard walk from the pier.

**Symphony of Lakes & Volcanoes**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 7½ - 8 Hours  
Price \$169.95

Visit an area where a collection of lakes, woods and volcanoes create a stunning visual symphony. Osorno Volcano can be seen from as far away as 20 miles south of Puerto Montt and from the town of Osorno, some 150 miles to the north.

You'll see **Puerto Varas**, the **City of Roses**, at Lago Llanquihue, and skirt the southern shores of the lake to visit the village of **Ensenada**. The latter is situated next to the wild **Petrohué River Rapids** -- a wild splash of

color and sound with a surprising air of serenity.

After visiting the rapids, you'll take the somewhat bumpy road to **Osorno Volcano**.

At the parking area, you'll have some **free time** to enjoy the glorious panorama of lakes, snow-covered volcanoes and wooded valleys (depending upon weather conditions).

Finally, re-board the motor coach and transfer to a quaint restaurant, where **lunch** is served.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes as well as warm, layered and water-resistant clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate this excursion. On days with only eight hours in port, the tour program will be shortened by 30 minutes.

**San Antonio (Santiago), Chile - Tuesday, February 11, 2020:** Quebec City marks the start of Saguenay Fjord. This 200-mile natural canal brings saltwater from the Atlantic Ocean inland and creates a beautiful environment for waterfront living for the communities of the St. Lawrence Seaway. You'll be thankful you upgraded to a verandah suite as the scenic vistas of Saguenay Fjord drift by: pretty little hamlets; cliffs that rise abruptly 1,500 feet from the sea; humpback, minke and white beluga whales.

### Best of Valparaiso



Departs: 9:00 AM, 9:30 AM  
Approximately 6½ Hours  
Price \$174.95

Travel to Valparaíso, well known for its impressive architecture and for its mention in *Moby Dick* by Herman Melville. Today, you will see the old, hilly part of **Valparaíso** as well as the impressive downtown section.

Set out on a drive up the hillside to Los Cerros, the upper town. Spread along the narrow streets of its 42 hills is an eclectic array of fine mansions, tattered houses and shacks. Stop at the promenade Paseo 21 de Mayo to take in superb views over the city and bay.

Your coach will then descend to El Plan, the lower part of town adjacent to the port area. Pass the Naval Headquarters building that dominates Plaza Sotomayor, as well as the impressive Monument to the Heroes of Iquique. Crossing the historical business center, watch for the majestic buildings belonging to now-defunct banks. Your guide will point out the El Mercurio building, which houses the oldest operational newspaper in Chile, along with the Stock Exchange, Public Library and the cathedral at Plaza Victoria.

Climbing into the hills by way of Alemania Avenue, you will see the city from another

point of view. Experience a **ride** on two of the amazing *ascensores*, or **funiculars** -- quite unique in style.

Head to **La Sebastiana** -- one of the museum houses of Nobel Prize winner Pablo Neruda. You'll appreciate its astonishing construction and the enormous variety of objects found here.

At **Cerro Alegre**, enjoy an à-la-carte lunch at a local restaurant before descending to El Plan and returning to the ship in San Antonio.

#### Notes:

This tour is only available to guests returning to the ship. The Pablo Nerudas Museum is closed on Mondays; a visit to the Museum to the Maritime Museum at the Playa Ancha Hill will be substituted.

### Casablanca Valley Winery



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 6½ Hours  
Price \$199.95

Depart the ship and head for the **Casablanca Valley**, Chile's youngest viticulture area. It boasts the perfect trifecta -- a warm climate, wonderful soil and hardy vines. Your first stop here will be at a local **winery** for a tour and **wine tasting**.

Driving further along the valley brings you to

one of the best wineries in Chile -- **Estancia El Cuadro**. Here you will find the Casablanca Valley's most complete and entertaining eno-tourism experience, offering a robust glimpse into the history and traditions of Chilean wine culture.

Sip on a welcome drink and listen to a live **folkloric music performance**. You will continue tasting wines as you enjoy a leisurely buffet **lunch**.

Afterwards, transfer back to San Antonio and return to the ship.

### Easy San Antonio & Villages by the Sea



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$79.95

San Antonio lies immediately north of the mouth of the Maipo River, draped over hills and dunes. Its Mediterranean climate makes the valleys in the hinterland a marvelous place for wine growing.

This outing consists of an easy **panoramic drive**, with some stops, to showcase the development of some small villages around the central coast, close to San Antonio. Heading north from the port, you will visit some popular summer resorts whose proximity to the capital have made for recent growth.

Your first stop is at **El Totoral** -- a country town surrounded by exuberant native vegetation. This green village has a National Monument colonial-style church dating from 1815. It contains an image of the Virgin of Mercy donated by Casimiro Marcó del Pont -- the last Spanish Governor of Chile. At the local handicraft market, enjoy some **free time** for **shopping** among products made by local artisans.

Visit the popular summer resort of **Algarrobo**, where Chilean Presidents Eduardo Frei Montalva, Jorge Alessandri, and Salvador Allende all spent their vacations. Take photos from the lookout on the seaside, offering a lovely view of Algarrobo Bay.

The small resort of **El Quisco** boasts one of the most beautiful beaches along the central coast. In the '70s, it was home to nautical activities, including a famous motorboat race and a water-skiing competition organized by the **El Quisco Yacht Club**. Visit this club and relax over a light refreshment.

Take photos of the beautiful beach and bay before returning to San Antonio.

### Highlights of Santiago (Intransit)



Departs: 7:30 AM  
Approximately 8 Hours  
Price \$144.95

Enjoy a **panoramic drive** from the pier in San Antonio to the capital of Chile. **Santiago** is a city of enormous contrasts -- remnants of its colonial past juxtaposed with the ultramodern high-rise buildings of the financial center.

This makes for an enthralling visual journey as your knowledgeable guide brings life to the landscape with informative commentary.

First, head south through the downtown area as you pass the Club Hípico -- a manicured horseracing track in the older residential area of the city. You will proceed past the Parque O'Higgins and the Cousiño Palace, built between 1870 and 1878 for the wealthy Cousiño family. See the Plaza de Armas, the city's bustling main square.

Santiago's colorful main avenue brings you across the Mapocho River into the Bohemian **Bellavista** district. From San Cristóbal Hill, take in excellent panoramic views of Santiago and the Andes Mountains.

The next stop is at the **Los Dominicos market** in the Las Condes district, built like a small village with numerous **handicraft** shops. You will find artisans working with copper, wool, ceramics, lapis lazuli and other indigenous materials. Enjoy some **free time** here to stroll and **shop**.

**Lunch** is served at a typical local restaurant. Your tour concludes in the late afternoon

with a transfer back to the pier.

#### Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in San Antonio.

### Isla Negra & Pablo Neruda's Museum



Departs: 9:45 AM  
Approximatey 3 Hours  
Price \$99.95

Along with topping the world charts for excellence in wine and seafood, Chile is renowned for its Nobel Prize-winning poets - - Gabriela Mistral and Pablo Neruda. Today you will explore **the former residence of Chile's most celebrated Nobel laureate, Pablo Neruda**.

Depart San Antonio by coach for **Isla Negra** -- a seaside village just north of the city port. Here you will explore the museum that once contained Neruda's exotic collection of shells and nautical objects. The house was built by the poet himself.

After exploring this carefully-maintained National Treasure, return to the coach for a **panoramic drive** to San Antonio and your ship.

#### Notes:

This tour does not operate on Mondays.

### Live the Chilean Spirit: Wines & Horses (Intransit)



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 6 Hours  
Price \$209.95

Experience the very best of the Chilean spirit, starting with a scenic drive into the heart of Casablanca Valley. There have been vineyards in Casablanca Valley since 1875, but only since the 1980s has the true potential of the valley been understood. The soils and the conditions are in many ways similar to the Napa and Sonoma Valleys in California. The valley is oriented so that ocean breezes cool the grapes on the vine and result in intensely fruity wines when properly vinified.

Visit a local **winery** to learn about the wine-making process and taste some of the wines produced here.

Next, an authentic *huaso* (cowboy) will greet you at **Puro Caballo horse stables**. Learn about the Chilean horse, traditions of Chilean equestria and the abilities of the beautiful creatures you'll meet here.

Enjoy a glass of **wine** or a **Pisco Sour** (or both!) during an exciting exhibition of the man-horse 'duet' in the National Sport -- the Chilean rodeo.

A delicious **lunch** awaits you at the restaurant located on site. Return to the ship after your meal.

### Panoramic San Antonio & Winery: In Partnership with FOOD & WINE Magazine



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Price \$109.95

The Valparaíso region of Chile stretches from the Pacific coast to the Andes Mountains. Explore some of the highlights of this region, including the breathtaking city of San Antonio and the lush Rosario Valley, which produces some of Chile's best wines.

Your tour begins with a **panoramic drive** into the heart of **San Antonio**, which spreads across rolling hills and coastal dunes. Just north of the mouth of the Maipo River, the city is crossed in two sections by beautiful estuaries and is the hub of a rich fishing area along the Chilean coast.

Continue by coach to the **Rosario Valley** for a visit to **Matetic Vineyard's** biodynamic winery, which has featured in *Food & Wine* magazine. Due to the fact that it is totally encircled by mountains, the Rosario Valley boasts the ideal climatic and topographic conditions for both red and white wines. The Matetic Vineyard is run by the fourth generation of a family who arrived in Chilean Patagonia back in 1892. View the architecturally stunning wine cellar, watch the wine-making process and enjoy a **tasting** of some of the excellent wines produced here. Savor the terroir, which is enhanced by Pacific Ocean breezes and the granite soil that is rich in quartz minerals.

You will also have some free time to browse at

## San Antonio (Santiago), Chile - Tuesday, February 11, 2020

**El Emporio**, a well-curated boutique stocking a variety of local products, handicrafts and wine accessories. This is a tour that is heaven for both wine lovers and anyone who appreciates a gorgeous setting.

### Notes:

Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person). Wear comfortable walking shoes.

### San Antonio Private Touring- Full Day (Car)



Departs: 7:30 AM  
Approximately 8 Hours  
Price \$799.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

### Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### San Antonio Private Touring- Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 7:30 AM  
Approximately 8 Hours  
Price \$899.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also

be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity specified for either in-transit guests or those disembarking from the ship.

In-transit Guests: 6 Passengers

Debarking Guests: 4 Passengers

### Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### San Antonio Private Touring-Half Day (Car)



Departs: 7:30 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$599.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the

flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

### Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### San Antonio Private Touring-Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 7:30 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$699.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own

vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity specified for either in-transit guests or those disembarking from the ship.

In-transit Guests: 6 Passengers

Debarking Guests: 4 Passengers

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Valparaiso & Vina del Mar - Intransit



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 6 Hours  
Price \$139.95

Today's tour takes you on an interactive journey through the hilly old part of Valparaiso, the impressive downtown area, and the fashionable resort town of Viña del Mar.

Begin with a **panoramic coastal drive** north to Valapraiso and through its downtown area known as El Plan, adjacent to the port and dominated by the Plaza Sotomayor. View the Naval Headquarters building and the impressive

Monument to the Heroes of Iquique. Numerous fine old office buildings flank the narrow streets strung along the edge of the bay. Enjoy your guide's descriptive narrative as your coach continues up the hillside into Los Cerros, the upper town. Spread along the narrow streets of its 42 hills is an eclectic array of fine mansions, tattered houses and shacks. A series of funiculars (*ascensores*) connects the port to the hills, providing superb views over the city and the bay.

Heading north towards the fashionable seaside resort of **Viña del Mar**, you will see the resort's landmark floral clock as you approach. On a steep bluff stands the Cerro Castillo -- summer palace of the Presidents of the Republic. Stop briefly to admire the exterior of the impressive casino, built in the 1930s and set among beautiful gardens.

Next is an enriching visit to the **Fonck Museum**, which boasts an extensive and interesting collection of objects from Easter Island and the Chilean mainland -- including a fine exhibit of Mapuche silver.

**Lunch** is served at a local restaurant before you return to the pier in San Antonio.

**Notes:**

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in San Antonio.

### Valparaiso Porteno Artist Studio



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 6½ Hours  
Price \$179.95

Join a select group of a dozen guests for an intriguing and eclectic journey down the narrow streets of **Valparaíso**. For centuries, artists of all kinds have been inspired by the city's memorable architecture, colorful houses and unusual buildings perched upon the 42 hills surrounding the bay.

Hundreds of poets, painters, musicians, and sculptors are drawn to this curious city and have made Valparaíso their muse, bringing a wealth of culture and attention to this sun-soaked spot.

Today you will meet **three local artists** who have opened the doors to their **private homes or studios** for this intimate experience. See their work and enjoy the passion they impart as they explain the different stages involved, providing valuable background narrative.

During each of the three 45-minute visits, feel free to engage in direct conversation with the artists and experience the *porteño* ambience that motivates their work. Each home or studio is selected for its exceptional location or structure, and as a reflection of the artists' personality and spirit. You'll come away with a sense of Valparaíso as seen through the eyes of an artist, and perhaps even feel inspired yourself...

Unwind and reflect over **lunch** on the terrace of a local restaurant, with an enchanting view of the bay.

Return to San Antonio and the ship.

**Notes:**

The guide will interpret for the artist if language is a barrier.

**Easter Island, Chile - Sunday, February 16, 2020:** The imposing stone statues - known as *moai* - on Easter Island have long fascinated anthropologists (and travelers). Who were the people that carved, moved and erected such giants? What was the statues' significance? Why did the culture disappear? The statues won't say. Ponder the mysteries yourself on an island tour.

**Ancient Cultures of Easter Island**



Departs: 10:30 AM, 2:30 PM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$269.95

Your excursion begins with a visit to the **ceremonial site of Tahai**, located on the west coast of the island. This is where you will find the altars and monolithic **Moai statues** that have become the icons of Rapa Nui culture.

Next, head to **Rano Kau**, the **volcano** closest to the village of Hanga Roa. From the mirador (viewpoint), you'll have a great view of a crater and its lake whose microclimate promotes the growth of dense, varied vegetation.

A short drive brings you to one of the most outstanding and enigmatic places on the island -- the **ceremonial village of Orongo**. This was once a small huddle of 52 houses built from flagstone, where the celebration of the birdman culture (*tangata manu*) and a related competition took place.

**Notes:**

Easter Island has a hot and humid climate. Bring bottled water from the ship; there is nowhere to purchase water on tour. Minimum age is 12 years. Walking is over uneven terrain at the volcano. Wear sunscreen, sunglasses, light clothing and comfortable shoes. Tourism infrastructure is very limited on Easter Island. Transportation

will be by way of several different types of vehicles, including minibuses and vans. A guide waits for you at each point of interest and provides narration and explanation with a loudspeaker rather than riding with you in the vehicle. The ship is at anchor on Easter Island and the Immigration clearance process can take more than an hour. Having your immigration card filled in prior to arrival will expedite the process. Very few vendors on Easter Island accept credit cards; bring US dollars or Chilean pesos.

**Deep into Easter Island's Culture**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$349.95



Easter Island is best known for its mysterious statues that have puzzled archaeologists and historians from all over the world. The "other half" of Easter Island's fascination is its friendly inhabitants, of Polynesian origin, who are eager to show visitors some of their culture. The Rapa Nui people are most willing to tell you about their ancient traditions and, at the same time, allow you to participate in their ceremony of body painting.

From the port of Hanga Piko, you'll head to the **Tahai area**, located on the west coast of the island. The altars and monolithic **Moai statues** found here are the embodiment of Rapa Nui culture. Your guide will explain the site and allow time for photos.

Afterwards, take a short walk to meet your **Rapa Nui** hosts. During your time with these gentle people, they will teach you about their tribal dances. You'll also learn about *kaikai* -- the traditional game that expounds Rapa Nui history with the help of a piece of thread that is used to form different shapes in the hands - and the use of kie'a. The latter is a form of natural paint that was used in ancient times for **body painting** (*takona*). You're invited to participate and have your body painted, if you wish, or you can simply observe how it is done.

**Notes:**

Easter Island has a hot and humid climate. Bring bottled water from the ship; there is nowhere to purchase water on tour. Minimum age is 12 years. Walking is over uneven terrain at the volcano. Wear sunscreen, sunglasses, light clothing and comfortable shoes. Tourism infrastructure is very limited on Easter Island. Transportation will be by way of several different types of vehicles, including minibuses and vans. A guide waits for you at each point of interest and provides narration and explanation with a loudspeaker rather than riding with you in the vehicle. The ship is at anchor on Easter Island and the Immigration clearance process can take more than an hour. Having your immigration card filled in prior to arrival will expedite the process. Very few vendors on Easter Island accept credit cards; bring US

dollars or Chilean pesos.

Wear sunscreen, sunglasses, light clothing and comfortable shoes. Tourism infrastructure is very limited on Easter Island. Transportation will be by way of several different types of vehicles, including minibuses and vans. A guide waits for you at each point of interest and provides narration and explanation with a loudspeaker rather than riding with you in the vehicle. The ship is at anchor on Easter Island and the Immigration clearance process can take more than an hour. Having your immigration card filled in prior to arrival will expedite the process. No fruits or meat are allowed. Very few vendors on Easter Island accept credit cards. Bring US dollars, Chilean pesos, or travelers' checks.

**Easter Island Moai & Umu Feast**



Departs: 11:00 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$469.95

Food is a window into the soul of any culture and a bridge to understanding the traditions, beliefs and lifestyle of people around the world. Nowhere is this more useful or important to the visitor than here on remote Easter Island, where the Rapa Nui experience of an *umu* meal is simply not to be missed if you are to make the most of your once-in-a-lifetime visit.

This special day begins with 30-minute drive

from Hanga Piko pier to **Ahu Akivi**. Akivi is the postcard-perfect site where seven nearly-identical **moai statues**, each 14 feet tall, stand equidistant apart on an *ahu* (platform or plinth). Dating back to about 1442, the *ahu* was restored in the 1950s by renowned archaeologist William Mulloy. The seven moais represent the seven ambassadors sent to Easter Island by King Hotu Matua, according to the tale passed down by oral tradition. Take all the photos you want at this eerie and impressive spot whose origin is both debatable and fascinating.

Next, head to **Anakena Beach** -- the venue for an amazing, traditional **meal cooked underground in a Polynesian umu -- earth oven**. Each of the many countries within the Polynesian Triangle has its own version of the earth oven. Easter Island's version involves workers starting the day before the meal, digging a hole, locating and placing the stones that will be heated to cook the food, and collecting the palm or other leaves that will be used to cover the food while it cooks. On the day of the meal, the same workers return to the hole, light a fire to heat the stones, place the meat and vegetables over the stones and cover it all with the leaves. Then, they fill in the hole with dirt and allow the ingredients to cook and steam underground for many hours. You, the discerning gourmand, arrive 24 hours after the process began, just in time to watch the earth oven being dug up and to savor every bite of an absolutely delicious, succulent *umu* feast whose sublime flavors, the locals say, fall squarely at the feet of the gods. Worth the wait? You decide!

A **folkloric show** with three musicians and

two dancers, performed while you dine, further extends your local knowledge.

Environmentally conscious guests will be happy to know that, upon your departure from the lunch site, the workers return to the venue and restore the landscape to exactly how it looked prior to the *umu* being dug, keeping the National Park landscape pristine and perfect. The tour operator has secured a **special permit for this meal** to be prepared for you within the National Park -- an unusual and highly-prized concession to the importance of your visit.

**Notes:**

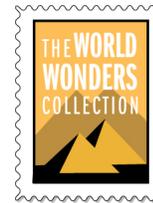
Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Bring a jacket as it can be breezy at the beach.

Wear sunscreen, sunglasses, light clothing and comfortable shoes. Bring bottled water from the ship. Tourism infrastructure is very limited on Easter Island. Transportation will be by way of several different types of vehicles, including minibuses and vans. A guide waits for you at each point of interest and provides narration and explanation with a loudspeaker rather than riding with you in the vehicle. The ship is at anchor on Easter Island and the Immigration clearance process can take more than an hour. Having your immigration card filled in prior to arrival will expedite the process. No fruits or meat are allowed. Very few vendors on Easter Island accept credit cards. Bring US dollars, Chilean pesos, or travelers' checks.

**Easter Island Mystical Moai Statues & Highlights**



Departs: 1:45 PM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Price \$299.95



From the port of Hanga Piko, you'll head to the **ceremonial site of Tahai** in the village of Hanga Roa. Here, you will see three restored platforms and the only **Moai statue** with its eyes re-inserted.

Your next stop is at **Rano Raraku** on the south coast. Follow your guide **on foot** through the **quarry** that yielded stone for all the Moai statues carved on Easter Island. There are still 397 statues in varying states of completion on the slopes of the extinct volcano.

Several minutes' drive away is the restored 656-foot **platform of Tongariki**, with fifteen re-erected statues.

Finally, you'll drive to **Anakena Beach**, famous for its pink sand and its two restored platforms -- Ahu Nau Nau and Ahu Ature Huke -- before returning to the ship.

**Notes:**

Easter Island has a hot and humid climate. Bring bottled water from the ship; there is nowhere to purchase water on tour. Minimum age is 12 years. Walking is over uneven terrain at the volcano. Wear sunscreen, sunglasses, light clothing and comfortable shoes. The walk at Rano Raraku quarry is over uneven terrain with an incline;

participants must be reasonably fit. Tourism infrastructure is very limited on Easter Island. Transportation will be by way of several different types of vehicles, including minibuses and vans. A guide waits for you at each point of interest and provides narration and explanation with a loudspeaker rather than riding with you in the vehicle. The ship is at anchor on Easter Island and the Immigration clearance process can take more than an hour. Having your immigration card filled in prior to arrival will expedite the process. Very few vendors on Easter Island accept credit cards; bring US dollars or Chilean pesos.

Wear sunscreen, sunglasses, light clothing and comfortable shoes. The walk at Rano Raraku quarry is over uneven terrain and an incline. Participants must be in good physical condition. Tourism infrastructure is very limited on Easter Island. Transportation will be by way of several different types of vehicles, including minibuses and vans. A guide waits for you at each point of interest and provides narration and explanation with a loudspeaker rather than riding with you in the vehicle. The ship is at anchor on Easter Island and the Immigration clearance process can take more than an hour. Having your immigration card filled in prior to arrival will expedite the process. No fruits or meat are allowed. Very few vendors on Easter Island accept credit cards. Bring US dollars, Chilean pesos, or travelers' checks.

### Easter Island Panorama



Departs: 9:30 AM, 1:30 PM  
3 Hours  
Price \$269.95

Leaving the harbor of Hanga Piko, your coach drives through the village of Hanga Roa.

At the **ceremonial site of Tahai**, located on the west coast of the island, you will see altars and the monolithic **Moai statues** that have become an iconic symbol of Rapa Nui culture.

A stop at the **handicrafts market** allows you some time to admire some of the crafts in wood and shell made by the islanders.

Leave the village and relax during a 20-minute drive to the **archaeological site of Ahu Akivi**, featuring seven restored statues. Hear the legend and lore surrounding these statues which represent the seven ambassadors sent to Easter Island by King Hotu Matua.

Then, enjoy a scenic drive back to the pier with a short photo stop at **Ahu Poukura** -- an unrestored statue.

#### Notes:

Easter Island has a hot and humid climate. Bring bottled water from the ship; there is nowhere to purchase water on tour. Minimum age is 12 years. Walking is over uneven terrain at the volcano. Wear sunscreen, sunglasses, light clothing and comfortable shoes. Tourism infrastructure is very limited on Easter Island. Transportation will be by way of several different types of

vehicles, including minibuses and vans. A guide waits for you at each point of interest and provides narration and explanation with a loudspeaker rather than riding with you in the vehicle. The ship is at anchor on Easter Island and the Immigration clearance process can take more than an hour. Having your immigration card filled in prior to arrival will expedite the process. Very few vendors on Easter Island accept credit cards; bring US dollars or Chilean pesos.

Wear sunscreen, sunglasses, light clothing and comfortable shoes. Tourism infrastructure is very limited on Easter Island. Transportation will be by way of several different types of vehicles, including minibuses and vans. A guide waits for you at each point of interest and provides narration and explanation with a loudspeaker rather than riding with you in the vehicle. The ship is at anchor on Easter Island and the Immigration clearance process can take more than an hour. Having your immigration card filled in prior to arrival will expedite the process. No fruits or meat are allowed. Very few vendors on Easter Island accept credit cards. Bring US dollars, Chilean pesos, or travelers' checks.

### Trekking to Terevake Mount



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$249.95

On Easter Island, there are three main volcanoes. Ma'unga Terevaka is the tallest at 1,700 feet. You'll need a good pair of hiking shoes, bottled water and your stamina to tackle it on this exhilarating hike.

Begin your day with a **panoramic drive** to the Vaitea area -- center of the sheep-farming industry in the 19th century.

Set out on your **uphill trek** from here, walking up a steep gradient to the top of the volcano. Dominating the center of the island, **Mount Terevaka** boasts jaw-dropping panoramic vistas set off by the deep blue Pacific Ocean gleaming on the horizon.

After filling your camera with trophy photos, begin the trek back down to the motorcoach.

On your way back to the pier, you will pass Ahu Akivi with its seven statues, all directly facing the sunset during the spring and autumn equinoxes.

#### Notes:

This tour is for guests who are physically fit and are able to trek for long distances uphill over several hours. Please realistically assess your fitness level before booking. Wear sturdy walking shoes. Easter Island has a hot and humid climate. Bring bottled water from the ship; there is nowhere to purchase water on tour. Minimum age is 12 years. Walking is over uneven terrain at the volcano. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. Tourism infrastructure is very limited on Easter Island. Transportation will be by way of several different types of vehicles, including minibuses and vans. A guide waits for you at each point of interest and provides narration and explanation with a loudspeaker rather than riding with you in the vehicle. The ship

is at anchor on Easter Island and the Immigration clearance process can take more than an hour. Having your immigration card filled in prior to arrival will expedite the process. Very few vendors on Easter Island accept credit cards; bring US dollars or Chilean pesos.

Wear sunscreen, sunglasses, light clothing and comfortable shoes. Bring bottled water from the ship. Tourism infrastructure is very limited on Easter Island. Transportation will be by way of several different types of vehicles, including minibuses and vans. A guide waits for you at each point of interest and provides narration and explanation with a loudspeaker rather than riding with you in the vehicle. The ship is at anchor on Easter Island and the Immigration clearance process can take more than an hour. Having your immigration card filled in prior to arrival will expedite the process. No fruits or meat are allowed. Very few vendors on Easter Island accept credit cards. Bring US dollars, Chilean pesos, or travelers' checks.

**Papeete, French Polynesia - Saturday, February 22, 2020:** The intense colors of the Tahitian marketplace are as seductive now as they were for Gauguin. More bliss for the eyes fills the romantic Vaipahi Garden and the fern-lined sea caves of the Mara'a Grotto.

**Bligh, Bounty, Books: James Norman Hall's House**



Departs: 10:00 AM  
Approximately 4¼ Hours  
Price \$149.95

An air-conditioned coach transports you to **Point Venus**, where Captain Cook took readings of the Transit of Venus in 1769. Its monumental 110-foot-tall lighthouse, built in 1867, was designed by author Robert Louis Stevenson's father.

Within the grounds of the lighthouse, you will find the **Monument to Captain Bligh** -- homage to the disgraced captain of HMS *Bounty*. Descendants of the mutineers live in the Society Islands, so this monument is meaningful to many locals. Take in the views of the black-sand beach that is a favorite among Tahitians.

From Tahara'a -- **One Tree Hill** -- take in the bird's-eye view of Matavai Bay. Captain Wallis, who discovered Tahiti quite by accident, landed here in 1767. Captain James Cook sailed the Endeavour into the bay in 1769 and named the navigational landmark of One Tree Hill. Moorea, Tahiti's sister island, is visible in the distance - Moorea.

Visit the **tomb of the last king of Tahiti** -- Pomare IV. This is the man who ceded sovereignty of the Society Islands to France in 1880. The tomb is constructed out of coral slabs and lava rocks.

**James Norman Hall House** is a lovely home evokes the daily life of the famous poet, writer of American contemporary literature. Among Hall's works was the controversial *Mutiny on the Bounty*. See his beloved office and library with his original wooden desk and typewriter. The more than 3,000 books here represent seven generations of American literature. Hall's precious gramophone, antique furniture, nostalgic family photos, favorite paintings and personal effects transport you to an entirely different era.

Watch a **cooking demonstration** before you eat **lunch** outside in the courtyard or gardens. The meal is based on a menu especially designed around popular native local dishes enjoyed by the Bounty mutineers when they landed in Tahiti.

Reboard the coach and return to the pier.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

**Discover Tahiti's West Coast**



Departs: 8:45 AM, 1:00 PM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$129.95; Child \$69.95

Begin your tour with a drive to the local Government Assembly headquarters. Here you will visit the private **garden** -- a lush setting with a natural spring pool that was a favorite of Queen Pomare IV (1827-1877).

Leaving the city of Papeete, head along the West Coast of the island of Tahiti, turning south to the **Vaipahi Gardens**. Rare species of precious wood and tropical flowers flourish here.

On the return route, enjoy a stop at the **Fern Grotto Caves** of Mara'a. These caves were described in Captain Cook's 1769 journal and were also a popular bathing spot for painter Paul Gauguin on hot afternoons, as described in his book, *Noa Noa*.

Visit the **Arahurahu Marae** and take a short walk through this quite sacred place, which served both religious and social purposes in pre-Christian Polynesian societies.

**Notes:**

French Polynesia's geological features include coral reefs, coral beaches, sea, mountains and some uneven ground. Wear comfortable attire and walking, hiking or water shoes as appropriate. Wear sunscreen and insect

repellent. Bring sunglasses and bottled water. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour.

**East Coast Highlights**



Departs: 9:00 AM, 1:00 PM  
Approximately 2½ Hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$59.95

Head towards the east coast of Tahiti to visit the **James Norman Hall House**. This interesting home displays the daily environment of the famous poet and writer of contemporary American literature.

Continue to Matavai Bay and **Point Venus**. This was the historic landing site for most European explorers and evangelists, and was also the point from which Captain Cook observed the transit of Venus in 1769. It boasts the only lighthouse on the island, built in 1867.

Your last stop will include a short **walk** to the **Tahara Viewpoint**. Your guide will allow you some time here to appreciate view and snap a few photos.

**Notes:**

Traffic can be unpredictable. The driver will do his/her best to keep moving safely. Your patience is greatly appreciated. Delays occasionally extend tour duration. French Polynesia's geological features include coral reefs, coral beaches, sea, mountains and some

uneven ground. Wear comfortable attire and walking, hiking or water shoes. Wear sunscreen and insect repellent. Bring sunglasses and bottled water. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour.

### Off the Beaten Track: Tahiti by 4-Wheel-Drive



Departs: 8:45 AM, 1:15 PM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$109.95; Child \$79.95

Board a **4x4 vehicle** for a great adventure deep into the unspoiled interior of Tahiti. You will head towards the east coast, passing by the island coastal road and through bustling Papeete.

In the **Papenoo Valley**, watch for cascading waterfalls, luxuriant tropical vegetation and exotic flowers, and discover an array of unspoiled treasures. Bring your camera to capture the beauty of the scenery and the views from this valley -- a great respite for nature-lovers.

Time permitting, you may be able to take a refreshing **swim** in a river along the way.

#### Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen, a hat, insect repellent, sunglasses, and bottle of water. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour. This excursion involves rough off-road driving and steep ascents and descents. Guests who are not reasonably physically fit may not be comfortable on this

tour. Not suitable for pregnant women or those with back problems, motion sickness or vertigo. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. This is mainly a scenic tour, your driver is your guide and commentary may be limited. Access to the valley is dependent on river level, weather conditions, and local authorities. In case of inclement weather, an alternative itinerary may be implemented.

### Papeete Highlights - A guided walking tour



Departs: 8:45 AM, 12:45 PM  
Approximately 2 Hours  
Price \$54.95

A professional English-speaking guide equipped with a headset guides you on this **walking tour** through **Papeete**. This small, but very busy, city is Tahiti's main center and is the capital of the Society Islands. Listen to tales of yesteryear to understand how the Papeete of modern times came to be. Your route highlights the town's vibrant shopping district, where the influence of Europe makes itself subtly known, and covers the town's historical buildings and important landmarks.

Watch for the Government buildings en route to **Paofai Garden Park**. See the Protestant Church of Paofai (1873) and visit the **gardens of the Assembly Hall**, featuring the natural swimming pool used by Queen Pomare IV until 1877.

In **Pomare Park**, your guide points out the canons salvaged from French Navy ships sunk

by German frigates in 1914. You will also spot the Cathedral Notre Dame (1875) and walk through Papeete's **open-air market**, where fresh fruits, bread, vegetables and souvenirs are sold.

#### Notes:

Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

### Tahiti Lagoon Discovery



Departs: 9:00 AM, 12:30 PM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Adult \$139.95; Child \$59.95

Head to the **west coast of Tahiti**, enjoying views of the mountains and the island's shoreline. Shortly after departure, your captain will anchor in the lagoon. Be ready to jump in and discover the spectacular marine life of the Society Islands, including sandy and coral areas.

Keep your eyes peeled for dolphins, often seen in the area.

#### Notes:

Itinerary and stops may be reduced or may differ dependent upon weather conditions. Guests should know how to swim and be comfortable wearing snorkeling equipment, being in deep water and coping with occasional currents. Guests may remain in the boat, but viewing will be limited. For your own safety and to help preserve the environment, when snorkeling, do not touch or step on coral. A high step must be negotiated to get in and out of the boat.

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing, aqua shoes, a rash guard or t-shirt, biodegradable sunscreen and a hat; bring a towel. Mask and snorkel provided. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations.

### Tahiti Sail by Catamaran



Departs: 9:00 AM, 1:00 PM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Adult \$149.95; Child \$99.95

Explore Tahiti's beauty from above and below sea level during this relaxing sailing and snorkeling excursion aboard a 43-foot **sailing catamaran**. Depart right from the Papeete promenade and head along the Tahiti's island coastline. Weather permitting, your skipper will set sail, and you'll enjoy the breeze of the South Seas -- an easy tour for those who just want to sit back and relax. Back inside the lagoon, the captain will drop anchor in the clear blue waters. You are welcome to hop overboard for a **swim and snorkel** in the warm, inviting lagoon. This particular area features very little coral. Explore the cockpit area or bask in the nets of this comfortable boat.

#### Notes:

There will be an approximately 400-yard walk to reach the boat. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. The focus of this tour is sailing; the coral formation is limited to the snorkeling area. This is a casual sail with limited narration from the guide. Itinerary and stops are weather permitting. Guests should know how

to swim, be comfortable wearing snorkel equipment and being in deep water, and be able to cope with occasional currents. You may remain on the boat, but viewing will be limited. Depth of water is not guaranteed due to currents and sea level variation. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. For your own safety and to help preserve the environment, when snorkeling, do not touch or step on coral. Participants must be physically fit to negotiate a high step to get into and out of the boat. You must remove your shoes when boarding the vessel. Wear comfortable attire and walking, hiking or water shoes as appropriate. Wear sunscreen and insect repellent. Bring sunglasses and bottled water. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour.

### Tahiti's Natural Treasures



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Adult \$139.95; Child \$69.95

On this tour, discover the natural beauty of **Tahiti**.

Head towards the east coast, where your first stop will be at **Point Venus**. This is the historic landing site for the European discoverers and evangelists that came to the Society Islands in the 1700s. It boasts the only lighthouse on the island, which was built in 1867.

Continue south, passing steep coastline, until you reach the **Gauguin Restaurant**, where you'll stop for a refreshment.

At the **Spring Garden of Vaipahi**, rare species

of precious wood and tropical flowers grow in luxuriant splendor.

A short photo stop at the famous Papara surf beach offers views of one of the nicest black-sand beaches on Tahiti. When the surf's up, it's a favorite with the locals.

The drive back to the pier takes you along the west coast, completing your full island drive around Tahiti-Nui.

Please note: Bus tours operate mainly on paved roads; however, some road conditions may be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Wear comfortable attire and walking shoes, as well as sunscreen and insect repellent. Bring sunglasses and bottled water. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour.

### Tahiti: Around the Island



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 7 Hours  
Adult \$209.95; Child \$99.95

Leaving Papeete's pier, you will head to the local Government Assembly headquarters and visit its private **garden**. Within this lush setting is the natural spring pool that was a favorite of Tahiti's last Queen -- Pomare IV (1827-1877).

On a **panoramic drive** towards the east coast of the island, stop at the **James Norman Hall House**. The home evokes the daily life of the famous poet and writer of American contemporary literature.

Continuing to Matavai Bay, you'll see **Tahara'a Point** (a great photo opportunity) and Point Venus, where Captain James Cook observed the transit of Venus in 1769.

Further along the coast is the **Arahoraho Blowhole**, spouting a great soary of water when the tidal conditions are right.

**Lunch** is served at a local restaurant; then, continue to the **Spring Garden of Vaipahi**, brimming with tropical plants and trees.

Your final stop at the **Fern Grotto Caves** of Maraa. These caves were described in Captain Cook's 1769 journal and were also a popular bathing spot for painter Paul Gauguin on hot afternoons, described in his book, *Noa Noa*.

Notes:

Bus tours operate mainly on paved roads; however, some road conditions may be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Wear comfortable attire and walking shoes, as well as sunscreen and insect repellent. Bring sunglasses and bottled water. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour.

# Rarotonga, Cook Islands - Monday, February 24, 2020:

## Aroa Beach Break



Departs: 10:00 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$89.95; Child \$49.95

Visit the **Aroa Lagoonarium** -- a natural marine wonderland sheltered by the natural coral reef -- and experience some of the best **snorkeling** on Rarotonga. Meet the colorful, friendly tropical fish, and even feed the reef fish by hand. Snorkel (lessons available) in the lagoon or try out stand-up paddleboarding and kayaking (lessons available) to skim the water's surface above the reef fish. Learn how to play the ukulele and island log drums, dance the hula, tie a pareo or husk a coconut.

Take a walk along Aroa Beach, swim in the warm sea, or relax on the sun loungers. Feel free to use the facilities at **The Rarotongan Beach Resort & Spa**. Beach towels, showers, swimming pool, gym, tennis courts and more are open for your use.

A beach **barbecue lunch** is served with fresh fish sandwiches, a selection of island fruits and a glass of Sangria or a mocktail.

### Notes:

A percentage of all sales is donated to local marine conservation efforts. Tour requires intermittent effort, including walking medium distances over uneven surfaces (sand) and/or steps. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring sunscreen and a hat. Wear comfortable walking shoes. For

your personal safety and to help preserve the environment, when snorkeling please do not touch or step on the coral reef. Water clarity and the presence of marine creatures cannot be guaranteed.

## Island Discovery



Departs: 9:00 AM, 1:00 PM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Adult \$69.95; Child \$39.95

Explore the main sights of Rarotonga on this fascinating sightseeing tour. Learn about the history and culture of the island as your guide entertains you a lively commentary on local points of interest and legends.

Begin with a scenic **orientation drive** through the main township of **Avarua**. Along the way, see the historic Banana Court and CITC Department Store, the Empire Theatre, Avarua Wharf and Trader Jacks, the National Police Headquarters, the wreck of the ss *Matai*, coconut trees and the city center.

Your first stop is the **National Museum** to view an exhibition and collection of artifacts.

Take the historic backroad of Ara Metua, also known the Great Road of Toi. This ancient, paved road is believed to be 1,200 years old and encircles the whole island. Branch roads lead to the various communal ceremonial sites known as *marae*.

Next up is **Ngatangia Harbour** -- departure point of the Polynesian migration to New Zealand in AD 1350. Pause at Avana Passage and the Seven Stones Monument, built to

commemorate the seven canoes whose occupants settled in New Zealand. Here, you can learn about the lifecycle of a coconut and watch a demonstration on how to husk and open this tropical fruit.

Continue on to **Titikaveka Church** -- the oldest church on the island -- before reaching **Papaaroa Beach**. A short stroll along the beach gives you a chance to admire the panoramic views.

Your next destination is **Black Rock** -- a volcanic boulder on the edge of the lagoon traditionally believed to be the departure point of spirits headed to the afterlife.

Old church buildings and plantations of citrus, bananas, tapioca, papaya and taro line your scenic drive back to the pier. You'll end your day with a greater appreciation of Rarotonga's rich culture and history.

### Notes:

This is primarily a panoramic drive but participants must negotiate slopes and/or uneven surfaces, and must be able to board the coach unaided. Transportation may be basic and without air-conditioning. Bottled water is provided.

## Muri Lagoon Cruise



Departs: 8:30 AM, 12:30 PM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$49.95

Cruise across the crystal clear waters of **Muri Lagoon**, on the eastern side of Rarotonga, in a comfortable **glass-bottom boat**. A local string band entertains you during the ride.

From your vantage point on the boat you can survey a rich variety of marine life, including many colorful tropical fish of varying sizes and shapes that abound among the coral outcrops that reside in the lagoon. View the miniature black pearl farm and giant paua (abalone) located in the vicinity of the marine-protected lagoon.

Explore this underwater world up close as you enjoy an opportunity to **snorkel** with the marine life.

Next, cruise to pristine **Koromiri** -- a tiny uninhabited island within the lagoon where you can explore safely at your leisure or continue snorkeling and swimming.

Enjoy a tasty barbecue **lunch** before your local guide treats you to a tree climbing show and a **coconut-husking demonstration**.

### Notes:

Tour operates weather permitting. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Snorkel gear is provided. Bring aqua shoes.

For your own safety and to help preserve the environment, when snorkeling, do not touch or step on the coral. Water clarity is not guaranteed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Restroom facilities are limited and may be somewhat basic.

### Raro Safari



Departs: 8:30 AM, 1:00 PM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$39.95

Venture off the beaten track on this **4x4 adventure** to the heights of Rarotonga, where you can savor the stunning views of the lagoon, valleys and inland villages. Along the way, your local guide will provide a lively commentary on the various traditional uses of local flora and fauna.

Stop at **Orau-O-Uritau** at the beginning of the Avatiu Valley, where your guide will give a brief introduction before you continue into the depths of the rain forest. Climbing to 984 feet above sea level in your vehicle, take in the spectacular views -- some of the most beautiful on the island.

Head towards the west of the island and Hospital Hill, which overlooks Arorangi Village and the Avatiu/Nikao township. Pause for photos at **Wigmore's Waterfall** before continuing to **Papaaroa Beach** for a brief stop.

At Muri-Ngatangiia village you'll turn inland up to Aroko Heights for a great bird's-eye view over the lagoon and its *motu* (islands). Travel along the main road to Avana to see

the departure point of the seven ancient canoes that left the area in search of New Zealand.

Finally, you'll stop at the *Arai-Te-Tonga Marae*, one of the most sacred sites on the island, before returning to the pier.

#### Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Not suitable for guests who suffer from vertigo. Seating is on padded benches in the four-wheel-drive vehicle.

**Nuku alofa, Tonga - Friday, February 28, 2020:** Unique in many ways, Tonga is the only country in the South Pacific that has never been colonized. The secret to this tiny kingdom's lasting autonomy lies with its monarchy - rich in culture and tradition; unafraid to modernize and move forward. You'll find Nuku'alofa on the isle of Tongatapu - the largest of the 171 island jewels in the Tongan crown. Hopefully the Tongan people, cheerful and welcoming, will treat you to a version of the lakalaka - their compelling art of storytelling manifested in a breathtaking dance.

**Captain Cook's Landing Site & Culture of Tonga**



Departs: 9:00 AM, 1:00 PM  
 Approximately 3 hours  
 Adult \$74.95; Child \$54.95

Visit the site where British explorer Captain James Cook landed in Tonga in 1777. You will see a wide variety of interesting exhibits here that provide an insight into the local culture of Tonga.

Hear the fascinating legend of the coconut and how milk is traditionally harvested from this ubiquitous tropical fruit. You will also learn how the locals cook food in the ground, pound *tapa* cloth, weave mats, and perform their traditional dances.

Watch the **Tongan solo dance** and learn about local culture while you enjoy a fresh **snack** of tropical fruits.

**Notes:**

Transportation is a basic island bus with no air-conditioning or PA system. Restroom facilities are limited and may be somewhat basic. Dress for the weather conditions and wear comfortable shoes. Bring insect repellent and biodegradable sunscreen. Tour does not operate on Sundays.

**Fafa Island**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
 Approximately 4½ hours  
 Price \$164.95

Take a shuttle to Faua Wharf to board a **motor launch** for the approximately six-mile **crui**se to **Fafa Island**. Enjoy the views of Tongatapu and Nuku'alofa en route.

One of Tongatapu's offshore resorts, **Fafa Island Resort** is a 17-acre South Sea paradise with bungalows, a white-sand beach and excellent facilities. It is a miniature South Pacific atoll.

Enjoy **free time** to relax on the sand or **swim** in the crystalline lagoon.

**Lunch** is provided in the resort's restaurant overlooking the beach.

**Notes:**

Snorkel gear is not provided but is available for rent at the island or bring your own snorkel gear. Bring local currency, as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars. Transportation is by basic island bus with no air-conditioning or PA system. Restroom facilities are limited and very basic. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable

sunscreen and a hat. Wear sunglasses and comfortable walking shoes. Bring insect repellent. Tour does not operate on Sundays.

**Historic Nuku'alofa**



Departs: 9:30 AM, 1:00 PM  
 Approximately 2½ Hours  
 Adult \$59.95; Child \$44.95

Explore Tonga's capital city and the eastern shoreline of Tongatapu island. On a **panoramic drive** through town, you will stop to view from the outside the Royal Palace, now used solely for ceremonial occasions. This white Victorian residence was shipped from New Zealand and assembled in Nuku'alofa in 1867.

See the Royal Tombs; the final resting places of King George Tupou I -- the founder of modern Tonga -- and his descendants. Travel to Lapaha, the ancient capital of Tonga's kings. This village on Tonga's eastern coast is the former seat of the Tui Tonga -- the island's hereditary rulers from 1200 to 1865. All that remains of the palace complex are 28 *langi* -- terraced and unexcavated royal tombs. Your guide will explain their significance. To be sure you don't step on sacred ground at the Ancient Burial Tombs, please seek the assistance of your tour guide.

**Cook's Landing Place** features a large

monument that marks the spot where Captain James Cook landed in 1777.

You'll also visit the **Ha'amonga Trilithon**, an ancient stone arch (circa AD 1200) thought to have been used as an astronomical calendar. Nearby is the **Maka Faakinanga Stone**, believed to have been erected at the same time as the Ha'amonga Trilithon. According to the legend, the 11th King Tonga Tatui sat against this stone facing the water to see enemies approaching. He harbored a deep fear of being assassinated.

**Notes:**

Transportation is by basic island bus with no air -- conditioning or PA system. Restroom facilities are limited and very basic. Wear sunglasses, biodegradable sunscreen and comfortable walking shoes. Bring a hat and insect repellent. Tour does not operate on Sundays.

### Island Encounter & Ancient Tonga



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$84.95; Child \$39.95

Explore Tonga's capital city on a **panoramic drive**. You will stop to view from the outside the Royal Palace, now used solely for ceremonial occasions. This white Victorian residence was shipped from New Zealand and assembled in Nuku'alofa in 1867.

Never colonized by the West, Tonga claims one of the last pure expressions of Polynesian culture. Get in touch with **Ancient Tonga** at a village featuring a collection of artifacts and demonstrations of traditional island crafts. Learn about communication before the days of mobile phones and email. Watch the making of tapa cloth, mat weaving and woodcarving.

Visit a traditional **Tongan fale** (house) and see typical local costumes. Souvenirs and island crafts are available for purchase here.

On Tonga's western coast you'll see the Chief's Whistles -- widely considered the most spectacular **blowholes** in the entire South Pacific.

Stop near Kolovai to meet the **flying foxes** -- these nocturnal fruit bats sleep suspended from trees, heads down and wings folded. Bats enjoy sacred status in Tonga and live a restful, protected life. Finally, you will visit the **Royal Tombs** -- final resting place of King George Tupou I and his descendants.

#### Notes:

Transportation is by basic island bus with no air-conditioning or PA system. Restroom facilities are limited and very basic. Wear sunglasses, biodegradable sunscreen and comfortable walking shoes. Bring a hat and insect repellent. Blowholes are affected by sea and weather conditions; blowhole activity is not guaranteed. Tour does not operate on Sundays.

### Island Hop Kayaking Adventure



Departs: 9:00 AM, 1:00 PM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$139.95

This moderately demanding adventure is designed for those with a can-do attitude and an above-average level of physical fitness.

Take a **shuttle** to **Popua Beach**, opposite the residence of the New Zealand High Commissioner. Here, you will listen to a safety briefing, paddling instructions and a brief overview of the day's itinerary.

Paddle your **kayak** from Tongatapu over to **Pangaimotu Island**, crossing waters that are home to sea turtles, dolphins and humpback whales. A shipwreck at Pangaimotu offers incredible **snorkeling** opportunities.

Relax over **lunch** at a seaside resort restaurant and enjoy some **free time** for a stroll or some beachcombing before you return to Tongatapu.

You will have a chance to **shop** for **local handicrafts** at the end of the tour.

#### Notes:

Shuttle transportation is by basic island bus, with no air-conditioning or PA system. Wear aqua shoes. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Bring sunglasses, insect repellent and bottled water. Restroom facilities are limited and may be very basic. Tour does not operate on Sundays.

### Liku'alofa Scenic Island Drive



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$79.95; Child \$39.95

Explore the island of **Tongatapu** as you board an island-style bus and travel to the west coast. You will pass the Royal Palace and the Central Business District of the capital city of Nuku'alofa.

Take in some scenic highlights, including the Liahona Coconut Plantation, which is home to a bizarre three-headed coconut tree.

The **blowholes** on Tonga's western coast, called the Chief's Whistles, are widely considered the most spectacular blowholes in the entire South Pacific.

Then, continue to Kolovai Village which is renowned for its flying fox colony to observe the flying foxes -- these **nocturnal fruit bats** sleep suspended from trees, heads down and wings folded. The bats are Tonga's only native land mammal and their wings span nearly three feet. They enjoy sacred status here in Tonga. Standing directly under the ironwood

pinetrees in which they hang is to be avoided at all costs!

Relax at **Liku'alofa Resort**, set against a stunning white-sand beach on the island's western shore. Listen to the story of Tonga and its culture as you watch **cultural entertainment** and enjoy a taste of seasonal tropical fruits.

#### Notes:

Transportation is by basic island bus with no air-conditioning or PA system. Restroom facilities are limited and very basic. Wear sunglasses, biodegradable sunscreen and comfortable walking shoes. Please note this is not a swimming tour. Bring a hat and insect repellent. Blowholes are affected by sea and weather conditions; blowhole activity is not guaranteed. Tour does not operate on Sundays.

### Malinoa Island & Snorkel



Departs: 8:30 AM, 1:00 PM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Price \$239.95

Enjoy a **boat ride** to beautiful **Malinoa Island**, crossing the brilliant and inviting Pacific Ocean. In this outstanding island atmosphere, relax and enjoy the sunshine, cool off in the pristine water, and enjoy tropical fruits and a snack.

See for yourself that Tonga has incredibly beautiful, colorful soft and hard corals and technicolor tropical fish. Let the warm water relax and de-stress you, far from the bustle of everyday life -- unless your life happens to be

in the magical islands of Tonga.

**Notes:**

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat.

**Nuku'alofo Highlights & Otuhaka Beach**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$79.95; Child \$39.95

Begin your tour with a **panoramic drive** along Nuku'alofo's waterfront, passing the Royal Palace. Today, the palace is used solely for ceremonial occasions. The white Victorian house was shipped from New Zealand and assembled in Nuku'alofo in 1867. Your guide will point out the Royal Tombs -- final resting place of King George Tupou I and his descendants.

Along the southern shore are the Chief's Whistles -- mighty **blowholes** that expel a rush of seawater at high tide, replicating the effect of a geyser in a great bellow of noise and salty spray.

Bats are sacred to the Tongans; the protected **flying fox** species found on the island spend their days in idle comfort and peace, hanging upside down from the trees, sound asleep. These are impressive creatures, with a wingspan of up to three feet. You'll have a chance to photograph them at Kolovai.

At **Otuhaka Beach**, it's time for some fun in the sun. A **snack** of seasonal tropical fruits is

served at the beach and bottled drinks can be purchased here also.

**Notes:**

Transportation is a basic island bus with no air -- conditioning or PA system. Restroom facilities are limited and very basic. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring aqua shoes and insect repellent. Blowholes are affected by sea and weather conditions; blowhole activity is not guaranteed. Tour does not operate on Sundays. Bring local currency, as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat.

**Oholei Beach & Hina Cave**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$49.95

Discover the special qualities of Tonga and its nature at the magnificent **Oholei Beach Resort**.

A **panoramic drive** through Nuku'alofo takes you along the western side of Tongatapu to see the Chief's Whistles -- widely considered the most spectacular **blowholes** in the entire South Pacific.

Next, you'll head to Oholei Beach. This is where you will find the **Hina Cave**, where a cultural show is held in your honor.

Witness the traditional opening of the *umu* -- the traditional Tongan underground oven. The drum beats and the coconut shell is

blown, signaling that you are cordially invited to lunch, where you will join in sampling the roasted suckling pig on a spit and fresh seasonal fruits. Watch traditional **Tongan dances** from a culture that has remained virtually intact since Captain Cook's first visit to the Friendly Isles in the 1700s.

You'll have a chance afterwards (time permitting) to wander along the sandy coastline.

**Notes:**

Access to Oholei Beach is by a stairway with 60 steps. A car is available for guests that are not able to negotiate the steps. Restroom facilities are very basic. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring insect repellent and bottled water. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. The beach may not be suitable for swimming due to rocks and coral at low tide.

**Tongatapu Swim**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$69.95; Child \$39.95

Venture out on a half-day excursion to one of the best **swimming** locations on **Tongatapu Island**. Along the way, you will pass by schools, church, accommodations and governmental building sacred burial grounds, villages and churches.

The exact beach location will be determined by the prevailing sea and weather conditions of the day. Enjoy time out with family and

friends as you sit back, relax and sunbathe on the beach surrounded by the warmth of the Pacific Ocean.

A snack of **seasonal fruits** is provided.

**Notes:**

Transportation is a basic island bus with no air-conditioning or PA system. Restroom facilities are limited and very basic. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Bring your snorkel gear and aqua shoes. Wear comfortable shoes. Minimum age is 12 years. Tour does not operate on Sundays.

**Auckland, New Zealand - Monday, March 2, 2020:** Set between two sparkling harbors, the "City of Sails" boasts the greatest number of boats per capita of any city in the world. (One, *Black Magic*, won the 1995 America's Cup!) Here, too, are beautiful beaches, expansive parks, fascinating Polynesian culture.

**AFAR: Auckland Museum, Aquarium & Sky Tower**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
6½ Hours  
Adult \$134.95; Child \$93.95

This delightful excursion visits three of Auckland's most popular attractions and begins with a drive along the picturesque waterfront route.

At **Kelly Tarlton's Sea Life Aquarium**, view a life-size recreation of Captain Robert Scott's 1911 Antarctic hut on the shores of McMurdo Sound. The facility is also home to New Zealand's only sub-Antarctic penguins, offering a rare opportunity to see these magnificent birds up close in their icy domain. You will be within arm's length of the 80-strong colony of king and Gentoo penguins so you can watch their playful antics on the snow and their elegant underwater 'flight'. Travel through a clear, acrylic aquarium tunnel on a moving walkway as schools of fish and sharks swim around and above you. A special highlight is Stingray Bay, where you'll see these magnificent creatures swimming gracefully in front of you, with their six-foot wingspan and long barbed tails.

A drive through Parnell Village brings you to the Auckland Domain -- a sprawling in-city park and an idyllic retreat. Within the park lies the **Auckland War Memorial Museum** --

a beautiful neo-Classical building with a surprising modern twist -- housing an impressive collection of Maori and Pacific Island artifacts. A local guide will share his/her knowledge with you about the country and how its rich cultural heritage has shaped the nation. You will also have time to stroll through the Auckland Domain Winter Gardens. Rare and spectacular plants in an ever-changing display can be seen in each of the two barrel-vaulted Victorian style glass houses which face out on to an extensive courtyard and sunken pool.

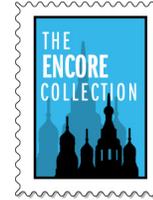
Return to downtown Auckland and head to the famous **Sky Tower**. Take the elevator to the main observation deck for panoramic views over Auckland and the Hauraki Gulf. On a clear day, Great Barrier Island, some 60 miles away, can be seen. The Sky Tower is the tallest building in the southern hemisphere at 1,072 feet.

The drive back to the ship takes you past some of the iconic Auckland sights including Silo Park, the Fish Market and the Viaduct area.

**America's Cup Racing**



Departs: 8:40 AM  
Approximately 2½ hours  
Adult \$199.95; Child \$99.95



In the past, sailing an America's Cup boat was only available to the racing crews themselves, but today you have a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to experience the thrill of **sailing** on an **America's Cup yacht** on the waters of Auckland -- the legendary City of Sails. This adventure offers a truly memorable opportunity to sail on NZL 68 and NZL 41 -- a must-do for all sailors and wannabes.

The crew welcomes you on board for a completely exhilarating experience. You will become part of the crew and are encouraged to **participate in sailing** these powerful yachts. However, if you prefer to sit back and watch the action as you sail down the beautiful Waitemata Harbour, you are welcome to do so.

**Notes:**

Minimum age is 10 years. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Participants must walk 10 minutes (550 yards) from the ship to the sailboat. There are no restroom facilities on board.

**Antarctic Encounter & Auckland Sky Tower**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 3 hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$59.95

This delightful excursion visits two of Auckland's most popular attractions. Drive along the picturesque waterfront road to **Kelly Tarlton's Sea Life Aquarium**. In this amazing facility you'll view a life-size recreation of Captain Robert Scott's 1911 Antarctic hut on the shores of McMurdo Sound.

The Sea Life Aquarium is home to New Zealand's only sub-Antarctic penguins, offering a rare opportunity to see these magnificent birds up close in their icy domain. You will be within arm's length of the 80-strong colony of king and Gentoo penguins to watch their playful antics on the snow and their elegant "flight" underwater.

Travel through a clear, acrylic **aquarium** tunnel on a moving walkway as schools of fish and sharks swim around and above you. A special highlight is **Stingray Bay**, where you'll see these magnificent fish, with six-foot wingspans and long barbed tails, swimming gracefully in front of you.

Continue your excursion to **downtown Auckland** and the famous **Sky Tower**.

Take the elevator to the main observation

deck for panoramic views over Auckland and the Hauraki Gulf. On a clear day, Great Barrier Island, some 60 miles away, can be seen. The Sky Tower is the **tallest building in the southern hemisphere** at 1,072 feet.

Return to the pier through downtown Auckland.

**Notes:**

This tour is only available to guests returning to the ship.

**Auckland Adventure Jet**



Departs: 9:45 AM  
Approximately 1¼ hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$59.95

Experience Auckland's iconic **Waitemata Harbour** by **jet boat**.

Meet your skipper and listen to a safety briefing before boarding the boat. The trip will take around 35 to 40 minutes, promising a uniquely Auckland hair-raising experience.

Enjoy the thrills of fish tailing, unbelievable spins and awesome power brake tricks.

Your captain will stop and talk about the iconic Chelsea sugar refinery and also the Auckland Harbour Bridge. If the timing is right, you may see someone doing a bungy jump from the bridge right in front of you.

**Notes:**

This tour involves a very limited amount of walking, but some steps will be encountered

in order to board the jet boat. There is a walk of about 500 yards (each way) to reach the ferry terminal. After signing in you will be given a life jacket, a poncho, and sunglasses to keep the sea spray out of your eyes. A group photo will be taken ready for viewing and purchase upon return (additional fee for photo purchase). Minimum height is 3'9".

**Auckland City Sights & Maori Performance**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

Board your motorcoach for an extensive narrated drive highlighting Auckland's major sights. Nicknamed the City of Sails, Auckland is one of the few cities in the world to have harbors on two totally different bodies of water. Its coastal location offers visitors and locals alike beautiful beaches, breathtaking scenery, and a temperate climate in addition to a cosmopolitan city just waiting to be explored. A diverse population brings an exciting blend of cultures to Auckland -- European, Asian, and South Pacific influences are reflected in the city's architecture and cultural charm.

This narrated **panoramic drive** takes you past many of the city's main points of interest. Driving through the downtown area, you'll note the contrast in the city's architectural style -- modern skyscrapers and restored Victorian buildings coexist in harmony. See the colonial-style shops that line the charming streets of the Parnell Village exclusive shopping district.

A crossing of the Harbor Bridge gives you a great view of this dramatic structure designed to link Auckland with the fast-growing North Shore residential areas. It also offers a terrific view of the city from a scenic viewpoint.

The lush parkland of the **Auckland Domain** constitutes the city's oldest park. Located atop a knoll in the center of the domain, the **Auckland Museum** houses the world's largest collection of Maori and Polynesian artifacts. Among its collections are monumental carvings, *taonga* (treasures) of the Maori people, and an 82-foot Maori canoe carved from the trunk of a single totara tree.

Experience the Auckland Museum's **cultural performance group** called Haka Legend, which offers insight into Maori mythology, genealogy (*whakapapa*) and spirituality (*taha wairua*) during a stirring performance of traditional stories, chants and dances, culminating in the world-famous *haka* war dance. After the performance, have your photo taken with a warrior and tour the Maori Gallery where the young cultural performers are stationed to provide information.

You'll also have **free time** to view the exhibits chronicling New Zealand's experience in World War I and World War II. Highlights include an extremely rare Japanese *Zero* aircraft and a British *Spitfire*.

A relaxing motorcoach ride returns you to the port.

**Auckland Harbour Bridge Climb**



Departs: 11:00 AM  
2½ Hours  
Adult \$109.95; Child \$75.95

Experience Auckland from a new perspective on an adventure that takes you under, through and over the famous **Auckland Harbour Bridge**. This unforgettable 1½-hour climb is an amazing adventure. Custom-engineered walkways provide an enjoyable and easy-going experience for all ages, while showcasing the incredible sights, sounds and activities of Auckland Harbour and the city. This is the only **bridge-climb** in New Zealand, complete with a tour guide and full commentary.

**Notes:**

Minimum height is 3'11". Minimum age is 7 years. Cameras are not allowed on the bridge; photographs are available for purchase after the climb (at your own expense).

**Auckland Highlights & Ice Cream Delights**



Departs: Noon  
Approximately 2½ Hours  
Price \$99.95

*Haere mai and welcome to the jumping port city of . Today's excursion includes some of the city's iconic destinations as well as a tasting of premium ice creams. and welcome to the jumping port city of **Auckland**. Today's*

excursion includes some of the city's iconic destinations as well as a tasting of premium ice creams.

You'll leave the pier to travel along the **waterfront**, past historic Bastion Point, the Waitemata Harbor, and the Auckland Museum and War Memorial, which sits upon the side of a volcanic crater.

Meander through delightful Mt Eden Village and past Eden Park Stadium -- New Zealand's largest sports stadium. Watch for the popular suburb of Ponsonby. You'll discover why Auckland is known as the City of Sails as your drive takes you down to the sparkling sea and the base of the Auckland Harbour Bridge.

At **Giapo Ice Cream**, enjoy a behind-the-scenes visit and a **taste** of their innovative flavors.

### Auckland Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$950.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your driver-guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to

your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Auckland Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$1,400.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your

time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your driver-guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:** Private vans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Auckland Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$550.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your driver-guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking

driver-guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Auckland Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM

Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.

See additional NOTES below.

Price \$750.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your driver-guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:** Private vans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Auckland Waterfront Cycling



Departs: 9:00 AM

Approximately 3½ Hours

Price \$79.95

Gear up with a **bike** and helmet at the cycling base and listen to a safety briefing. Then, you'll **ride** along Auckland's waterfront as your guide describes the city's fascinating history. Skirt the harbor and view Rangitoto Island -- the imposing volcano in its center.

Discover the less-visited side of Auckland's harbor as you ride through **Westhaven** -- the Southern Hemisphere's largest boating marina and current home of the America's Cup trophy. You'll pass underneath the **Auckland Harbour Bridge**, viewing historic suburbs and the iconic Auckland bungy jump base en route.

Heading back through the **Viaduct Basin** -- immortalized during TV coverage of the America's Cup -- enjoy a taste of genuine New Zealand **ice cream** from the dairy capital of the world, or a delicious barista-made coffee.

### Notes:

Bring local currency, as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars. Bring sunglasses, sunscreen and insect repellent. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking. Guests with neck, back, knee and/or shoulder injuries, cardiac conditions, asthma, diabetes, epilepsy, other heart or respiratory conditions or any other medical condition or concern should seek the advice of their physician prior to booking. Minimum height is 3'11".

### Auckland Wine Trail & Tastings



Departs: 10:00 AM

Approximately 4 Hours

Adult \$85.95; Child \$79.95

Board a motorcoach and ride through Auckland's city center en route to the dramatic vistas of the **Kumeu River Valley** and **Auckland's wine country**.

Your first stop is at **Soljans Winery** -- family-owned for three generations. With more than 70 years of wine-making experience, Soljans Estate Wines claims a proud heritage. Bight, Mediterranean-style décor welcomes you and the friendly, knowledgeable staff shares the story of how this family, originally from Croatia, became one of New Zealand's premier wine producers. Your **vineyard tour** includes views of the family's estate and the cellars as well as detailing the family's fascinating history. Taste some of their award-winning wines, such as Pinot Gris, Merlot and Tawny Port. Feel free to purchase

take-home gifts and wine at the on-site gift shop if you wish.

Nearby, **Hunting Lodge Winery** offers a **wine-tasting and seasonal food pairing**. You'll try five vintages -- each distinctive in its own right -- some of which are available only at the cellar door.

A relaxing drive back to port is a wonderful opportunity to reflect on the delicious food and wine of New Zealand.

Please note: Minimum age is 18 years. Tour does not operate on holidays. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

### Auckland by Seaplane



Departs: 9:30 AM (Waitlisted), 10:30 AM

Approximately 1½ Hours

Price \$199.95

This is your ticket to getting acquainted with the Hauraki Gulf -- a slice of New Zealand paradise.

Transfer to a purpose-built **pontoon** and board a **seaplane**. The aircraft takes off, skimming across the surface of the sea, and suddenly you're looking at **Auckland -- the City of Sails -- from the air**.

Your pilot expertly takes you past the city skyline, with a view of your cruise ship, and across the water to the magnificent Rangitoto volcano. This is Auckland's youngest volcano and it completely dominates the landscape of Auckland. As you fly over, look down for

spectacular views into the crater.

Your flight continues over Motutapu -- the Sacred Island -- to Waiheke Island. Stunning beaches and wineries are the hallmarks of this weekend getaway that is a favorite for Aucklanders. On the return, watch for Motuihe Island and Brown's Island before landing back near the downtown area.

You will **walk** back to the ship independently by way of the bustling, super-popular waterfront Viaduct precinct -- home to many cafés, bars and restaurants.

**Notes:**

Maximum weight is 253lbs. Weights must be provided in advance. Participants must be able to climb into the aircraft; not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. The walk from the seaplane back to the ship is approximately 500 yards.

**City Drive & Auckland Museum**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$69.95; Child \$49.95

Board a motorcoach for a short drive to take advantage of an **exclusive early opening of the Auckland Museum just for Holland America Line guests.**

Housed in a spectacular neo-Classical building, this comprehensive facility is dedicated primarily to those who sacrificed their lives for their country through New Zealand's involvement in both world wars.

Additionally, its outstanding collection features exhibits on the New Zealand and Pacific Island culture, and showcases an extensive collection of Polynesian artifacts. You may choose to view the museum with your knowledgeable guide or explore independently. Highlights include a large Maori meeting house and a mighty, 82-foot war canoe carved from a single enormous totara tree.

Re-board your motorcoach for a **panoramic drive** past Auckland's most popular sights. Nicknamed the City of Sails, Auckland is one of the few cities in the world to have harbors on two different bodies of water -- the Tasman Sea and the Pacific Ocean. Its waterfront location offers visitors and locals alike access to beautiful beaches, breathtaking scenery, and a temperate climate in addition to a cosmopolitan city just waiting to be explored. A diverse population brings an exciting blend of cultures to Auckland, and European, Asian, and South Pacific influences are reflected in the city's architecture and cultural charm.

Your narrated tour takes you past many of the city's major points of interest. Drive through the downtown area and note the contrast in architectural styles -- modern skyscrapers and restored Victorian buildings coexist in pleasant harmony.

You'll also see the colonial-style shops that line the charming streets of Parnell Village -- an exclusive shopping district.

No tour would be complete without a photo stop at a scenic viewpoint; then, continue

through the city for the completion of your tour and return to the port.

**Notes:**

Approximately a half-mile of walking is required at the Auckland Museum. Commercial photography and tripods are not allowed. Backpacks and other large hand-carry items are not allowed into the museum. The Auckland Museum exclusive to Holland America Line early opening is available only on voyages arriving in Auckland before 8:30am.

**Coast to Coast**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 4½ hours  
Adult \$139.95; Child \$59.95

Travel by way of the wine growing areas of Kumeu and Huapai to **Muriwai Beach** on the rugged west coast.

On the cliff tops overlooking the beach, you'll take a **short walk** through the native plants to the lookout point to see the **gannet colony** here. This is one of only two mainland gannet colonies in the world. Depending upon the season, you may be able to view the birds' nesting and feeding routines, and their spectacular diving technique as they hunt for fish.

Leaving Muriwai via **rural farming districts**, you will come to **Haumoana Farm** -- a 200-acre holding situated on the South Kaipara Peninsula. The farm runs 300 Romney sheep for prime lamb and wool production, 200 cattle, and a small fallow deer unit. Your

hosts, Greg and Barbara Ross, will warmly welcome you. See the mustering of sheep by trained **sheep dogs**, a skilled **shearing demonstration**, which illustrates just how quickly a sheep can be shorn of its wool, along with other typical farm activities. Then, you will be invited to the house for **coffee**.

The return drive to Auckland is through the farming areas of Waitoki and Dairy Flat.

**Notes:**

This tour is only available to guests returning to the ship. The gannet colony is active August through March only.

**Devonport & the North Shore**



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$89.95; Child \$49.95

This excursion takes you from central Auckland to the beautiful suburb of **Devonport**, with unsurpassed views of the city and its iconic landmarks.

Enjoy a drive past the Devonport Peninsula's colonial architecture as you take in the tranquility of this historic village. A photo opportunity at North Head--part of the Hauraki Gulf Maritime Park--affords sweeping views of Auckland and its harbor. Yachts and colorful sailboats dot the seascape below as you look down from atop an old volcanic formation. This area was the site of 19th-century harbor fortifications, with a number of military tunnels and bunkers remaining to this day.

Mt **Victoria** is the tallest volcano on Auckland's North Shore and once the site of a Maori settlement. See the Mk VII 8-inch disappearing gun and take in the incredible panoramic vistas: 360-degree views over the North Peninsula, Devonport and Auckland.

The village of **Devonport** itself feels like a step back in time. One of the oldest settlements in New Zealand, this quaint suburb on the North Peninsula is noted for its colonial wooden architecture.

After a guided orientation tour, use your **free time** to stroll the streets of Devonport and browse at the galleries and boutiques, or simply relax at a café (at your own expense).

At the conclusion of the tour, guests who wish to stay in Devonport to shop or explore on their own are welcome to do so, but must return to the ship on their own. Your driver/guide will provide you with ferry tickets to be used at your leisure when you wish to return to the ship.

**Notes:**

This tour departs the ship by coach and returns to Auckland by ferry. The walk from the downtown ferry terminal back to the ship is approximately 150 yards. Stores in Devonport generally close at approximately 4.30 or 5pm and may be closed on Sundays and holidays.

**Eco Zip Adventure**



Departs: 8:40 AM  
Approximately 5 hours  
Adult \$149.95; Child \$99.95



Located on beautiful **Waiheke Island**, Eco Zip offers nature-lovers, young and old, a state-of-the-art, dual zip-line and New Zealand native forest encounter; making it one of Auckland's newest, most accessible and exciting eco-tourism experiences.

Take the **ferry** to Waiheke Island and enjoy a mini-tour of the island's wonderful beaches, multi-million-dollar properties and myriad boutique wineries en route to the **zip-line** site. The purpose-built visitor center is situated high on a hillside and providing commanding views of Auckland, Rangitoto Island and the Hauraki Gulf.

Check in, gear up, and get ready for one of New Zealand's most exciting eco-activities. Three dual zip lines, each more than 650 feet long, will fly you smoothly and safely, side-by-side with a partner or friend, over the working vineyard and then over and into a stunning tract of original and regenerating native New Zealand bush (forest).

Expert guides are dedicated to ensuring your enjoyment and safety. At the end of the third zip-line, follow your guide on an **interpretive walk** back to the visitor center, shaded by a canopy of both regenerating and pre-European forest.

Along the way the guides will share the stories of the local flora and fauna, the Maori and

European history of Waiheke Island and explain how Eco Zip is helping to both restore and preserve this Site of Environmental Significance.

Return to downtown Auckland by ferry.

**Notes:**

A half-mile walk is required back to the base from the last zip-line; this is through native forest, on boardwalks and partly uphill. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Minimum age is 8 years. Minimum weight is 67 lbs; maximum weight is 275 lbs.

**Escapade - The Living Kiwi Escape Game**



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 2 Hours  
Adult \$59.95; Child \$19.95

There's a kiwi mystery to be solved and the clock's ticking! Puzzle your way out of our live Kiwi-inspired escape rooms and experience some classic Kiwi culture in a new and exciting way! Using your observational skills, problem solving ability, street smarts and common sense, you'll need to decipher a set of clues and puzzles as you and your team race to find the answers and escape. You've only got 60 minutes, working to solve the mystery and beat the clock. Escapade is an exciting and totally different New Zealand experience.

Our friendly drivers will collect you from the port and deliver you to Escapade, where our Game Masters will welcome you and brief you on game rules. In teams of 2-6, your first

task is to think of a clever team name! Once you're in the escape room, your team has 60 minutes to solve clues and puzzles, deciphering a kiwi themed mystery to escape the room.

Never fear—our Game Masters are there to help, and you can ask them for hints along the way if you get stuck. It's fun and exciting, and you'll get caught up in the atmosphere in no time.

Once you've escaped, there will be some time for you to relax and have a team photos before our friendly drivers will drive you back to the ship. Alternatively, you might like to make the most of our central city location and visit some shops or other attractions nearby and then make your own way back to the ship.

**Kiwi Canyoning Adventure**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 7½ Hours  
Price \$199.95

This adventure is not for the faint of heart. **Rappelling under waterfalls**, following underground streams leading into **caves**, **jumping** into hidden pools, and mysterious water-sculptured gorges are the fun you'll find among the stunning landscape of the **Waitakere Ranges**. This subtropical rainforest forms a cladding over volcanic rock and sets the scene for your **canyoning** adventure.

See a historic kauri (native tree) logging dam site and visit the famous black-sand **Piha surf beach**.

Take time to appreciate an environment of ferns, mosses and palms clinging to the steep walls of the canyon. Journey through tunnels, climb over boulders and pass under log bridges. Test your courage by jumping into plunge pools and abseiling right into a waterfall.

After breaking for a well-deserved **lunch**, descend further into the canyon to discover otherwise-unreachable views and majestic spots.

**Notes:**

No experience is required, as qualified and experienced instructors guide your trip. Minimum height is 4'6". Minimum age is 12 years. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Bring sturdy tennis shoes to wear in the canyon (they will get wet). A high level of fitness is required. Please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking, as a 30-minute uphill walk is required to reach the canyon, followed by 90 minutes to descend through the canyon and over a slippery stream bed. There are unpaved, rough walking tracks with many steps.

**Notes:**

Minimum age is 12 years.

**Waitakere Wilderness Experience**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 5 hours  
Price \$139.95

Experience Auckland's wild and rugged **West Coast** when you travel to the **Waitakere Ranges**, approximately 11 miles northwest of Auckland.

You'll stop at the **Arataki Centre** perched high in the Waitakere Ranges, where the sweeping decks offer breathtaking panoramic views from the Tasman Sea to the Pacific Ocean. Absorb the local history and admire the magnificent traditional Maori carvings that stand guard there.

Heading further west, you'll encounter the power of the wild and rugged West Coast. Feel the soft, black sand beneath your feet as you stroll along one of the most awe-inspiring beaches anywhere.

With your knowledgeable guide, continue to the lush rain forest, where you will hear native birdsong as you **walk** the easy 40-minute, ¾-mile guided bush tracks. Your constant companions are picturesque streams and giant tree ferns.

**Notes:**

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.

**Waitemata Harbour Sail & Maritime Museum**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$85.95; Child \$59.95

Board a comfortable, air-conditioned motorcoach for a two-hour **panoramic drive** through Auckland, beginning with the downtown area. Note the contrast between the city's modern structures alongside restored Victorian buildings -- a theme continued in the suburbs.

Your drive takes you through Parnell Village, featuring trendy shops, boutiques, and an exceptional collection of art galleries in restored colonial-era buildings.

Continue past the Auckland Domain -- home of beautifully-manicured gardens and the stately Auckland War Memorial Museum.

Next, you will travel across the **Auckland Harbour Bridge** with a photo stop at a scenic location.

Enjoy a guided tour of the **New Zealand Maritime Museum**. The bond between New Zealand and the ever-present ocean is extolled, preserved, and celebrated in this exceptional museum. Accompanied by a knowledgeable guide, browse the galleries and exhibits detailing the nautical history of New Zealand from the earliest Polynesian settlers through today. An extensive collection of models, photographs, books, drawings, and artifacts are displayed for your enjoyment.

Next, board a **sailboat** for a 45-minute cruise

on the sparkling waters of the Waitemata Harbour. You'll cruise to Westhaven, the main mooring of Auckland's luxury yachts, then sail past the Auckland Harbour Bridge and the inner harbor where volunteers have the opportunity to steer the yacht en route back to the pier.

**Waitomo Glow-Worm Cave**



Departs: 8:15 AM  
Approximately 9 hours  
Adult \$199.95; Child \$165.95

A three-hour motorcoach ride to the **Waitomo Caves** showcases the scenery south of Auckland. After driving through the thriving downtown area, you'll pass through the Bombay Hills and find yourself following the Waikato River into the rural countryside. The hallmark of the Waikato Region is lush green fields populated by grazing sheep. The town of Ngaruawahia is home of the Maori King, and the city of Hamilton is New Zealand's largest inland city. Your drive continues into Taupiri, known for a mountain sacred to the Maori people.

You're here to visit one of New Zealand's most popular attractions -- the famous **Glow-Worm Cave** at Waitomo. At the Waitomo Caves, you'll walk into a cave with soaring ceilings and low passages, where striking limestone formations include the famous *Organ* and the lofty chamber called the *Cathedral*. Stalagmites and stalactites abound, forming pillars and crooked fingers of calcite deposits that, in the low light, take on either beautiful or monstrous proportions. Deep within the cave, you will board a boat for a ride in complete silence along an

underground river in pitch darkness. Look up and you will see the millions of bioluminescent glow-worms that stick to the roof of the cave. Because the worms extinguish their lights when disturbed, silence is mandatory; however, the sight is so awesome, you will be at quite a loss for words anyway.

Thirty minutes from the cave is **Crosshills Farm**. You will stop here to see a beautiful country garden and to enjoy a home-cooked **lunch** accompanied by splendid local **wine**. The typical kiwi hospitality is offered by your hosts, Debbie and Fraser Robertson, and matches the delicious food.

At the completion of your tour, relax and enjoy a panoramic motorcoach drive back to Auckland.

**Notes:**

Travel time to Waitomo is approximately three hours each way. The Glow Worm Cave is not wheelchair accessible. There are approximately 200 steps located intermittently throughout the cave. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Not suitable for guests who suffer from claustrophobia. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Auckland.

**Waitomo's Ruakuri Cave Discovery**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 9 Hours  
Adult \$259.95; Child \$199.95

Embrace nature's hidden beauty with a full-day excursion to **Waitomo's** renowned **Ruakuri Cave**. A true geological phenomenon, the cave is a subterranean labyrinth boasting winding passageways, vast echoing caverns and deep crevices; not to mention astonishing cascades of stalagmites and stalactites, enchanting rock formations and rushing underground rivers.

Sit back and relax as you travel south by coach into the rural countryside, where lush green fields are dotted with grazing sheep and cattle. Along the way, you'll pass the town of Ngaruawahia -- home of the Maori King -- and the Taupiri mountain that is sacred to the Maori people.

At the **Waitomo Caves Visitor Center**, your local guide will hop on the coach and escort you on the short drive to the cave. This is a part of a karst limestone landscape that was formed under the sea from the solid remains of millions of marine creatures. To the Maori people, the Ruakuri Cave is more than a scientific oddity -- it's a place of strong spiritual and cultural significance.

Follow your guide inside and down an amazing 49-foot spiral ramp and along a four-mile underworld tunnel. As you inch your way through narrow corridors and across low-lit walkways, you'll marvel at the dynamic natural environment of formations,

crystalline shapes, cave coral and breathtaking columns. *The Pretties* is a miniature gallery of flowstone and stalactites that must be seen to be believed.

One of the most interesting sights you'll encounter may be the resident **bioluminescent glow-worms**. These tiny creatures radiate a fluorescent blue-green glow that illuminates the caves and underground streams. They extinguish their lights when startled, so silence is mandatory for a short part of the walk.

You'll return to the surface and re-join your coach for a short drive to your **lunch** destination at the **Waitomo Homestead**.

The coach ride back to Auckland gives you time to reflect on the amazing and impressive, completely unforgettable beauty of subterranean New Zealand.

Please note: A portion of the proceeds goes to the Department of Conservation for the care and protection of the environment and wildlife. Wear sturdy, non-skid walking shoes. Dress in layers as it is cool in the cave, but you will warm up as you walk. Travel time to Waitomo is three hours each way.

**Wonderful Waiheke**



Departs: 8:40 AM  
Approximately 5½ -6 hours  
Adult \$135.95; Child \$119.95

Leaving the ship, board a **high-speed ferry** for the journey along the **Waitemata Harbour** to arrive at Matiatia wharf on beautiful **Waiheke Island**.

Travel by coach through **Oneroa Village**, past the many picturesque bays and beaches on the northern coast and through the main residential and holiday home areas.

Beautiful views of the coastline and rolling inland pastures accompany you during this drive to **Onetangi Beach**. This sweeping strand is regarded as one of the finest in New Zealand. Here you will enjoy a delicious morning **snack** at a beach café close to where the island's annual horse race is held.

Head to **two local wineries**. With hot, dry summers and stony soils, Waiheke is a perfect growing ground for a variety of grapes. Boutique wineries produce high quality wines, including Cabernet Sauvignon, Merlot, Malbec, Cabernet Franc and, more recently, Chardonnay. The gorgeous wine estates you will visit are true gems, and best of all, you will have the opportunity to taste the wines that are produced here.

You will return by **ferry** to Auckland and the ship.

**Notes:**

Minimum age is 18 years. To participate in the wine tasting, persons under the age of 21 must be accompanied by an adult age 21 or over. Travel on the ferry is unguided. The walk between the ferry terminal and the ship is approximately 300 yards each way. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring a hat, sunscreen and sunglasses.

**Auckland, New Zealand - Tuesday, March 3, 2020:** Set between two sparkling harbors, the "City of Sails" boasts the greatest number of boats per capita of any city in the world. (One, *Black Magic*, won the 1995 America's Cup!) Here, too, are beautiful beaches, expansive parks, fascinating Polynesian culture.

**AFAR: Auckland Museum, Aquarium & Sky Tower**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
6½ Hours  
Adult \$134.95; Child \$93.95

This delightful excursion visits three of Auckland's most popular attractions and begins with a drive along the picturesque waterfront route.

At **Kelly Tarlton's Sea Life Aquarium**, view a life-size recreation of Captain Robert Scott's 1911 Antarctic hut on the shores of McMurdo Sound. The facility is also home to New Zealand's only sub-Antarctic penguins, offering a rare opportunity to see these magnificent birds up close in their icy domain. You will be within arm's length of the 80-strong colony of king and Gentoo penguins so you can watch their playful antics on the snow and their elegant underwater 'flight'. Travel through a clear, acrylic aquarium tunnel on a moving walkway as schools of fish and sharks swim around and above you. A special highlight is Stingray Bay, where you'll see these magnificent creatures swimming gracefully in front of you, with their six-foot wingspan and long barbed tails.

A drive through Parnell Village brings you to the Auckland Domain -- a sprawling in-city park and an idyllic retreat. Within the park lies the **Auckland War Memorial Museum** --

a beautiful neo-Classical building with a surprising modern twist -- housing an impressive collection of Maori and Pacific Island artifacts. A local guide will share his/her knowledge with you about the country and how its rich cultural heritage has shaped the nation. You will also have time to stroll through the Auckland Domain Winter Gardens. Rare and spectacular plants in an ever-changing display can be seen in each of the two barrel-vaulted Victorian style glass houses which face out on to an extensive courtyard and sunken pool.

Return to downtown Auckland and head to the famous **Sky Tower**. Take the elevator to the main observation deck for panoramic views over Auckland and the Hauraki Gulf. On a clear day, Great Barrier Island, some 60 miles away, can be seen. The Sky Tower is the tallest building in the southern hemisphere at 1,072 feet.

The drive back to the ship takes you past some of the iconic Auckland sights including Silo Park, the Fish Market and the Viaduct area.

**America's Cup Racing**



Departs: 8:40 AM  
Approximately 2½ hours  
Adult \$199.95; Child \$99.95



In the past, sailing an America's Cup boat was only available to the racing crews themselves, but today you have a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to experience the thrill of **sailing** on an **America's Cup yacht** on the waters of Auckland -- the legendary City of Sails. This adventure offers a truly memorable opportunity to sail on NZL 68 and NZL 41 -- a must-do for all sailors and wannabes.

The crew welcomes you on board for a completely exhilarating experience. You will become part of the crew and are encouraged to **participate in sailing** these powerful yachts. However, if you prefer to sit back and watch the action as you sail down the beautiful Waitemata Harbour, you are welcome to do so.

**Notes:**

Minimum age is 10 years. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Participants must walk 10 minutes (550 yards) from the ship to the sailboat. There are no restroom facilities on board.

**Antarctic Encounter & Auckland Sky Tower**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 3 hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$59.95

This delightful excursion visits two of Auckland's most popular attractions. Drive along the picturesque waterfront road to **Kelly Tarlton's Sea Life Aquarium**. In this amazing facility you'll view a life-size recreation of Captain Robert Scott's 1911 Antarctic hut on the shores of McMurdo Sound.

The Sea Life Aquarium is home to New Zealand's only sub-Antarctic penguins, offering a rare opportunity to see these magnificent birds up close in their icy domain. You will be within arm's length of the 80-strong colony of king and Gentoo penguins to watch their playful antics on the snow and their elegant "flight" underwater.

Travel through a clear, acrylic **aquarium** tunnel on a moving walkway as schools of fish and sharks swim around and above you. A special highlight is **Stingray Bay**, where you'll see these magnificent fish, with six-foot wingspans and long barbed tails, swimming gracefully in front of you.

Continue your excursion to **downtown Auckland** and the famous **Sky Tower**.

Take the elevator to the main observation

deck for panoramic views over Auckland and the Hauraki Gulf. On a clear day, Great Barrier Island, some 60 miles away, can be seen. The Sky Tower is the **tallest building in the southern hemisphere** at 1,072 feet.

Return to the pier through downtown Auckland.

**Notes:**

This tour is only available to guests returning to the ship.

**Auckland Adventure Jet**



Departs: 9:45 AM  
Approximately 1¼ hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$59.95

Experience Auckland's iconic **Waitemata Harbour** by **jet boat**.

Meet your skipper and listen to a safety briefing before boarding the boat. The trip will take around 35 to 40 minutes, promising a uniquely Auckland hair-raising experience.

Enjoy the thrills of fish tailing, unbelievable spins and awesome power brake tricks.

Your captain will stop and talk about the iconic Chelsea sugar refinery and also the Auckland Harbour Bridge. If the timing is right, you may see someone doing a bungy jump from the bridge right in front of you.

**Notes:**

This tour involves a very limited amount of walking, but some steps will be encountered

in order to board the jet boat. There is a walk of about 500 yards (each way) to reach the ferry terminal. After signing in you will be given a life jacket, a poncho, and sunglasses to keep the sea spray out of your eyes. A group photo will be taken ready for viewing and purchase upon return (additional fee for photo purchase). Minimum height is 3'9".

**Auckland City Sights & Maori Performance**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

Board your motorcoach for an extensive narrated drive highlighting Auckland's major sights. Nicknamed the City of Sails, Auckland is one of the few cities in the world to have harbors on two totally different bodies of water. Its coastal location offers visitors and locals alike beautiful beaches, breathtaking scenery, and a temperate climate in addition to a cosmopolitan city just waiting to be explored. A diverse population brings an exciting blend of cultures to Auckland -- European, Asian, and South Pacific influences are reflected in the city's architecture and cultural charm.

This narrated **panoramic drive** takes you past many of the city's main points of interest. Driving through the downtown area, you'll note the contrast in the city's architectural style -- modern skyscrapers and restored Victorian buildings coexist in harmony. See the colonial-style shops that line the charming streets of the Parnell Village exclusive shopping district.

A crossing of the Harbor Bridge gives you a great view of this dramatic structure designed to link Auckland with the fast-growing North Shore residential areas. It also offers a terrific view of the city from a scenic viewpoint.

The lush parkland of the **Auckland Domain** constitutes the city's oldest park. Located atop a knoll in the center of the domain, the **Auckland Museum** houses the world's largest collection of Maori and Polynesian artifacts. Among its collections are monumental carvings, *taonga* (treasures) of the Maori people, and an 82-foot Maori canoe carved from the trunk of a single totara tree.

Experience the Auckland Museum's **cultural performance group** called Haka Legend, which offers insight into Maori mythology, genealogy (*whakapapa*) and spirituality (*taha wairua*) during a stirring performance of traditional stories, chants and dances, culminating in the world-famous *haka* war dance. After the performance, have your photo taken with a warrior and tour the Maori Gallery where the young cultural performers are stationed to provide information.

You'll also have **free time** to view the exhibits chronicling New Zealand's experience in World War I and World War II. Highlights include an extremely rare Japanese *Zero* aircraft and a British *Spitfire*.

A relaxing motorcoach ride returns you to the port.

**Auckland Harbour Bridge Climb**



Departs: 11:00 AM  
2½ Hours  
Adult \$109.95; Child \$75.95

Experience Auckland from a new perspective on an adventure that takes you under, through and over the famous **Auckland Harbour Bridge**. This unforgettable 1½-hour climb is an amazing adventure. Custom-engineered walkways provide an enjoyable and easy-going experience for all ages, while showcasing the incredible sights, sounds and activities of Auckland Harbour and the city. This is the only **bridge-climb** in New Zealand, complete with a tour guide and full commentary.

**Notes:**

Minimum height is 3'11". Minimum age is 7 years. Cameras are not allowed on the bridge; photographs are available for purchase after the climb (at your own expense).

**Auckland Highlights & Ice Cream Delights**



Departs: Noon  
Approximately 2½ Hours  
Price \$99.95

*Haere mai and welcome to the jumping port city of . Today's excursion includes some of the city's iconic destinations as well as a tasting of premium ice creams. and welcome to the jumping port city of **Auckland**. Today's*

excursion includes some of the city's iconic destinations as well as a tasting of premium ice creams.

You'll leave the pier to travel along the **waterfront**, past historic Bastion Point, the Waitemata Harbor, and the Auckland Museum and War Memorial, which sits upon the side of a volcanic crater.

Meander through delightful Mt Eden Village and past Eden Park Stadium -- New Zealand's largest sports stadium. Watch for the popular suburb of Ponsonby. You'll discover why Auckland is known as the City of Sails as your drive takes you down to the sparkling sea and the base of the Auckland Harbour Bridge.

At **Giapo Ice Cream**, enjoy a behind-the-scenes visit and a **taste** of their innovative flavors.

### Auckland Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$950.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your driver-guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to

your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Auckland Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$1,400.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your

time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your driver-guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:** Private vans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Auckland Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$550.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your driver-guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking

driver-guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Auckland Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$750.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your driver-guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:** Private vans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Auckland Waterfront Cycling



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Price \$79.95

Gear up with a **bike** and helmet at the cycling base and listen to a safety briefing. Then, you'll **ride** along Auckland's waterfront as your guide describes the city's fascinating history. Skirt the harbor and view Rangitoto Island -- the imposing volcano in its center.

Discover the less-visited side of Auckland's harbor as you ride through **Westhaven** -- the Southern Hemisphere's largest boating marina and current home of the America's Cup trophy. You'll pass underneath the **Auckland Harbour Bridge**, viewing historic suburbs and the iconic Auckland bungy jump base en route.

Heading back through the **Viaduct Basin** -- immortalized during TV coverage of the America's Cup -- enjoy a taste of genuine New Zealand **ice cream** from the dairy capital of the world, or a delicious barista-made coffee.

### Notes:

Bring local currency, as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars. Bring sunglasses, sunscreen and insect repellent. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking. Guests with neck, back, knee and/or shoulder injuries, cardiac conditions, asthma, diabetes, epilepsy, other heart or respiratory conditions or any other medical condition or concern should seek the advice of their physician prior to booking. Minimum height is 3'11".

### Auckland Wine Trail & Tastings



Departs: 10:00 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$85.95; Child \$79.95

Board a motorcoach and ride through Auckland's city center en route to the dramatic vistas of the **Kumeu River Valley** and **Auckland's wine country**.

Your first stop is at **Soljans Winery** -- family-owned for three generations. With more than 70 years of wine-making experience, Soljans Estate Wines claims a proud heritage. Bight, Mediterranean-style décor welcomes you and the friendly, knowledgeable staff shares the story of how this family, originally from Croatia, became one of New Zealand's premier wine producers. Your **vineyard tour** includes views of the family's estate and the cellars as well as detailing the family's fascinating history. Taste some of their award-winning wines, such as Pinot Gris, Merlot and Tawny Port. Feel free to purchase

take-home gifts and wine at the on-site gift shop if you wish.

Nearby, **Hunting Lodge Winery** offers a **wine-tasting and seasonal food pairing**. You'll try five vintages -- each distinctive in its own right -- some of which are available only at the cellar door.

A relaxing drive back to port is a wonderful opportunity to reflect on the delicious food and wine of New Zealand.

Please note: Minimum age is 18 years. Tour does not operate on holidays. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

### Auckland by Seaplane



Departs: 9:30 AM, 10:30 AM  
Approximately 1½ Hours  
Price \$199.95

This is your ticket to getting acquainted with the Hauraki Gulf -- a slice of New Zealand paradise.

Transfer to a purpose-built **pontoon** and board a **seaplane**. The aircraft takes off, skimming across the surface of the sea, and suddenly you're looking at **Auckland -- the City of Sails -- from the air**.

Your pilot expertly takes you past the city skyline, with a view of your cruise ship, and across the water to the magnificent Rangitoto volcano. This is Auckland's youngest volcano and it completely dominates the landscape of Auckland. As you fly over, look down for

spectacular views into the crater.

Your flight continues over Motutapu -- the Sacred Island -- to Waiheke Island. Stunning beaches and wineries are the hallmarks of this weekend getaway that is a favorite for Aucklanders. On the return, watch for Motuihe Island and Brown's Island before landing back near the downtown area.

You will **walk** back to the ship independently by way of the bustling, super-popular waterfront Viaduct precinct -- home to many cafés, bars and restaurants.

**Notes:**

Maximum weight is 253lbs. Weights must be provided in advance. Participants must be able to climb into the aircraft; not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. The walk from the seaplane back to the ship is approximately 500 yards.

**City Drive & Auckland Museum**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$69.95; Child \$49.95

Board a motorcoach for a short drive to take advantage of an **exclusive early opening of the Auckland Museum just for Holland America Line guests.**

Housed in a spectacular neo-Classical building, this comprehensive facility is dedicated primarily to those who sacrificed their lives for their country through New Zealand's involvement in both world wars.

Additionally, its outstanding collection features exhibits on the New Zealand and Pacific Island culture, and showcases an extensive collection of Polynesian artifacts. You may choose to view the museum with your knowledgeable guide or explore independently. Highlights include a large Maori meeting house and a mighty, 82-foot war canoe carved from a single enormous totara tree.

Re-board your motorcoach for a **panoramic drive** past Auckland's most popular sights. Nicknamed the City of Sails, Auckland is one of the few cities in the world to have harbors on two different bodies of water -- the Tasman Sea and the Pacific Ocean. Its waterfront location offers visitors and locals alike access to beautiful beaches, breathtaking scenery, and a temperate climate in addition to a cosmopolitan city just waiting to be explored. A diverse population brings an exciting blend of cultures to Auckland, and European, Asian, and South Pacific influences are reflected in the city's architecture and cultural charm.

Your narrated tour takes you past many of the city's major points of interest. Drive through the downtown area and note the contrast in architectural styles -- modern skyscrapers and restored Victorian buildings coexist in pleasant harmony.

You'll also see the colonial-style shops that line the charming streets of Parnell Village -- an exclusive shopping district.

No tour would be complete without a photo stop at a scenic viewpoint; then, continue

through the city for the completion of your tour and return to the port.

**Notes:**

Approximately a half-mile of walking is required at the Auckland Museum. Commercial photography and tripods are not allowed. Backpacks and other large hand-carry items are not allowed into the museum. The Auckland Museum exclusive to Holland America Line early opening is available only on voyages arriving in Auckland before 8:30am.

**Coast to Coast**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 4½ hours  
Adult \$139.95; Child \$59.95

Travel by way of the wine growing areas of Kumeu and Huapai to **Muriwai Beach** on the rugged west coast.

On the cliff tops overlooking the beach, you'll take a **short walk** through the native plants to the lookout point to see the **gannet colony** here. This is one of only two mainland gannet colonies in the world. Depending upon the season, you may be able to view the birds' nesting and feeding routines, and their spectacular diving technique as they hunt for fish.

Leaving Muriwai via **rural farming districts**, you will come to **Haumoana Farm** -- a 200-acre holding situated on the South Kaipara Peninsula. The farm runs 300 Romney sheep for prime lamb and wool production, 200 cattle, and a small fallow deer unit. Your

hosts, Greg and Barbara Ross, will warmly welcome you. See the mustering of sheep by trained **sheep dogs**, a skilled **shearing demonstration**, which illustrates just how quickly a sheep can be shorn of its wool, along with other typical farm activities. Then, you will be invited to the house for **coffee**.

The return drive to Auckland is through the farming areas of Waitoki and Dairy Flat.

**Notes:**

This tour is only available to guests returning to the ship. The gannet colony is active August through March only.

**Devonport & the North Shore**



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$89.95; Child \$49.95

This excursion takes you from central Auckland to the beautiful suburb of **Devonport**, with unsurpassed views of the city and its iconic landmarks.

Enjoy a drive past the Devonport Peninsula's colonial architecture as you take in the tranquility of this historic village. A photo opportunity at North Head--part of the Hauraki Gulf Maritime Park--affords sweeping views of Auckland and its harbor. Yachts and colorful sailboats dot the seascape below as you look down from atop an old volcanic formation. This area was the site of 19th-century harbor fortifications, with a number of military tunnels and bunkers remaining to this day.

Mt **Victoria** is the tallest volcano on Auckland's North Shore and once the site of a Maori settlement. See the Mk VII 8-inch disappearing gun and take in the incredible panoramic vistas: 360-degree views over the North Peninsula, Devonport and Auckland.

The village of **Devonport** itself feels like a step back in time. One of the oldest settlements in New Zealand, this quaint suburb on the North Peninsula is noted for its colonial wooden architecture.

After a guided orientation tour, use your **free time** to stroll the streets of Devonport and browse at the galleries and boutiques, or simply relax at a café (at your own expense).

At the conclusion of the tour, guests who wish to stay in Devonport to shop or explore on their own are welcome to do so, but must return to the ship on their own. Your driver/guide will provide you with ferry tickets to be used at your leisure when you wish to return to the ship.

**Notes:**

This tour departs the ship by coach and returns to Auckland by ferry. The walk from the downtown ferry terminal back to the ship is approximately 150 yards. Stores in Devonport generally close at approximately 4.30 or 5pm and may be closed on Sundays and holidays.

**Eco Zip Adventure**



Departs: 8:40 AM  
Approximately 5 hours  
Adult \$149.95; Child \$99.95



Located on beautiful **Waiheke Island**, Eco Zip offers nature-lovers, young and old, a state-of-the-art, dual zip-line and New Zealand native forest encounter; making it one of Auckland's newest, most accessible and exciting eco-tourism experiences.

Take the **ferry** to Waiheke Island and enjoy a mini-tour of the island's wonderful beaches, multi-million-dollar properties and myriad boutique wineries en route to the **zip-line** site. The purpose-built visitor center is situated high on a hillside and providing commanding views of Auckland, Rangitoto Island and the Hauraki Gulf.

Check in, gear up, and get ready for one of New Zealand's most exciting eco-activities. Three dual zip lines, each more than 650 feet long, will fly you smoothly and safely, side-by-side with a partner or friend, over the working vineyard and then over and into a stunning tract of original and regenerating native New Zealand bush (forest).

Expert guides are dedicated to ensuring your enjoyment and safety. At the end of the third zip-line, follow your guide on an **interpretive walk** back to the visitor center, shaded by a canopy of both regenerating and pre-European forest.

Along the way the guides will share the stories of the local flora and fauna, the Maori and

European history of Waiheke Island and explain how Eco Zip is helping to both restore and preserve this Site of Environmental Significance.

Return to downtown Auckland by ferry.

**Notes:**

A half-mile walk is required back to the base from the last zip-line; this is through native forest, on boardwalks and partly uphill. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Minimum age is 8 years. Minimum weight is 67 lbs; maximum weight is 275 lbs.

**Escapade - The Living Kiwi Escape Game**



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 2 Hours  
Adult \$59.95; Child \$19.95

There's a kiwi mystery to be solved and the clock's ticking! Puzzle your way out of our live Kiwi-inspired escape rooms and experience some classic Kiwi culture in a new and exciting way! Using your observational skills, problem solving ability, street smarts and common sense, you'll need to decipher a set of clues and puzzles as you and your team race to find the answers and escape. You've only got 60 minutes, working to solve the mystery and beat the clock. Escapade is an exciting and totally different New Zealand experience.

Our friendly drivers will collect you from the port and deliver you to Escapade, where our Game Masters will welcome you and brief you on game rules. In teams of 2-6, your first

task is to think of a clever team name! Once you're in the escape room, your team has 60 minutes to solve clues and puzzles, deciphering a kiwi themed mystery to escape the room.

Never fear—our Game Masters are there to help, and you can ask them for hints along the way if you get stuck. It's fun and exciting, and you'll get caught up in the atmosphere in no time.

Once you've escaped, there will be some time for you to relax and have a team photos before our friendly drivers will drive you back to the ship. Alternatively, you might like to make the most of our central city location and visit some shops or other attractions nearby and then make your own way back to the ship.

**Kiwi Canyoning Adventure**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 7½ Hours  
Price \$199.95

This adventure is not for the faint of heart. **Rappelling under waterfalls**, following underground streams leading into **caves**, **jumping** into hidden pools, and mysterious water-sculptured gorges are the fun you'll find among the stunning landscape of the **Waitakere Ranges**. This subtropical rainforest forms a cladding over volcanic rock and sets the scene for your **canyoning** adventure.

See a historic kauri (native tree) logging dam site and visit the famous black-sand **Piha surf beach**.

Take time to appreciate an environment of ferns, mosses and palms clinging to the steep walls of the canyon. Journey through tunnels, climb over boulders and pass under log bridges. Test your courage by jumping into plunge pools and abseiling right into a waterfall.

After breaking for a well-deserved **lunch**, descend further into the canyon to discover otherwise-unreachable views and majestic spots.

**Notes:**

No experience is required, as qualified and experienced instructors guide your trip. Minimum height is 4'6". Minimum age is 12 years. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Bring sturdy tennis shoes to wear in the canyon (they will get wet). A high level of fitness is required. Please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking, as a 30-minute uphill walk is required to reach the canyon, followed by 90 minutes to descend through the canyon and over a slippery stream bed. There are unpaved, rough walking tracks with many steps.

**Notes:**

Minimum age is 12 years.

**Waitakere Wilderness Experience**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 5 hours  
Price \$139.95

Experience Auckland's wild and rugged **West Coast** when you travel to the **Waitakere Ranges**, approximately 11 miles northwest of Auckland.

You'll stop at the **Arataki Centre** perched high in the Waitakere Ranges, where the sweeping decks offer breathtaking panoramic views from the Tasman Sea to the Pacific Ocean. Absorb the local history and admire the magnificent traditional Maori carvings that stand guard there.

Heading further west, you'll encounter the power of the wild and rugged West Coast. Feel the soft, black sand beneath your feet as you stroll along one of the most awe-inspiring beaches anywhere.

With your knowledgeable guide, continue to the lush rain forest, where you will hear native birdsong as you **walk** the easy 40-minute, ¾-mile guided bush tracks. Your constant companions are picturesque streams and giant tree ferns.

**Notes:**

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.

**Waitemata Harbour Sail & Maritime Museum**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$85.95; Child \$59.95

Board a comfortable, air-conditioned motorcoach for a two-hour **panoramic drive** through Auckland, beginning with the downtown area. Note the contrast between the city's modern structures alongside restored Victorian buildings -- a theme continued in the suburbs.

Your drive takes you through Parnell Village, featuring trendy shops, boutiques, and an exceptional collection of art galleries in restored colonial-era buildings.

Continue past the Auckland Domain -- home of beautifully-manicured gardens and the stately Auckland War Memorial Museum.

Next, you will travel across the **Auckland Harbour Bridge** with a photo stop at a scenic location.

Enjoy a guided tour of the **New Zealand Maritime Museum**. The bond between New Zealand and the ever-present ocean is extolled, preserved, and celebrated in this exceptional museum. Accompanied by a knowledgeable guide, browse the galleries and exhibits detailing the nautical history of New Zealand from the earliest Polynesian settlers through today. An extensive collection of models, photographs, books, drawings, and artifacts are displayed for your enjoyment.

Next, board a **sailboat** for a 45-minute cruise

on the sparkling waters of the Waitemata Harbour. You'll cruise to Westhaven, the main mooring of Auckland's luxury yachts, then sail past the Auckland Harbour Bridge and the inner harbor where volunteers have the opportunity to steer the yacht en route back to the pier.

**Waitomo Glow-Worm Cave**



Departs: 8:15 AM  
Approximately 9 hours  
Adult \$199.95; Child \$165.95

A three-hour motorcoach ride to the **Waitomo Caves** showcases the scenery south of Auckland. After driving through the thriving downtown area, you'll pass through the Bombay Hills and find yourself following the Waikato River into the rural countryside. The hallmark of the Waikato Region is lush green fields populated by grazing sheep. The town of Ngaruawahia is home of the Maori King, and the city of Hamilton is New Zealand's largest inland city. Your drive continues into Taupiri, known for a mountain sacred to the Maori people.

You're here to visit one of New Zealand's most popular attractions -- the famous **Glow-Worm Cave** at Waitomo. At the Waitomo Caves, you'll walk into a cave with soaring ceilings and low passages, where striking limestone formations include the famous *Organ* and the lofty chamber called the *Cathedral*. Stalagmites and stalactites abound, forming pillars and crooked fingers of calcite deposits that, in the low light, take on either beautiful or monstrous proportions. Deep within the cave, you will board a boat for a ride in complete silence along an

underground river in pitch darkness. Look up and you will see the millions of bioluminescent glow-worms that stick to the roof of the cave. Because the worms extinguish their lights when disturbed, silence is mandatory; however, the sight is so awesome, you will be at quite a loss for words anyway.

Thirty minutes from the cave is **Crosshills Farm**. You will stop here to see a beautiful country garden and to enjoy a home-cooked **lunch** accompanied by splendid local **wine**. The typical kiwi hospitality is offered by your hosts, Debbie and Fraser Robertson, and matches the delicious food.

At the completion of your tour, relax and enjoy a panoramic motorcoach drive back to Auckland.

**Notes:**

Travel time to Waitomo is approximately three hours each way. The Glow Worm Cave is not wheelchair accessible. There are approximately 200 steps located intermittently throughout the cave. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Not suitable for guests who suffer from claustrophobia. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Auckland.

**Waitomo's Ruakuri Cave Discovery**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 9 Hours  
Adult \$259.95; Child \$199.95

Embrace nature's hidden beauty with a full-day excursion to **Waitomo's** renowned **Ruakuri Cave**. A true geological phenomenon, the cave is a subterranean labyrinth boasting winding passageways, vast echoing caverns and deep crevices; not to mention astonishing cascades of stalagmites and stalactites, enchanting rock formations and rushing underground rivers.

Sit back and relax as you travel south by coach into the rural countryside, where lush green fields are dotted with grazing sheep and cattle. Along the way, you'll pass the town of Ngaruawahia -- home of the Maori King -- and the Taupiri mountain that is sacred to the Maori people.

At the **Waitomo Caves Visitor Center**, your local guide will hop on the coach and escort you on the short drive to the cave. This is a part of a karst limestone landscape that was formed under the sea from the solid remains of millions of marine creatures. To the Maori people, the Ruakuri Cave is more than a scientific oddity -- it's a place of strong spiritual and cultural significance.

Follow your guide inside and down an amazing 49-foot spiral ramp and along a four-mile underworld tunnel. As you inch your way through narrow corridors and across low-lit walkways, you'll marvel at the dynamic natural environment of formations,

crystalline shapes, cave coral and breathtaking columns. *The Pretties* is a miniature gallery of flowstone and stalactites that must be seen to be believed.

One of the most interesting sights you'll encounter may be the resident **bioluminescent glow-worms**. These tiny creatures radiate a fluorescent blue-green glow that illuminates the caves and underground streams. They extinguish their lights when startled, so silence is mandatory for a short part of the walk.

You'll return to the surface and re-join your coach for a short drive to your **lunch** destination at the **Waitomo Homestead**.

The coach ride back to Auckland gives you time to reflect on the amazing and impressive, completely unforgettable beauty of subterranean New Zealand.

Please note: A portion of the proceeds goes to the Department of Conservation for the care and protection of the environment and wildlife. Wear sturdy, non-skid walking shoes. Dress in layers as it is cool in the cave, but you will warm up as you walk. Travel time to Waitomo is three hours each way.

**Wonderful Waiheke**



Departs: 8:40 AM  
Approximately 5½ -6 hours  
Adult \$135.95; Child \$119.95

Leaving the ship, board a **high-speed ferry** for the journey along the **Waitemata Harbour** to arrive at Matiatia wharf on beautiful **Waiheke Island**.

Travel by coach through **Oneroa Village**, past the many picturesque bays and beaches on the northern coast and through the main residential and holiday home areas.

Beautiful views of the coastline and rolling inland pastures accompany you during this drive to **Onetangi Beach**. This sweeping strand is regarded as one of the finest in New Zealand. Here you will enjoy a delicious morning **snack** at a beach café close to where the island's annual horse race is held.

Head to **two local wineries**. With hot, dry summers and stony soils, Waiheke is a perfect growing ground for a variety of grapes. Boutique wineries produce high quality wines, including Cabernet Sauvignon, Merlot, Malbec, Cabernet Franc and, more recently, Chardonnay. The gorgeous wine estates you will visit are true gems, and best of all, you will have the opportunity to taste the wines that are produced here.

You will return by **ferry** to Auckland and the ship.

**Notes:**

Minimum age is 18 years. To participate in the wine tasting, persons under the age of 21 must be accompanied by an adult age 21 or over. Travel on the ferry is unguided. The walk between the ferry terminal and the ship is approximately 300 yards each way. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring a hat, sunscreen and sunglasses.

# Waitangi (Bay of Islands), New Zealand - Wednesday, March 4, 2020: Cruise among 150 idyllic rural island landscapes, including Waitangi, with its richly carved Maori *marae* (meeting house) and landmark treaty history.

## A Walk through Waitangi's History



Departs: 10:00 AM  
Approximately 2 Hours  
Adult \$59.95; Child \$29.95

By the late 1830s, New Zealand was home to 125,000 Maori and about 2,000 settlers. Sealers, whalers, traders and missionaries were the first to arrive but, as more settlers came, the Maori people grew concerned. Many European houses and farms were built on land that the Maori believed was stolen from them and, in 1831, a petition signed by 13 northern Maori chiefs was sent to King William IV, asking for protection and recognition. A few years later, 43 Maori chiefs and representatives of the British Crown met at a spot in Waitangi and, on February 6, 1840, signed the Treaty of Waitangi -- a treaty documenting Great Britain's right to rule over New Zealand and promising the Maori people the rights to their *taonga* -- their cultural and landmark treasures. Today, a flagstaff stands on the spot where the Treaty was signed.

Follow your guide from the pier along a grassy coastal path to the **Waitangi Treaty Grounds**. Stop to admire the Ngatokimatawhaorua *waka* -- the world's largest ceremonial **war canoe**. Built to commemorate the 100-year anniversary of the signing of the Treaty, this 114-foot-long canoe requires a minimum of 76 paddlers to handle it safely on the water. It is launched every year on Waitangi Day (February 6th).

**Walk** up to the flagpole for panoramic views of the Bay of Islands and beyond, as your guide shares stories of the personalities and events that shaped early New Zealand.

Stroll to the **Meeting House**, built in 1940. This carved structure is a spectacular example of the work of highly-skilled Maori craftsmen. Across from the Meeting House is the Georgian-style **Treaty House** -- one of New Zealand's oldest buildings. Built in 1840 for James Busby -- Britain's Crown representative before New Zealand became a Commonwealth country -- the house holds a small museum dedicated to the Treaty and two rooms that offer a glimpse into 19th-century life. Together, the two buildings symbolize the partnership agreed between Maori and the British Crown.

A short bushwalk leads to the Whare Waka Café, where you will indulge in a wonderful **snack** among breathtaking views of native bush and ocean.

As you wind your way, on foot, back to the pier, you'll stop at the **Waitangi Visitor Center**, which features an impressive audiovisual presentation about Waitangi's history, as well as a gift shop and an artifacts gallery.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

## Bay of Islands Fishing



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$189.95; Child \$106.95

Take advantage of expert local **fishing** knowledge for the discerning angler and patient tuition for the novice to ensure everyone has an equal opportunity to land their catch.

During your fishing trip enjoy the sublime scenery of the **Bay of Islands** and any marine wildlife and birdlife that you spot on the day.

The majority of the fish caught in the Bay of Islands are blue cod, terakihi, trevally and snapper. You will be targeting **snapper** -- a species that is particularly favored by New Zealanders. Other fish species are also a possibility on the day.

All gear, including bait and tackle, is supplied.

Notes:

A catch is not guaranteed. Fish that have been caught cannot be stored on board the cruise ship. Minimum age is 8 years. Wear comfortable flat-soled shoes. Bring a jacket -- it is cooler on the water. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water.

## Bay of Islands by Bicycle



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Adult \$125.95; Child \$75.95

This is the perfect day trip for those wanting to enjoy the rich nature of the far north at a leisurely pace. Pou Herenga Tai is a beautiful and **scenic cycle trail** through northland's rural heartland.

Gear up with a **bike and helmet**; then, follow your guide on the Kaikohe to Okaihau section of the trail. (S)he takes you on a gentle tour over easy terrain with no steep gradients.

Along the way, you will see Kaikohe, Lake Omapere and Okaihau, and you will pass through an historic 200-foot-long rail tunnel.

Notes:

Minimum age is 7 years. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

## Captain Butlers Historic Gems



Departs: 9:45 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$54.95

Embark on a scenic drive to Butler Point -- a privately owned 26-hectare property in the far north of New Zealand and a fascinating heritage destination. William Butler, who built Butler House, was a former whaling

captain. He constructed a trade store here, from which he supplied visiting whaling ships. Butler also recruited crew for whale ships.

The **Butler Point Whaling Museum** commemorates the close association of the point and Mangonui with whaling. The exhibits are the result of almost 40 years spent collecting authentic items associated with the whaling industry. Pieces have been sourced from New Zealand, Australia, England and North America to make one of the finest private collections in New Zealand. Among the items on display in the museum are a refurbished whaleboat, a reconstructed tryworks (rendering furnace), examples of whalebone, harpoons and cutting equipment, paraphernalia associated with shipboard life including a full set of ship's surgical instruments, old prints and photographs, and models of whale ships and whaleboats.

Extensive collections of scrimshaw (carved bone and shell), including some unique and very noteworthy pieces, are also on display.

Learn from your local guide about the tradition of whaling and how the trading occurred with the local Maori people.

Enjoy **morning refreshments** and a walk through the magnificent **gardens at Butler Point**, first developed in the 1840s by William and Eliza Butler. Although little of the original gardens remain today, some trees planted by the Butler's have survived. These include a giant *Magnolia grandiflora*, an equally large fig with its roots and branches overhanging the sea at high tide, and a very

early olive that still stands in the garden, withered but still vigorously regenerating. The oldest trees are native pohutukawa -- some of which were ancient at the time Butler arrived. Pohutukawas line the coastline to Butler House, providing a spectacular backdrop to the property. One surviving tree, with a trunk circumference of 36 feet, is the largest in New Zealand.

Return to the ship at Waitangi wharf with a short stop at the **Puketī forest** en route to view beautiful native kauri trees.

### Catamaran Cruise to Cape Brett



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 3 hours  
Adult \$149.95; Child \$99.95

There is surely no better way to explore the Bay of Islands' lovely inlets than aboard a luxury touring **catamaran**.

Relax and enjoy a leisurely journey through big-game fishing waters en route to the Cape Brett lighthouse.

From the catamaran's comfortable indoor and outdoor viewing decks, you will be able to see beautiful Motukokako Island and the famous **Hole-in-the-Rock**. The tour's highlight is passing through the hole if weather conditions are suitable.

On the return trip, time will be spent meandering among the inner islands' restful beauty.

Sip a cup of coffee or tea (at your own expense) and delight in the magic of the Bay

of Islands.

### Notes:

If the sea conditions are not favorable or it is deemed to be too rough and the boat is unable to go out to the hole in the rock, an alternative inner island experience will be substituted.

### Discover Russell



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$65.95; Child \$39.95

Step aboard a boat for the ride from Paihia to **Russell**.

Upon your arrival across the water, you'll set off on a guided **walking tour** to discover the town's rich history. Your guide will bring alive the stories of New Zealand's first capital as you relive the drama of its colonial days. It's hard to believe that this adorable town was once called "the hellhole of the Pacific".

Pause at a charming local venue for a delicious morning snack.

Next, visit the **Pompallier Mission Printery**. Follow in the footsteps of French missionaries -- early settlers in New Zealand -- and discover how they translated religious texts into Maori and then printed and bound them into beautiful books.

You will also have some **free time** to wander through the town and perhaps browse in the local artisan **shops**. To round off your tour, re-join the boat for the return journey back to

the pier.

### Notes:

Tour requires about 1½ hours of walking over relatively flat ground. Wear comfortable walking shoes. The boat ride is around 15 minutes each way. Bring local currency, as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars. Minimum age is 5 years.

### Glow Worm Caves Express



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 2 Hours  
Adult \$89.95; Child \$75.95

Travel by motorcoach on a 30-minute **panoramic drive** through an interesting mix of farmland dotted with native trees and expansive views.

Your destination is the limestone **Kawiti Cavern** that features a spectacular **glow-worm grotto**. The caves, located on private property, are owned by descendants of Maori chieftain Kawiti, who fought the British in 1846. The glow-worm (*Arachnocampa luminosa*) belongs to the gnat family. Its dazzling bioluminescent larvae form a constellation of greenish-blue lights, and demand complete silence as they are likely to extinguish their lights in self-defense if you should so much as sneeze or cough.

With the help of your guide, you will see natural underground caverns and the magnificent, delicate **stalactite** and **stalagmite formations** within. A small stream, in which a pet eel resides, flows through the cave.

Notes:

Wear sturdy non-skid walking shoes. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations.

### Glow-Worm Cave & Puketi Kauri Forest



Departs: 9:30 AM, 9:50 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Adult \$75.95; Child \$65.95

Northland is one of the least-traveled areas of New Zealand and this excursion provides a good overview of the **Bay of Islands**. Travel by motorcoach on a 30-minute **panoramic drive** through an interesting mix of farmland dotted with native trees and expansive views.

Your destination is the limestone **Kawiti Cavern**, which features a spectacular **glow-worm grotto**.

The caves, located on private property, are owned by descendants of Maori chieftain Kawiti, who fought the British in 1846. The glow-worm (*Arachnocompa luminosa*) belongs to the gnat family. Its dazzling bioluminescent larvae form a constellation of greenish-blue lights. They demand complete silence as they are likely to extinguish their lights in self-defense if you should so much as sneeze or cough.

With the help of your guide, you will see natural underground caverns and the magnificent, delicate **stalactite** and **stalagmite formations** within.

A small stream, in which a pet eel resides, flows through the cave.

Don't miss **Kawakawa** -- the 'Train Town' of the Bay of Islands, nicknamed for the vintage railway that runs down the middle of its main street. Oddly, this town is most celebrated for its **public restrooms**, designed by Austrian architect/artist Friedensreich Hundertwasser - a former local resident. Check out the feted privy and enjoy some **free time** to explore Kawakawa on your own.

Not far away is the **Puketi Forest**, which once covered most of the Bay of Islands with massive kauri trees. Now protected in large reserves, these magnificent trees rival California's redwoods in height and girth. A **guided walk** through on a forest boardwalk affords you the opportunity to marvel at these imposing trees. Nearly 50,000 visitors annually use the elevated wooden walkway, which protects the kauris' sensitive feeding roots, yet allows visitors to get up close to the ancient trees of the forest.

Your tour concludes with a scenic drive through Kerikeri on your way back to the wharf. With the Bay of Islands behind you, you'll take home a myriad of memories from a great day out.

Notes:

The Kawiti Glow Worm Caves require negotiating 150 steps. Not advisable for guests suffering from claustrophobia or for those with mobility limitations. Photography is not allowed in the glow-worm cave.

### Historical Waitangi & Kerikeri



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$85.95; Child \$65.95

Cross the Waitangi Bridge and pass Haruru Falls en route to picturesque Kerikeri.

Visit the **Stone Store** (ground floor only) and **Kemp House**. These are the two oldest buildings in New Zealand. Kemp House was built for the Missionary Society of London in 1819.

Enjoy a morning snack as you take in the views of the Waitangi River.

Travel to the Waitangi Treaty House where, in 1840, the British Crown and many Maori chiefs of New Zealand signed the Treaty of Waitangi -- the founding document of modern New Zealand.

During your guided tour of the Waitangi grounds, you'll view New Zealand history from a Maori perspective and discover the impact of the Treaty on Maori history and culture.

Visit the Georgian-style **Treaty House** that was the home to James Busby from 1832 to 1840. A huge waka, or war canoe, is drawn up on the beach below the house.

Before calling it a day, you'll visit the gift shop for locally-made jewelry, ceramics and New Zealand-themed souvenirs.

### Island & Cave Adventure



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 2 Hours  
Adult \$119.95; Child \$39.95

This spectacular tour takes you out on an exciting **boat ride** into the **Bay of Islands**, and around to the wilder, seaward side of the outer islands. Here, you will explore deep caves, view majestic island cliffs and stop off at one of the bay's best islands.

The vessel's special hull shape allows you to get up close to the beaches and cliffs. During your adventure, enjoy a short stopover at one of the beautiful islands to **explore on your own**.

The return cruise passes the sheltered inner-island beaches, including Army Bay, Waewaetoria Island, and the stunning jewel in the Bay's crown—Robertson Island.

Notes:

The stop to walk or swim at one of the islands is approximately 30 minutes in duration. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Maximum weight limit is 330 lbs. Minimum age is 2 years.

### Maori Culture & Paihia Highlights



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Adult \$139.95; Child \$59.95

Get acquainted with the rich traditions and culture of the **Maori people**, who have lived in this area for more than 800 years.

After tendering to Waitangi's wharf, you will be welcomed by your Maori guide and transfer to nearby Kerikeri.

Stop for photos of the historic **Kerikeri Mission Estate**, where two of New Zealand's oldest buildings are located -- Kemp House and the Stone Store.

Continue through the pretty town of **Kerikeri**, well known for its citrus orchards

In the beautiful **Puketi Forest**, enjoy a short **walk** in the forest, which has many towering kauri trees. Once covering the whole of Northland, the kauri was grossly exploited for construction purposes in the late 19th century, so there are now very few fine specimens remaining of this gigantic tree. The ones you see today are the largest of New Zealand's native trees.

A special highlight will be a visit to a traditional Maori *marae* or meeting place. A drive through the lush green Northland countryside leads to the *marae*. Here you will experience a traditional Maori welcome after entering the richly-carved meetinghouse of the Maori people. The elders of the tribe will explain the carvings and the traditions of the

Maori people. They trace their ancestry back to the earliest Maori voyages to New Zealand from Polynesia. A **refreshment** is served.

Return to the Bay of Islands via Waimate North where, for a short time in the late 1830s and early 1840s, the influential Anglican Church established its New Zealand headquarters.

Finally, visit the many locations around Paihia and the **Waitangi Reserve** where Maori ancestors fiercely debated the Treaty of Waitangi -- New Zealand's founding document. A viewpoint overlooks the treaty house grounds.

### Maori Waka (Canoe) Experience



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 3 hours  
Adult \$159.95; Child \$99.95

This is a wonderful **cultural experience** that showcases the relationship of the Maori people with the water.

Enjoy a traditional **Maori welcome** before you climb into a *waka* -- a Maori canoe that seats several people. You will immediately feel the pride and spirituality of your Maori guide.

Take up your paddle and glide your way up the peaceful, tranquil estuaries of the **Waitangi River** aboard this traditional vessel.

Watch for the beautiful Haruru Falls (tide permitting) and visit a 1,000-year-old Maori site.

**Light refreshments** are served upon your

return.

#### Notes:

Minimum age is 12 years. Be prepared to get wet. Participants may be required to take a short walk at the conclusion of the tour to return to the tender pier.

### Paihia Parasail



Departs: 10:00 AM  
Approximately 1 hour  
Adult \$189.95; Child \$89.95

Experience New Zealand's highest **parasailing adventure** and enjoy breathtaking views of the most stunning surroundings in the glorious Bay of Islands.

Climb aboard a 31-foot purpose-built parasail boat with the latest in parasailing technology. You can choose to fly solo, tandem or triplet.

Take offs and landings are done from the back deck of the boat and are as gentle as stepping off a stair. You will not get wet.

This fun adventure is suitable for the entire family. Don't miss this opportunity to see the stunning Bay of Islands from a bird's-eye perspective.

#### Notes:

Wear comfortable flat-soled shoes, clothing suited to the weather conditions, a hat and biodegradable sunscreen; bring bottled water. Photo service is available on the day for an additional charge if you wish. Maximum combined weight for tandem "flights" is 500

lbs. If you wish to take your camera on your "flight" it must have a secure wrist strap. A photo service is available at an additional charge.

### Puketi Forest Nature Walk



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 3½ hours  
Adult \$145.95; Child \$59.95

Begin your tour with a transfer from the Waitangi pier to the **Puketi Kauri Forest Nature Trail**.

Join your guide for a one-hour **informative walk** that leads you through a subtropical rain forest, alive with rich flora, fauna and colonial and Maori history. If they could talk, the ancient kauri trees would whisper tales of a millennium of standing sentinel over the abundant forest that seems to be bursting with wildlife.

Keep an eye out for New Zealand's unique plants and noisy birdlife.

The highlight of your walk will be standing on a viewing platform set among a grove of magnificent kauri trees, some of which are up to 1,200 years old.

Enjoy a delicious morning **snack** during your visit.

#### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring a light jacket. Minimum age is 10 years.

### Relaxing Russell Brunch Cruise



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 3½ hours  
Adult \$139.95; Child \$59.95

Join Darryl and his friendly crew on this calm-water **boat** cruise to explore some of the historic sites in the beautiful **Bay of Islands**.

Departing from Waitangi pier, you will travel along the coast towards Opuia before heading over to Okiato. Watch for the Omata Estate Vineyard and Kororareka Oyster Farm along the way.

Enjoy a New Zealand-inspired **lunch** as you explore the Bay of Islands.

It's hard to believe that the gorgeous town of Russell was once dubbed the 'Hell Hole of the Pacific' by whalers, traders, and sealers. Russell was the original port in the North Island and today is a picturesque waterfront village full of old homesteads, historic churches, and wooden cottages.

Disembark in **Russell** to explore the township on your own for approximately one hour, before re-boarding the boat to cruise back to Paihia Wharf.

#### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes, clothing suited to the weather conditions, a hat, jacket, and sunscreen.

### Waitangi Estuary Kayaking to Haruru Falls



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 4 hours  
Adult \$139.95; Child \$99.95

Depart the Waitangi pier with your kayaking guide and walk across the **Waitangi Bridge** to your waiting kayak. Gear up and begin your **kayaking tour** of the beautiful **Waitangi Estuary**.

Along the way you will see a proliferation of mangroves, whose extensive root systems extend both above and below the waterline. These marine habitat trees are the lifeblood of this estuary and a favorite breeding ground for many small fish.

You will reach **Haruru Falls** at the edge of the Waitangi Forest. Although not especially tall, the horseshoe-shaped Haruru Falls are still a spectacular sight -- especially after recent rainfall.

#### Notes:

Bottled water is provided. Maximum weight is 220 lbs. Minimum age is 10 years. Wear shoes that you don't mind getting wet. Dress in layers.

**Sydney, Australia - Saturday, March 7, 2020:** First came the Aborigines, 50,000 years ago; then 759 British convicts, followed by a wave of military settlers known as the "Rum Corps." The result: Sydney's bold, egalitarian charm. History, opera, opals and koalas are all here.

**Beautiful Sydney Harbour (from White Bay)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
 Approximately 3½ Hours  
 Adult \$119.95; Child \$99.95

A visit to Sydney is incomplete without exploring the city's magnificent waterfront playground. Perhaps the most spectacular waterway in the world, **Sydney Harbour** is best discovered by **boat** -- an experience is enhanced by the opportunity to relax over morning or afternoon tea on the water.

What are very public and intensely private aspects of Sydney all about? You'll find all the answers as you **cruise** past famous landmarks, such as the Opera House, the Harbour Bridge and Fort Denison; then, cross into the residential areas of the Middle Harbour, where palatial waterfront homes, secret parks, lovely beaches and exclusive marinas showcase the other side of Sydney -- family life at its very best.

A light **morning or afternoon tea** is served along the way -- relax and enjoy as you bask in Sydney's moderate maritime climate.

**Discover the Blue Mountains**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
 8½ Hours  
 Adult \$199.95; Child \$124.95

Travel west of Sydney by motorcoach towards the **Blue Mountains**. Despite its name, this **UNESCO World Heritage Site** isn't mountainous at all. In fact, it's an area of scenic, rugged, low-elevation tablelands covering more than 2.5 million acres. Some wonderful cultural and landscape surprises await you.

Visit **Featherdale Wildlife Park** for an introduction to the amazing (and very bizarre) spectrum of Australian wildlife. Just a few feet away from you -- and in some cases roaming quite freely within the park -- are wallabies, kangaroos, koalas, reptiles, Tasmanian devils, wombats and many Australian species of bird. Photo opportunities abound, and you can pay extra to have your photo taken with a fuzzy koala who enjoys cuddles as much as you do.

At the Blue Mountains, you'll realize that the attraction here is not what rises above, but rather, what lies beneath. A stop at the **Echo Point viewpoint** shows what the "mountains" are all about -- they are canyons deeply incised through the tablelands, with some intriguing landforms carved by wind and water. You will have a very impressive view of the **Three Sisters** -- eroded columns whose existence has given rise to a wealth of

Aboriginal lore. Take in panoramic views of the Jamieson Valley, Mount Solitary and the Ruined Castle as well.

At the **Waradah Australian Centre** in Katoomba, learn about the talent, culture, art and dance of the indigenous Aboriginal people. A live show expounds the use of their tools and weapons, and the meaning of their body paint. Watch some high-energy traditional dancing and an explanation of how didgeridoo music came about and what the various sounds mean.

A two-course traditional **lunch** is served at the **Mountain Heritage Hotel**. Boasting unrivalled views over the Blue Mountains, this quaint property lends an old-world, English-style ambience to your lunch experience.

Reflect on your day's sightseeing as you return to the ship.

Notes:

This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays.

**Seaplane Flight & Fine Dining**



Departs: 10:45 AM  
 Approximately 5 Hours  
 Adult \$799.95; Child \$649.95

You are in for the thrill of a lifetime today as you enjoy the experience and romance of a **floatplane** flight.

The aircraft takes off from beautiful Rose Bay and follows the coastline along Sydney's northern beaches, flying directly from Sydney Harbour to the tranquil waters of the **Hawkesbury River** and **Ku-Ring-Gai Chase National Park**.

Turning inland over the majestic Ku-Ring-Gai Chase National Park and Hawkesbury River, you'll land in front of **Cottage Point Inn** -- one of the Sydney area's best-kept secrets. Step out onto the restaurant's private jetty. The Cottage Point Inn features both indoor and outdoor seating. Enjoy superb **modern Australian cuisine** as you enjoy a leisurely three-hour **lunch**.

Take time afterwards to simply relax amid the sights and sounds of the Australian bush and birdlife.

On the return flight to Sydney Harbour, your pilot will take you past the Harbour Bridge and Opera House before landing at Rose Bay -- a truly spectacular way to end your **riverside lunch experience**.

Transfer back to the ship by coach.

**Notes:**

Maximum weight is 280 lbs. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Tour does not operate on tuesdays or holidays.

**Sydney City Sights & Bondi (from White Bay)**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Adult \$89.95; Child \$59.95

Travel back in time to Sydney's oldest village - **the Rocks**. This historic enclave sits in the shadow of the dazzling Harbour Bridge.

Enjoy a **panoramic drive** through central Sydney, watching for the Sydney Tower, the magnificent Queen Victoria Building and Mrs Macquarie's Chair.

The most sought-after residential areas in Sydney are Darling Point and Watsons Bay.

You'll also stop at **Bondi** -- the world-famous surfing beach where delightful cafés and restaurants line the main street.

Return to the city via Paddington, with its narrow streets whose houses are lined with picturesque verandahs framed by wrought iron railings.

**Notes:**

This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Travel back in time to Sydney's oldest village - **the Rocks**. This historic enclave sits in the shadow of the dazzling Harbour Bridge and is the focal point from which you'll set out on a **panoramic drive** through central Sydney. Watch for the Sydney Tower, the magnificent Queen Victoria Building and Mrs Macquarie's Chair.

The most sought-after residential areas in Sydney are Darling Point and Watsons Bay. You'll also stop at **Bondi** -- the world-famous surf beach, where delightful cafés and restaurants line the main street.

Return to the city via Paddington, traveling through its narrow streets whose houses are bedecked in picturesque verandahs framed with wrought iron railings.

**Notes:**

This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays.

**Sydney Harbour Bridge Climb - White Bay**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
4½  
Adult \$484.95; Child \$379.95

Bring your spirit of adventure to relish this unique opportunity to experience Sydney from above and below. You'll begin your day with a short transfer by private vehicle to the world-famous Sydney Harbour Bridge, also known as the coat hanger, for a climb to its pinnacle. After the safety briefing you'll be

outfitted with a climbing suit. Your qualified guide will lead you up the eastern arch, to the summit and down the western arch of the bridge. Traveling in a small group, you are escorted all the way. On reaching the top of the bridge, pause to celebrate your moment of glory and take in the unrivaled panorama of the harbor and your ship 400 feet below. Back on solid ground and invigorated by your climb, you will receive a souvenir photograph. Rejoin your vehicle for a short transfer back to the ship or leave the tour at the Bridge Climb and make your own way back.

**Sydney Private Touring - Full Day (Car)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$1,444.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also

be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Sydney Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$1,799.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to

create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Sydney Private Touring - Half Day (Car)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$989.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-

speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Sydney Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$1,195.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you

the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Taronga Zoo Experience (from White Bay)**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 6 Hours  
Adult \$139.95; Child \$129.95

Sydney's **Taronga Zoo** is the nation's leading zoological garden, featuring Australia's finest collection of native animals and a diverse collection of exotic species. What makes Taronga really special is its location -- it is set on an elevated stretch of land along a prime stretch of waterfront. This is surely one of the most beautiful vantage points on Sydney Harbour, overlooking Sydney Cove, the Harbour Bridge and the Opera House.

Start your tour of the zoo from the top entrance, with paths zigzagging downhill among the animal enclosures. Many of the zoo's inhabitants can boast housing with the finest views in Sydney. Each bend in the path opens to a different vista of the horizon.

At the bottom of the hill, take the **Zoo Sky Safari chairlift** back to the top for another downhill trek along a different path.

Purchase lunch at your own expense while at Taronga Zoo. A local guide will be with you for the day to suggest areas to visit and provide assistance.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

### Taronga Zoo Sunset Walk



Departs: 4:30 PM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Adult \$129.95; Child \$119.95

Enjoy a captivating, guided **sunset walking tour** with an experienced zoo guide at Taronga -- one of the world's finest zoological gardens. Don't miss a journey through the zoo's wonderful Australian animal displays -- the **Australian Walkabout Tour** includes a visit to the kangaroos, koalas, wombats, echidnas and Australian birds. Also experience the themed Platypus Pools exhibit, which recreates the wonder of a Blue Mountains sandstone gorge where you can see many species of Australian animals and the recently-discovered dinosaur tree -- the Wollemi pine.

Taronga's Sky Safari cable car provides fantastic views of the zoo, Sydney Harbour and the city skyline (at your own expense).

#### Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

### The Rocks on Your Own



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Price \$35.95

This transfer may suit you if you would like to explore on your own. It consists of a motorcoach ride from the ship to the Rocks in central Sydney. You will be dropped off at a central location, and the coach escort will advise you of the pick-up time for the return

journey. You will have approximately four hours to shop and explore independently.

#### Notes:

Guide service, taxi transfers, entrance fees and lunch are not included in the transfer price. It will be your responsibility to be at the pick-up point at the given return time. An English-speaking driver can answer questions en route. Travel time to the Rocks is approximately 30 minutes each way.

**Sydney, Australia - Sunday, March 8, 2020:** First came the Aborigines, 50,000 years ago; then 759 British convicts, followed by a wave of military settlers known as the "Rum Corps." The result: Sydney's bold, egalitarian charm. History, opera, opals and koalas are all here.

### Discover the Blue Mountains



Departs: 8:30 AM  
8½ Hours  
Adult \$199.95; Child \$124.95

Travel west of Sydney by motorcoach towards the **Blue Mountains**. Despite its name, this **UNESCO World Heritage Site** isn't mountainous at all. In fact, it's an area of scenic, rugged, low-elevation tablelands covering more than 2.5 million acres. Some wonderful cultural and landscape surprises await you.

Visit **Featherdale Wildlife Park** for an introduction to the amazing (and very bizarre) spectrum of Australian wildlife. Just a few feet away from you -- and in some cases roaming quite freely within the park -- are wallabies, kangaroos, koalas, reptiles, Tasmanian devils, wombats and many Australian species of bird. Photo opportunities abound, and you can pay extra to have your photo taken with a fuzzy koala who enjoys cuddles as much as you do.

At the Blue Mountains, you'll realize that the attraction here is not what rises above, but rather, what lies beneath. A stop at the **Echo Point viewpoint** shows what the "mountains" are all about -- they are canyons deeply incised through the tablelands, with some intriguing landforms carved by wind and water. You will have a very impressive view of the **Three Sisters** -- eroded columns whose existence has given rise to a wealth of

Aboriginal lore. Take in panoramic views of the Jamieson Valley, Mount Solitary and the Ruined Castle as well.

At the **Waradah Australian Centre** in Katoomba, learn about the talent, culture, art and dance of the indigenous Aboriginal people. A live show expounds the use of their tools and weapons, and the meaning of their body paint. Watch some high-energy traditional dancing and an explanation of how didgeridoo music came about and what the various sounds mean.

A two-course traditional **lunch** is served at the **Mountain Heritage Hotel**. Boasting unrivalled views over the Blue Mountains, this quaint property lends an old-world, English-style ambience to your lunch experience.

Reflect on your day's sightseeing as you return to the ship.

Notes:

This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays.

### Seaplane Flight & Fine Dining



Departs: 10:45 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Adult \$799.95; Child \$649.95

You are in for the thrill of a lifetime today as you enjoy the experience and romance of a **floatplane** flight.

The aircraft takes off from beautiful Rose Bay and follows the coastline along Sydney's northern beaches, flying directly from Sydney Harbour to the tranquil waters of the **Hawkesbury River** and **Ku-Ring-Gai Chase National Park**.

Turning inland over the majestic Ku-Ring-Gai Chase National Park and Hawkesbury River, you'll land in front of **Cottage Point Inn** -- one of the Sydney area's best-kept secrets. Step out onto the restaurant's private jetty. The Cottage Point Inn features both indoor and outdoor seating. Enjoy superb **modern Australian cuisine** as you enjoy a leisurely three-hour **lunch**.

Take time afterwards to simply relax amid the sights and sounds of the Australian bush and birdlife.

On the return flight to Sydney Harbour, your pilot will take you past the Harbour Bridge and Opera House before landing at Rose Bay -- a truly spectacular way to end your **riverside lunch experience**.

Transfer back to the ship by coach.

Notes:

Maximum weight is 280 lbs. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Tour does not operate on tuesdays or holidays.

### Sydney City Sights & Bondi (from White Bay)



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Adult \$89.95; Child \$59.95

Travel back in time to Sydney's oldest village - **the Rocks**. This historic enclave sits in the shadow of the dazzling Harbour Bridge.

Enjoy a **panoramic drive** through central Sydney, watching for the Sydney Tower, the magnificent Queen Victoria Building and Mrs Macquarie's Chair.

The most sought-after residential areas in Sydney are Darling Point and Watsons Bay.

You'll also stop at **Bondi** -- the world-famous surfing beach where delightful cafés and restaurants line the main street.

Return to the city via Paddington, with its narrow streets whose houses are lined with picturesque verandahs framed by wrought iron railings.

Notes:

This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Travel back in time to Sydney's oldest village - **the Rocks**. This historic enclave sits in the shadow of the dazzling Harbour Bridge and is the focal point from which you'll set out on a **panoramic drive** through central Sydney. Watch for the Sydney Tower, the magnificent Queen Victoria Building and Mrs Macquarie's Chair.

The most sought-after residential areas in Sydney are Darling Point and Watsons Bay. You'll also stop at **Bondi** -- the world-famous surf beach, where delightful cafés and restaurants line the main street.

Return to the city via Paddington, traveling through its narrow streets whose houses are bedecked in picturesque verandahs framed with wrought iron railings.

**Notes:**

This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays.

**Sydney Harbour Bridge Climb & the Rocks (from White Bay)**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 5½ Hours  
Adult \$599.95; Child \$550.95

Bring your spirit of adventure along for this excellent opportunity to experience Sydney from above and below. You'll begin your day with a short transfer by mini-coach to the world-famous Sydney Harbour Bridge, also known as 'the coat hanger', for a climb to its pinnacle.

After a safety briefing you'll be outfitted with a climbing suit and safety harness. Your qualified guide will lead you up the eastern arch, to the summit and down the western arch of the bridge. Traveling in a small group, you will reach the top of the bridge, pausing to celebrate your moment of glory and take in the unrivaled panorama of the harbor and your ship 400 feet below.

Back on solid ground and invigorated by your climb, you will receive a souvenir photograph.

Continue on foot to **the Rocks**, Sydney's oldest village, for a **walking tour**. The Rocks lies at the heart of this great metropolis and is the area where the city's first settlers hammered together a primitive village. As you wander through this centuries-old district, discover notable buildings, classic terrace houses and sandstone cottages.

The Rocks is also famous for its numerous pubs. You will stop at a historic pub for a

**glass of beer** and a chance to mingle with the locals. Cheers mate!

**Notes:**

Suitable only for those in good physical condition. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations, nor for guests who experience vertigo or a fear of heights. No loose items of clothing are allowed on the bridge; lockers are provided. Participants are required to undergo an alcohol breath test, as persons under the influence of alcohol are not allowed to participate. Your visit will start with a safety briefing before you are fitted with a protective suit and harnessed to safety rails by sliding cables. Cameras, mobile phones and video equipment are not permitted on the climb. The bridge climb takes approximately 3½ hours to complete. Wear sturdy, closed-toe walking shoes. Tour does not operate on holidays. Minimum age is 10 years. Participants over the age of 75 are required to complete a Certificate of Fitness form to be signed by a physician; you must bring this form with you on the day in order to participate.

**Sydney Harbour Bridge Climb - White Bay**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
4½  
Adult \$484.95; Child \$379.95

Bring your spirit of adventure to relish this unique opportunity to experience Sydney from above and below. You'll begin your day with a short transfer by private vehicle to the world-famous Sydney Harbour Bridge, also

known as the coat hanger, for a climb to its pinnacle. After the safety briefing you'll be outfitted with a climbing suit. Your qualified guide will lead you up the eastern arch, to the summit and down the western arch of the bridge. Traveling in a small group, you are escorted all the way. On reaching the top of the bridge, pause to celebrate your moment of glory and take in the unrivaled panorama of the harbor and your ship 400 feet below. Back on solid ground and invigorated by your climb, you will receive a souvenir photograph. Rejoin your vehicle for a short transfer back to the ship or leave the tour at the Bridge Climb and make your own way back.

**Sydney Private Touring - Full Day (Car)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$1,444.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo

traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Sydney Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$1,799.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own

interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Sydney Private Touring - Half Day (Car)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$989.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle.

With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Sydney Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$1,195.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for

attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Sydney Sights & the Opera House (from White Bay)



Departs: 9:00 AM  
5½ Hours  
Adult \$124.95; Child \$79.95

Sydney welcomes you this morning and tempts you with her outstanding charms as you orient yourself to the city's highlights. The Victorian era brought prosperity to Sydney, and endowed the city with scores of handsome buildings. Many of these remain today, nestling among dazzling, modern architecture.

First, travel back in time to Sydney's oldest village -- **the Rocks**. Australia's most historic enclave sits in the shadow of the Harbour Bridge and exhibits the heritage of two centuries in its narrow, twisting streets.

Enjoy a **panoramic drive** through the city center, viewing the Sydney tower and the magnificent Queen Victoria Building.

Travel east of the city to the most sought-after residential areas in Sydney. From Darling Point to Watson's Bay, the shoreline is fringed with vast mansions and expensive apartments overlooking a flotilla of yachts and launches moored along the harbor's edge. View the sidewalk cafés and chic boutiques of Double Bay and the magnificent city skyline from Watson's Bay.

The **Sydney Opera House** was officially opened by Queen Elizabeth II in 1973, and is today indisputably Sydney's most famous landmark. Stop here for a short, guided tour of this imposing building with its distinctive sail-like roof, and learn about its history, design and current role.

Enjoy a brief photo opportunity at **Bondi**, Australia's world-famous surfing beach where Sydneysiders enjoy the half-mile crescent of sand and surf, and the delightful cafés and restaurants that line the main street.

Head back to the city via the narrow streets of Paddington, lined with picturesque terraces framed with iron laced balconies, and note the sandstone houses, designer boutiques, art galleries and cafés.

Return to the ship knowing more about the fabulous city of Sydney.

#### Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Tour requires a moderate amount of walking, with a distance of approximately 1,000 yards (each way) from the coach pick-up and drop-off point to the Opera House. The Opera House has more than 200 steps. Please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking. Large bags are not permitted at the Opera House and must be checked into a locker for the duration of the guided tour.

# Townsville, Australia - Wednesday, March 11, 2020:

## Aboriginal Outback Cattle Station



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 8 Hours  
Price \$399.95



Travel 1½ hours by motorcoach to the **Ingham region** north of Townsville. En route you will stop for a quick break and a refreshing taste of local tropical fruits and **morning tea**. This area is known for its sugar cane industry.

This is your opportunity to discover the culture and history of an Aboriginal cattle station and the Nywaigi Aboriginal people. The Nywaigi people have occupied the lands north of Townsville for more than 45,000 years. Unlike the Aboriginal people in central Australia, who had to travel large distances for food, the Nywaigi were fortunate to live in the land of plenty, where wildlife, fruits, berries and seafood were freely available. They used the vines of the rain forest to create bags and the tall trees provided the raw material for outrigger canoes that allowed for fishing in the local rivers and on the nearby Great Barrier Reef.

Join your local guide to uncover the rich heritage of the grand homestead that stands here. You will hear the history of local indigenous people and the first European settlers of the region -- the Cassidy family. Hear the pioneering stories that often involve brutal confrontations between the European settlers and the local Aboriginal people, and you will learn of the vital role the Cassidy family played in protecting the Nywaigi

people. View artifacts and try your hand at **boomerang-throwing**.

A traditional Aboriginal and Islander **lunch** feast, known as Kup Murri, is served -- a selection of meats, fish and vegetables cooked in an authentic underground pit oven.

Your day includes time to chat with the **indigenous storytellers** and hear the *Captive Lives* story. You will also see an exhibition inside the grand **Old Mungalla Homestead** before you return to the pier by motorcoach.

## Billabong Sanctuary & Scenic Sights



Departs: 8:45 AM, 12:30 PM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$104.95; Child \$84.95

Start your day with a short **panoramic drive** through Townsville. You will pass The Strand, and the main shopping area of Flinders Street, and take advantage of a brief photo stop at Castle Hill (time permitting). Drive past some of the well-preserved buildings of the Colonial period before leaving the town and heading into the countryside.

At **Billabong Sanctuary**, the fun begins. The sanctuary covers 27 acres of natural tropical North Queensland bush and is home to all kinds of **native and endemic mammals**, birds and reptiles. One of the sanctuary's rangers will greet you and take you through some of the park where you can learn about the amazing animals of Australia. Perhaps choose to have your picture taken with a cuddly koala

or hold a wombat (at your own expense). If you're brave enough, there's snake and crocodile handling, too.

Following your walk, enjoy some **free time** to stroll at your own pace and mingle with the macropods (kangaroos and wallabies), take part in the handling and feeding shows, or simply relax by the pool.

At the end of your tour, transfer back to the ship.

### Notes:

Terrain is uneven. Some areas may not offer wheelchair access. Walking during free time is at guests' discretion. Tour does not operate on holidays.

## City Drive & Reef H.Q. Aquarium



Departs: 9:00 AM, 12:30 PM  
Approximately 2½ Hours  
Adult \$85.95; Child \$69.95

Experience a great introduction to **Townsville** on this sightseeing tour, passing some of the city's primary landmarks. Watch for the Esplanade and the Museum of Tropical Queensland.

You will visit the **Reef H.Q. Aquarium** -- without a doubt one of Townsville's premier attractions and the National Center of Education for the Great Barrier Reef. See the world's largest living coral-reef aquarium -- your window to the underwater world. This fantastic complex is a blend of illusion and reality that carries the visitor to the outer reef

within moments, all in air-conditioned comfort. Explore the remarkable 198,000-gallon **Predator Exhibit** -- home to some of the Reef's most iconic predatory species. You'll also learn of the challenges faced by the patients in the Reef HQ Aquarium's turtle hospital. It is rewarding and exciting to find out how you can play a role in protecting the turtles of the Great Barrier Reef.

### Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

## Magnetic Island



Departs: 8:30 AM, 11:00 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Price \$239.95

Discover the geology, history and wildlife of **Magnetic Island**, named for its supposed magnetic effect on Captain Cook's ship compass when he sailed past in 1770 (which turned out to be a navigation error).

Travel 20 minutes by fast **catamaran ferry** cross the clear blue waters of Cleveland Bay to Magnetic Island. More than half of the island is reserved as a National Park, which has preserved stunning scenery and habitats for koalas, possums and rock wallabies as well as a variety of birds. Where the headlands meet the sea, secluded beaches have formed -- many of which can only be reached on foot or by boat.

See Magnetic Island's highlights on a guided bus tour, including a photo stop along the way. You'll encounter native wildlife on a

**guided ranger tour of Bungalow Bay Koala Village**, where you can hold a koala or baby crocodile for a souvenir photograph (at your own expense).

**Afternoon tea** is served in the alfresco dining area before returning to the Nelly Bay Ferry Terminal for your transfer back to Townsville.

Notes:

Terrain is uneven. The ramp to board the ferry may be steep. Duration of the tour may vary slightly due to ferry departure times.

Duration of the tour may vary slightly due to ferry departure times.

### UNESCO World Heritage Rain Forest



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 8 Hours  
Price \$189.95

North Queensland is home to the **Wet Tropics Rainforest** -- the oldest surviving rain forest on the planet and a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**.

During your day out you will experience this living time capsule of Australia's flora and fauna by driving and **walking** through this pristine environment. Expert local guides will tell the story of the region and entertain you as you head away from Townsville through pineapple and sugarcane plantations. The scenery along the way includes mountain streams, waterfalls, and a breathtaking view from **McLelland Lookout**.

Enjoy **morning tea or coffee** in the village of Paluma before you encounter the magnificent rain forest.

**Lunch** is served along the way at the Hidden Valley Cabins, which is Australia's first carbon-neutral 100% solar-powered resort.

**Notes:**

Tour does not operate on statutory holidays.

Tour does not operate on statutory holidays.

**Cairns, Australia - Thursday, March 12, 2020:** Warning: You may go "troppo" in Cairns, where lush rain forests run all the way down to the sea and jewel-toned fishes and giant, coral-encrusted clams populate the Great Barrier Reef.

**Cairns Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
 Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
 See additional NOTES below.  
 Price \$1,599.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and

English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Cairns Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
 Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
 See additional NOTES below. Approximate Price \$899.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be

of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Cairns Private Touring - Full Day (Car)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
 Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
 See additional NOTES below.  
 Price \$1,499.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature

Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Cairns Private Touring - Half Day (Car)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
 Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
 See additional NOTES below.  
 Price \$769.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and

English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Crocs & Port Douglas**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 7 hours  
Adult \$119.95; Child \$69.95

Visit a **crocodile wildlife park**, just 40 minutes north of Cairns in the foothills of the MacAlister range. Situated on the magnificent coastal drive en route to Port Douglas, the park is perhaps the best place to see crocodiles and native wildlife in tropical North

Queensland.

Marvel at the diversity of habitats, ranging from melaleuca wetlands to riverside rain forest and eucalypt woodland.

Learn about the ecological significance of these wetlands found throughout northern Australia.

Ride aboard a specially-constructed **lagoon boat** to explore the wetland habitat of the Australian saltwater crocodile.

Venture into picturesque **Port Douglas** -- the hub of the region and nestled at the end of a peninsula. Its relaxed seaside-village ambience blends superbly with a vibrant atmosphere of tropical style and sophistication, making it a favorite destination.

Soak up the sunshine on the beautiful four-mile beach, stroll among the village shops, galleries and historic buildings, or relax at a boardwalk café. You will have time to purchase lunch (at your own expense).

**Notes:**

Tour does not operate on holidays.

**Discover Aboriginal Culture at Tjapukai**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$99.95

Enjoy a fun day at **Tjapukai Cultural Park** learning about the rich culture of the local **Aboriginal people**.

The mysteries of the ancient Dreamtime story of the Tjapukai people are partially explained to you. You'll gain an understanding of the impacts of the 'stolen generation' and be inspired by Indigenous heroes past and present as you wander through the **History & Heroes Walk**.

Join the world-famous **Tjapukai Aboriginal Dancers** in a *corroboree* celebration and fire-making ceremony in the Cultural Village.

Learn about the gathering and cooking of bush foods and the medicinal values of native plants. You'll also learn firsthand from a warrior about traditional hunting methods and tribal law.

**Throw a spear** with the help of a traditional milay spear thrower, and learn the art of **throwing a boomerang**. Throwing is easy -- getting it to come back to you is an entirely different matter!

Journey through the complex techniques of **playing a didgeridoo** -- not as easy as it seems.

Savor a delicious **taste of meat cooked in a Bayngga underground oven** -- tender and

succulent.

A brief **panoramic drive** through **Cairns** returns you to the pier.

**Fitzroy Island Getaway**



Departs: 10:30 AM  
Approximately 6½ Hours  
Price \$125.95

Flying under the radar of the more famous islands in the region, Fitzroy Island is the place where the locals go for fun in the sun. A scenic ferry ride gets you there, and crystal-clear waters await you. Enjoy a few hours in a paradise that you'll remember forever.

The cruise across to stunning **Fitzroy Island** from Cairns is very scenic with tropical coastline and clear water.

On the island, choose to either **snorkel take a glass-bottom boat ride** to view the magnificent coral and marine life of the **Great Barrier Reef**.

Access is included to stand-up **paddleboards and paddle skis**.

Enjoy a boxed picnic **lunch**.

You will have approximately four hours of **free time** on the island -- plenty of time to be as active or relaxed as you like.

**Notes:**

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Sports gear is on a first-

come, first-served basis; availability of **paddleboards and paddle skis** is not guaranteed. The main beach is a coral beach; wear aqua shoes. A 10-minute walk brings you to a sandy beach.

### Green Island Eco Adventure



Departs: 10:00 AM  
Approximately 7½ Hours  
Adult \$209.95; Child \$91.95

Home to more than 120 native plant species and colorful bird life, and surrounded by coral gardens with abundant marine life to explore, **Green Island** offers a combined reef and rain forest experience. It is the only coral cay on the **Great Barrier Reef** with a rain forest. This full-day inclusive tour allows you to truly experience Green Island hassle-free.

Journey across the **Coral Sea** by **catamaran**. Once on the island, you can revel in an array of activities including a **glass-bottom boat** coral-viewing cruise, or relax and let your day unfold in this tropical paradise.

Stroll through **rain forest** on a self-guided walk, relax on the white coral sand, swim or snorkel among an amazing display of tropical fish and coral gardens or enjoy the well-appointed day visitor facilities, including the resort swimming **pool**.

A light picnic-style **lunch** is included.

#### Notes:

Guests will have a choice of snorkel gear being provided or a glass-bottom boat experience. Bring your swimsuit, a towel,

sunscreen and a hat. Bring local currency to purchase drinks and stinger suits. A 10-minute walk to and from the Reef Fleet Terminal is required. Tour does not operate on holidays.

### Port Douglas on Your Own



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 7 Hours  
Adult \$79.95; Child \$49.95

Take a scenic coastal journey north to the relaxed picturesque resort village of **Port Douglas**. Nestled at the end of a peninsula, it is surrounded by the tranquil waters of a natural harbor on one side of the village, with a lively marina and the breathtaking sandy sweep of beautiful Four-Mile Beach.

Your **free time** in this tropical location is yours to spend however you wish, so you can you explore at your own pace. Soak up the sunshine on the beach, stroll among the village shops, galleries and historic buildings, or relax at a boardwalk café.

There are ample restaurants for a leisurely lunch and plenty of boutiques and shops to peruse.

#### Notes:

Bring local currency to purchase lunch and refreshments. Travel time to Port Douglas is approximately 90 minutes each way. Tour does not operate on holidays.

### Quad Bike Adventure



Departs: 10:45 AM  
Approximately 3¼ Hours  
Adult \$134.95; Child \$114.95

Zoom along on your very own **four-wheeled motorbike** taking adventure trails that zig-zag across 18 acres of billabong. Friends, family and other fun-loving people will be along too, and all for the sheer fun of it.

A quad bike or ATV (all-terrain vehicle) offers you the chance to go where most people don't. You will be placed into a group of similar skill level after completing a safety lesson and introductory briefing.

Your guide will then lead you out for as much fun as you can handle, getting down and dirty on this fantastic ATV tour.

A **snack** is offered along the way.

All levels are welcome, from experienced ATV riders to complete beginners.

#### Notes:

Leave jewelry and valuables in a safe place on the ship. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations or serious medical concerns. Pregnant women are not allowed to participate. Tour does not operate on holidays. Wear comfortable, closed-toe walking shoes with socks, a shirt with short or long sleeves, and long pants (all mandatory). Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable

sunscreen. Bring bottled water. There are a few water crossings; be prepared to get wet. After a safety briefing and training exercise, participants are split into groups based on riding ability. Minimum age is 12 years. Riders aged 12-16 years ride on 90cc ATV bikes. Please advise the on-board Shore Excursions staff of any dietary requirements at least 48 hours in advance of tour departure.

### Scenic Walk through Cairns



Departs: 9:00 AM, 10:00 AM  
Approximately 2 Hours  
Price \$59.95

Cairns is a tropical city in North Queensland with a colorful background. Only 140 years old, it was first settled by Europeans during the gold rush. Irish, English, French, Danish, Italian and Chinese fortune hunters braved the crocodile-infested waters, the dense rain forests, the heavy monsoonal rains, the 'biteys', the stingers and the heat to build what is still the last city on the road going north from Sydney. All sorts of adventurers followed, including escapees and alternative-lifestyle seekers.

Prior to European settlement, the Yirrganydji and the Yidinji Aboriginal people walked this land, and their history is an intrinsic part of Cairns' story.

Discover this chic tourism town on a **walk** with your guide. Despite the fun and upmarket array of cafés and shops, Cairns still boasts a touch of the wild, weird, whimsical and wonderful. Your guide will point out the historic buildings, natural sights and special places that complete this tropical paradise.

Step inside at the new **Cairns Museum** to dig deeper into the tales of this city. Learn about tropical cyclones and discover how a thriving gold rush center-turned-sugar town has successfully morphed into a tourism mecca.

The museum houses four permanent exhibits and one temporary gallery, showcasing displays and storylines created by a team of professional curators and designers backed by local volunteers.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

**Sights & Heights of Cairns**



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$59.95

From the base of the Kuranda Ranges, experience the breathtaking ascent from Cairns to Kuranda aboard the **Skyrail Rain Forest Cableway**. The skyrail is among the most popular visitor activities in North Queensland and has won many eco-tourism and sustainability awards for its unique way of offering visitors views of the **UNESCO World Heritage Site** rain forest.

Travel high above the rain forest canopy aboard a six-passenger gondola, taking in spectacular views of the jungle below and of the surrounding region, along with the sparkling North Queensland coast out to the Coral Sea and Green Island.

The journey up the mountain includes a stop at the Rainforest Interpretive Centre and Red

Peak Station, and concludes at the lovely rain forest village of **Kuranda**. Board a motorcoach for the ride through the village -- home to a colorful, vibrant community of artists and artisans.

Continue into the laid-back, tropical city of Cairns as your guide provides you with a history of the area on your way back to the ship.

**Notes:**

Skyrail cable cars are not air-conditioned and may not be exclusive to Holland America Line guests. Tour does not operate on holidays. Order of sights may vary on the day.

**The Great Barrier Reef: A UNESCO World Heritage Site**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 8½ Hours  
Adult \$299.95; Child \$204.95

Here's your chance to visit the world's richest marine habitat -- Australia's magnificent **Great Barrier Reef**.

Board a high-speed **catamaran** and in just 90 minutes you will arrive at a mooring on the outer Great Barrier Reef. A **UNESCO World Heritage Site**, the reef is considered to be one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. The many reefs and atolls that make up the reef are rich with coral, fish, mollusks, and visiting sharks, dolphins, and turtles.

A presentation by a **marine naturalist** on board the boat will prepare you for the exquisitely beautiful underwater world that

lies ahead.

Don your **snorkel** equipment and jump into the water for an active Barrier Reef experience with plenty of time to swim and snorkel in the Outer Reef environment.

Witness the majestic panoramas of colorful tropical fish and intricate coral gardens.

Enjoy a tropical buffet lunch, served in air-conditioned comfort aboard the vessel.

The more adventurous may wish to try an introductory or certified scuba experience (at your own expense).

As part of your memorable day, you can choose to participate in the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority's **Eye on the Reef monitoring program**. This is a chance to 'give back' and help make a difference to the reef as you identify and record the varieties of sea life discovered during your day. This information is used in studies and is a valuable tool in helping the Marine Park continually monitor the reef environment at various locations.

After you've spent a breathtaking few hours out at the mooring, a 90-minute journey will return you to the pier.

**Notes:**

Swimming/snorkeling is undertaken in a deep-water environment from the back of a vessel, not from a sandy shore. Access to the water is directly from the back of the vessel and instruction will be given to those who need assistance. Wear your swimsuit under

your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Tour does not operate on holidays. Bring cash or credit cards for drinks and purchases. Swimming/ snorkel activities are undertaken at your own risk. Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel, biodegradable/reef-safe sunscreen and a hat. Guests with heart problems, epilepsy, diabetes or asthma are not allowed to participate in snorkeling. Tour requires a 10-minute walk to/from the Reef Fleet Terminal.

**The Kuranda Experience**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 6 Hours  
Adult \$169.95; Child \$99.95

Transfer to Freshwater Station to board the **Kuranda Scenic Railway** for a picturesque ride through Barron Gorge. Built between 1882 and 1891, the 21-mile railway is considered to be an engineering feat of tremendous magnitude. Your train ride offers sights of deep gorges and rugged mountains, taking you past magnificent waterfalls, through 15 tunnels and across 37 bridges on your journey up the Kuranda Ranges -- part of Barron Gorge National Park.

In **Kuranda village**, enjoy a limited amount of **free time** to browse through the many art and craft studios, visit the Australian Butterfly Farm (at your own expense) or sit back in a café and watch the colorful and vibrant village life go by.

Experience the breathtaking descent from Kuranda to Cairns aboard the **Skyrail Rain Forest Cableway**, traveling high above the rain forest canopy aboard a six-passenger gondola. Below you are spectacular views of

the region and vistas of the sparkling North Queensland coast out to the Coral Sea and Green Island.

The journey down the mountain includes a stop at the **Rainforest Interpretive Centre** and Red Peak Station, where you'll have the opportunity to gain an insight into the intricate ecosystems that make up the rain forest.

A motorcoach will transfer you from Caravonica Station back to the ship.

Notes:

Order of the sights may vary on the day. There is a short walk from the trains station/Skyrail to the village on an incline. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for guests with mobility limitations. Tour does not operate on holidays.

### The Kuranda Scenic Railway: Gold Class



Departs: Noon  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$169.95; Child \$129.95

Transfer by air-conditioned coach to **Kuranda** village -- a delightful panoramic drive that sets the tone for the great scenery and relaxing atmosphere of the hinterland. You will have some time in charming Kuranda to explore and to **shop** in the colorful and inviting boutique stores.

Then, board a **premium, themed Gold-Class carriage** on the very famous and incredibly scenic **Kuranda Railway**. You will travel in

comfort through 15 tunnels and over 40 bridges with sheer cliff faces most of the journey. Take in panoramic views of the Coral Sea and across Trinity Bay to Green Island, with Cairns in the foreground surrounded by sugar plantations. A **taste of the tropics** -- local delicacies and accompanying beverages -- is served on the train.

Back in Cairns, you will return to the ship.

### Tropical Rain Forest & Aboriginal Adventure



Departs: 10:45 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95

Experience Aboriginal culture, wildlife and an amphibious vehicle ride at the **Rainforestation Nature Park**, set in 100 acres of **UNESCO World Heritage Site** rain forest. This eco-friendly park enables you to experience the rain forest from many different perspectives.

Learn about **Aboriginal culture** on the Dreamtime Walk and see the Pamagirri Dancers perform traditional song and dance in the Rainforest Amphitheatre. The Dreamtime Walk, along the Rainbow Serpent walkway, takes you through Aboriginal traditions, myths, and legends. Watch spear throwing and learn how to throw a boomerang or play the didgeridoo.

Discover the magic of the rain forest from aboard a World War II **amphibious army duck** as your guide explains the mysteries of the ancient ferns and trees. Once on board,

you'll travel around the 90-acre property along jungle tracks before the duck splashes into the lake and cruises through the jungle close to the water's edge.

See fascinating plants and wildlife as turtles, fish and eels swim up close to the vessel.

Strolling the covered boardwalks around the park, you'll have excellent views of unique Australian animals in the **Koala & Wildlife Park**.

Feed the kangaroos, cuddle a koala or a small crocodile (at your own expense), see wombats and meet Jack -- a large saltwater crocodile -- as well as many other creatures native to Australia.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes, a hat, sunscreen and insect repellent. Tour does not operate on holidays.

### White Water Rafting on the Barron River



Departs: 1:00 PM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Price \$149.95

Answer the call of the wild with this **white-water rafting** excursion on the **Barron River**.

In the calmer sections, you'll see the world's oldest rain forest and beautiful waterfalls from a waterside perspective.

Along the way, you'll find out why the Barron's rapids have names such as the

Rooster Tail, the Cheese Churn and, most reassuring of all, Hell's Gate.

The rapids are graded II-III, with two rapids being particularly challenging. An experienced and highly-skilled rafting guide will ensure that your trip will be fun, exciting and professionally managed as you take on the challenging white water of the Barron River.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Prior rafting experience is not required. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Minimum age is 12 years. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.

### Wild River Tube Ride



Departs: 11:30 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Adult \$109.95; Child \$54.95

Let the adventure begin as you transfer to the **Mulgrave River** for an afternoon of fun.

Float and drift your way down this scenic river enjoying the surroundings as you travel on a single-passenger high-quality **river tube**. The circular shape of the tube makes for a comfortable ride as you can lie back, hold on and drift the afternoon away enjoying the cooling water as you go. You will encounter small, fun rapids along the way.

Your certified guide will lead the way and assist you as you make your way down the river surrounded by pristine rain forest. The

grade of this river is perfectly suited for first-time tubers.

A light, casual **refreshment** (depending up on tour departure time) is provided upon completion of the tube ride.

**Notes:**

Participants must be able to swim. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Bring local currency for snacks and souvenirs. Leave all jewelry and valuables in a safe place on the ship. Bring a change of clothes and wear shoes that you don't mind getting wet or you can rent shoes for \$5. Pregnant women or those with serious medical concerns are not allowed to participate. Minimum age is 5 years. Some slippery or uneven ground may be encountered. Participants must carry their tube down to the water's edge. Tour does not operate on holidays.

**Darwin, Australia - Monday, March 16, 2020:** Your chance to experience Kakadu National Park, a huge, pristine sweep of aboriginal land teeming with crocodiles, water buffalo, the water-walking Jesus bird. Its delicate cave paintings date back an incredible 20,000 years.

### Barramundi Master Class



Departs: 11:00 AM  
Approximately 1¼ Hours  
Price \$69.95

Spend all day dreaming about food and creating culinary masterpieces? Here's your opportunity to participate in a master-class focusing on one of the regions specialty ingredients -- barramundi.

Take a short **walk** to a **waterfront restaurant** where you'll be welcomed with a tropical **mocktail** and canapés. Meet a skilled local chef who will teach a 45-minute **cooking master-class**. Learn the tricks of the trade and how to easily and skillfully prepare barramundi -- a favorite local fish that is quite dense and truly delicious. By the time you're done, you'll know how to fillet a fish and cook each dish like a pro.

Share a **tasting platter** after the demonstration. A take-home recipe card is included.

#### Notes:

An alternative local fish may be substituted if fresh barramundi is not available on the day. Minimum age is 10 years. Tour does not operate on holidays.

### Botanic Gardens by Segway



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 2½ Hours  
Price \$169.95

Experience all that Darwin has to offer on this sensational Segway tour. Newcomers to the Segway are most welcome.

Begin with a brief transfer to the botanic gardens, where you'll be outfitted with safety equipment and your very own Segway. A 15-minute training session at the start of the tour helps you to get acquainted with your **Segway** -- an intuitive scooter that responds to your body language. You'll be gliding like a pro in just minutes.

Have fun as you explore the natural beauty of the **George Brown Darwin Botanic Gardens**. Enjoy a one-hour guided tour through the vibrantly beautiful and colorful tropical flora. Wind your way down tracks and around the pathways that bisect the lush vegetation. You will encounter local native birds, a wide variety of plants that flourish in the tropical heat and, if you're lucky, spot the magnificent Rufous owl that is known to nest in the gardens.

Enjoy **free time** afterwards to purchase a snack or coffee (at your own expense) at the on-site café before heading back to the pier.

#### Notes:

Minimum age is 9 years. Tour does not operate on holidays.

### Darwin City Explorer



Departs: 8:30 AM, 12:30 PM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$49.95

Explore the Darwin city on an air-conditioned motorcoach with a friendly local guide. Enjoy the ride down **The Esplanade** while uncovering the history of this top-end town with a tropical character all its own.

The route takes you past Darwin's historical buildings and landmarks, many of which are notable for their involvement in the Japanese bombing of Darwin.

You'll stop for views and a photograph at the scenic **East Point**, and head to the **George Brown Darwin Botanic Gardens** to explore the wide variety of species that flourish in this hot tropical climate.

Continue to the **Museum & Art Gallery of the Northern Territory** for a brief stop. Explore a few of the many exhibits with more than 1.2 million natural history specimens and 30,000 items of art and cultural artifacts on display.

#### Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

### Darwin Harbour Cruise



Departs: 1:30 PM  
Approximately 2¼ Hours  
Price \$89.95

Take a short stroll down the pier to board a **vessel** called the *Charles Darwin*. Sit back and enjoy the beauty of **Darwin Harbour**, the foreshore and city skyline on a relaxing and informative two-hour cruise. This happens to be one of the Southern Hemisphere's largest natural harbors, and it is home to a rich array of wildlife including crocodiles, marine mammals, native birds and fish.

See the sights of the city from the water as you cruise by. You'll learn of the rich history of the area as well as notable and interesting landmarks.

**Morning or afternoon tea** will be served on board.

#### Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

### Darwin Heritage Walk



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 2 Hours  
Adult \$49.95; Child \$39.95

Explore the city with a local guide on this two-hour **walking tour**. A Darwinian's perspective offers you a true sense of how the city of Darwin has developed to successfully blend the past with today's modern multicultural vibe. Your guide willingly shares his/her passion for the town (s)he calls home, and will tell you the history of the World War II bombings and the devastating Cyclone Tracy.

Discover many of the remaining buildings such as the old Court House and Police station, Browns Mart and the Old Palmerston Town Hall ruins, all of which have been painstakingly reconstructed.

You'll view Government House, Parliament House and the Northern Territory Supreme Court on your journey through the streets of this modern tropical city.

There are many hidden treasures to see on foot, including the Beagle Bells, and plenty of opportunities to capture photographs of indigenous sculptures, modern architecture, historical buildings, wildflowers and wildlife.

#### Notes:

Minimum age is 10 years. Tour does not operate on holidays.

### Darwin Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 8 Hours  
Price \$1,999.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters.

The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for physically challenged guests.

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party need to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.



Capacity: 2 guests  
Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

### Darwin Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$1,195.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs



to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Darwin Pub & Craft Beer



Departs: 1:15 PM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Adult \$79.95; Child \$59.95

Your half-day excursion begins at the pier, where you'll meet your guide and take a shuttle ride into the city. Once in the center of **Darwin**, set out on an approximately 40-minute **walking tour**, taking in the sights.

Venture to the **Precinct Tavern** -- a favorite for visitors and locals alike. Sample a selection of four different **craft beers** (140ml per sample). The selection may include the likes of James Squire's 150 Lashes, a cloudy pale ale with hints of passionfruit, grapefruit and citrus, or perhaps the Feral Hop Hog, Matilda Bay Fat Yak, Mountain Goat Steam Ale or a Prickly Moses Summer Ale. Your taste buds will be delighted with a culinary treat of a canapé to accompany the beers. The publican host will then take you on a tour of the keg room. You'll discover fascinating facts about craft brewers from all over Australia. Have a look behind the scenes and get a sneak peek into what happens on the other side of the bar. To finish, enjoy a **glass of your choice of beer**.

**Walk** back through the city to the pier with

your guide. Guests who wish to stay in town to shop or explore independently are welcome to do so, but must make their own way back to the ship.

**Notes:**

Minimum age is 18 years. Tour does not operate on holidays.

### Darwin's Awesome Airboat Adventure



Departs: 10:00 AM, 11:45 AM  
Approximately 1 Hour  
Adult \$149.95; Child \$99.95

Created by Matt Wright, *National Geographic's* 'Outback Wrangler', this **Darwin airboat ride** leaves from the pier in the Darwin -- an outdoor adventure that is right at your fingertips. A custom-built V8 airboat takes you on a 45-minute journey across Darwin Harbour to the city's scenic **mangrove forest**, where you will cruise along the shallow mudflats and take in the beautiful scenery. Watch for the local birdlife and keep an eye on the waters below for sharks, crocodiles and stingrays. This area is prime habitat for many endemic species.

The adrenaline pumps with the start of the 'airboat fast laps' -- spinning and gliding across the water at warp speed.

**Notes:**

Bring a change of t-shirt as the fast laps can be a little muddy.

### Iconic Darwin



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$89.95; Child \$79.95

Take in the iconic sites of Darwin. Discover this beautiful and fascinating tropical city, shaped by tales, characters and events that are its own unique history.

The first iconic story is of the Royal Flying Doctor Service. Founded by the Reverend John Flynn, it began its aero-medical operations in the Northern Territory in 1939. At the **Royal Flying Doctor Service Visitor Center**, you'll uncover a wealth of information about this vital service that literally keeps the Outback alive.

Take part in two cutting-edge **cinema experiences** -- approximately 20 minutes each -- using the latest innovations in holographic technology. You'll have time to wander independently through the interpretive and interactive displays, which also relay the facts surrounding the infamous World War II Bombing of Darwin.

Finally, journey onwards to see a massive B-52 bomber aircraft and other relics at the **Aviation Heritage Museum**.

**Notes:**

Tour does not operate on holidays.

### Indigenous Litchfield



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 8 Hours  
Adult \$269.95; Child \$229.95

Join a local guide to uncover the magnificent scenery and rich Aboriginal traditions of the **Litchfield region**. Discover spiritually important waterfalls and stone country, ancient rain forests and unspoiled woodland, and how these places relate to Aboriginal culture.

During your journey, you will **learn about termites** -- the primary herbivores of the Northern Territory -- and the huge housing complexes they build. You'll be amazed at how Indigenous people use these industrious creatures and their homes.

Uncover seasonal bush resources used by the local Aboriginal people for thousands of years.

Visit the spectacular **stone country of Tolmer Falls** and the iconic Nyunydjurr -- **Wangi Falls**.

Enjoy some of the flavors of Australia with freshly-grilled, wild-caught barramundi, crocodile and kangaroo for **lunch**.

Traveling in a small group, you'll be treated to expert natural and cultural interpretation from guides with unrivalled knowledge of the area. You'll take away a deeper understanding of Aboriginal life, its relationship to this amazing country and its place in modern society.

**Notes:**

Minimum age is 6 years. Tour does not operate on holidays.

### Jumping Crocodile Cruise



Departs: 8:45 AM, 10:15 AM  
Approximately 5 hours  
Adult \$139.95; Child \$99.95

Take a **cruise** on the **Adelaide River** for a pure **Outback experience**.

Travel by motorcoach through Darwin, heading south on the Arnhem Highway to the vast wetlands near the mouth of the Adelaide River. Keep an eye out for the area's wonderful endemic wildlife and flora as you travel.

Board a **riverboat** for an approximately 60-minute cruise on the Adelaide River. In its murky waters live the most dangerous reptiles in Northern Australia -- huge jumping saltwater **crocodiles**, which shoot out of the water in pursuit of their prey.

As you cruise the banks of the river, you will gain an understanding of why it took Europeans more than 200 years to settle the region.

Stop at the **Humpty Doo**, a traditional Aussie bush pub, for a cold beer or a refreshing soft drink.

**Notes:**

Tour does not operate on holidays.

### Litchfield National Park: Termite Mounds & Falls



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 8 Hours  
Price \$129.95

Travel approximately two hours south of Darwin to **Litchfield National Park**. This fascinating, beautiful area was originally the home of the Aboriginal Wagait people.

You will visit the famous **Termite Mounds** here. One of Litchfield's most unusual sights, this is a collection of hundreds of termite mounds standing more six feet tall in a wide swath of otherwise empty ground. It has the appearance of tombstones in a graveyard.

Pause for a casual buffet **lunch** served in rustic surroundings at the Litchfield Café.

After lunch, drive to **Wangi Falls**. The falls flow into a large, waterhole surrounded by lush monsoonal rain forest, making them Litchfield National Park's most popular attraction and a great spot to take photos.

#### Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

### Territory Wildlife Park



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 5 hours  
Adult \$112.95; Child \$84.95

Experience the wildlife of Australia's Northern Territory on this visit to one of the Top End's most popular visitor attractions. A panoramic drive by coach takes you along the Stuart Highway through **Darwin** and its outer suburbs.

Enter the **Outback** landscape en route to the **Territory Wildlife Park**, set within 988 acres of natural bushland. Its topography includes wetlands, monsoon forest and a crystal-clear spring. The park showcases the native flora and fauna of the Northern Territory.

Travel by wheeled **shuttle train** along a two-mile road or wander along three miles of bush trails that link all 26 major exhibits.

Discover native wildlife such as the magnificent raptors at the **Eagle Flight Deck**, or encounter the creatures of the night in the nocturnal house.

Take a journey through a Top End river system at the **aquarium** and come face to face with a 12-foot saltwater crocodile, with only millimeters between you -- and some plexi-glass, thank goodness!

Stroll past bird aviaries in a natural monsoon forest, encounter reptiles, explore the wetlands and Goose Lagoon, as well as woodlands inhabited by foreign invaders.

Browse in the park gift shop for souvenirs before returning to the pier by coach.

#### Notes:

A small wheeled train circles the park, so that you can easily transfer between displays. Bring a hat, water and sunscreen.

### The Defense of Darwin



Departs: 9:45 AM, 12:15 PM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$79.95; Child \$59.95

The Northern Territory, and Darwin in particular, played a significant role in Australia's defensive and offensive activities during World War II. East Point has a long association with Australian military history. From as early as 1925, military tacticians identified it as an ideal defensive position for protecting Darwin Harbour and its strategic assets. East Point subsequently became one of the most heavily militarized areas in Darwin. During the war, Darwin was bombed 64 times over almost two years.

Venture today to the **Darwin Military Museum** for some **free time** to view the artifacts of war, including artillery pieces, vehicles and firearms. The exhibition space includes the *Bombing of Darwin Experience* -- a major interpretive theater production that offers visitors a sense of what it must have been like to have witnessed firsthand the bombing of Darwin in 1942.

Visit **Charles Darwin National Park** on the outskirts of the city, at Frances Bay. It is both a significant wetland area and part of a

network of World War II military sites established during the development of Darwin as Australia's northern defense line. The park is home to a number of bunkers and shelters that were used for storage between 1944 and the mid-1980s. Take a stroll along the parks pathways, approximately 500 yards, to the scenic lookout platform for views of the harbor and its surrounding wetland. Along the way, you'll view the bunkers and shelters and hear about their history and use.

#### Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

# Komodo Island, Indonesia - Thursday, March 19, 2020:

## A Glimpse of the Dragon



Departs: 10:30 AM, 11:00 AM, 11:30 AM  
Approximately 1 ½ Hours  
Adult \$109.95; Child \$99.95

Journey ashore, for a visit to **Komodo National Park** for a walking tour in search of a fierce and rare species of reptile, the **Komodo** dragon. Walk just under a mile (roughly one hour) accompanied by rangers and an English-speaking guide. Head to the dragon viewing spot at **Hutan Asamand** for a chance to take some photos here. Guests with less walking ability can walk halfway or just stay at the ranger station where Komodo dragons are occasionally seen. An open bar with soft drinks and mineral water is available to you at the ranger station and reception area. The monsoon forests of Komodo teem with activity of other wildlife, particularly in the morning before the sun is at its peak. Squawking cockatoos flock in often-leafless trees, disturbing large green imperial pigeons, black-napped orioles, sun birds, flowerpeckers, and noisy friarbirds, while shiny black dragoons and enormous crows soar nearby. Finally, you will reach the finish point, where you'll have free time for local souvenir shopping.

### Notes:

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The Komodo dragon is wild and is not artificially fed by the local authorities. The park rangers accompanying the tour will decide which route the trek will follow. Weather conditions can be extremely hot and shade is limited; dress accordingly, wear

sunscreen and a hat, and bring bottled water.

## Excursions by Zodiac: Pink Beach Paradise & Snorkel



Departs: 8:00 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Adult \$119.95; Child \$69.95

EXC In-Depth offers innovative, expert-led, themed adventures. You are invited to dig deep into one or more theme on each tour -- nature and science, arts and culture, food and wine, history and perspective, or photography and active exploration.

Set off by Zodiac to magnificent Pink Beach. Fun in the sun awaits you and the Explorations team. Komodo National Park encompasses a large maritime area, rich in coral and fish life. Colorful crinoids, nudibranchs, giant clams, turtles, corals of numerous shapes and sizes, and a multitude of reef fish and rays inhabit the reefs, all within easy swimming distance of the beach. The swimming and snorkeling here is brilliant; spend your time ashore as you wish. A continuously-operating Zodiac shuttle can return you to the ship at any time.

### Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing. Little stinging jellyfish are seasonally present in the water; wear a long-sleeved shirt while swimming or snorkeling. There is no shade on the boat. Temperatures and humidity will be high. Dress for warm weather with cooling fabrics that protect your skin from sunburn. Bring a waterproof jacket and suitable camera

protection, as tropical showers may occur, and the Zodiac ride may be wet. Bring water, a hat, sunglasses, sunscreen, insect repellent and binoculars. Wear shoes that you don't mind getting wet. Minimum age is 6 years. Tour operates weather permitting. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.

## Komodo Island Adventure



Departs: 8:00 AM, 8:30 AM, 9:00 AM, 9:30 AM, Noon, 12:30 PM  
Approximately 2 Hours  
Price \$109.95

Arriving ashore, travel on foot to **Komodo National Park** for a walking tour in search of a fierce and rare species of reptile, the **Komodo dragon**.

Accompanied by park rangers and an English-speaking guide you will walk about one mile to the fenced area near **Banunggulung** to look for the dragons. You'll have a chance to take some photos here. Guests with less walking ability can walk partway or just stay at the ranger station where Komodo dragons are occasionally seen. An open bar with soft drinks and mineral water is available to you at the ranger station and reception area.

The monsoon forests of **Komodo** teem with activity of other wildlife, particularly in the morning before the sun is at its peak. Squawking cockatoos flock in often leafless trees, disturbing large green imperial pigeons,

black-napped orioles, sun birds, flower-peckers, and noisy friarbirds, while shiny black dragoons and enormous crows soar nearby.

Finally, you will reach the finish point and have some **free time** for local **souvenir shopping**.

### Notes:

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The Komodo dragon is wild and is not artificially fed by the local authorities. The park rangers accompanying the tour will decide which route the trek will follow. Weather conditions can be extremely hot and shade is limited; dress accordingly, wear sunscreen and a hat, and bring bottled water.

## The Secret Village of Kampung Komodo



Departs: 8:45 AM, 9:45 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$129.95; Child \$119.95

It's no secret that dragons are on the agenda for most people who visit the island of **Komodo**, but those wanting to dig a little deeper will delight in a visit to the 'other side' of this astounding island. Away from the dragons and surrounded by **Komodo National Park** is Kampung Komodo, a small village that is mostly ignored by the many visitors who come to see the island's legendary wildlife.

Arriving by tender at **Loh Lian Bay's** pier in Komodo National Park, you will walk 350

yards and board a large wooden boat for a 30-minute ride to **Kampung Komodo Village**. Upon arrival, meet the villagers who will be excited and proud to introduce you to their customs and traditions. Visit the school and spend time with the children, speaking English and playing simple games with them.

Leaving the village, continue your boat ride to beautiful Pink Beach, located in Komodo National Park. Most of the sand is white, but a smattering of red sand naturally mixed in gives parts of the beach an overall pink cast. Stunning coral formations and clear water make this the ideal place to snorkel. Relax, sunbathe, swim and enjoy the peaceful surroundings before you return to the ship. At the end of the tour, the small fiberglass boat will transfer you from the wooden boat to the Komodo jetty.

**Notes:**

This tour is part of a community effort to support the local people. Your participation on this tour directly benefits the inhabitants of Kampung Komodo and the local school. You will not see Komodo dragons on this tour. Weather conditions can be extremely hot and shade is limited; dress accordingly and bring bottled water. If you wish to snorkel, bring your own gear from the ship, as snorkel gear is not available for rent. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat.

# Benoa (Denpasar), Bali, Indonesia - Friday, March 20, 2020:

## Bali Arts & Craft Shopping



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$59.95

This tour focuses on the **artistic centers** of Mas and Ubud, with the inclusion of one of Bali's most famous and intriguing dances.

First, you will immerse yourself in **Balinese dance** with the mystical Barong dance. This dance drama is an eerie combat between good and evil, where gongs and percussion instruments provide the musical accompaniment to create an unforgettable experience.

In **Mas**, you will find skilled carvers turning slabs of teak and ebony wood into masks, religious figures and intricate wall decorations. Before you leave, you will have the opportunity to shop in the large gallery where you may purchase the finished products. Ubud is another artists' colony famous for its studios, galleries and museums. You will visit one of the painting galleries where, at the backyard studios, you can watch painters creating their art. From **Ubud**, you will return to the port.

## Bali Arts & Safari Park Adventure



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 8 Hours  
Adult \$224.95; Child \$114.95

This tour combines a visit to some of the artistic centers around Ubud and a tropical safari park with unique Balinese architecture.

In **Kemenuh**, observe skilled carvers turning slabs of teak and ebony into masks, religious figures and intricate wall decorations. Take the opportunity to **shop** in the large gallery where the finished goods can be purchased.

**Ubud** itself is an artist colony, famous for its painters' and artists' studios, galleries and museums. Visit one of the painting galleries where, in the backyard studios, you can watch painters at work.

Continue to **Tohpati** -- a village close to Bali's capital city of Denpasar. You'll stop at a traditional **Batik factory**.

Continue to Batuan to see a traditional **Balinese house compound**.

Finally, you'll visit the **Bali Safari Park**, where a fabulous **lunch** awaits you at the Sapo Lion Restaurant located in the center of the park. Lions and other wild animals can be seen as you are enjoying lunch. Your excursion concludes with a tour of the **Taman Safari Park** before you return to the pier.

### Notes:

Shade is limited; please dress accordingly.

Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

## Barong Dance & Mt Batur



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 9 Hours  
Adult \$149.95; Child \$79.95

This comprehensive tour will encompass a little of everything, including shopping.

First, you will see ~~the~~ **Barong Dance**, which is a traditional dance depicting the timeless theme of good versus evil. In the background, gongs and percussion instruments provide a musical accompaniment to create a meaningful experience.

Continue to the village of **Mas**, where skilled carvers turn slabs of teak and ebony into many different forms and decorations.

At the **Ubud** artists' colony, famous for its painters' and artists' studios, galleries and museum, you will visit one of the painting galleries to watch painters at work. Take time to browse in the large **gift shop** where you can purchase the finished products.

You will then continue to Kintamani -- a beautiful place for **lunch** overlooking the slopes of Mt Batur. Enjoy stunning views of the volcano and the lake in the distance.

Finally, contemplate the quiet of **Tirta Empul** -- the temple of holy springs. This 1,000-year-old temple complex is built around a sacred spring, and Balinese journey from around the

island to bathe in its protective waters.

### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

## Discover Seminyak & Tanah Lot



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 6 hours  
Adult \$109.95; Child \$69.95

Explore **Seminyak** -- a favorite among visitors to Bali -- and visit one of the most photographed temples on the island.

You'll travel by coach to famous **Seminyak Square**, located in the main shopping district with high-end restaurants and many boutique stores. You will have **time to shop**, explore and purchase lunch (at your own expense).

This afternoon, continue to **Tanah Lot**, whose temple is an important element of Balinese spiritualism and mythology. This popular cultural icon makes for some terrific photographic opportunities due to its unique location -- it is perched on a rocky outcropping just offshore.

End your adventure with a stroll through the **Taman Ayun Temple**, whose name aptly means 'garden temple in the water'.

### Notes:

Lunch is at your own expense. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

### East Bali Heritage



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 8½ Hours  
Adult \$144.95; Child \$74.95

Combined with some of the best scenery in Bali, this tour offers a look at some fascinating historic sites and the remains of an old Balinese kingdom. Begin with a visit to **Klungkung Kertagosa** -- a building designed and built in 1710 by some of the finest artisans in the country. The compound contains the beautiful **Bale Kambang** floating pavilion and the **Kertagosa (Royal Court of Justice)** with its elaborate ceiling murals, which are still in great condition. Continue to Pura Kehen temple complex, built in the 11th century, a series of steps leads to the entrance door where the demonic face of **Kala Makara** stands guard over the temple grounds

Passing through small villages and rural countryside with great views of the local area, continue to **Bangli** to the **lunch venue**. Enjoy a sumptuous buffet lunch served in a local restaurant overlooking the stunning rice terraces. Finally, you'll visit **Puri Agung A Royal Palace** situated in **Blahbatuh (Ubud)**. The palace was originally built around the year 1570-1600 of the CAKRA calendar and was founded by the dynasty of **King IGusti Ngurah Jelantik VIII**. There are some beautiful features including unique temple artwork, a peaceful meditation temple surrounded by waters and some stunning wood furniture.

### Historic & Scenic Bali



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 9 Hours  
Adult \$114.95; Child \$64.95

A highlight of this tour is a visit to the **Klungkung Kertagosa** -- a building designed and built in 1710 by the best artisans in the country. The compound contains the beautiful Bale Kambang floating pavilion and the Kertagosa Royal Court of Justice, with elaborate ceiling murals.

Continue on to the terraced **Pura Kehen temple complex** built in the 11th century. A series of steps lead to the entrance door where the demonic face of Kala Makara stands guard over the temple grounds.

A panoramic drive then takes you to Selat and through the mountain passes for a magnificent view of the terraced rice fields.

Your destination is **Tenganan** -- a walled mountain village where the Bali Aga live. These people are descendants of the original island people who maintain their pre-Hindu culture. The settlement is one of the most unusual on Bali. Here, identical living compounds are arranged in two rows along a wide, stone-paved street running the length of the village. The villagers are known for weaving a unique Kamben Grinsing (flaming cloth), which is believed to protect its wearer from evil.

### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

### Munduk Highlands



Departs: 8:30 AM  
8½ Hours  
Adult \$154.95; Child \$124.95

The first stop on this fascinating tour is at the famed **Sangeh monkey forest**, with its towering nutmeg trees. Watch hundreds of resident monkeys frolic among these trees as you enjoy the cool of the shade.

Continue to the mountainous area of Bedugul to see the Lake Bratan at 4,000 feet above sea level in the crater of Mt Catur.

Alongside Lake Bratan is Pura Ulun Danu, a **temple dedicated to the water goddess**. While visiting the temple, you may have a chance to see local Balinese people praying and offering incense. The scenery here is stunning and the climate is usually a bit cooler than that of the seaside area. Snap a few photos of the twin lakes of Buyan and Tamblingan -- two of the largest lakes on Bali.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant in the highland village of **Bedugul**, a picturesque, cool and tranquil area.

En route back to the port, you will stop at a few local fruit and vegetable markets, where you can bargain for tropical delicacies with unpronounceable names.

### Notes:

This tour only is for guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Benoa. Wear comfortable walking shoes and light clothing. Bring a hat, sunscreen and insect repellent.

### Private Car - Full Day



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$499.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

### Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Private Car - Half Day**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$299.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Private Minivan - Full Day**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$599.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo

traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Private Minivan - Half Day**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$399.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own

interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Royal Temple, Monkey Forest & Tanah Lot Pagoda**



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 6 1/2 Hours  
Adult \$124.95; Child \$84.95

Visit **Tanah Lot Temple** -- a magnificent house of worship perched precariously on a huge rock resting just off of the coastline -- perhaps the most photographed temple in all of Bali. Tanah Lot has been an important part of Balinese mythological history for centuries. At the base of the rocky island, poisonous sea snakes guard the temple from evil spirits and

intruders.

Drive on to the famed **Alas Kedaton monkey forest**. Its towering trees are unique to this area and are sacred to the Balinese people. The forest is also home to some of Bali's cheekiest inhabitants -- **macaque monkeys** -- whose antics will have you laughing in no time.

Next, stop for a **refreshment** in Puri Taman Sari. Enjoy coffee and tea with local **snacks** in shady a coconut grove among terraced rice fields.

Your last visit is to the former Royal Temple of **Pura Taman Ayun**, built in 1634 and easily one of the most beautiful temples on the island. Pura Taman Ayun temple is famous for its exquisite shrines.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

**Tenganan & Water Palace**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 8 Hours  
Adult \$144.95; Child \$79.95

Tenganan is a walled mountain village. It is the ancestral home of the **Bali Aga** people, and even today retains a pre-Hindu culture. The settlement features the most unusual layout on Bali, with two identical living compounds arranged in rows and streets that run the length of the village. It is here that you

will find the unique **Kamben Grinsing** (flaming cloth), which the villagers believe protects its wearer from evil. Learn firsthand the legend of the fabric from one of the village artisans.

Close to Tenganan, you will visit **Taman Ujung Palace**. This water palace is a former palace in **Karangasem Regency** and the complex consists of various large pools and historic structures set against a backdrop of **Mount Agung** and the eastern shoreline.

Finally, your journey leads through **Bungaya** for a magnificent view of the island's terraced rice fields.

**Notes:**

**Lunch** is included. Travel time to Tenganan is approximately two hours each way. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

**Uluwatu Tall Cliff**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 6½ Hours  
Adult \$149.95; Child \$119.95

Travel to **Uluwatu Temple**, stopping en route at a local arts and crafts gallery. Take your time browsing in case there is a piece here that calls your name. Next, continue to the southernmost part of the island where the **Temple of Uluwatu** stands high atop a cliff overlooking the ocean. This temple is among the 6 most important temples in Bali and is held quite sacred by the **Balinese** people. Keep

a sharp eye out for the very uninhibited 'locals', the macaque monkeys whose ridiculous antics will keep you both enthralled and on your toes.

You've worked up an appetite; now head to **Jimbaran Bay**, where hundreds of fishing boats take to the water every evening. The views of this bay are simply stunning, matched only by the delicious and colorful seafood dinner served here. The evening atmosphere, when the sun is setting, is very romantic indeed.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

**VW Safari: Exotic Bali & Mt Batur**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 8½ Hours  
Adult \$199.95; Child \$129.95

This interesting tour of Bali has the added appeal of using Bali's most ubiquitous form of transport—the **VW Safari car**.

Begin with a visit to the village of **Tiingan**, a center for traditional Balinese musical instruments. The local people here create beautiful handiwork to accompany the graceful dance ceremonies of Indonesia.

Driving through the countryside offers you a chance to see how the local farmers grow rice, nuts and chilies, with views of rice terraces and Mt Agung in the distance (weather permitting). At the **Pura Kehon temple**

complex, built in the 11th century, a series of steps leads to the entrance door where the demonic face of Kala Makara stands guard over the temple grounds.

A **panoramic** drive takes you to **Penglipuran**—a Balinese village where life has barely changed in more than a century. Continue to **Kintamani**, a beautiful place for **lunch** with views across from the slopes of Mt Batur to the lake in the distance.

To round out your tour, in **Tohpati village**, you will visit batik gallery before returning to the ship.

**Notes:**

Two guests per vehicle. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Two guests per vehicle. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

# Surabaya, Indonesia - Sunday, March 22, 2020:

## Archeological Trowulan



Departs: 7:30 AM  
Approximately 7½ Hours  
Adult \$189.95; Child \$149.95

The 13th- to 16th-century **archeological sites** of the **Majapahit Hindhu Kingdom** are located just 90 minutes from Surabaya. Specifically, many ancient temples can be found in the Trowulan area, near Mojokerto city. Begin your day of learning with a visit to the **Trowulan Archeological Museum**, which houses superb examples of Majapahit sculpture and pottery from East Java. From there, continue to the **Segaran Pool**—the largest ancient pool used as a place of recreation for the Majapahit family. The most interesting ruins here include the entrance to the Bajang Ratu Temple, with its strikingly sculpted Kala Heads, and the Tikus Temple used for ritual bathing and cleansing. Leave the Trowulan area and head to a local restaurant for **lunch**, returning to the ship (a one-hour drive) in the late afternoon.

### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

## In-Depth Explorations: Exploring Surabaya Mangroves by Zodiac



Departs: 8:00 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Price \$159.95

EXC In-Depth offers innovative, expert-led, themed adventures. You are invited to dig deep into one or more theme on each tour -- nature and science, arts and culture, food and wine, history and perspective, or photography and active exploration.

This scenic coastal exploration offers an un-close view of the natural surroundings of Surabaya. Join the Explorations team on the Zodiac and head to a tropical mangrove forest. Keep an eye out for birdlife, mudskippers and fiddler crabs. Along the way, you will learn more about the community effort to restore the mangroves and the wonders of the tropical mangrove eco-system. Take a short, guided walk (600 yards) along a boardwalk that leads you through the mangrove area.

### Notes:

Travel time is 45 minutes each way by bus, through Surabaya's outskirts, to the starting point of the zodiac tour. There is no shade on the boat. Temperatures and humidity will be high. Dress for warm weather with cooling fabrics that protect your skin from sunburn. Bring bottled water, a hat, sunglasses, sunscreen, insect repellent and binoculars. Bring a waterproof jacket and suitable camera protection, as tropical showers tropical showers can occur, and the Zodiac ride may

be wet. Minimum age is 6 years. Tour operates weather permitting. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

## Surabaya Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 7:30 AM  
Approximately 8 Hours Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
Price \$459.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

### Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

## Surabaya Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 7:30 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.5 Hours  
Price \$999.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility

limitations.

Capacity: 5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Surabaya Private Touring - Half Day (Car)**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 5 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES  
Price \$299.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and

unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Surabaya Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 5 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES  
Price \$599.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the

flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Surabaya Sights**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 5½ Hours  
Adult \$149.95; Child \$119.95

The capital city of East Java and the island's second-largest city after Jakarta, **Surabaya** is your gateway to the historical intrigue of Old Java. A warm Javanese welcome awaits you as the Mayor of Surabaya. Watch a traditional Javanese dance and enjoy a local refreshment of various Javanese cakes and beverages. Take

a brief tour of the building that was the first Dutch Government building in Surabaya during the colonial era. Next, you'll see the **Submarine Monument**—a real KRI Pasopati 410-type Whiskey-Class Russian submarine used in 1952 by the Indonesian Navy. This is a reminder of the fragile alliances forged throughout Asia in the post-war era. Don't miss the riotous color and aromas of the **Kayoon Flower Garden Market**, located on the western bank of the Kayoon River. Vendors here offer fresh forsythias, dried flowers, artificial gardens, beautiful orchids and tropical decorative blossoms. A bit of ancient history awaits you at the **Joko Dolog Statue**. Legend holds that it was erected in 1289 to honor King Kertanegara of the Singosari Dynasty. Next, you will visit the house of Sampoerna—a '**clove cigarette**' **factory** owned by a subsidiary of Philip Morris. The old buildings that once housed the factory are built in Dutch colonial style and date back to 1858—these are now a museum. Behind the museum is the modern cigarette factory where you will see the processing of making clove cigarettes by hand.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes and biodegradable sunscreen. Bring local currency, as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars.

# Semarang, Java, Indonesia - Monday, March 23, 2020: Step back into the colonial days of the Dutch East India Company in Old Semarang. Or journey to Borobudur Temple, where ten massive stone terraces, each representing a different stage of enlightenment, are topped by the Great Stupa.

## Borobudur by Motorcoach



Departs: 7:30 AM  
Approximately 9½ Hours  
Adult \$219.95; Child \$109.95



Travel by coach to the inspiring **temple of Borobudur**—one the most incredible sights in South East Asia. The 56-mile journey from Semarang to Borobudur begins among the scenic panorama of the Candi residential district and continues through the highlands of the interior, framed by numerous volcanoes and dominated by the inspiring Gunung Merapi.

Halfway through the trip, you'll stop at the Eva Café House for **refreshments**.

The inspiring Borobudur is unique among Buddhist temples, and its creation, without the use of modern engineering and technology, remains a mystery even today. It was built by the Buddhist kings of the Sailendra Dynasty, possibly to enhance the image of Buddhism when Hinduism was growing in strength across the Indonesian archipelago. For more than 1,000 years, it lay hidden under dense jungle vegetation. According to historical accounts, it would appear that Borobudur may have been deserted soon after its creation, when the Sailendra Dynasty was overthrown by the Hindu Majapahit Empire in AD 850. Borobudur, the largest single monument in the Southern Hemisphere, was covered by

jungle until its rediscovery in 1814 by Sir Stamford Raffles. Over the next century, Borobudur was cleared and the process of restoring the two million pieces of andesite stone began.

Upon arrival at the temple today, take advantage of your experienced guide's knowledge or wander through the monument at your own pace. Borobudur has arguably the finest examples of Buddhist reliefs in the world, with each of the ten terraces symbolizing the path to Nirvana. At the top is the Great Stupa, which towers above the other 72 stupas and statues. The view from the top is beautiful and will remain with you as one of the highlights of your visit to Southeast Asia.

Afterwards, enjoy a tasty Javanese buffet **lunch**, which will be served close to the temple.

The tour will include with a brief stop on the return journey at a traditional **Javanese handicrafts center**, where local people produce various handicrafts such as silver jewelry, wood crafts and Wayang shadow puppets.

Enjoy a brief demonstration of a **Wayang shadow puppet show**, accompanied by Mahabarata, an Indian epic, before returning to the port.

### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes and light clothing. Bring a hat, sunscreen and insect repellent.

## Borobudur by Train



Departs: 7:30 AM  
Approximately 9½ Hours  
Adult \$259.95; Child \$149.95



Leave Semarang for a one-hour drive to the historical city of Ambarawa. Here you will visit the Antique Train Museum. After a brief introduction to the colonial-era locomotives, board an antique **train** for a ride past beautiful tropical scenery, crossing the legendary swamp of Rawapening en route to Tuntang.

From there, you will board a motorcoach for the final trip to the inspiring **temple of Borobudur**—one of the most incredible creations in South East Asia.

The journey from Semarang to Borobudur begins among the scenic panoramas of the Candi residential district and continues through the highlands of the interior. The scenery is framed by numerous volcanoes and is dominated by the inspiring Gunung Merapi. The inspiring Borobudur is unique among Buddhist temples, and its creation, without the use of modern engineering and technology, remains a mystery even today. It was built by the Buddhist kings of the Sailendra Dynasty, possibly to enhance the

image of Buddhism when Hinduism was growing in strength across the Indonesian archipelago. For more than 1,000 years, it lay hidden under dense jungle vegetation. According to historical accounts, it would appear that Borobudur may have been deserted soon after its creation, when the Sailendra Dynasty was overthrown by the Hindu Majapahit Empire in AD 850. Borobudur, the largest single monument in the Southern Hemisphere, was covered by jungle until its rediscovery in 1814 by Sir Stamford Raffles. Over the next century, Borobudur was cleared and the process of restoring the two million pieces of andesite stone began. Upon arrival at the temple today, take advantage of your experienced guide's knowledge or wander through the monument at your own pace. Borobudur has perhaps the finest examples of Buddhist reliefs in the world, with each of the ten terraces symbolizing the path to Nirvana. At the top is the Great Stupa, which towers above the other 72 stupas and statues. The view from the top is beautiful and will remain with you as one of the highlights of your visit to Southeast Asia.

Afterwards, enjoy a tasty Javanese buffet **lunch**, served close to the temple. Boarding your motor coach for the return journey will include a brief stop at the traditional Javanese **handicrafts center** where you'll find silver jewelry and wood arts and have time to **shop**.

Watch a brief **Wayang shadow puppet show** accompanied by Mahabharata, an Indian epic.

Halfway through the return trip you will stop at the Eva Coffee Plantation for **refreshments** before returning to the port.

### Semarang Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:00 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$949.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Semarang Private Touring - Full Day (Minibus)



Departs: 8:00 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$1,399.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility

limitations.

Capacity: 20 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Semarang Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:00 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$999.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and

unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Semarang Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 8:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$799.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the

flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Semarang Private Touring - Half Day (Minibus)**



Departs: 8:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$1,199.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your

time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:20 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Semarang Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 8:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$849.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for

attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Semarang Sights**



Departs: 8:00 AM  
Approximately 6 Hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$49.95

Guests who wish to remain closer to the ship during the call at Semarang may enjoy this shorter tour of Semarang. Begin by driving to the **Sam Po Kong Chinese temple**, built to honor Sam Po Thay Jin—a Chinese emissary who landed in Semarang in 1401. Here, you can see an interesting combination of Chinese and Muslim cultures. This temple also offers the optional services of its resident fortune-teller. The fortune-teller will "read" your future in exchange for a small tip.

Enjoy refreshment of **Javanese coffee or tea** served with a **snack** of traditional rice cakes, crackers and seasonal fruits at Joglo Hill, a traditional style hill resort set in a tropical garden. The villas here are traditional Javanese building collected from all over the island of Java.

You are invited to view the **antique collections** of the owner of one of the villas.

You will also stop at a local **Batik shop** (traditional Indonesian cloth) to observe a demonstration of the intricate Batik making process.

The return drive to the port passes through

the scenic **Gombel Highlands** with panoramic views of Semarang and the Old Town. As you drive through the **Old Town**, your guide will point out the Gereja Blenduk and other buildings remaining from the Dutch colonial era.

### Tlogo Agro Highland



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 6 Hours  
Adult \$134.95; Child \$69.95



Leave Semarang for a one-hour drive to the historical city of **Ambarawa**. Here you will visit the **Antique Train Museum**. After a brief introduction to the colonial-era locomotives, board an antique **train** for a ride past beautiful tropical scenery, crossing the legendary swamp of Rawapening en route to Tuntang.

**Tlogo Agro Plantaton** is located around 1,300 feet above the sea level, with average temperatures between 60 and 75 degrees. The plantation was founded in 1856. Enjoy the fresh air of Tlogo Agro Highland and see the various seasonal tropical plants grown here, such as coffee, rubber, mango, banana, avocado, clove, cocoa and guava. Learn about the **coffee growing process** from the bean to powder using old machinery.

Enjoy traditional **Javanese gamelan music** before you proceed to a **Chinese temple** built to honor Chinese emissary Sam Po Thay Jin who landed in Semarang in 1401. The temple presents an interesting combination of Chinese and Muslim cultures. It also offers the optional services of its resident fortune-

teller. The fortune-teller will read your future in exchange for a small tip before you return to the pier.

**Singapore - Wednesday, March 25, 2020:** The cultural crossroads of the world, where in the space of a few hours you can relax in a quaint Chinese teahouse, purchase a colorful sari in Little India and visit a Sultan mosque. Ponder it all on the verandah of the famous Raffles Hotel.

### A Night Out in Singapore



Departs: 6:15 PM  
Approximately 3¼ Hours  
Price \$129.95

Absorb the city sights on this exciting evening tour that showcases the best of **Singapore after dark**. Begin your tour on board the **Singapore Flyer** -- the world's largest observation wheel -- and take off into the night sky for magnificent 360-degree panoramic views over the waterfront and beyond.

Coming back to Earth, proceed to **Bugis Village** -- a popular, vibrant **night market** where you'll find all manner of food and souvenir stalls. Enjoy some **free time** to browse at the market before boarding a traditional **trishaw** for an adventurous ride.

At Clarke Quay you will board a **riverboat** -- a character vessel that once ferried cargo between ships and the quays -- for a cruise along the Singapore River. The route traces the historic waterfront and passes the site where Sir Stamford Raffles landed in 1819.

#### Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Singapore. Tour sequence is subject to change.

### A Taste of Authentic Singapore: In Partnership with Food & Wine Magazine



Departs: 10:00 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Price \$129.95

On the global stage, Singapore stands out as a bright beacon of far-flung flavors. Soaking up most of the spotlight is some very bold architecture but, beyond its iconic skyline hides a cache of savory secrets. Today you will discover Singapore in the best way possible -- through its authentic and varied food scene.

You'll check out one of the city's prettiest neighborhoods, explore a wet market, and enjoy the uniquely-Singaporean experience of eating in a hawker center.

A **panoramic drive** through the city center brings you to the lush **Tiong Bahru district**, known for its Art Deco shops and galleries. Meet your guide here, and your introduction to savory Singapore begins with a local **breakfast** -- to sample.

Then, you'll then explore a **wet market**. The locals shop here for everything from fish and meat to spices and noodles. It's called a wet market because the floors are typically wet. Wander among the stalls, as your guide shares information about Singapore's distinctive local cuisine. You will have a chance to sample some of the mouthwatering **fruits of Asia**.

You'll also head to a hawker center, which is essentially a gathering of **street food-style vendors** under one roof. Among the densely-packed hawker stalls, discover abundant, cheap and tasty dishes. Some of the signature dishes of Singapore are sold here, including *nasi padang* (a meal of rice eaten with beef, seafood, poultry and vegetables), chicken rice, wonton noodles, and *laksa* (spicy coconut noodle soup). In addition, you'll learn from the cooks how they started their businesses and find out how they prepare their specialty food items.

Finally, you will visit **Chinatown**. Step inside a temple for a moment of hush and a respite from the busy street scene. Down a trendy street nearby, hipster cafés and specialty shops rule the day. Take advantage of some **free time** to purchase souvenirs or just watch the locals engaged in a game of Chinese chess.

Sated after a day filled with fun memories, you'll head back to the ship.

#### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Market is subject to change depending on the day of call. Due to the nature of this tour, the cancellation deadline is 96 hours prior to the start of the tour instead of the usual 48 hours.

### Around the Island



Departs: 9:45 AM  
Approximately 6½ Hours  
Adult \$149.95; Child \$99.95



This tour offers an interesting view of **life outside the city**, and starts with a visit to the **Tiong Bahru Wet Market** to see the locals buy their daily groceries and vegetables. Next, pass by the **Kranji Dam area**—once a swamp used as the first landing spot for Japanese Advance Boats during World War II. **The Kranji War Memorial**, unveiled in 1957, overlooks the Straits of Johore and is the final resting place for many of the Allied soldiers who lost their lives in World War II. It commemorates by name more than 20,000 men and women. After **lunch**, you'll visit the **Bright Hill Temple**, a famous place of Chinese ancestral worship. The final loop of the tour will pass the **Johore Battery**, built by the British in 1939. Drive through Changi Village on the way back to the pier.

#### Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Singapore. If **Tiong Bahru Wet Market** is closed for washing then we will visit another market. Changi Chapel and Museum are closed for restoration from 1 Jan 2019 and are scheduled to reopen late 2020.

### Best of Singapore



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 8¼ Hours  
Price \$209.95

Begin your excursion with a **panoramic drive** to Chinatown to experience the rich Chinese culture of Singapore. Marvel at the beautiful temples, including Sri Mariamman Temple -- the oldest Hindu temple in the city.

Take a **riverboat** ride to your first destination -- the iconic **Merlion Park**. The Merlion fountain was erected as a symbol of welcome to visitors. From here, you will be able to see the Fullerton Hotel, originally built in 1928 to house the General Post Office, the Exchange, the Chamber of Commerce and the Singapore Club. All of these establishments played important economic roles in ensuring that Singapore remained the trade hub of Southeast Asia at the time.

Drive past the Supreme Court and the Old Parliament House as well as the Esplanade Theaters, located on 14 acres of waterfront property near the mouth of the Singapore River -- purpose-built as the center for performing arts for this island nation. You'll stop at the **City Gallery** for an overview of the latest developments; learn about current plans and technological advances and take in a bird's-eye view of the city, discovering the city's landmarks on an innovative city model.

Next, you'll head to the Marina Bay Sands **observation deck**, situated 650 feet above sea level, to enjoy a different perspective of Singapore.

Continue your city tour at the **Gardens by the Bay** -- a 250-acre park that is home to more than 250,000 rare plants housed in giant domed conservatories, with several different regions to discover. Step into the **Flower Dome** and wonder at nature merged with spectacular, innovative design. This section replicates the cool-dry climate of Mediterranean regions and houses flora that thrive in these conditions. Wander through the gardens and discover all the marvels of nature and technology that make this award-winning attraction quite fascinating. Take time to visit the mysterious, mist-veiled **Cloud Forest**, where a 115-foot 'mountain' showcases the world's tallest indoor waterfall and presents plant life from the tropical highlands.

A sumptuous **lunch** will be served at a local Chinese restaurant before you drive down Arab Street -- a repository of culture for Singapore's Muslim community. Snap some photos of the gold-domed Sultan Mosque then proceed through Little India, Singapore's foremost Indian enclave.

Conclude your tour with a **Singapore Sling** at a **leading 5-Star Hotel**.

#### Notes:

The City Gallery is closed on Sundays and public holidays. In the event the Flower Dome or the Cloud Forest are closed, a walk along the OCBC skyway above the Supertree Grove will be substituted. Raffles Hotel has been closed for extensive renovation and yet to reopen.

### Gardens by the Bay & Marina Bay Sands Observation Deck



Departs: 10:00 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$139.95; Child \$69.95

Visit the impressive **Gardens by the Bay**—a 250-acre park that is home to more than 250,000 rare plants housed in giant domed conservatories with several different regions to discover. Step into the **Flower Dome** and wonder at nature merged with spectacular, innovative design. This section replicates the cool-dry climate of Mediterranean regions and houses flora that thrive in these conditions. Wander through the gardens and discover all the marvels of nature and technology that make this award-winning attraction quite fascinating. Take time to visit the mysterious, mist-veiled **Cloud Forest**, where a 115-foot 'mountain' showcases the world's tallest indoor waterfall and presents plant life from the tropical highlands (up to 6,500 feet above sea level). Next, you'll head to the Marina Bay Sands' **observation deck**, situated 650 feet above ground, to enjoy a different perspective of Singapore. Finally, enjoy a **coach ride** back to the cruise centre.

#### Notes:

Admission to the observation deck only is included. The infinity pool is strictly for in-house guests only. Guests may choose to opt out of the observation deck visit to explore the hotel's shopping facilities on their own, but there is no cost reduction. In the event the Flower Dome or the Cloud Forest are closed, a walk along the OCBC skyway above the

Supertree Grove will be substituted.

### Iconic Singapore



Departs: 1:00 PM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$129.95; Child \$89.95

Depart the pier and head out to view the **Taoist temple** built in 1821.

Next, gain insight into Singapore's history on a **riverboat cruise**. The Singapore River has seen 150 years of commercial activity and has been at the heart of the city's growth from an obscure fishing village to a great seaport and metropolis. A 30-minute ride on a low-slung riverboat enables you to appreciate this transformation. Today, the Singapore River is still buzzing with life and activity, but the waterfront now plays host to a colorful kaleidoscope of restaurants, wine bars, entertainment spots and retail stores. You'll also catch a glimpse, from a distance, of the famous Merlion fountain and Marina Bay Sands Hotel (weather conditions permitting).

Leaving the boat and river behind, board a motorcoach and continue to enjoy the sights of the **colonial district**, known as **Old Singapore**. You will pass the Padang, City Hall, and St Andrew's Cathedral, taking in some of the splendid architecture of a bygone era.

On Arab Street, take advantage of an opportunity to photograph the beautiful, gold-domed Sultan Mosque before driving past the legendary **Raffles Hotel**. Named after

the British founder of modern-day Singapore, Sir Stamford Raffles, this property is one of the world's finest and most famous hotels. The high ceilings and colonial architecture reflect the era of British rule from 1819 to 1963. Years of tender, loving care and proud purpose have kept this landmark a must-see for any visitor to Singapore. As Raffles is currently closed due to renovations, the legendary **Singapore Sling** cocktail, invented at Raffles' Long Bar in 1915, will be served in a 5-Star leading hotel.

### Mysteries of the Orient



Departs: 1:15 PM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$69.95; Child \$59.95



Feng shui, or geomancy, is the ancient Oriental art of creating harmony and balance in life to promote business and one's general well being. Discover why this practice, which dates back thousands of years, is very much alive in cosmopolitan Singapore. The enlightening experience begins with a visit to a **feng shui gallery** where some interesting tools of the trade are unveiled. Learn how carefully-placed household objects can engender good fortune and harmony. Find out where the five auspicious mythological dragons lie in Singapore and determine if their positions have indeed contributed to the island's prosperity. See the Fountain of Wealth, constructed of 95 tons of bronze in the shape of a ring and supported by four large slanted columns. A symbol of wealth and life, the fountain's design represents the oneness in spirit, unity and harmony. Water is known as the symbol of life and wealth in

Chinese culture, and the inward motion of the fountain symbolizes the retention of wealth for Singapore. Explore the influence of feng shui concepts in the construction of major buildings in Singapore. See how the architects were guided by the traditional concept of Yin and Yang, where universe and life are held in balance by the elements of water, fire, wood, metal and earth. Discover feng shui cures which, if placed accurately, can bring good fortune. At a local gallery or stall, have your name or a creative expression converted into auspicious Chinese characters and inscribed in calligraphy on a red fan—yours to keep as a memento. The final stop is at **Suntec City**, Singapore's main exhibition and convention center and home to the largest fountain in the world. Understand why water or shui symbolizes wealth and fortune as you listen to tales of people who have found success after touching the water at the Fountain of Wealth. Participate in the ritual and absorb the energy, or qi, as you end your tour.

**Please note:** This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Singapore.

### Night Safari



Departs: 6:00 PM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$89.95

The **Night Safari** is the world's first **wildlife park** purpose-built to be viewed at night. It is not an ordinary zoo simply illuminated by night or a modern version of nocturnal houses found in many zoos. Set in 98 acres of

dense secondary forest, the Night Safari offers visitors the rather fascinating experience of observing wildlife in a tropical jungle at night.

Through the use of subtle lighting techniques, guests are able to view the **1,000 nocturnal animals** of 100 different species in vast natural habitats. Watch the Cape buffalo, African bongo, blue sheep, striped hyena, golden jackal, the greater one-horned rhinoceros and many others roaming freely through the Night Safari's lush grounds on a relaxing, open-air tram ride that slowly weaves through the enclosure.

Alternatively, you can choose to stroll along some of the many walking trails designed for safety and set amid a lush tropical forest.

#### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Singapore.

### Panoramic Singapore



Departs: 10:15 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Adult \$69.95; Child \$39.95

Leaving the ship by coach, you'll begin a very **relaxing panoramic tour** of this tiny, but lovely, country. Singapore is an economic and social stronghold in the Pacific Rim, and as you set out to explore, you will see the Business District that is responsible for the nation's fiscal security.

Then, you will drive through the historic **Padang area**. Have your camera ready as architecture and foliage combine to create the perfect backdrop for capturing the landmarks of Singapore's colonial past. Culture abounds here, and you'll catch a glimpse of many of its aspects. **Little India** is a fascinating area of teeming shop-houses and flamboyant temples, and in the **Arab Quarter** you will find a different side of Islam among the mosques and outgoing lifestyle. Enjoy a quick drink at a local shop.

Old **Chinatown** features the ubiquitous, harried bustle of street merchants.

Back to the 21st century now, you'll discover famous **Orchard Road**, lined with western-style department stores and couturier houses.

Before returning to the ship, see Singapore's high-rise residential areas.

#### Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Singapore.

### Singapore Highlights



Departs: 1:30 PM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Adult \$79.95; Child \$39.95

An ideal "first experience" overview of dynamic **Singapore**, this tour features many highlights of this island nation that is known for its extraordinary tidiness and its friendly people. First, you will drive to the heart of **Old Singapore**, passing **St Andrew's Cathedral, City Hall** and **Padang**. Disembark

the motor coach at **Esplanade Walk** to discover on foot the splendid architecture of the historic **Colonial District**. From here, you can also see the **Merlion**—the half-fish, half-lion symbol of Singapore—welcoming visitors to the harbor. You might also catch a glimpse of the famous **Marina Bay Sands Hotel** at a distance (weather permitting). Re-boarding the coach, continue to **Arab Street** to take advantage of an opportunity to photograph the beautiful, gold-domed **Sultan Mosque**. Next stop, **Chinatown!** Walking through the alleyways around **Sri Mariamman Hindu Temple**, you'll see that the building is flamboyantly graced with multi-colored gods and goddesses. And finally, before returning to the ship, visit the **National Orchid Garden** to feast your eyes on the largest orchid display in the world, featuring more than 60,000 orchid plants.

**Notes:** This option is available only to guests who are returning to the ship at the end of the tour.

**Singapore Private Touring - Full Day (Car)**



Departs: 10:00 AM  
 Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
 See additional NOTES below.  
 Price \$1,299.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the

personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Singapore Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 10:00 AM  
 Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
 See additional NOTES below.  
 Please call for pricing



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests (without luggage). Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Singapore Private Touring - Half Day (Car)**



Departs: 10:00 AM  
 Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
 See additional NOTES below.  
 Price \$649.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions

are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Singapore Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 10:00 AM  
 Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
 See additional NOTES below.  
 Price \$799.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests (without Luggage). Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Singapore by Riverboat & Trishaw**



Departs: 10:30 AM  
 Approximately 3½ Hours  
 Adult \$129.95; Child \$89.95

Begin with a drive to **Clarke Quay**, the city's earliest commercial center and a strategic location near the mouth of the Singapore River. Today, this five-block area is an eclectic mix of *godowns* (warehouses) and shops restored to their original 19th-century style, as well as specialty restaurants, themed pubs, bazaars, boutiques and pedestrian streets.

At the quay, board a **riverboat** -- a vessel that once carried cargo between ships and the riverside quays. A 30-minute riverboat **cruise** along the **Singapore River** traces the historic waterfront, past the site where Stamford Raffles first landed in 1819 to found this prosperous city. You'll also catch a glimpse, from a distance, of the famous Merlion fountain and Marina Bay Sands Hotel (weather conditions permitting).

Hop aboard a **trishaw** (two guests per trishaw) for a short ride through the **Little**

**India** city streets, passing the Padang and St Andrew's Cathedral.

Leave the trishaw at **Bugis Village**, where many shops and stalls sell everything from souvenirs and clothes to handbags, at bargain prices. Bugis Village is named after the seafarers from Sulawesi who traded with merchants on the Kallang River.

Visit the **Goddess of Mercy Buddhist Temple** as well as a **Hindu temple** before returning to the ship.

**Notes:**

Tours commencing after 4pm will include a walk in Bugis Village instead of temple visits. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Singapore.

**The Exotic Jurong Bird Paradise**



Departs: 1:00 PM  
 Approximately 3½ Hours  
 Adult \$79.95; Child \$39.95

The famous **Jurong Bird Park**, set in 50 beautiful acres of landscaped ground, has amassed more than 3,500 exotic birds and 400 species from all over the world. Even as you enter, talkative and brilliantly colored macaws chatter and fuss. Ride the tram, which will enable you to cover more ground for an overview of the park, then explore on your own during this unstructured outing. In the **world's largest aviary**, Asian and African birds fly freely in a tropical rain forest environment. Pelicans and swans reside in the nearby lakes, while seven rare species of crane wade in the Crane Paddock. At the new High

Flyer show, a wide variety of resident birds dazzle you with an entertaining and exciting performance.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Singapore.

**Singapore - Thursday, March 26, 2020:** The cultural crossroads of the world, where in the space of a few hours you can relax in a quaint Chinese teahouse, purchase a colorful sari in Little India and visit a Sultan mosque. Ponder it all on the verandah of the famous Raffles Hotel.

**A Taste of Authentic Singapore: In Partnership with Food & Wine Magazine**



Departs: 10:00 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Price \$129.95

On the global stage, Singapore stands out as a bright beacon of far-flung flavors. Soaking up most of the spotlight is some very bold architecture but, beyond its iconic skyline hides a cache of savory secrets. Today you will discover Singapore in the best way possible -- through its authentic and varied food scene. You'll check out one of the city's prettiest neighborhoods, explore a wet market, and enjoy the uniquely-Singaporean experience of eating in a hawker center.

A **panoramic drive** through the city center brings you to the lush **Tiong Bahru district**, known for its Art Deco shops and galleries. Meet your guide here, and your introduction to savory Singapore begins with a local **breakfast** – to sample.

Then, you'll then explore a **wet market**. The locals shop here for everything from fish and meat to spices and noodles. It's called a wet market because the floors are typically wet. Wander among the stalls, as your guide shares information about Singapore's distinctive local cuisine. You will have a chance to sample some of the mouthwatering **fruits of Asia**.

You'll also head to a hawker center, which is essentially a gathering of **street food-style vendors** under one roof. Among the densely-packed hawker stalls, discover abundant, cheap and tasty dishes. Some of the signature dishes of Singapore are sold here, including *nasi padang* (a meal of rice eaten with beef, seafood, poultry and vegetables), chicken rice, wonton noodles, and *laksa* (spicy coconut noodle soup). In addition, you'll learn from the cooks how they started their businesses and find out how they prepare their specialty food items.

Finally, you will visit **Chinatown**. Step inside a temple for a moment of hush and a respite from the busy street scene. Down a trendy street nearby, hipster cafés and specialty shops rule the day. Take advantage of some **free time** to purchase souvenirs or just watch the locals engaged in a game of Chinese chess.

Sated after a day filled with fun memories, you'll head back to the ship.

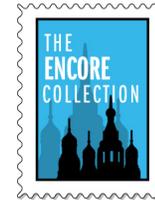
**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Market is subject to change depending on the day of call. Due to the nature of this tour, the cancellation deadline is 96 hours prior to the start of the tour instead of the usual 48 hours.

**Around the Island**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 6½ Hours  
Adult \$149.95; Child \$99.95



This tour offers an interesting view of **life outside the city**, and starts with a visit to the **Tiong Bahru Wet Market** to see the locals buy their daily groceries and vegetables. Next, pass by the **Kranji Dam area**—once a swamp used as the first landing spot for Japanese Advance Boats during World War II. **The Kranji War Memorial**, unveiled in 1957, overlooks the Straits of Johore and is the final resting place for many of the Allied soldiers who lost their lives in World War II. It commemorates by name more than 20,000 men and women. After **lunch**, you'll visit the **Bright Hill Temple**, a famous place of Chinese ancestral worship. The final loop of the tour will pass the **Johore Battery**, built by the British in 1939. Drive through Changi Village on the way back to the pier.

**Notes:**

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Singapore. If **Tiong Bahru Wet Market** is closed for washing then we will visit another market. Changi Chapel and Museum are closed for restoration from 1 Jan 2019 and are scheduled to reopen late 2020.

**Gardens by the Bay & Marina Bay Sands Observation Deck**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$139.95; Child \$69.95

Visit the impressive **Gardens by the Bay**—a 250-acre park that is home to more than 250,000 rare plants housed in giant domed conservatories with several different regions to discover. Step into the **Flower Dome** and wonder at nature merged with spectacular, innovative design. This section replicates the cool-dry climate of Mediterranean regions and houses flora that thrive in these conditions. Wander through the gardens and discover all the marvels of nature and technology that make this award-winning attraction quite fascinating. Take time to visit the mysterious, mist-veiled **Cloud Forest**, where a 115-foot 'mountain' showcases the world's tallest indoor waterfall and presents plant life from the tropical highlands (up to 6,500 feet above sea level). Next, you'll head to the Marina Bay Sand's **observation deck**, situated 650 feet above ground, to enjoy a different perspective of Singapore. Finally, enjoy a **coach ride** back to the cruise centre.

**Notes:**

Admission to the observation deck only is included. The infinity pool is strictly for in-house guests only. Guests may choose to opt out of the observation deck visit to explore

the hotel's shopping facilities on their own, but there is no cost reduction. In the event the Flower Dome or the Cloud Forest are closed, a walk along the OCBC skyway above the Supertree Grove will be substituted.

### Iconic Singapore



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$129.95; Child \$89.95

Depart the pier and head out to view the **Taoist temple** built in 1821.

Next, gain insight into Singapore's history on a **riverboat cruise**. The Singapore River has seen 150 years of commercial activity and has been at the heart of the city's growth from an obscure fishing village to a great seaport and metropolis. A 30-minute ride on a low-slung riverboat enables you to appreciate this transformation. Today, the Singapore River is still buzzing with life and activity, but the waterfront now plays host to a colorful kaleidoscope of restaurants, wine bars, entertainment spots and retail stores. You'll also catch a glimpse, from a distance, of the famous Merlion fountain and Marina Bay Sands Hotel (weather conditions permitting).

Leaving the boat and river behind, board a motorcoach and continue to enjoy the sights of the **colonial district**, known as **Old Singapore**. You will pass the Padang, City Hall, and St Andrew's Cathedral, taking in some of the splendid architecture of a bygone era.

On Arab Street, take advantage of an opportunity to photograph the beautiful, gold-domed Sultan Mosque before driving past the legendary **Raffles Hotel**. Named after the British founder of modern-day Singapore, Sir Stamford Raffles, this property is one of the world's finest and most famous hotels. The high ceilings and colonial architecture reflect the era of British rule from 1819 to 1963. Years of tender, loving care and proud purpose have kept this landmark a must-see for any visitor to Singapore. As Raffles is currently closed due to renovations, the legendary **Singapore Sling** cocktail, invented at Raffles' Long Bar in 1915, will be served in a 5-Star leading hotel.

### Mysteries of the Orient



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$69.95; Child \$59.95



Feng shui, or geomancy, is the ancient Oriental art of creating harmony and balance in life to promote business and one's general well being. Discover why this practice, which dates back thousands of years, is very much alive in cosmopolitan Singapore. The enlightening experience begins with a visit to a **feng shui gallery** where some interesting tools of the trade are unveiled. Learn how carefully-placed household objects can engender good fortune and harmony. Find out where the five auspicious mythological dragons lie in Singapore and determine if their positions have indeed contributed to the island's prosperity. See the Fountain of Wealth, constructed of 95 tons of bronze in the shape of a ring and supported by four

large slanted columns. A symbol of wealth and life, the fountain's design represents the oneness in spirit, unity and harmony. Water is known as the symbol of life and wealth in Chinese culture, and the inward motion of the fountain symbolizes the retention of wealth for Singapore. Explore the influence of feng shui concepts in the construction of major buildings in Singapore. See how the architects were guided by the traditional concept of Yin and Yang, where universe and life are held in balance by the elements of water, fire, wood, metal and earth. Discover feng shui cures which, if placed accurately, can bring good fortune. At a local gallery or stall, have your name or a creative expression converted into auspicious Chinese characters and inscribed in calligraphy on a red fan—yours to keep as a memento. The final stop is at **Suntec City**, Singapore's main exhibition and convention center and home to the largest fountain in the world. Understand why water or shui symbolizes wealth and fortune as you listen to tales of people who have found success after touching the water at the Fountain of Wealth. Participate in the ritual and absorb the energy, or qi, as you end your tour.

**Please note:** This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Singapore.

### Panoramic Singapore



Departs: 10:00 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Adult \$69.95; Child \$39.95

Leaving the ship by coach, you'll begin a very **relaxing panoramic tour** of this tiny, but lovely, country. Singapore is an economic and social stronghold in the Pacific Rim, and as you set out to explore, you will see the Business District that is responsible for the nation's fiscal security.

Then, you will drive through the historic **Padang area**. Have your camera ready as architecture and foliage combine to create the perfect backdrop for capturing the landmarks of Singapore's colonial past. Culture abounds here, and you'll catch a glimpse of many of its aspects. **Little India** is a fascinating area of teeming shop-houses and flamboyant temples, and in the **Arab Quarter** you will find a different side of Islam among the mosques and outgoing lifestyle. Enjoy a quick drink at a local shop.

Old **Chinatown** features the ubiquitous, harried bustle of street merchants.

Back to the 21st century now, you'll discover famous **Orchard Road**, lined with western-style department stores and couturier houses.

Before returning to the ship, see Singapore's high-rise residential areas.

#### Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose

cruise does not begin or end in Singapore.

### Singapore Highlights



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Adult \$79.95; Child \$39.95

An ideal "first experience" overview of dynamic **Singapore**, this tour features many highlights of this island nation that is known for its extraordinary tidiness and its friendly people. First, you will drive to the heart of **Old Singapore**, passing **St Andrew's Cathedral**, **City Hall** and **Padang**. Disembark the motor coach at **Esplanade Walk** to discover on foot the splendid architecture of the historic **Colonial District**. From here, you can also see the **Merlion**—the half-fish, half-lion symbol of Singapore—welcoming visitors to the harbor. You might also catch a glimpse of the famous **Marina Bay Sands Hotel** at a distance (weather permitting). Re-boarding the coach, continue to **Arab Street** to take advantage of an opportunity to photograph the beautiful, gold-domed **Sultan Mosque**. Next stop, **Chinatown!** Walking through the alleyways around **Sri Mariamman Hindu Temple**, you'll see that the building is flamboyantly graced with multi-colored gods and goddesses. And finally, before returning to the ship, visit the **National Orchid Garden** to feast your eyes on the largest orchid display in the world, featuring more than 60,000 orchid plants.

**Notes:** This option is available only to guests who are returning to the ship at the end of the tour.

### Singapore Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$649.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions

are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Singapore Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$799.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests (without Luggage). Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Singapore by Riverboat & Trishaw



Departs: 9:45 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$129.95; Child \$89.95

Begin with a drive to **Clarke Quay**, the city's earliest commercial center and a strategic location near the mouth of the Singapore River. Today, this five-block area is an eclectic mix of *godowns* (warehouses) and shops restored to their original 19th-century style, as well as specialty restaurants, themed pubs, bazaars, boutiques and pedestrian streets.

At the quay, board a **riverboat** -- a vessel that once carried cargo between ships and the riverside quays. A 30-minute riverboat **cruise** along the **Singapore River** traces the historic waterfront, past the site where Stamford Raffles first landed in 1819 to found this prosperous city. You'll also catch a glimpse, from a distance, of the famous Merlion fountain and Marina Bay Sands Hotel (weather conditions permitting).

Hop aboard a **trishaw** (two guests per trishaw) for a short ride through the **Little**

**India** city streets, passing the Padang and St Andrew's Cathedral.

Leave the trishaw at **Bugis Village**, where many shops and stalls sell everything from souvenirs and clothes to handbags, at bargain prices. Bugis Village is named after the seafarers from Sulawesi who traded with merchants on the Kallang River.

Visit the **Goddess of Mercy Buddhist Temple** as well as a **Hindu temple** before returning to the ship.

Notes:

Tours commencing after 4pm will include a walk in Bugis Village instead of temple visits. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Singapore.

### The Exotic Jurong Bird Paradise



Departs: 8:15 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$79.95; Child \$39.95

The famous **Jurong Bird Park**, set in 50 beautiful acres of landscaped ground, has amassed more than 3,500 exotic birds and 400 species from all over the world. Even as you enter, talkative and brilliantly colored macaws chatter and fuss. Ride the tram, which will enable you to cover more ground for an overview of the park, then explore on your own during this unstructured outing. In the **world's largest aviary**, Asian and African birds fly freely in a tropical rain forest environment. Pelicans and swans reside in the nearby lakes, while seven rare species of crane wade in the Crane Paddock. At the new High

Flyer show, a wide variety of resident birds dazzle you with an entertaining and exciting performance.

#### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Singapore.

# Colombo, Sri Lanka - Monday, March 30, 2020:

## A Day at the Beach in Negombo



Departs: 10:30 AM  
Approximately 5½ Hours  
Price \$39.95

An hour's drive north of Colombo lies the old traditional fishing town of **Negombo**, with its white sandy beaches and 60-mile canal. This is your chance to discover the 'other side' of Sri Lanka.

Spend the day relaxing poolside at a **luxury resort hotel** or sunbathing on its lovely, private sandy **beach**. The hotel offers the very best of modern facilities blended with a magical touch of local flavor.

Enjoy a welcome **beverage**, cool off with a **swim** in the azure waters of the swimming pool or the sea, take a walk through the town or do some souvenir shopping. Whatever you choose, there's still time to unwind on a comfortable beach chair, lulled by the calm of the ocean.

Return to reality on the coach ride back to Colombo and the ship.

Notes: Bring your swimsuit, a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Wear appropriate shoes; bring bottled water. Sun beds will be available on first come first serve basis.

## Art & Architecture



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 6½ Hours  
Price \$139.95

Sri Lanka is home to many forms of art. Today you will break with tradition and sneak a peek at the very topical **contemporary art scene**, which came into its own in the early 1900s. The country's colorful and turbulent past is often portrayed through the emotive forms of sculpture, painting and even the performance arts.

Step off the bustling streets, where ox-drawn carts are still seen, and into a well-known **gallery** -- an interesting visit that will tantalize and stimulate you.

Delve into the world of Sri Lanka's most famous architect, **Geoffrey Bawa**, often referred to as the father of Tropical Modernism. Visit Bawa's **private residence** to learn about his many accomplishments. This architectural treasure is a masterpiece of *bricolage* -- a culmination of creative sculpting by its owner, where countless verandahs, gardens, courtyards and rooms meld together.

Stop for **lunch** at the Gallery Café.

Barefoot began more than 40 years ago and is the pioneering shop set up by artist and writer Barbara Sansoni in the 1980s. It features a fantastic courtyard gallery where the products are handmade and the natural yarns used have been dyed and woven by hand. All the



materials, including dyes, are safe and eco-friendly. Barbara Sansoni was initially invited to design cloth for women learning to weave in a convent workshop north of Colombo; today the company she founded has a small team of dedicated designers who work with their own dyes, weavers and skilled needlewomen.

## Colombo Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$399.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be



of any size up to the maximum capacity.

### Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

## Colombo Private Touring - Full Day (Minibus)



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$999.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo



traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 14 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Colombo Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$699.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own

interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Colombo Private Touring - Half Day (Car)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$299.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own

vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Colombo Private Touring - Half Day (Minibus)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$799.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 14 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for

attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Colombo Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$399.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Contrasts of Colombo with Refreshments



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 ½ Hours  
Price \$79.95

Like many capital cities in developing countries, **Colombo** is changing rapidly. Almost overnight, skyscrapers arose from where old buildings once stood; yet, in some parts of the city, the old-world charm of yesteryear is still readily apparent.

Traveling by coach, you'll see the 100-year-old clock tower and several British-built colonial buildings. Other places of interest are the Pettah Bazaar, Hindu and Buddhist temples, residential areas that accommodate the stately homes of the affluent, and the **Colombo Museum**, where you'll have 45 minutes to explore the exhibits.

Continue with your **panoramic drive**. Amazingly, the Bandaranayake Memorial International Conference Hall was an outright gift to Sri Lanka from the people of China. Your guide will point out the Old Parliament, the University of Colombo, the Royal College -- possibly the largest school in

Asia with 7,500 students -- and Independence Square.

Step inside the **Gangarama Temple** to discover an unusually elaborate collection of kitsch artifacts -- a complete contrast to the normally austere atmosphere of Buddhist temples.

Finally, you will stop at a local hotel for **non-alcoholic refreshment** before returning to the ship.

#### Notes:

Modest attire is required; knees, shoulders and midribs must be covered (women). Shorts are not allowed. Shoes must be removed before you enter the temple(s). Bring along a pair of thick socks to protect your feet from the hot pavement. Only small bags are permitted within the temple.

### Contrasts of Colombo



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 3 ½ Hours  
Price \$69.95

Like many capital cities in developing countries, **Colombo** is changing rapidly. Almost overnight, skyscrapers arose from where old buildings once stood; yet, in some parts of the city, the old-world charm of yesteryear is still readily apparent.

Traveling by coach, you'll see the 100-year-

old clock tower and several British-built colonial buildings. Other places of interest are the Pettah Bazaar, Hindu and Buddhist temples, residential areas that accommodate the stately homes of the affluent, and the **Colombo Museum**, where you'll have 45 minutes to explore the exhibits.

Continue with your **panoramic drive**. Amazingly, the Bandaranayake Memorial International Conference Hall was an outright gift to Sri Lanka from the people of China. Your guide will point out the Old Parliament, the University of Colombo, the Royal College -- possibly the largest school in Asia with 7,500 students -- and Independence Square.

Step inside the **Gangarama Temple** to discover an unusually elaborate collection of kitsch artifacts -- a complete contrast to the normally austere atmosphere of Buddhist temples.

#### Notes:

Modest attire is required; knees, shoulders and midribs must be covered (women). Shorts are not allowed. Shoes must be removed before you enter the temple(s). Bring along a pair of thick socks to protect your feet from the hot pavement. Only small bags are permitted within the temple.

### Cooking with Color



Departs: 10:00 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$179.95; Child \$99.95



Meet **Mohara Dol** -- a remarkable woman who has stood at the forefront of Sri Lanka's food industry for 30 years. Today you will join her in **cooking** up a delightful array of **traditional Malay/Sri Lankan dishes** -- a brilliant way to spend a morning in Colombo while becoming acquainted with the culinary flavors of the area. Mohara welcomes you into her home, where you'll join her at the cooktop. Drawing inspiration from her Malay heritage and the rich traditions of her Sinhalese and Tamil friends and neighbors, she has devised a repertoire of rice, curry, sambol and salad dishes that are distinct in taste, aroma, color and flavor. You'll watch a **demonstration** on the terrace, during which she shows you how to prepare a range of delicious Sri Lankan dishes. Her no-fuss approach means that the art of curry-making is made simple and is easy to replicate at home.

After cooking, sit down together to enjoy **lunch** accompanied by fresh fruit juice

### Exploring Old Colombo



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$119.95; Child \$59.95



Meet Mark Forbes -- a native Dutchman and passionate photographer -- or one of his team, for a fascinating stroll through **Colombo's historic streets, back alleys, and landmarks**.

Begin your **walk** with a visit to the Pettah District, one of Colombo's oldest regions. Immerse yourself in this hive of activity and browse in the breathtaking bazaars. Mark will take you back to a time when the streets were teeming with ox carts and alive with the sounds and smells of the sea. Learn about the importance of shipping to the region, as rubber, tea, cinnamon, kithul treacle, rope and peacocks were loaded aboard ships.

Mark will reveal the backstreets and colorful alleys of this vibrant city and help you to uncover the city's rich history on foot as you listen to tales of Colombo's past. End your stroll with a pleasant **beverage** at the **Dutch Hospital/Grand Oriental Hotel** where your guide will answer all your questions about Colombo.

Please note: Wear comfortable walking shoes.

### Galle: A UNESCO World Heritage Site



Departs: 8:15 AM  
1½ Hours  
Price \$149.95

Depart the quayside by coach to Galle to admire rich landscapes and explore the relaxing ambience of Galle Fort.

Visit the only producer of Virgin White Tea in Sri Lanka, at **Handunugoda Tea Estate**. The estate has taken on the task of recreating the exact recipe and following the traditions surrounding producing the tea that was originally grown in China for the Emperor. Part of the mystique is that the only human body part that comes into contact with the tea before ingestions is the lips. Appreciate the estate with a walk through the factory, finishing off with a **tasting** of this unique tea (and many others) before relaxing with a **cup of tea and a piece of cake** at the Planters' Bungalow.

Stop for **lunch** at a local restaurant.

Next up is **Galle** -- a thriving port since long before colonial times. The **Old Town** is one of the best examples of a fortified city built by the Europeans in southern and Southeast Asia. It attracted Arabs, Persians, Romans and Greeks on their way across the Indian Ocean. Notice the narrow streets, old

churches, cloistered courtyards and shuttered mansions bearing witness to a colonial past of considerable comfort. There are several museums here, as well as the Dutch Reformed Church and the lively Arab Quarter. In 1505, the Portuguese attacked and settled in the town, 135 years later ceding it to the Dutch, who built the famous **Galle Fort**. This remarkable structure, which you will visit today, is a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**.

Notes: Due to the fact that large motor coaches cannot enter the tea plantation, guests will be using a shuttle service.

### Holy Colombo



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4¼ Hours  
Price \$54.95

Sri Lanka has a diverse, multi-religious society. Although Buddhism is the major religion, other religions such as Hinduism, Christianity and Islam are also followed. Today you will visit temples, mosques and churches as the religious history of Colombo unfolds before you. You will marvel at the unique architecture at the respective places of worship and learn about the customs and influences -- this is the holy Colombo experience.

Your journey begins with the **Gangarama Buddhist Temple**. The temple's architecture demonstrates an eclectic mix of Sri Lankan, Thai, Indian, and Chinese architecture in its several imposing buildings. It is situated not far from the placid waters of Beira Lake on a plot of land that was originally a small monastery.

The **Captain's Garden Temple** is an ancient Hindu temple with a recorded history of more than 400 years. It has a beautiful colorful roof with hundreds of godly depictions.

View the Jami Ul-Alfar Mosque, also called the Red Mosque, in the Pettah Bazaar area of Colombo. It dazzles you with its candy-striped red and white brickwork. For sailors of the high seas, this mosque was the longed-for beacon signaling that they had reached the safety of Colombo Harbour. The Islamic community comprises nearly 7% of Sri Lanka's population. The construction of the oldest Protestant Church still functioning in Sri Lanka started in 1749, during the tenure of Governor Julius Valentijn Stein van Gollenesse (1743-51).

The **Wolvendaal Church** or the Dutch Reformed Church, now renamed the Christian Reformed Church, still bears the initials J.V.S.V.G. and was finally completed in 1757. After an insightful look into the many influences and religions that make Colombo so interesting, you'll make your way back to the pier.

**Notes:**

Modest attire is required for visiting churches, mosques and temples; knees, shoulders and midribs must be covered; shorts are not allowed. You must remove your shoes at one or more location(s). Bring along a pair of thick socks to protect your feet from the hot pavement. The mosque will be viewed from the outside only.

**Kelaniya Buddhist Temple**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 2½ Hours  
Price \$44.95

**Kelaniya** is an active **Buddhist temple**, built on a site believed to have been visited by Buddha himself more than 2,000 years ago. It is said that Buddha preached his doctrine here to a gathering of serpent kings. Today, human worshippers come to lay sprigs of lotus flowers around the great white *dagoba*, light oil lamps, and sprinkle the base of the Tree of Enlightenment with purifying water.

Artistic highlights of the temple include fine carvings and lovely frescoes, fascinating geometrically patterned ceiling paintings, and three important images of Buddha -- two in a sitting position and one in a reclining pose. Adorning the outer walls is more light-hearted work -- rows of whimsical dwarfs and elephants in bas-relief.

Notes: Modest attire is required; knees, shoulders and midribs must be covered (women). Shorts are not allowed. Shoes must be removed before you enter the temple(s). Bring along a pair of thick socks to protect your feet from the hot pavement. Only small bags are permitted within the temple. Photography is allowed inside the temple for a small fee (at your own expense).

**Panoramic Colombo**



Departs: 10:30 AM  
Approximately 2 Hours  
Price \$44.95

Depart the pier on a **panoramic drive** to explore the unique and interesting city of **Colombo**.

You will head past Colombo Fort in the heart of the city. The Portuguese built and extended their fortress here during more than a century of conquest and resistance. It was taken over by the Dutch and finally demolished by the British after they completed their conquest of Ceylon in the mid-19th century. Today, the area is the city's financial and commercial heart and houses Colombo's main international hotels, as well as Sri Lanka's seat of government. Continue past the colorful bazaars of Pettah to the Old Parliament building and Galle Face -- a promenade that stretches for a quarter mile along the coastline of the financial and business district of Colombo. The promenade was initially laid out in 1859 by Sir Henry Ward, the Governor of then-British Ceylon. Interestingly, it was also used for horse racing and as a golf course, although the original Galle Face Green extended over a much larger area than is seen today.

Your scenic journey ends with a drive past the Town Hall, Gangarama Temple, Independence Square, Cinnamon Gardens, Bandaranayke Memorial International Conference Hall (BMICH), the University of Colombo, and the Royal College, which may be the largest school in Asia with 7,500

students, and Independence Square. As you make your way back to the pier, you will view the incredible Jami Ul-Alfar Mosque -- the landmark by which sailors approaching the port recognized Colombo.

**Pinnawela Elephant Orphanage by Motorcoach**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
9 Hours  
Price \$159.95

An air-conditioned motorcoach is your transportation for the three-hour journey to the **Pinnawela Elephant Orphanage**. Established in 1975, the facility began with seven orphaned elephants. Today, some of these original orphans enjoy seeing their grandchildren born in the same location. The original objective of establishing the orphanage was inclined more towards attracting tourism, but it soon became a conservation and educational center. With the help of local and foreign elephant experts, Pinnawela started a scientific captive-breeding program for elephants. Freedom of movement for the herd increased the chances for individuals of both genders to get together and mate, and in 1984, the first Pinnawela baby was born. The success story of Pinnawela has drawn the attention of scientists from all over the world. A considerable number of books and research articles on Pinnawela have been published in several languages. The members of the Pinnawela herd have been filmed, videoed and photographed thousands of times by professionals.

During your time at the orphanage, you will

watch these gentle giants playing, eating and bathing in the river before enjoying your own riverside **lunch**.

Notes:

Travel time to Pinnawela is approximately three hours each way. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. Due to the fact that there are currently no baby elephants at the orphanage, there will be no bottle feeding of the elephants.

**Tea Time: Sri Lanka's Favorite Beverage**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 5½ Hours  
Price \$79.95

Head out from the pier to the **tea plantation at Ingiriya**, where a special welcome awaits as you are presented with a garland of tealeaves. Visit the tea plantation and the rubber plantation area for a chance to see firsthand the tea plucking and rubber tapping processes.

At a nearby **tea factory**, where the workers claim the best tea in the world is produced, you will observe the manufacturing process and learn how tea is graded.

**Taste** a cup of pure Ceylon tea before returning to the ship.

**Tee Time: Sri Lanka's Favorite Golf Course**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 6½ Hours  
Price \$169.95

If you've never thought of Sri Lanka as a premium golf destination, you may be surprised to learn that this little country boasts three of the finest 18-hole courses in all of Asia. In fact, Sri Lanka's association with golf dates back more than a century. The Sri Lanka Amateur Golf Championship -- founded in 1891 -- is second only to the British Amateur Golf Championship as the oldest national championship in the world.

Depart the pier for a 45-minute transfer to the **Royal Colombo Golf Club**, whose course is 6,310 yards long (par 71). This is a flat course with broad, tree-lined fairways. It looks deceptively simple, but you'll encounter your fair share of water hazards and well-guarded bunkers that can quickly change up the game.

Notes:

Golf/regular sports shoes with dress shorts or long trousers and a shirt with collar are required. T-shirts, vests, beach shorts or running shorts are not allowed. Smart-casual is the dress code for other areas and the restaurant. Golf kits can be rented from the club (at your own expense). An early start is recommended to avoid the heat. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring plenty of water with you. Guests are expected

to pay the caddy fees and tips for the caddies.

# Male, Maldives - Wednesday, April 1, 2020:

## A Stroll through Male



Departs: 8:30 AM  
2 Hours  
Adult \$49.95; Child \$29.95

Take a **walking tour** around one of the smallest capital cities in the world. Malé is the heart of the nation and the center of government and commerce of the Maldives. Take in the sights and sounds of the crowded and **bustling markets**, the **serene mosques** and the interesting local museum.

### Notes:

Tour does not operate on Fridays. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

## Himmafushi Native Village



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Adult \$79.95; Child \$69.95

A trip to the island of Himmafushi offers you a glimpse of local life. **Himmafushi Island** is a fishing village and, like most Maldivian villages, it boasts a very simple lifestyle that is quite different from that in the capital of Malé. You'll gain a terrific insight into the **simple life led by the villagers**—you'll see how they dry fish and interact with the island dwellers to find out about their values, beliefs and traditions. You may even be invited by the hospitable villagers to sample **home-cooked local fare**. Stop at the boutiques or stalls to **shop** for local handicrafts, knickknacks and souvenirs. The population of the village is seasonally as high as 900 people,

with 500 people living here all year round.

## Maldives Submarine



Departs: 8:15 AM  
Approximately 2 Hours  
Adult \$159.95; Child \$149.95

There's no better way to experience the colorful delights and marine life hidden beneath the water surface than by taking a **submarine trip** off the coast of Malé. This exciting underwater journey offers a close-up view of a world teeming with marine life in a natural environment. Explore the top of a reef in approximately 100 feet of water and witness the colorful fish and marine life that use the reef for food and shelter. The submarine is maintained at a cool air-conditioned temperature and sea-level pressure.

Please note: There will be steps to negotiate when (dis)embarking the submarine.

## Paradise Island Resort with Lunch



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 7 Hours  
Price \$239.95

The **Paradise Island** is one of the Maldives' most popular attractions. It offers first-class service with a variety of strategically located restaurants and the widest possible range of sports both on land and on the water. White sands, a clear lagoon and a beautiful setting await you. Board a local **boat** from Malé for the 40-minute ride to Paradise Island. You'll be greeted with a welcome

**drink. Lunch** will be served at one of the resort's restaurants. Relax on the **beach**.

Please note: Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Bring cash or credit cards for additional purchases, snacks and drinks.

# Victoria, Mahe, Seychelles - Saturday, April 4, 2020:

Seychelles is an archipelago of 158 islands in the Indian Ocean located northeast of Madagascar. Tiny Victoria is its capital city, located on Mahe Island.

At the market, you can sample juicy fruits and succulent vegetables. Wander the narrow streets in the old town, where crumbling colonial buildings and quaint alleyways await discovery. Or you might prefer the wide promenades and sumptuous gardens of the modern city center, home to a clock tower and two cathedrals. Check out the lush Victoria Botanical Gardens and the Victoria Natural History Museum.

## Coral Cruise



Departs: 12:30 PM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$139.95; Child \$109.95

Bask in the magic of the Seychelles' silent and colorful **underwater world**.

This relaxing **cruise** by **sailing catamaran** and **semi-submarine** viewer will provide a window through which you will visually explore the islands' abundant marine life. Hand-feed the marine life before a stop at **Moyene Island** for **free time** to do as you wish.

**Refreshments** are served on board the boat. **Snorkel** gear is provided, so grab a mask and set out to explore up close the fascinating underwater world. Endless species of tropical fish, including scorpion, parrot and butterfly fish abound, as well as red gorgonian coral fans.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Guests with heart problems, epilepsy, diabetes or asthma are not allowed to participate in snorkeling. Waiver must be

signed and medical conditions disclosed.

## Cruise & Spice



Departs: 12:45 PM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$129.95; Child \$79.95

Explore the picturesque 85-acre **Jardin du Roi Plantation**. Situated high in the rain forest valley of South Mahé, this working plantation grows a splendid variety of spice plants, tropical fruit trees, essential oil plants and endemic palms. In 1771, the famous Peter Pepper, or Pierre Poivre, decided that the Seychelles' Mahé Island was situated at the perfect latitude for growing spices -- an important commodity in those times. The site at the base of this hill was originally used for 10 years as a spice plantation but was burned to the ground in 1780 by Lieutenant Romainville -- commander of the French military. The site lay dormant until a new plantation was created in 1860 by William Green, who extended the plantation into the virgin rain forest. Descendants of the Green family now manage this plantation, still operating today. Enjoy fresh **fruit juice** at the plantation.

Board a **catamaran** for a **scenic cruise** to Victoria along the coastline of southwest Mahé. You'll stop on the way for **swimming and snorkeling**, or you can spend the time simply soaking in the sun on board the spacious boat. Drinks and water are available on board and a live guitar performance will enhance the ambience of your experience. The crew will be on hand with lightweight snorkel vests to ensure that no one misses out on the experience.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Guests with heart problems, epilepsy, diabetes or asthma are not allowed to participate in snorkeling. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed.

## North Island & Botanic Gardens



Departs: 12:30 PM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$129.95; Child \$89.95

Enjoy the beauty of **Mahé** during this **scenic drive** through the central and northern parts of the island, past towering granite peaks, lush vegetation, enchanting villages and magnificent beaches.

Your tour includes a visit to the **Botanic Gardens**, where you can see giant land tortoises, fruit bats and endemic plants -- including the world-famous coco de mer palms.

En route to **Victoria**, you will pass the National Library Building, the Unity Monument, the Bicentennial Monument, the old colonial style Law Courts, and the Clock Tower, erected in 1903 to celebrate the Seychelles becoming an English colony.

On the way back to the ship you will visit **Beau Vallon Beach** to stroll along the white sand or take a quick **swim** in the azure waters of one of the Seychelles' most beautiful beaches.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat.

**Scenic Mountain Drive**



Departs: 1:00 PM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$114.95; Child \$79.95

**Victoria**, the smallest capital city in the world, possesses a great deal of charm.

Your **panoramic drive** passes some important landmarks -- the National Library Building, the Old Courthouse, the National Museum, and other colonial-era buildings. A highlight is the Clock Tower, erected in 1903 to celebrate the Seychelles becoming an English colony. The silver tower is a replica of the clock tower outside Victoria Station in London. Victoria is filled with wooden houses sporting colorful, corrugated tin roofs and wrought-iron balconies.

Stroll through the beautiful **Botanic Gardens**. They showcase more than 200 species of indigenous flora, including elephant apple trees, octopus trees and coco de mer palms. See the giant tortoises that call the gardens their home and pause at a scenic overlook for a panoramic vista of Victoria, the port, and the yacht basin.

High above the town is Mission Lodge, the ruins of a school for the children of freed slaves. Stop here to enjoy spectacular views of Mahé's west coast.

**Victoria Private Touring - Half Day (Car)**



Departs: 1:00 PM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$599.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters.

The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for physically challenged guests.

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party need to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as

possible.

Capacity: 2 guests  
Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Victoria Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 1:00 PM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$899.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters.

The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for physically challenged guests.

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party need to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and

English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Capacity: 8 guests  
Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

# Victoria, Mahe, Seychelles - Sunday, April 5, 2020:

Seychelles is an archipelago of 158 islands in the Indian Ocean located northeast of Madagascar. Tiny Victoria is its capital city, located on Mahe Island.

At the market, you can sample juicy fruits and succulent vegetables. Wander the narrow streets in the old town, where crumbling colonial buildings and quaint alleyways await discovery. Or you might prefer the wide promenades and sumptuous gardens of the modern city center, home to a clock tower and two cathedrals. Check out the lush Victoria Botanical Gardens and the Victoria Natural History Museum.

## Coral Cruise



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$139.95; Child \$109.95

Bask in the magic of the Seychelles' silent and colorful **underwater world**.

This relaxing **cruise** by **sailing catamaran** and **semi-submarine** viewer will provide a window through which you will visually explore the islands' abundant marine life. Hand-feed the marine life before a stop at **Moyene Island** for **free time** to do as you wish.

**Refreshments** are served on board the boat. **Snorkel** gear is provided, so grab a mask and set out to explore up close the fascinating underwater world. Endless species of tropical fish, including scorpion, parrot and butterfly fish abound, as well as red gorgonian coral fans.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Guests with heart problems, epilepsy, diabetes or asthma are not allowed to participate in snorkeling. Waiver must be

signed and medical conditions disclosed.

## Cruise & Spice



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$129.95; Child \$79.95

Explore the picturesque 85-acre **Jardin du Roi Plantation**. Situated high in the rain forest valley of South Mahé, this working plantation grows a splendid variety of spice plants, tropical fruit trees, essential oil plants and endemic palms. In 1771, the famous Peter Pepper, or Pierre Poivre, decided that the Seychelles' Mahé Island was situated at the perfect latitude for growing spices -- an important commodity in those times. The site at the base of this hill was originally used for 10 years as a spice plantation but was burned to the ground in 1780 by Lieutenant Romainville -- commander of the French military. The site lay dormant until a new plantation was created in 1860 by William Green, who extended the plantation into the virgin rain forest. Descendants of the Green family now manage this plantation, still operating today. Enjoy fresh **fruit juice** at the plantation.

Board a **catamaran** for a **scenic cruise** to Victoria along the coastline of southwest Mahé. You'll stop on the way for **swimming and snorkeling**, or you can spend the time simply soaking in the sun on board the spacious boat. Drinks and water are available on board and a live guitar performance will enhance the ambience of your experience. The crew will be on hand with lightweight snorkel vests to ensure that no one misses out on the experience.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Guests with heart problems, epilepsy, diabetes or asthma are not allowed to participate in snorkeling. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed.

## Mahe Discovery



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 7½ Hours  
Adult \$199.95; Child \$129.95

Enjoy an excellent introduction to the Seychelles. Golden beaches stretch beneath spectacular granite peaks covered in dense tropical vegetation from which there are dazzling views over turquoise seas.

Your tour begins with a guided visit to **Victoria**, the world's smallest capital city. From the antique clock tower to the modern National Library Building and the bustling market, Victoria holds a very special charm.

You will then proceed to the **Botanic Gardens** to see the colony of giant land tortoises, fruit bats, the unique coco de mer palms, and other endemic flora and fauna.

Continue along the winding Sans Souci road to the historic **Mission Lodge** and the ruins of a school for the children of freed slaves. Moving on past the neat rows of tea bushes on the slopes, you'll stop at a hotel for a refreshing **beverage**.

Return to the coast for **lunch** -- the island's flavors will tempt your palate as you enjoy a variety of Creole dishes at a local restaurant. Time will be allocated for a **swim** before you commence your final scenic drive back to Victoria.

A stop at the **Craft Village** allows you to observe traditional artisans displaying their skills. Paintings, coconut crafts, model boats and local jewelry are made and sold in a traditional setting. La Marine makes and sells replicas of the old-style frigates and galleons that once plied the waters around Seychelles Islands. Each model is made by hand and great care is taken to scrupulously reproduce each vessel.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat.

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat.

### North Island & Botanic Gardens



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$129.95; Child \$89.95

Enjoy the beauty of **Mahé** during this **scenic drive** through the central and northern parts of the island, past towering granite peaks, lush vegetation, enchanting villages and magnificent beaches.

Your tour includes a visit to the **Botanic Gardens**, where you can see giant land tortoises, fruit bats and endemic plants --

including the world-famous coco de mer palms.

En route to **Victoria**, you will pass the National Library Building, the Unity Monument, the Bicentennial Monument, the old colonial style Law Courts, and the Clock Tower, erected in 1903 to celebrate the Seychelles becoming an English colony.

On the way back to the ship you will visit **Beau Vallon Beach** to stroll along the white sand or take a quick **swim** in the azure waters of one of the Seychelles' most beautiful beaches.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat.

### Scenic Mountain Drive



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$114.95; Child \$79.95

**Victoria**, the smallest capital city in the world, possesses a great deal of charm.

Your **panoramic drive** passes some important landmarks -- the National Library Building, the Old Courthouse, the National Museum, and other colonial-era buildings. A highlight is the Clock Tower, erected in 1903 to celebrate the Seychelles becoming an English colony. The silver tower is a replica of the clock tower outside Victoria Station in London. Victoria is filled with wooden houses sporting colorful, corrugated tin roofs and wrought-iron balconies.

Stroll through the beautiful **Botanic Gardens**. They showcase more than 200 species of indigenous flora, including elephant apple trees, octopus trees and coco de mer palms. See the giant tortoises that call the gardens their home and pause at a scenic overlook for a panoramic vista of Victoria, the port, and the yacht basin.

High above the town is Mission Lodge, the ruins of a school for the children of freed slaves. Stop here to enjoy spectacular views of Mahé's west coast.

### Victoria Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$899.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters.

The Signature Collection is recommended for

the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for physically challenged guests.

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party need to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Capacity: 2 guests

Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

### Victoria Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$1,299.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own

pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters.

The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for physically challenged guests.

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party need to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Capacity: 8 guests

Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Victoria Private  
Touring - Half Day  
(Car)**



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$599.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the

personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters.

The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for physically challenged guests.

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party need to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Capacity: 2 guests

Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Victoria Private  
Touring - Half Day  
(Minivan)**



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$899.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters.

The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for physically challenged guests.

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party need to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Capacity: 8 guests

Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Mombasa, Kenya - Wednesday, April 8, 2020:** Vibrant Mombasa lies on the coast, home to white sand beaches and coral reefs teeming with tropical sea life. The remains of Fort Jesus stand out from the harbor and are home to a small historic museum.

Get a taste of local Swahili village traditions in Mombasa's Old Town, where narrow streets and curio shops beckon. Buildings here are based on ancient designs and feature intricate carvings and detailed lattice work. In the modern center, stroll Moi Avenue for a souvenir, and discover the city's famous ceremonial arch. Nearby, the Shimba Hills National Reserve is home to the rare endangered sable antelope. Adventurers can head to Mamba Village in Nyali, East Africa's largest crocodile farm.

**Amboseli by Air & Game Drive**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
 Approximately 10 Hours  
 Price \$1,599.95

Transfer from the pier by air-conditioned coach to Moi Airport for a **flight to Amboseli National Park**.

You'll fly over the semi-desert savannah of Tsavo. Watch for Amboseli below, in the shadow of Africa's highest mountain -- the mighty Mt Kilimanjaro.

Meet your safari driver-guide upon landing and take a morning **game drive** through Amboseli National Park. This 93,000-acre reserve is home to a myriad of species, including lion, waterbuck, buffalo, kongoni, zebra, hyena, giraffe and a multitude of birds, all of which congregate around the park's wetlands. Amboseli is renowned for its large herds of free-ranging African elephants. In fact, there are more than 900 elephants here, as well as large herds of wildebeest. Amboseli's magnificent location at the foot of Mt Kilimanjaro makes it one of the most visited parks in Kenya.

**Lunch** is served at the **Oi Tukai Lodge** in a picturesque setting under some trees in the beautiful gardens. This afternoon, set out on another **game drive** and, later, transfer to the airstrip for the **flight back to Mombasa** and the ship.

**Notes:**

Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and/or guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Guests more than 7 feet tall and/or weighing more than 340 lbs may find they are not physically comfortable in the seating provided on the transportation. An 11- to 12-seater fixed-wing aircraft is used. The weather will likely be hot and humid. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

**Day Safari to Tsavo East**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
 Approximately 10 Hours  
 Adult \$459.95; Child \$359.95

**Tsavo National Park**, with an overall surface area of more than five million acres, is your destination today. Tsavo was one of Kenya's earliest National Parks and it is also one of its largest.

**Tsavo East** is one of the most popular areas for safaris because its territory includes various types of habitat. The region is mainly flat, with large areas of savannah alternating with areas of fresh water. These represent the source of life and water for many animal species. The park is the ideal place for your **game drive** -- a new kind of trophy-hunting where the catch of the day is what you take home in your camera and the wildlife live another day. You'll still experience the thrill of a classic safari, as you travel by closed-top minibus. Your objective is to spot as many animals and species as you can -- not a difficult undertaking in a park that is one of the world's most important nature reserves. Watch for red elephant, whose color is produced by the reddish earth of the area.

There are also zebras, giraffes, buffalos, gazelles, impala, baboons and, if you are lucky, you may even see lions and the fearsome leopard.

During the day, you will stop for **lunch** at one of the lodges in the park, where you can appreciate the thrilling views from its terrace.

**Notes:**

Minimum age 7 years. Guests more than 7 feet tall and/or weighing more than 340 lbs may find they are not physically comfortable in the seating provided on the transportation. Not suitable for pregnant women or for guests with heart or back conditions. The road inside the game reserve can be bumpy. All walking is along designated paths which may not be paved. The weather is likely to be hot and humid; wear light cotton clothing and comfortable walking shoes.

### Discover Mombasa



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$89.95; Child \$49.95

Discover the ancient and modern aspects of **Mombasa** -- a city whose origins date back hundreds of years and whose history is rather swashbuckling and exciting.

Visit the **Akamba Wood Carvers' Co-operative** to see wooden carvings being made by Akamba tribesmen. You may wish to purchase an impressive souvenir here. Bright colors and spicy aromas abound the local spice, fruit and vegetable **markets**. Take a photo at the famous arch formed by elephant tusks.

In Mombasa's **Old Town**, you'll visit **Fort Jesus**. This is one of the most important sites in the city's history and its construction dates back to 1593, when Portuguese colonists ruled the day. Now a National Monument, Fort Jesus is home to a small and interesting **museum**. Stroll through the Old Town, with its fine examples of Arab architecture, down to the ancient and lively **Old Port**. Here, you can see the traditional Arab sailing vessels known as dhows. They are easily spotted as they sport distinctive triangular sails.

Visit a wonderfully colorful **Hindu temple** to complete your overview of Mombasa's Old Town.

#### Notes:

Dress casually; wear comfortable walking

shoes. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Not suitable for pregnant women or for guests with heart or back conditions. Bring a hat; wear sunscreen; bring bottled water. Leave valuable items, watches and jewelry on board the ship. Bring with you just a small amount of cash, sufficient for the minor purchases. You must remove your shoes before entering the Hindu temple; bring a pair of socks to protect your feet. Minimum age 7 years. Guests more than 7 feet tall and/or weighing more than 360 lbs may find they are not physically comfortable in the seating provided on the transportation.

### Haller Park



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$129.95; Child \$79.95

**Haller Park**, set in a re-purposed former quarry, offers a relaxing and simple way to discover the beautiful exotic animals that inhabit the center of the African continent. Despite being located in the heart of the city, the natural environment that has been carefully created here is very similar to the country's large inland game reserves.

Magnificent giant land tortoises, agile gazelles, powerful buffaloes, graceful giraffes and endearing hippopotami live in captivity, but free rein is given to their wild nature. Watch crocodiles eat their lunch and take unforgettable close-up photos of a multitude of animals. Haller Park offers day explorers same sense of awe and wonder felt by the intrepid wanderers of yesteryear, but allows you to experience a great African adventure in just a few hours.

#### Notes:

Minimum age is 5 years. Guests more than 7 feet tall and/or weighing more than 340 lbs may find they are not physically comfortable in the seating provided on the transportation. Not suitable for pregnant women or for guests with heart or back conditions. The unpaved nature trail can be muddy during/after rain. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen.

### Mombasa Highlights & Tamarind Dhow Lunch Cruise



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 9½ Hours  
Price \$499.95

This excursion combines the ancient and modern aspects of **Mombasa** -- a city whose origins date back hundreds of years.

First, you'll stop at the **Akamba Wood Carvers' Co-operative** to see wooden carvings being made by Akamba tribesmen. You may wish to purchase an impressive souvenir here. Next, discover the local spice, fruit and vegetable **markets**, and take a photo at the famous arch formed by elephant tusks.

In Mombasa's Old Town, visit **Fort Jesus**. This is one of the most important sites in the city's history and its construction dates back to 1593, when Portuguese colonists ruled the day. Now a National Monument, Fort Jesus is home to a small and interesting **museum**.

Stroll through the **Old Town**, with its fine examples of Arab architecture, down to the ancient and lively Old Port. Here, you will see many **dhows** -- traditional Arab vessels with triangular sails. Step aboard one of these charming craft for a pleasant and exclusive **cruise** on the creek. It so happens that the Tamarind Restaurant operates aboard the dhow, so you will **savor a taste of East Africa** as you enjoy the romantic panorama unfolding before you.

Visit a wonderfully colorful **Hindu temple** to complete your overview of the Old Town; then, you will head to **Haller Park**. Haller is a former quarry wasteland that has morphed into an extraordinary park complex, now home to a great variety of wildlife. Your timing is perfect, as you arrive just in time to watch the giraffes and crocodiles being fed. Your guide will accompany you on the Nature Trail.

Return to the ship in the late afternoon.

#### Notes:

Dress casually; wear comfortable walking shoes. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Not suitable for pregnant women or for guests with heart or back conditions. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat, wear biodegradable sunscreen, and bring bottled water. Leave valuable items, watches and jewelry on board the ship. Bring with you just a small amount of cash, sufficient for the minor purchases. You must remove your shoes before entering the Hindu temple; bring a pair of socks to protect your feet. Minimum age 7 years. Guests more than

7 feet tall and/or weighing more than 360 lbs may find they are not physically comfortable in the seating provided on the transportation.

### Ngorongoro Crater Overland Adventure (Double)



Departs:  
3 Days/2 Nights  
Price \$7,999.00

Transfer to Moi International Airport for a **flight to Kilimanjaro**, where you will clear Customs and Immigration. Then, continue with another **flight to the Manyara Airstrip** at Tanzania's super-famous **Ngorongoro Crater** area (pronounced 'in-goro-in-goro').

Check in at the **Manor at Ngorongoro** -- an unforgettable property and an elegant, up-country farmhouse in the Cape Dutch style of architecture. The Manor at Ngorongoro features 20 luxurious guest cottage suites and offers a luxury safari experience fusing East African safari hospitality with Old World décor. Each suite has its own private courtyard and deck, indoor and outdoor fireplaces, and en-suite bathroom with traditional bathtub and shower. The communal guest areas include the dining room, lounge, bar, conservatory, library, home theater, snooker room and spa.

**Dinner** is served at the manor tonight.

#### Day 2 (B/L/D)

After **breakfast**, set off for a full day in the crater with a picnic **lunch** in your backpack. The Ngorongoro Conservation Area covers 892 square miles and encompasses the

volcanic area around the **Ngorongoro Crater**, including the still active volcano of Oldonyo Lengai and the famous **Olduvai Gorge**. Its centerpiece, the crater itself, is the largest unbroken caldera in the world and the first sight of it is breathtaking. The floor of the crater is only 100 square miles but is home to around 30,000 animals, with a high concentration of predators (lions, leopards, rhino, buffalo, jackals, hyena and cheetah). Some of the finest black-maned lion in Africa live here. Eland and waterbuck allow photographers to snap at will. On the lake in the middle of the crater, you may see thousands of flamingos, fluttering and shimmering like a pink heat haze. Zebra and wildebeest account for almost half the animals; gazelle, buffalo, eland, hartebeest and warthog can also be seen. After spending most of the day in the crater, you will visit a local **Maasai village** to learn about their simple lifestyle.

Returning to the lodge in the early evening, you'll have time to freshen up before **dinner**.

#### Day 3 (B/L)

Following **breakfast** and check-out, you will transfer to Manyara airstrip with a picnic **lunch** en route. Board a scheduled flight to Zanzibar, where you will head to the port to re-join the ship.

#### Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Mombasa, with no cancellations permitted

thereafter. Maximum age is 80 years. Guests more than 6'6" tall may find they are not physically comfortable in the seating provided on the transportation. Bring binoculars. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Wear comfortable walking shoes. There are some uneven natural surfaces at the Ngorongoro Conservation Area. Route and timings are subject to game movements and road conditions. Ngorongoro is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician five months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and/or guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. A luggage limit of one soft-sided bag weighing less than 33 lbs is strictly enforced. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit [www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'.

### Ngorongoro Crater Overland Adventure (Single)



Departs:  
3 Days/2 Nights  
Price \$8,999.00

Transfer to Moi International Airport for a **flight to Kilimanjaro**, where you will clear Customs and Immigration. Then, continue with another **flight to the Manyara Airstrip** at Tanzania's super-famous **Ngorongoro Crater** area (pronounced 'in-goro-in-goro').

Check in at the **Manor at Ngorongoro** -- an unforgettable property and an elegant, up-country farmhouse in the Cape Dutch style of architecture. The Manor at Ngorongoro features 20 luxurious guest cottage suites and offers a luxury safari experience fusing East African safari hospitality with Old World décor. Each suite has its own private courtyard and deck, indoor and outdoor fireplaces, and en-suite bathroom with traditional bathtub and shower. The communal guest areas include the dining room, lounge, bar, conservatory, library, home theater, snooker room and spa.

**Dinner** is served at the manor tonight.

#### Day 2 (B/L/D)

After **breakfast**, set off for a full day in the crater with a picnic **lunch** in your backpack. The Ngorongoro Conservation Area covers 892 square miles and encompasses the volcanic area around the **Ngorongoro Crater**, including the still active volcano of Oldonyo Lengai and the famous **Olduvai Gorge**. Its centerpiece, the crater itself, is the largest

unbroken caldera in the world and the first sight of it is breathtaking. The floor of the crater is only 100 square miles but is home to around 30,000 animals, with a high concentration of predators (lions, leopards, rhino, buffalo, jackals, hyena and cheetah). Some of the finest black-maned lion in Africa live here. Eland and waterbuck allow photographers to snap at will. On the lake in the middle of the crater, you may see thousands of flamingos, fluttering and shimmering like a pink heat haze. Zebra and wildebeest account for almost half the animals; gazelle, buffalo, eland, hartebeest and warthog can also be seen. After spending most of the day in the crater, you will visit a local **Maasai village** to learn about their simple lifestyle.

Returning to the lodge in the early evening, you'll have time to freshen up before **dinner**.

**Day 3 (B/L)**

Following **breakfast** and check-out, you will transfer to Manyara airstrip with a picnic **lunch** en route. Board a scheduled flight to Zanzibar, where you will head to the port to re-join the ship.

**Notes:**

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Mombasa, with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Maximum age is 80 years. Guests more than 6'6" tall may find they are not physically comfortable in the seating provided on the transportation. Bring binoculars.

Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Wear comfortable walking shoes. There are some uneven natural surfaces at the Ngorongoro Conservation Area. Route and timings are subject to game movements and road conditions. Ngorongoro is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician five months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and/or guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. A luggage limit of one soft-sided bag weighing less than 33 lbs is strictly enforced. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit [www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'.

**Serengeti Plains Overland Adventure (Double)**



Departs:  
3 Days/2 Nights  
Price \$7,999.00

**Day 1 (D)**

Transfer to Moi International Airport for a **flight to Kilimanjaro**, where you will clear Customs and Immigration. Then, continue with another **flight to Seronera Airstrip** on the Serengeti.

The Serengeti is among the most famous National Parks in the world. Indeed, it defines the safari experience as surely as the wildlife that inhabits it. Established in 1951 and covering an area of almost 5,850 square miles (comparable to the state of Connecticut or the country of Northern Ireland), the Serengeti hosts a fantastically diverse eco-system. The famous short- and long-grass plains of the south slowly unfurl into the Acacia Savannah of the central area. Hilly, more densely wooded areas clad the north, and the extensive woodland in the western corridor has yet another resident variation of African wildlife.

The principal attraction of the Serengeti is the wildebeest migration -- 1½ million of these creatures move as a herd between the Serengeti in Tanzania and the Maasai Mara in Kenya. The retinue is also comprised of hundreds of thousands of zebra, gazelle and other plains game that follow close behind, stalked by the inevitable predators who make the most of the moveable feast close at hand. The Serengeti promises all that the first-time

game-viewer or experienced safari participant could ever hope to witness.

**Nimali Central Serengeti** is a tented camp, elegantly and comfortably furnished with all the luxuries of a wild-yet-classic safari. The camp is located in the heart of the Serengeti close to Makoma Hill, offering utter seclusion and great access to the annual migration and the Big Five. The camp is designed to make minimal impact on the environment. Guests are immersed in nature and have the unforgettable experience of being under canvas in the middle of the wilderness. Enjoy endless views, fire-lit meals under the vast African sky, guided game drives, sundowners and perhaps the most beautiful balloon flight in the world -- the ultimate safari experience.

Enjoy **lunch** at the camp, followed by an afternoon game drive or leisure time at Nimali Serengeti Camp

**Dinner** is served at the camp tonight.

**Day 2 (B/L/D)**

Enjoy a full day exploring the plains of **Serengeti National Park** with thrilling **morning and afternoon game drives**. Either take a picnic lunch with you and spend a full day game viewing, or return to the camp for a hot lunch. The Serengeti National Park lies between the Ngorongoro Highlands, Lake Victoria and Tanzania's northern border with Kenya, known as one of the world's last great wildlife refuges. The name comes from the Maasai *siringet*, meaning 'endless plains'. Dinner is served at the camp tonight.

Day 3 (B)

Following an early breakfast, check out and transfer to Seronera Airstrip for light-aircraft flight to Zanzibar, where you will re-join the ship.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Mombasa, with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Maximum age is 80 years. Guests more than 6'6" tall may find they are not physically comfortable in the seating provided on the transportation. Bring binoculars. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. Wear comfortable walking shoes. There are some uneven natural surfaces at Serengeti National Park. Route and timings are subject to game movements and road conditions. The Serengeti is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician well prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and/or guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. A luggage limit of one soft-sided bag weighing less than 33 lbs is strictly enforced. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that

you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit [www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'.

**Serengeti Plains Overland Adventure (Single)**



Departs:  
3 Days/2 Nights  
Price \$8,999.00

Day 1 (D)

Transfer to Moi International Airport for a **flight to Kilimanjaro**, where you will clear Customs and Immigration. Then, continue with another **flight to Seronera Airstrip** on the Serengeti.

The Serengeti is among the most famous National Parks in the world. Indeed, it defines the safari experience as surely as the wildlife that inhabits it. Established in 1951 and covering an area of almost 5,850 square miles (comparable to the state of Connecticut or the country of Northern Ireland), the Serengeti hosts a fantastically diverse eco-system. The famous short- and long-grass plains of the south slowly unfurl into the Acacia Savannah of the central area. Hilly, more densely wooded areas clad the north, and the extensive woodland in the western corridor has yet another resident variation of African wildlife.

The principal attraction of the Serengeti is the wildebeest migration -- 1½ million of these creatures move as a herd between the Serengeti in Tanzania and the Maasai Mara in Kenya. The retinue is also comprised of hundreds of thousands of zebra, gazelle and other plains game that follow close behind, stalked by the inevitable predators who make the most of the moveable feast close at hand. The Serengeti promises all that the first-time game-viewer or experienced safari participant could ever hope to witness.

**Nimali Central Serengeti** is a tented camp, elegantly and comfortably furnished with all the luxuries of a wild-yet-classic safari. The camp is located in the heart of the Serengeti close to Makoma Hill, offering utter seclusion and great access to the annual migration and the Big Five. The camp is designed to make minimal impact on the environment. Guests are immersed in nature and have the unforgettable experience of being under canvas in the middle of the wilderness. Enjoy endless views, fire-lit meals under the vast African sky, guided game drives, sundowners and perhaps the most beautiful balloon flight in the world -- the ultimate safari experience.

Enjoy **lunch** at the camp, followed by an afternoon game drive or leisure time at Nimali Serengeti Camp

**Dinner** is served at the camp tonight.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

Enjoy a full day exploring the plains of **Serengeti National Park** with thrilling **morning and afternoon game drives**. Either

take a picnic lunch with you and spend a full day game viewing, or return to the camp for a hot lunch. The Serengeti National Park lies between the Ngorongoro Highlands, Lake Victoria and Tanzania's northern border with Kenya, known as one of the world's last great wildlife refuges. The name comes from the Maasai *siringet*, meaning 'endless plains'. Dinner is served at the camp tonight.

Day 3 (B)

Following an early breakfast, check out and transfer to Seronera Airstrip for light-aircraft flight to Zanzibar, where you will re-join the ship.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Mombasa, with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Maximum age is 80 years. Guests more than 6'6" tall may find they are not physically comfortable in the seating provided on the transportation. Bring binoculars. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. Wear comfortable walking shoes. There are some uneven natural surfaces at Serengeti National Park. Route and timings are subject to game movements and road conditions. The Serengeti is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician well prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and/or guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. A luggage

limit of one soft-sided bag weighing less than 33 lbs is strictly enforced. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit [www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'.

### Tamarind Dhow Evening Cruise



Departs: 4:45 PM  
Approximately 6 Hours  
Adult \$349.95; Child \$279.95

This is a magical, memorable evening excursion to watch the sunset from the *Tamarind Dhow* -- an age-old **Arabian dhow** watercraft whose triangular sail evokes another era entirely.

The moment you step aboard, you'll be offered a welcome Dawa -- a **cocktail** to please the palate -- as the dhow sails towards Fort Jesus.

The twinkling lights of Mombasa and the starlit skies provide idyllic surroundings for a delicious seafood **dinner** meticulously prepared right in front of you in typical

Swahili style and served on the deck in true colonial fashion.

The **live band** on board offers a wide choice of dance music, from the latest hits to the golden oldies as the dhow gently glides back to the Tamarind jetty for a late evening return to the pier.

#### Notes:

Minimum age is 10 years. Guests more than 7 feet tall may find they are not physically comfortable in the seating provided on the transportation. Not suitable for pregnant women or for guests with heart or back conditions. Participants must negotiate steps and/or uneven surfaces. Wear comfortable shoes (no high heels). Bring a light sweater or jacket as evenings can be cooler and the wind can come up on the water.

### Wings over Maasai Mara & Neptune Mara Rianta Luxury Camp Overland Adventure (Double)



Departs: 8:15 AM  
2 Days/1 Night  
Price \$2,299.00

#### Day 1 (L/D)

An air-conditioned coach transfer takes you to Moi Airport for a **flight to Mara North**.

You'll fly west past Africa's tallest mountain, Mt Kilimanjaro, and over the Great Rift

Valley, which runs from Kenya to Jordan. Your destination is Kenya's premier game reserve -- the famous **Maasai Mara Reserve**. Here, in the never-ending circle of life, large herds of plains game, such as hartebeest, wildebeest, buffalo, warthogs and gazelles, are pursued by predators, including include lion, cheetah, leopard, and hyena. Hundreds of elephants, hippos and crocodiles complete this magical scene. Maasai Mara has often been described as the eighth wonder of the world.

Upon arrival at the Mara North Airstrip, transfer to the camp with a short game viewing drive en route. Check in and sit down to **lunch**. Feel free to relax around the pool afterwards. Afternoon tea, cookies, cakes and sandwiches are also served. In late the afternoon, set out on a **game drive** within the Mara North Conservancy Area, returning to the camp in the late evening in time for **dinner**. Overnight at the **Neptune Mara Rianta Luxury Camp**.

#### Day 2 (B/L)

After an early **breakfast**, you'll take a morning **game drive** to search for the many, many species of game that make this reserve their home. Return to the camp for check-out and **lunch**. A **flight** from the Mara North Airstrip returns you to **Mombasa** and the ship at the pier.

#### Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at

Mombasa, with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and/or guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. The weather will likely be hot and humid. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit [www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into Kenya.

**Wings over Maasai Mara & Neptune Mara Rianta Luxury Camp Overland Adventure (Single)**



Departs: 8:15 AM (Waitlisted)  
2 Days/1 Night  
Price \$2,699.00

**Day 1 (L/D)**

An air-conditioned coach transfer takes you to Moi Airport for a **flight to Mara North**.

You'll fly west past Africa's tallest mountain, Mt Kilimanjaro, and over the Great Rift Valley, which runs from Kenya to Jordan. Your destination is Kenya's premier game reserve -- the famous **Maasai Mara Reserve**. Here, in the never-ending circle of life, large herds of plains game, such as hartebeest, wildebeest, buffalo, warthogs and gazelles, are pursued by predators, including include lion, cheetah, leopard, and hyena. Hundreds of elephants, hippos and crocodiles complete this magical scene. Maasai Mara has often been described as the eighth wonder of the world.

Upon arrival at the Mara North Airstrip, transfer to the camp with a short game viewing drive en route. Check in and sit down to **lunch**. Feel free to relax around the pool afterwards. Afternoon tea, cookies, cakes and sandwiches are also served. In late the afternoon, set out on a **game drive** within the Mara North Conservancy Area, returning to the camp in the late evening in time for

**dinner**. Overnight at the **Neptune Mara Rianta Luxury Camp** .

**Day 2 (B/L)**

After an early **breakfast**, you'll take a morning **game drive** to search for the many, many species of game that make this reserve their home. Return to the camp for check-out and **lunch**. A **flight** from the Mara North Airstrip returns you to **Mombasa** and the ship at the pier.

**Notes:**

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Mombasa, with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and/or guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. The weather will likely be hot and humid. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

**Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which

you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit <a>[www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into Kenya.

**Mombasa, Kenya - Thursday, April 9, 2020:** Vibrant Mombasa lies on the coast, home to white sand beaches and coral reefs teeming with tropical sea life. The remains of Fort Jesus stand out from the harbor and are home to a small historic museum.

Get a taste of local Swahili village traditions in Mombasa's Old Town, where narrow streets and curio shops beckon. Buildings here are based on ancient designs and feature intricate carvings and detailed lattice work. In the modern center, stroll Moi Avenue for a souvenir, and discover the city's famous ceremonial arch. Nearby, the Shimba Hills National Reserve is home to the rare endangered sable antelope. Adventurers can head to Mamba Village in Nyali, East Africa's largest crocodile farm.

<p><b>Discover Mombasa</b></p>  <p>Departs: 8:15 AM Approximately 4 Hours Adult \$89.95; Child \$49.95</p> <p>Discover the ancient and modern aspects of <b>Mombasa</b> -- a city whose origins date back hundreds of years and whose history is rather swashbuckling and exciting.</p> <p>Visit the <b>Akamba Wood Carvers' Cooperative</b> to see wooden carvings being made by Akamba tribesmen. You may wish to purchase an impressive souvenir here. Bright colors and spicy aromas abound the local spice, fruit and vegetable <b>markets</b>. Take a photo at the famous arch formed by elephant tusks.</p> <p>In Mombasa's <b>Old Town</b>, you'll visit <b>Fort Jesus</b>. This is one of the most important sites in the city's history and its construction dates back to 1593, when Portuguese colonists ruled the day. Now a National Monument, Fort Jesus is home to a small and interesting <b>museum</b>. Stroll through the Old Town, with its fine examples of Arab architecture, down to the ancient and lively <b>Old Port</b>. Here, you can see the traditional Arab sailing vessels</p>	<p>known as dhows. They are easily spotted as they sport distinctive triangular sails.</p> <p>Visit a wonderfully colorful <b>Hindu temple</b> to complete your overview of Mombasa's Old Town.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p>Dress casually; wear comfortable walking shoes. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Not suitable for pregnant women or for guests with heart or back conditions. Bring a hat; wear sunscreen; bring bottled water. Leave valuable items, watches and jewelry on board the ship. Bring with you just a small amount of cash, sufficient for the minor purchases. You must remove your shoes before entering the Hindu temple; bring a pair of socks to protect your feet. Minimum age 7 years. Guests more than 7 feet tall and/or weighing more than 360 lbs may find they are not physically comfortable in the seating provided on the transportation.</p>	<p><b>Haller Park</b></p>  <p>Departs: 8:30 AM Approximately 4 Hours Adult \$129.95; Child \$79.95</p> <p><b>Haller Park</b>, set in a re-purposed former quarry, offers a relaxing and simple way to discover the beautiful exotic animals that inhabit the center of the African continent. Despite being located in the heart of the city, the natural environment that has been carefully created here is very similar to the country's large inland game reserves.</p> <p>Magnificent giant land tortoises, agile gazelles, powerful buffaloes, graceful giraffes and endearing hippopotami live in captivity, but free rein is given to their wild nature. Watch crocodiles eat their lunch and take unforgettable close-up photos of a multitude of animals. Haller Park offers day explorers same sense of awe and wonder felt by the intrepid wanderers of yesteryear, but allows you to experience a great African adventure in just a few hours.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p>Minimum age is 5 years. Guests more than 7</p>	<p>feet tall and/or weighing more than 340 lbs may find they are not physically comfortable in the seating provided on the transportation. Not suitable for pregnant women or for guests with heart or back conditions. The unpaved nature trail can be muddy during/after rain. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen.</p>
--	--	---	--

# Zanzibar, Tanzania - Friday, April 10, 2020:

## Maruhubi Palace Ruins & Spice Plantation



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95

There was a time when the archipelago of **Zanzibar** produced 90% of the entire world's clove supply. Karafuu (or cloves) were introduced to the island in 1818, and the combination of the rich soil and warm climate saw a vast number of plantations develop virtually overnight. Soon, other spices such as cumin, ginger, pepper, cinnamon, cardamom, and many others, were also cultivated here, lending Zanzibar its 'Spice Island' nickname.

Leave the pier and drive past the house of Dr David Livingstone. This is where the explorer lodged while planning his expeditions into African interior. You'll visit the **Maruhubi Palace**, built as the Sultan's harem and later destroyed by fire.

Heading into the countryside, you'll take a look at, and have a **taste** of, the **spices** grown here. The great variety of spices and plants grown here are used in food flavoring and preparation, as well as in cosmetics, dyes and traditional medicine. A local boy will climb up a tall coconut tree while you are walking through the spice area. Note how he uses his legs to shimmy back down the swaying palm - this is quite an impressive feat. Be sure to sample some of the **edible fruits**. Spice packets are available for purchase from rustic stalls.

Visit the **Persian baths** at Kidichi, built by the

first Sultan for his Persian wife, before you return to the pier.

### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Tour requires walking on unpaved surfaces in the countryside. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. In the tropics, the temperature and humidity can be quite high. Wear light, layered cotton clothing; bring a sunhat and sunglasses. Zanzibar is a very special place and keeping it so means that change will happen only at the pace that suits the people that live here. You can show your respect for local custom by dressing conservatively. The local people are very appreciative when visitors are respectful of this dress code: bare shoulders, midribs and thighs are not acceptable; wearing long sleeves and minimum of capri-length pants or skirts is optimal. Photography of police officers or persons in uniform is not allowed. Please obtain permission before taking photographs of the local people. Your guide will assist you with this.

## Monkey Business: the Jozani Forest Reserve



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$109.95; Child \$89.95

A 20-mile drive south-east of Stone Town takes you along the road to Paje to visit Zanzibar's first and only National Park -- the **Jozani Forest Reserve**. The reserve encompasses much of the island's mature

forest. With mangroves and saltmarshes to the north of the park, this area is an extremely rich mosaic of Zanzibar's diverse natural habitats -- a haven for wildlife including rare, endemic and endangered species. The forest hosts a sizeable population of the rare **red colobus monkey**, found only on the main island of Zanzibar and recognized as a separate species (*Piliocolobus kirkii*). A visit to **Zanzibar** is incomplete without seeing one of these rare monkeys of Africa, with fewer than 2,000 remaining in the world.

Other game to be seen include Sykes monkeys, bush babies, Ader's duikers, and hyraxes. More than 40 bird species have been recorded in this area and more than 50 species of butterflies are also seen here. Follow your guide on a nature trail that is lined with eucalyptus and mahogany trees. (S)he will explain the medicinal properties of various plants and will also speak about the animals, birds and reptiles that inhabit this tropical rain forest.

The main purpose of the National Park is to conserve the forest and the surrounding environment. This is achieved in partnership with the local communities in many different forms, from educational activities to practical tasks such as mangrove planting. The mangrove **boardwalk** takes you over the swamps where, depending on the tide, you may be fortunate to see some tropical fish and crabs scurrying between the mangrove roots.

Take a short rest before re-boarding your vehicle for the journey back to the pier.

### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Tour requires walking on unpaved, uneven surfaces. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. In the tropics, the temperature and humidity can be quite high. Wear light, layered cotton clothing; bring a sunhat and sunglasses. Zanzibar is a very special place and keeping it so means that change will happen only at the pace that suits the people that live here. You can show your respect for local custom by dressing conservatively. The local people are very appreciative when visitors are respectful of this dress code: bare shoulders, midribs and thighs are not acceptable; wearing long sleeves and minimum of capri-length pants or skirts is optimal. Photography of police officers or persons in uniform is not allowed. Please obtain permission before taking photographs of the local people. Your guide will assist you with this.

## Prison Island



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Adult \$189.95; Child \$169.95

Transfer from the quayside to a beach close to Stone Town. Here you will board a traditional **dhow** for a leisurely sail to **Prison Island**, once used as a transit base by Arab slave traders. In 1893, a British General - Lloyd Matthews was ordered to build a jail on the island. The purpose of the prison was to detain criminals from the Tanganyika (now Tanzania) mainland and also from the Zanzibar

archipelago. However, the prison ending up as a quarantine center for the people from Zanzibar, Kenya and Uganda who were suffering from a yellow-fever epidemic. It was also a treatment center for persons suffering from leprosy. Visit the ruins of the prison, complete with crumbling walls. Barracks-type hospital rooms and parts of a boiler for boiling the bed-sheets are still in place.

The island has spectacular coral reefs which, depending on the weather pattern, offer snorkeling in crystal-clear waters. Set out in search of the colorful tropical fish or just relax on the white-sand **beach**. For the more active, hiking one of the trails is an option worth taking. Also found on the island is a family of giant tortoises imported from the Seychelles in the 19th century. The original tortoises were brought from Aldabra, and the island was identified as the best sanctuary to assist in the preservation of the species, as they came under threat from poachers and hunters alike. This was very avant-garde thinking for the times.

Re-board the dhow and sail back to the main island. Settle in for a **panoramic drive through Stone Town** en route back to the pier.

**Notes:**

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Tour requires walking on unpaved, uneven surfaces. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. In the tropics, the temperature and humidity can be quite high.

Wear light, layered cotton clothing; bring a sunhat and sunglasses. Zanzibar is a very special place and keeping it so means that change will happen only at the pace that suits the people that live here. You can show your respect for local custom by dressing conservatively. The local people are very appreciative when visitors are respectful of this dress code: bare shoulders, midribs and thighs are not acceptable; wearing long sleeves and minimum of capri-length pants or skirts is optimal. Photography of police officers or persons in uniform is not allowed. Please obtain permission before taking photographs of the local people. Your guide will assist you with this.

**Stone Town Highlights: A UNESCO World Heritage Site**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95

If Zanzibar town is the archipelago's heart, then Stone Town is its soul.

A **panoramic drive** brings you to the **City Market** in **Stone Town** -- the **Old Town** section of Zanzibar. Experience the hustle and bustle of the activity in this **UNESCO World Heritage Site** Swahili coastal trading town that is steeped in Afro-Asian history. See and smell the tropical fruits piled high and the freshly-ground spices neatly packed for sale.

For many centuries, there was intense seaborne trading activity between Asia and Africa, and this is illustrated admirably in the architecture and urban structures of Stone Town. Zanzibar was one of the main slave-

trading ports in East Africa; it was also the base from which abolitionists such as David Livingstone conducted their campaigns. At its peak, up to 60,000 slaves passed through the market each year. Experience a somber visit to the underground chambers where slaves were held before being taken to market.

Visit the **Anglican Church** built in 1874 by Bishop Steer on the site of the huge Slave Market -- once a hub of slave trade for the whole of East Africa. The site currently hosts the East African slave-trade exhibition.

Interestingly, Stone Town was the scene of the shortest war ever fought, when the British Army descended on the Sultan's Palace in 1904. The war lasted 40 minutes. Your guide will tell you more!

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Tour requires walking on uneven surfaces. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. In the tropics, the temperature and humidity can be quite high. Wear light, layered cotton clothing; bring a sunhat and sunglasses. Zanzibar is a very special place and keeping it so means that change will happen only at the pace that suits the people that live here. You can show your respect for local custom by dressing conservatively. The local people are very appreciative when visitors are respectful of this dress code: bare shoulders, midribs and thighs are not acceptable; wearing long sleeves and minimum of capri-length pants or skirts is optimal. Photography of police officers or persons in uniform is not allowed.

Please obtain permission before taking photographs of the local people. Your guide will assist you with this.

**Sultan's Dhow Adventure**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 5¼ Hours  
Adult \$299.95; Child \$199.95

Explore Zanzibar's splendid beaches and marine life during this memorable **dhow** boat cruise and snorkeling adventure.

Depart the pier for the brief drive to the Africa House jetty. Listen to safety instructions; then, hop onto the traditional wooden dhow for a 30-minute ride to the **Pange Sandbank**.

Dhows are quite basic craft, but are equipped with communication equipment, gas-inflatable life jackets, a sturdy boarding ladder, shade, a cooler of soft drinks, and waterproof camera bags. The crew offers guided **snorkeling** trips with good-quality equipment and tuition for beginners. The reef, where you will snorkel, is a short boat ride from the sandbank. There is a shade sail on the sandbank, and time for **swimming** and beachcombing.

During the morning, enjoy local **snacks** and soft drinks, which include fresh fruit juices and green coconuts (*madafu*). A delicious Zanzibari **lunch** is prepared by the team at the sandbank, including a seafood buffet, beef and salads. Beer and soft drinks are also available with lunch. Coffee and Amarula liqueur follow, with some time for relaxing on the sandbank.

Later, re-board the dhow and cruise along the Stone Town waterfront to the landing point, where you transfer back to the pier.

**Notes:**

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Wear aqua shoes. Bring bottled water. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. The climate can be extremely hot and humid in the tropics. Zanzibar is a very special place and keeping it so means that change will happen only at the pace that suits the people that live here. You can show your respect for local custom by dressing conservatively. The local people are very appreciative when visitors are respectful of this dress code: bare shoulders, midribs and thighs are not acceptable; wearing long sleeves and minimum of capri-length pants or skirts is optimal. Of course, it is acceptable to wear your swimsuit on the sandbank. The transfer to the jetty is approximately 30 minutes each way. At the sandbank, participants must be able to disembark via a small ladder and wade ashore. Expect the water to be up to knee-level. Lunch is served under a canvas tent. Do not consume alcoholic beverages prior to swimming or snorkeling. You will spend a total of approximately one hour on the dhow; seating is on wooden benches. Photography of police officers or persons in uniform is not allowed. Please obtain permission before taking photographs of the local people. Your guide will assist you with this.

# Andoany (Hell-Ville), Nosy-Be, Madagascar - Monday, April 13, 2020:

## Marodoka, Lemurs & Ylang Ylang



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$199.95

Relax and enjoy a slow panoramic drive to **Marodoka village**, located on the eastern side of town. You'll have time to snap some photos along the way.

Marodoka represents the vestiges of an old Arab-Indian village built in the 7th century. The huge banyan trees found here are a legacy of the Arabian, Indian and Swahili traders that made their fortunes in this once-lively commercial hub. Watch a traditional **dance performance**, incorporating Indian, Arabian and Sakalava influences, performed by the women of the village.

Next, visit **Lemur Land**. This is a private reserve where you can meet chameleons, snakes, birds and lemurs -- some of which are endemic to Madagascar.

At a nearby **ylang-ylang distillery**, discover how the essential oil is extracted from this beautiful local flower to make many of the finest perfumes in the world. A refreshment will be served here.

En route back to Andoany, you'll stop at a **souvenir market** to browse among woodcarvings, embroidery, and handmade baskets.

### Notes:

Shade is limited; please dress accordingly.

Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

## Nosy Be Highlights



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Price \$189.95

Begin your day with a **panoramic drive** through **Andoany** (formerly Hell-Ville) -- the colonial capital of Nosy Be. The town's curious name comes from Louis de Hell, 19th-century French admiral and Governor of nearby Réunion Island. As you roll through town, you'll see the crowded marketplace -- a noisy and colorful hub of Sakalava life.

Heading out into the verdant countryside, you'll pass many Malagasy villages and plantations. Your guide will point out ylang ylang trees, whose flowers yield fragrant oil that is used in the making of perfume. Pause briefly to check out a coffee or pepper field along the way.

Stop in **Dzamanzar**, the island's second-largest town, where you may want to photograph the unusual cyclone-proof houses that resemble cement igloos.

Enjoy the scenery as you head toward Mont Passot to see the Amparihibe Crater Lake, surrounded by lush greenery and plantations.

Then, head to **Andilana Beach**, where a **snack and beverage** are served at a local restaurant. A Sakalava **folksong and -dance group** will

entertain you. You will have the opportunity to **swim** in the refreshing waters.

Back in **Hell-Ville**, make the most of some **free time** to explore the **handicrafts market** and perhaps pick up a souvenir to remind you of your visit.

Please note: Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.

## Nosy Komba & Nosy Tanikely



Departs: 8:15 AM  
Approximately 5½ Hours  
Price \$199.95

Hop aboard a **speedboat** and head along the east coast of Nosy Be, skirting the Lokobe evergreen forest. You're headed to **Ampangoriana village** -- the capital of Nosy Komba. **Walk** about 500 yards through the fisherman's village with time to browse for **souvenirs** and mingle with the locals along the way.

At the **Black Lemur Sanctuary**, learn how to spot the males and females as you watch them climbing and lounging in the trees -- the females are brown and males are black. Although these animals live strictly in the wild, they are quite friendly and are acclimated to the presence of humans. If they think there's a treat in store for them they will often jump onto visitors' arms or shoulders.

Next up, continue your boat ride to **Nosy**

**Tanikely Maritime National Park**. Hop overboard and enjoy **snorkeling, swimming** or lounging on the beach. This small island is famous for its clear water and beautiful coral reefs. The underwater park is a virtual aquarium -- the domain of colorful parrot-and angelfish, sea turtles and other marine creatures.

At the nearby lighthouse, a **colony of fruit bats** snooze away the day.

**Lunch is served on the beach before you return to Nosy Be by boat.** is served on the beach before you return to Nosy Be by boat.

Please note: Wear comfortable walking shoes. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat.

## Nosy Komba: Isle of Lemurs



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$179.95

Board a local charter boat at the pier and begin your day with a journey along the east coast of Nosy Be to **Ampangoriana village**, skirting the Lokobe evergreen forest.

Upon arrival, head ashore by dinghy and **walk** through this fishing village on your way to the **Black Lemur Sanctuary**. You'll have time to browse for souvenirs and mingle with the locals along the way. At the sanctuary, learn how to spot the males and females as you watch them climbing and lounging in the trees. Fruit treats will be provided should you

wish to feed the lemurs, but don't be surprised if they want to jump onto your arm or shoulder -- they are quite friendly and comfortable with humans. The animals have always enjoyed the protection offered by the villagers, and today the sanctuary greatly benefits the economy of this tiny settlement.

Next, head to the Madiro open-air **snack** bar for a treat of your own. Take a seat by the beach, under the shade of a tamarind tree, and enjoy the great view of Lokobe Natural Reserve and the surrounding isles. As you rest, Sakalava women will demonstrate their **tablecloth embroidery technique** and the village children will perform a **traditional show** for you.

Conclude your day with some **free time** to stroll on the beach, browse for souvenirs in the village, or even take a **swim** .

**Notes:**

Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.

# Maputo, Mozambique - Thursday, April 16, 2020:

## A Taste of Maputo



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 2½ Hours  
Price \$119.95

Maputo, the capital of Mozambique, was virtually destroyed during the nearly thirty years of war that began with the Independence movement in 1962, and continued after Independence was gained in 1975. Peace came in 1992 and, today, the city is slowly recreating some of its former glory.

Take a **panoramic drive through Maputo** with a brief photo stop at **Independence Square**. Praca de Independencia is a focal point in the city. At its center is a statue of the country's first President, Samora Machel, the gleaming white Roman Catholic cathedral, the neo-classical City Hall and the French-Mozambican Cultural Center. The latter is a splendid old colonial building which has been tastefully restored and now presents art exhibitions. You will also pass the weird and wonderful concept of a house made entirely out of iron - very impractical for the hot African summers.

Continue to a local restaurant to experience some local **refreshments** that offer a taste of Maputo.

Return to the pier afterwards.

### Notes:

Mozambique is a third-world country and, although visiting this country is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South

Africa in all aspects. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Mozambique, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. Please be advised that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Mozambique is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility

limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

## A Walk through Maputo



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 2½ Hour  
Price \$49.95

**Maputo**, formerly known as Lourenço Marques, was named after the Portuguese explorer who landed here in 1544 and is the capital of Mozambique. Most of the city's infrastructure (and architecture) was destroyed during the nearly thirty years of war that began with the Portuguese independence movement in 1962 and continued after independence in 1975. A peace treaty was signed in 1992 officially bringing the war to an end. Today, the city is slowly recreating some of its former glory.

Heading away from the harbor, you will pass the beautiful railroad station -- an architectural highlight of Maputo. It was built in 1910 and designed by engineer Alfredo Augusto de Lima. The remarkable bronze dome, crafted especially for the building, was constructed in South Africa and its assembly was an innovation for that time.

Leave the coach at **Dos Trabalhadores Square** and walk to the **Central Market** -- a place that is abuzz with an immense diversity of colors and scents. Catch a glimpse of how the locals barter for a variety of goods and food staples.

The sophisticated **Café Continental** welcomes you to sit down, relax over an espresso coffee and enjoy a **taste of the famous pastéis de nata**. This is a classic Portuguese tart

featuring delicious, buttery pastry with a hint of cinnamon and lemon in the custard filling -- it is every bit as decadent and delicious as it sounds.

Justify your snack by walking to **Maputo Fort** -- one of the most-visited attractions in the city. It was originally built in 1721, but later destroyed and rebuilt many times over. It is an insight into a time when corsairs and sailors set off in search of a brave new world.

Return to the ship on foot, enjoying the ambience of the Maputo quayside.

### Notes:

Mozambique is a third-world country and, although visiting this country is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all aspects. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Mozambique, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be

navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. Please be advised that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Mozambique is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

**Discover Maputo**



Departs: 10:00 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Price \$159.95

**Maputo**, formerly known as Lourenço Marques (named after a Portuguese explorer), is the capital of Mozambique. Most of the city's infrastructure and architecture was destroyed during the nearly thirty years of war that began with the Independence movement in 1962 and continued after independence was gained in 1975. A peace treaty was signed in 1992 bringing the war to an end. Today the city is slowly recreating some of its former glory.

Leaving the harbor, you will pass the beautiful

railroad station -- an architectural highlight of Maputo. It was built in 1910 and designed by engineer Alfredo Augusto de Lima. The remarkable bronze dome, crafted especially for the building, was constructed in South Africa and its assembly was an innovation for that time.

Proceed to **Maputo Fort**, one of the most visited attractions in the city. It was originally built in 1721 but destroyed and rebuilt by many people, on several different occasions. You will have an opportunity to re-live the past, reviving old stories of corsairs and sailors.

A focal point in the city is the Praça de Independencia, or **Independence Square**. Around it are statues of the country's first President, Samora Machel, the gleaming white Roman Catholic cathedral, neo-Classical City Hall and the French-Mozambican cultural center. The latter is a splendid old colonial building which has been tastefully restored and now presents art exhibitions.

You'll also have a chance to take photos of the weird and wonderful concept of a house made entirely out of iron -- very impractical for hot African summers.

The local **Maputo market** offers some fun and very different souvenir shopping opportunities. Your haggling skills may be tested to their limits here, but it's all part of the experience and should not be missed. Every dollar you spend at the market goes directly to the enterprising people of this developing nation.

Transfer to the restaurant of a local hotel where **lunch** awaits you.

**Notes:**

Mozambique is a third-world country and, although visiting this country is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all aspects. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Mozambique, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter.

Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. Please be advised that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities

available during the tour. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Mozambique is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

**Kruger National Park & Jock Safari Lodge (Double)**



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)  
3 Days/2 Nights  
Price \$3,999.00



**Day 1 (D)**

Leave the ship in Maputo and transfer to the southern section of South Africa's **Kruger National Park** -- a drive of approximately four hours. At the Mozambique/South Africa border post, you will step off the coach and proceed through Immigration and Customs.

Kruger is largest game reserve in South Africa -- in fact, it is larger than Israel -- and was established in 1898 to protect the wildlife of the South African Lowveld. It is a wildlife sanctuary like no other and allows those who enter its vastness to immerse themselves in the unpredictability and endless wilderness that is the true quality of Africa. Covering nearly 500 million acres along the Mozambique border, Kruger yields an almost-indecribable wildlife experience.

Certainly, it ranks among the best in Africa and is the flagship of South Africa's National Parks. This is the land of baobabs, fever trees, knob thorns, marula and mopane trees underneath which lurk the Big Five (buffalo, elephant, leopard, lion and rhino), the Little Five (buffalo weaver, elephant shrew, leopard tortoise, ant lion and rhino beetle), the birding Big Six (ground hornbill, kori bustard, lappet-faced vulture, martial eagle, Pel's fishing owl and saddle-bill stork) and more species of mammals than any other African game reserve. Kruger National Park is unrivalled in the diversity of its wildlife and is a world leader in advanced environmental management techniques and policies.

The luxurious **Jock Safari Lodge** wilderness experience incorporates the romance and elegance of the past colonial era, and reflects in its unique style the indigenous Zulu and Shangaan cultures. It is situated in southern Kruger National Park at the confluence of the Mitomeni and Biyamiti Rivers. Individual thatched suites, screened by lush trees and reed walls, offer guests luxurious privacy, creating a unique experience of gracious old-world elegance surrounded by unspoiled wilderness.

This evening, enjoy a traditional **dinner** around a roaring boma fire under the stars of the African sky.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

Hot and cold beverages await you after your early morning wake-up call.

Set out on a **morning game drive** showcasing

the wildlife and nature of the southern region of Kruger National Park. Bounded by the Crocodile River in the south and the Sabie River in the north, the southern region is also host to the jagged ridge of the Lebombo Mountains. The valleys are home to trees rarely found in other parts of Kruger, such as the Cape chestnut, coral tree and lavender fever-berry.

Return to the lodge and enjoy a leisurely **lunch** and **free time** this afternoon before commencing your late-afternoon **game drive**.

**Dinner** is served upon your return to the lodge.

Day 3 (B)

After a **morning game drive**, collect your belongings and enjoy **breakfast** at the lodge.

Transfer 2½ hours to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport for a **flight to Durban**. A box **lunch** is provided. Arriving in **Durban**, you will re-join the ship there.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure. Any cancellations thereafter will be non-refundable and a 100% penalty will be applied to the reservation. Wear comfortable walking shoes and breathable clothing; bring biodegradable sunscreen, a sun hat and binoculars. The

roads in the game reserve are gravel; there are also inclines and certain parts of the game drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck conditions. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Early morning game drives can be a little cool; bring a jacket.

During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. Kruger is a malaria-risk area. Consult your physician at least four months prior to travel to ensure that you have access to the requisite preventative medication. **Important:**

It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa.

**Kruger National Park & Jock Safari Lodge (Single)**



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)  
3 Days/2 Nights  
Price \$4,299.00



**Day 1 (D)**

Leave the ship in Maputo and transfer to the southern section of South Africa's **Kruger National Park** -- a drive of approximately four hours. At the Mozambique/South Africa border post, you will step off the coach and proceed through Immigration and Customs.

Kruger is largest game reserve in South Africa -- in fact, it is larger than Israel -- and was established in 1898 to protect the wildlife of the South African Lowveld. It is a wildlife sanctuary like no other and allows those who enter its vastness to immerse themselves in the unpredictability and endless wilderness that is the true quality of Africa. Covering nearly 500 million acres along the Mozambique border, Kruger yields an almost-indecribable wildlife experience. Certainly, it ranks among the best in Africa and is the flagship of South Africa's National Parks. This is the land of baobabs, fever trees, knob thorns, marula and mopane trees underneath which lurk the Big Five (buffalo, elephant, leopard, lion and rhino), the Little Five (buffalo weaver, elephant shrew, leopard tortoise, ant lion and rhino beetle), the birding Big Six (ground hornbill, kori bustard, lappet-faced vulture, martial eagle,

Pel's fishing owl and saddle-bill stork) and more species of mammals than any other African game reserve. Kruger National Park is unrivalled in the diversity of its wildlife and is a world leader in advanced environmental management techniques and policies.

The luxurious **Jock Safari Lodge** wilderness experience incorporates the romance and elegance of the past colonial era, and reflects in its unique style the indigenous Zulu and Shangaan cultures. It is situated in southern Kruger National Park at the confluence of the Mitomeni and Biyamiti Rivers. Individual thatched suites, screened by lush trees and reed walls, offer guests luxurious privacy, creating a unique experience of gracious old-world elegance surrounded by unspoiled wilderness.

This evening, enjoy a traditional **dinner** around a roaring boma fire under the stars of the African sky.

**Day 2 (B/L/D)**

**Hot and cold beverages** await you after your early morning wake-up call.

Set out on a **morning game drive** showcasing the wildlife and nature of the southern region of Kruger National Park. Bounded by the Crocodile River in the south and the Sabie River in the north, the southern region is also host to the jagged ridge of the Lebombo Mountains. The valleys are home to trees rarely found in other parts of Kruger, such as the Cape chestnut, coral tree and lavender fever-berry.

Return to the lodge and enjoy a leisurely **lunch** and **free time** this afternoon before commencing your late-afternoon **game drive**.

**Dinner** is served upon your return to the lodge.

**Day 3 (B)**

After a **morning game drive**, collect your belongings and enjoy **breakfast** at the lodge.

Transfer 2½ hours to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport for a **flight to Durban**. A box **lunch** is provided. Arriving in **Durban**, you will re-join the ship there.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure. Any cancellations thereafter will be non-refundable and a 100% penalty will be applied to the reservation. Wear comfortable walking shoes and breathable clothing; bring biodegradable sunscreen, a sun hat and binoculars. The roads in the game reserve are gravel; there are also inclines and certain parts of the game drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck conditions. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Early morning game drives can be a little cool; bring a jacket. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Wildlife sightings are likely

but are not guaranteed. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. Kruger is a malaria-risk area. Consult your physician at least four months prior to travel to ensure that you have access to the requisite preventative medication. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa.

**Kruger National Park & Lukimbi Private Game Reserve (Double)**



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)  
3 Days/2 Nights  
Price \$3,999.00

**Day 1 (B/L)**

Leave the ship in Maputo and transfer to the southern section of South Africa's Kruger National Park -- a drive of approximately 3½ hours. At the Mozambique/South Africa border post, you will step off the coach and proceed through Immigration and Customs.

In Kruger National Park, an unrivalled diversity of life forms fuses with historical and archaeological treasures -- this is real Africa. Established in 1898 to protect the wildlife of the South African lowveld, this wildlife sanctuary is like no other. It is the perfect place to immerse yourself in the unpredictability and endless wilderness that is the true quality of Africa. **Kruger National Park** is South Africa's largest game reserve and is larger than the country of Israel. Nearly five million square miles stretch from north to south along the Mozambique border offering an almost indescribable wildlife experience. It is a land of baobabs, fever trees, knob thorns, marula and mopane trees, underneath which lurk the Big Five (buffalo, elephant, leopard, lion and rhino), the Little Five (buffalo weaver, elephant shrew, leopard tortoise, ant lion and rhino beetle), the birding Big Six (ground hornbill, kori bustard, lappet-faced vulture, martial eagle, pel's fishing owl and saddle-bill stork) and more species of mammals than in any other African game reserve. Kruger National Park is unrivalled in the diversity of its life and a world leader in advanced environmental management techniques and policies. Continue through the park to a private game lodge where you stay for the next two nights.

**Lukimbi Safari Lodge** is a stunning luxury safari lodge situated in the easily-accessible southern portion of Kruger National Park. The lodge features carved plaster panels showing intricate mystical creatures and African patterns. There is something different and interesting to look at around every corner. Lukimbi is a photographers' delight, both around the lodge and out in the

beckoning bush. The main buildings are linked together with open wooden decks, making the most of the view, as the lodge meanders along the banks of the Lwakahle River. The raised walkways provide clear and easy access to their luxury and modern African-décor suites with stunning river views. Private decks lead out towards the river, providing the ideal place to relax or enjoy bird spotting and game viewing in peace and tranquility.

Enjoy **lunch** on arrival, followed by check-in.

A late afternoon **game drive** in an open **4x4 vehicle** gives you time with a game ranger and tracker. Afterwards, return to camp to share stories while you dine on traditional cuisine around a roaring boma fire under the stars of the African sky.

**Day 2 (B/L/D)**

Hot and cold beverages will be waiting for you after your early morning wake-up call. Enjoy a morning **game drive** showcasing the wildlife and nature of the southern region of Kruger National Park. Bounded by the Crocodile River in the south and the Sabie River in the north, the southern region is also host to the jagged ridge of the Lebombo Mountains along the border with Mozambique, and the highest point in the park, Khandzalive, in the southwestern sector. The valleys are home to trees rarely found in other parts of the Kruger, such as the Cape chestnut, coral tree and lavender fever-berry.

Return to the lodge and enjoy a leisurely **lunch** and afternoon relaxing before

commencing on a late afternoon **game drive**. **Dinner** is served upon your return, either in the boma or in the Lodge.

**Day 3 (B)**

After a **morning game drive**, collect your belongings and enjoy **breakfast** at the lodge.

Transfer two hours to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport for a **flight to Durban**. A box **lunch** is provided. Arriving in **Durban**, you will re-join the ship there.

**Notes:**

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure. Any cancellations thereafter non-refundable and a 100% penalty will be applied to the reservation. Wear comfortable walking shoes and breathable clothing; bring biodegradable sunscreen, a sun hat and binoculars. The roads in the game reserve are gravel; there are also inclines and certain parts of the game drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck conditions. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Early morning game drives can be a little cool; bring a jacket. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. You are traveling to

a malaria-risk area. Consult your physician at least twelve weeks prior to travel to ensure that you have access to the requisite preventative medication. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa.

**Kruger National Park & Lukimbi Private Game Reserve (Single)**



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)  
3 Days/2 Nights  
Price \$4,299.00

**Day 1 (B/L)**

Leave the ship in Maputo and transfer to the southern section of South Africa's Kruger National Park -- a drive of approximately 3½ hours. At the Mozambique/South Africa border post, you will step off the coach and proceed through Immigration and Customs.

In Kruger National Park, an unrivalled diversity of life forms fuses with historical and archaeological treasures -- this is real Africa. Established in 1898 to protect the wildlife of the South African lowveld, this wildlife sanctuary is like no other. It is the perfect place to immerse yourself in the unpredictability and endless wilderness that is

the true quality of Africa. **Kruger National Park** is South Africa's largest game reserve and is larger than the country of Israel. Nearly five million square miles stretch from north to south along the Mozambique border offering an almost indescribable wildlife experience. It is a land of baobabs, fever trees, knob thorns, marula and mopane trees, underneath which lurk the Big Five (buffalo, elephant, leopard, lion and rhino), the Little Five (buffalo weaver, elephant shrew, leopard tortoise, ant lion and rhino beetle), the birding Big Six (ground hornbill, kori bustard, lappet-faced vulture, martial eagle, pel's fishing owl and saddle-bill stork) and more species of mammals than in any other African game reserve. Kruger National Park is unrivaled in the diversity of its life and a world leader in advanced environmental management techniques and policies. Continue through the park to a private game lodge where you stay for the next two nights.

**Lukimbi Safari Lodge** is a stunning luxury safari lodge situated in the easily-accessible southern portion of Kruger National Park. The lodge features carved plaster panels showing intricate mystical creatures and African patterns. There is something different and interesting to look at around every corner. Lukimbi is a photographers' delight, both around the lodge and out in the beckoning bush. The main buildings are linked together with open wooden decks, making the most of the view, as the lodge meanders along the banks of the Lwakahle River. The raised walkways provide clear and easy access to their luxury and modern

African-décor suites with stunning river views. Private decks lead out towards the river, providing the ideal place to relax or enjoy bird spotting and game viewing in peace and tranquility.

Enjoy **lunch** on arrival, followed by check-in.

A late afternoon **game drive** in an open **4x4 vehicle** gives you time with a game ranger and tracker. Afterwards, return to camp to share stories while you dine on traditional cuisine around a roaring boma fire under the stars of the African sky.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

Hot and cold beverages will be waiting for you after your early morning wake-up call. Enjoy a morning **game drive** showcasing the wildlife and nature of the southern region of Kruger National Park. Bounded by the Crocodile River in the south and the Sabie River in the north, the southern region is also host to the jagged ridge of the Lebombo Mountains along the border with Mozambique, and the highest point in the park, Khandzalive, in the southwestern sector. The valleys are home to trees rarely found in other parts of the Kruger, such as the Cape chestnut, coral tree and lavender fever-berry.

Return to the lodge and enjoy a leisurely **lunch** and afternoon relaxing before commencing on a late afternoon **game drive**. **Dinner** is served upon your return, either in

the boma or in the Lodge.

Day 3 (B)

After a **morning game drive**, collect your belongings and enjoy **breakfast** at the lodge.

Transfer two hours to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport for a **flight to Durban**. A box **lunch** is provided. Arriving in **Durban**, you will re-join the ship there.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure. Any cancellations thereafter non-refundable and a 100% penalty will be applied to the reservation. Wear comfortable walking shoes and breathable clothing; bring biodegradable sunscreen, a sun hat and binoculars. The roads in the game reserve are gravel; there are also inclines and certain parts of the game drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck conditions. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Early morning game drives can be a little cool; bring a jacket. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. You are traveling to a malaria-risk area. Consult your physician at least twelve weeks prior to travel to ensure

that you have access to the requisite preventative medication. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa.

### Maputo City & Sun



Departs: 10:00 AM  
Approximately 5½ Hours  
Price \$199.95

Here's your chance to combine an introduction to **Maputo** -- Mozambique's capital, formerly called Lourenço Marques -- with downtime by the pool. As you travel, you will discover that the city is slowly recreating some of its former glory.

Leaving the harbor, a **panoramic drive** takes you past the beautiful railroad station -- an architectural highlight of Maputo built during in 1910 and designed by engineer Alfredo Augusto de Lima. The remarkable bronze dome, founded specially for the building, was constructed in South Africa and its assembly was an innovation for that time.

A focal point in the city is **Independence Square**. Around it are statues of the country's first president, Samora Machel, the gleaming white Roman Catholic cathedral, the neo-

classical City Hall and the French-Mozambican cultural center. The latter is a splendid old colonial building that has been tastefully restored and now presents art exhibitions.

You'll also have a chance to take photos of the weird and wonderful concept of a house made entirely out of iron -- very impractical for hot African summers.

Then, proceed to the local **Feima market** for souvenir shopping. Channel your inner-haggler and have some fun with this down-to-earth experience.

Continue to the **Natural History Museum** which, among other things, boasts the only collection of elephant fetuses in the world.

**Lunch** is next -- a buffet at a local hotel.

The remainder of the afternoon is spent enjoying the facilities of the **hotel** and enjoying view of the sea while relaxing by the **pool**.

**Notes:**

Mozambique is a third-world country and, although visiting this country is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all aspects. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Mozambique, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not.

Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. Please be advised that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Mozambique is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring your swimsuit, a towel, biodegradable biodegradable sunscreen and a hat.

### Maputo Sights



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$89.95

Leaving the harbor, take a **panoramic drive** through Mozambique's capital city. Along the way, watch for the beautiful railroad station -- an architectural highlight of Maputo.

A stop at the **local market** offers a glimpse of how the locals barter for goods and food.

A focal point in the city is the Praça de Independencia, or **Independence Square**. Around it are statues of the country's first President -- Samora Machel, the gleaming white Roman Catholic cathedral, neo-Classical City Hall and the French-Mozambican cultural center. The latter is a splendid old colonial building which has been tastefully restored and now presents art exhibitions.

You'll also have a chance to take photos of the weird and wonderful concept of a house made entirely out of iron -- very impractical for hot African summers.

Continue to the **Natural History Museum**. This museum features the only collection of elephant fetuses in the world -- there's something for everyone!

**Maputo** is one of the most-visited attractions in the city. It was originally built in 1721 and destroyed and rebuilt by many people, in several occasions. You will have an opportunity to step back in time to an era

when corsairs and sailors did battle on the high seas.

Return to the ship with plenty of newfound knowledge.

#### Notes:

Mozambique is a third-world country and, although visiting this country is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all aspects. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Mozambique, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. Please be advised that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask

your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Mozambique is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

**Richards Bay, South Africa - Friday, April 17, 2020:** A bustling port town with year-round warm weather, Richards Bay is home to South Africa's largest harbor. The golden sands of the coastline stretch from the Tugela River to the border of Mozambique. These serene beaches are also home to the Richards Bay Game Reserve, a protected lagoon that is home to aquatic birds, hippos, sharks and crocodiles.

Nearby, the endless rolling hills, valleys and plains of Zululand give way to lush forests that bear witness to the land's rich history, including the great Anglo-Zulu war. The Zulu are considered one of the great nations of Africa. Activities include wilderness adventure and exploration of the many museums and historical sites.

**Best of Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Nature Reserve**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 8½ Hours  
Price \$399.95

Depart Richards Bay and travel north on the N2 National Road. After a 1½-hour drive, you'll arrive at the beautiful and action-packed **Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve**. The reserve shelters not only the wildlife of Zululand but also boasts the indefinable charm and tradition of the natural surroundings in one of the most fascinating parts of Africa.

Hluhluwe-Umfolozi is well known for its small population of the rare white rhino and a spectacular variety of bird and animal life, including elephant, lion, leopard, buffalo, blue wildebeest, zebra, giraffe, cheetah, mountain reedbuck, kudu and warthog. During an open-vehicle **game drive**, you will likely encounter many of these stunning animals close up.

Enjoy a barbecue **lunch**, surrounded by beautiful scenery.

This afternoon, continue on another exciting two-hour **game drive** en-route to the Memorial Gate. Exit the park and return to the pier in Richards Bay, two hours away.

Please note: Guests are not permitted to use cell phones during the game drive. Guests are also not permitted to speak loudly or stand up in the game drive vehicle, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted. Guests with mobility problems could encounter difficulties getting in and out of the open vehicle. The roads in the game reserve are gravel. There are also inclines and certain parts of the game drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck problems. Wear comfortable clothing; bring binoculars and water. Bring a hat; wear sunscreen and sunglasses. Minimum age is 6 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

**Dumazulu Cultural Village**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Price \$199.95

Depart the pier and drive along the National Highway towards Mtubatuba; then continue north to Dumazulu, which means 'Thundering Zulu'.

Explore the culture and traditions of the Zulu tribe during this informative visit to the **Dumazulu Traditional Village**.

It is home to more than fifty Zulu residents and forms part of a living museum. Dumazulu is the largest Zulu village of its kind in the southern hemisphere, and is the only Zulu village to be opened up to tourism by King Goodwill Zwelithini, who placed the Royal Zulu stamp of approval on the objectives and authenticity of Dumazulu.

Upon arrival, meet your Zulu guides, who will invite you into the **chief's homestead**, or *kraal*. Here, you have the opportunity to observe and learn more about the various Zulu traditions, including basket-weaving, spear-and shield-making, beadwork, pot-making,

*sangoma* (spiritual healer) bone-throwing, and spectacular, brilliant, colorful Zulu dancing.

Return to Richards Bay wiser and more knowledgeable about the Zulu people of Africa.

Please note: It is Zulu custom for young, unmarried women to go topless. The village has mostly gravel ground, which can be slightly muddy after heavy rain. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring a sunhat, sunscreen and sunglasses. Most of the tour takes place outdoors and requires quite a lot of walking. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Photography or video of the *sangoma* (traditional healer) is not allowed.

### Emdoneni Wild Cats



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Price \$219.95

Your destination today is the **Emdoneni Cat Rehabilitation Center**, caring for wild cheetahs, serval cats, African wildcats and caracal (lynx) that have been orphaned or injured in the wild. Where possible, the patients are rehabilitated and they enter a breeding program so that their offspring can be released back into the natural habitat.

Upon arrival at Emdoneni, set out on a guided tour to learn more about these fascinating creatures' habits and the conservation efforts underway to save them.

After a fascinating morning or afternoon, re-board the coach for the return to Richards Bay.

Please note: Tour operates weather permitting. Wear comfortable clothing; bring a sunhat. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Viewing of cats is subject to each cat's temperament on the day, so you may not see every animal. Visitors enter all enclosures at their own risk; the cats are wild animals at heart even if they are accustomed to people. Please follow your guide's instructions at all times and stay with the group while attending the show. Loud noises of any kind are not permitted, including loud voices.

### Highlights of Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Park



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 7½ Hours  
Price \$299.95

Travel north for two hours by coach along the National Highway on a journey that brings you to the Memorial Gate of **Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve**. Here you'll switch to an **open-air 4x4 vehicle**.

Your unforgettable adventure in the Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve now begins. The reserve shelters not only the wildlife of Zululand but also boasts the indefinable charm and tradition of the natural surroundings in one of the most fascinating parts of Africa.

Hluhluwe-Umfolozi has become well known for its small population of the rare white rhino and a spectacular variety of bird and animal life, including elephant, lion, leopard, buffalo, blue wildebeest, zebra, giraffe, cheetah, mountain reedbeek, kudu and warthog. During an open-vehicle **game drive**, you will likely encounter many of these stunning animals up close. Return to the Memorial Gate, where a light **snack** and a beverage are served.

Re-board the coach and transfer back to the ship at Richards Bay.

#### Notes:

Guests are not permitted to use cell phones during the game drive. Guests are also not permitted to speak loudly or stand up in the

game drive vehicle, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted. Guests with mobility limitations could encounter difficulties getting in and out of the open vehicle. The roads in the game reserve are gravel. There are also inclines and certain parts of the game drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck problems. Wear comfortable clothing; bring binoculars and water. Bring a hat; wear sunscreen and sunglasses. Minimum age is 6 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

### Lake St Lucia & iSimangaliso Wetlands Cruise



Departs: 10:30 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Price \$199.95

Depart the pier for the drive north to the narrows of the St Lucia Estuary, which forms part of the **iSimangaliso Wetlands** -- a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**.

Upon arrival in St Lucia town, board a boat for a leisurely two-hour **cruise on Lake St Lucia**. The vessel travels at walking pace along the shoreline of the St Lucia Estuary, and the enthusiastic skipper/captain will tell you more about the hippos and Nile crocodiles that inhabit Lake St Lucia. The lake has the largest concentration of hippopotamus in South Africa, with 800 hippos. It is also home to about 2,000 Nile crocodiles and about 526 different kinds of bird. Favorites are the African fish eagle and the mangrove kingfisher. Learn more about the **mangrove swamps** and the five different eco-systems of the St Lucia Estuary.

Intermittent stops ensure that you get good photo opportunities and you are certain to see plenty of hippos up close throughout the cruise. Watch also for buffalo and waterbuck drinking along the shoreline.

Upon returning from your boat cruise, head back to Richard's Bay by coach.

#### Notes:

Tour requires walking over uneven terrain from the coach to the boat, with a few big steps down to the boat. Wear comfortable clothing, sunscreen, a hat and sunglasses. Bring binoculars. The drive from the pier to the iSimangaliso Wetlands is approximately 1½ hours each way. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The boat is not exclusive to Holland America Line guests.

Not suitable for guests with mobility problems or for wheelchairs. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen and sunglasses. Bring binoculars.

### Phinda Mountain Lodge (Double)



Departs: 8:30 AM  
2 Days/1 Night  
Price \$1,999.00

#### Day 1 (L/D)

On disembarking the ship in Richards Bay, transfer 2½ hours to Phinda Private Game Reserve. Situated in the lush Maputaland

region in northern KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa, Phinda borders the Greater St Lucia Wetland Park -- a UNESCO World Heritage Site -- and includes 43,240 acres of prime conservation land. Seven distinct habitats shelter an abundance of wildlife including Africa's Big Five (lion, leopard, elephant, rhino and buffalo) and more than 380 bird species.

**Phinda Mountain Lodge** boasts 25 spectacular suites, each with its own veranda and positioned to ensure complete privacy. Each suite has an outdoor shower and plunge pool, allowing you to savor the outdoors and the fresh mountain air. Additional facilities include an African crafts shop, an open-air boma, and viewing deck. Guests are invited to enjoy bush walks, canoeing and riverboat cruises on the Mzinene River.

Upon arrival at the main entrance gate, switch to an **open-air vehicle** for the ride to Phinda Mountain Lodge. Here, a welcoming beverage will be served while your registration card and waiver forms are issued for signing. Enjoy **lunch** at the lodge and some **free time**.

Tea is served before your **afternoon game drive**. The open **4x4 vehicle** allows your guide the freedom of movement needed to track the Big Five.

After dark, spotlights provide an opportunity to view nocturnal creatures and carnivores on the hunt.

Return to the lodge for **dinner**.

**Day 2 (B/L)**

The day begins with an early morning wake-up call followed by tea, coffee and biscuits served in the lounge. Depart for a **game drive** followed by **breakfast** back at the lodge. Check out and transfer to the main entrance gate by four-wheel-drive open-air vehicle. From there you will transfer to the pier in Durban, four hours away, where you will re-board the ship. Travel time is approximately four hours and a boxed **lunch** is provided.

**Notes:**

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Richards Bay with no cancelations permitted thereafter. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations, as getting into and out of the game vehicles can present a significant challenge. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. Early morning game drives in open vehicles can be a little cool -- bring along a windbreaker. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Bring a hat, sunscreen, sunglasses and binoculars. Ride will be bumpy. Guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Phinda is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician several months prior to traveling for the appropriate

medications. Bring your passport on tour.

**Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit <a>  
[www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'.

**Phinda Mountain Lodge (Single)**



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)  
2 Days/1 Night  
Price \$2,299.00

**Day 1 (L/D)**

On disembarking the ship in Richards Bay, transfer 2½ hours to Phinda Private Game Reserve. Situated in the lush Maputaland region in northern KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa, Phinda borders the Greater St Lucia Wetland Park -- a UNESCO World Heritage Site -- and includes 43,240 acres of prime conservation land. Seven distinct habitats shelter an abundance of wildlife including Africa's Big Five (lion, leopard, elephant, rhino and buffalo) and more than 380 bird species.

**Phinda Mountain Lodge** boasts 25 spectacular suites, each with its own veranda and positioned to ensure complete privacy. Each suite has an outdoor shower and plunge pool, allowing you to savor the outdoors and the fresh mountain air. Additional facilities include an African crafts shop, an open-air boma, and viewing deck. Guests are invited to enjoy bush walks, canoeing and riverboat cruises on the Mzinene River.

Upon arrival at the main entrance gate, switch to an **open-air vehicle** for the ride to Phinda Mountain Lodge. Here, a welcoming beverage will be served while your registration card and waiver forms are issued for signing. Enjoy **lunch** at the lodge and some **free time**.

Tea is served before your **afternoon game drive**. The open **4x4 vehicle** allows your guide the freedom of movement needed to track the Big Five.

After dark, spotlights provide an opportunity to view nocturnal creatures and carnivores on the hunt.

Return to the lodge for **dinner**.

**Day 2 (B/L)**

The day begins with an early morning wake-up call followed by tea, coffee and biscuits served in the lounge. Depart for a **game drive** followed by **breakfast** back at the lodge. Check out and transfer to the main entrance gate by four-wheel-drive open-air vehicle. From there you will transfer to the pier in Durban, four hours away, where you will re-board the ship.

Richards Bay, South Africa - Friday, April 17, 2020

Travel time is approximately four hours and a boxed **lunch** is provided.

**Notes:**

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Richards Bay with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations, as getting into and out of the game vehicles can present a significant challenge. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. Early morning game drives in open vehicles can be a little cool -- bring along a windbreaker. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Bring a hat, sunscreen, sunglasses and binoculars. Ride will be bumpy. Guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Phinda is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician several months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Bring your passport on tour.

**Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel

through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit [www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'.

**Phinda Vlei Lodge (Double)**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
2 Days/ 1 Night  
Price \$1,999.00

**Day 1 (L/D)**

On disembarking the ship in Richards Bay, transfer 2½ hours to **Phinda Private Game Reserve**. Situated in the lush Maputaland region in northern KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa, Phinda borders the Greater St Lucia Wetland Park -- a UNESCO World Heritage Site -- and includes 43,240 acres of prime conservation land. Seven distinct habitats shelter an abundance of wildlife including Africa's Big Five (lion, leopard, elephant, rhino and buffalo) and more than 380 bird species.

At the main gate, leave your coach and transfer by open vehicle to **Phinda Vlei Lodge**, whose elegant and serene spaces are designed for quiet contemplation of the African wilderness. Each suite is carefully positioned for a prime view of the animals coming out to drink at the watering hole. With panoramic vistas from even your

shower or bathtub, the game viewing never stops. The lodge is set on the edge of the forest, overlooking an open meadow (vlei). This wildlife playground brings your game encounters up close. In the morning and early evening, the animals appear, dotting the sweeping vlei in a never-ending wildlife parade. Combine your game viewing with a refreshing dip in your suite's private plunge pool, but be prepared to share it with a thirsty elephant or impala. Each suite boasts a private sitting area, en-suite bathroom, a dressing room and game viewing deck.

Enjoy a welcome **beverage** and a light **lunch** served at the lodge. Time at leisure gives you a moment to unpack your belongings.

Afternoon tea awaits you on the main patio prior to your **afternoon game drive**. Game drives are conducted in open 4-wheel-drive vehicles, allowing for total freedom of movement and the ability to leave the road and track down Africa's Big Five -- lion, leopard, rhino, elephant and buffalo. After dark, spotlights are used so you can see nocturnal creatures and carnivores on the hunt.

Sundowners and light snacks are served at a clearing in the bush, with **dinner** at the lodge.

**Day 2 (B/L)**

The day begins with an early morning wake-up call followed by tea, coffee and biscuits served in the lounge. Depart for a **game drive** followed by **breakfast** back at the lodge. Check

out and transfer to the main entrance gate by four-wheel-drive open-air vehicle. From there you will transfer to the pier in Durban, four hours away, where you will re-board the ship. Travel time is approximately four hours and a boxed **lunch** is provided.

**Notes:**

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Richards Bay with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations, as getting into and out of the game vehicles can present a significant challenge. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. Early morning game drives in open vehicles can be a little cool -- bring along a windbreaker. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Bring a hat, sunscreen, sunglasses and binoculars. Ride will be bumpy. Guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Phinda is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician several months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Bring your passport on tour.

**Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland

adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit <a>[www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'.

**Phinda Vlei Lodge (Single)**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
2 Days/ 1 Night  
Price \$2,299.00

**Day 1 (L/D)**

On disembarking the ship in Richards Bay, transfer 2½ hours to **Phinda Private Game Reserve**. Situated in the lush Maputaland region in northern KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa, Phinda borders the Greater St Lucia Wetland Park -- a UNESCO World Heritage Site -- and includes 43,240 acres of prime conservation land. Seven distinct habitats shelter an abundance of wildlife including Africa's Big Five (lion, leopard, elephant, rhino and buffalo) and more than 380 bird species.

At the main gate, leave your coach and transfer by open vehicle to **Phinda Vlei Lodge**, whose elegant and serene spaces are designed for quiet contemplation of the

African wilderness. Each suite is carefully positioned for a prime view of the animals coming out to drink at the watering hole. With panoramic vistas from even your shower or bathtub, the game viewing never stops. The lodge is set on the edge of the forest, overlooking an open meadow (vlei). This wildlife playground brings your game encounters up close. In the morning and early evening, the animals appear, dotting the sweeping vlei in a never-ending wildlife parade. Combine your game viewing with a refreshing dip in your suite's private plunge pool, but be prepared to share it with a thirsty elephant or impala. Each suite boasts a private sitting area, en-suite bathroom, a dressing room and game viewing deck.

Enjoy a welcome **beverage** and a light **lunch** served at the lodge. Time at leisure gives you a moment to unpack your belongings.

Afternoon tea awaits you on the main patio prior to your **afternoon game drive**. Game drives are conducted in open 4-wheel-drive vehicles, allowing for total freedom of movement and the ability to leave the road and track down Africa's Big Five -- lion, leopard, rhino, elephant and buffalo. After dark, spotlights are used so you can see nocturnal creatures and carnivores on the hunt.

Sundowners and light snacks are served at a clearing in the bush, with **dinner** at the lodge.

**Day 2 (B/L)**

The day begins with an early morning wake-up call followed by tea, coffee and biscuits served in the lounge. Depart for a **game drive** followed by **breakfast** back at the lodge. Check out and transfer to the main entrance gate by four-wheel-drive open-air vehicle. From there you will transfer to the pier in Durban, four hours away, where you will re-board the ship. Travel time is approximately four hours and a boxed **lunch** is provided.

**Notes:**

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Richards Bay with no cancelations permitted thereafter. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations, as getting into and out of the game vehicles can present a significant challenge. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. Early morning game drives in open vehicles can be a little cool -- bring along a windbreaker. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Bring a hat, sunscreen, sunglasses and binoculars. Ride will be bumpy. Guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Phinda is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician several months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Bring your passport on tour.

**Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit <a>[www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'.

**Richards Bay Private Touring - Full Day (Car)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 8 Hours  
Price \$899.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver & guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver & guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo

traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for physically challenged guests.

Please note: Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. All entrance / park fees, excursions, meals, beverages, gratuities & items of personal nature is additional and for own account.

Capacity: 2 guests.

Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Richards Bay Private Touring - Half Day (Car)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$699.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver & guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver & guide, you will have the

flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for physically challenged guests.

Please note: Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. All entrance / park fees, excursions, meals, beverages, gratuities & items of personal nature is additional and for own account.

Capacity: 2 guests.

Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Thanda Overland Safari (Double)**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
2 Days/1 Night  
Price \$1,999.00

**Day 1 (L/D)**

Travel from Richards Bay by coach on a **panoramic drive** of approximately two hours to **Thanda Private Game Reserve**. Thanda is a spectacular private reserve set in 34,500 acres of Big Five indigenous bush, 10 miles north of Hluhluwe in northern Zululand. Thanda, the Zulu word meaning 'love', is a celebration of the Zulu people, their rich culture, and their love of the local wildlife. Thanda is home to the Big Five. Your guide and tracker will help you search for them.

Upon arrival at the main entrance gate, a game ranger greets you and you will transfer to your lodge by **open-air four-wheel-drive vehicle**. Thanda Safari Lodge is known for its nine beautiful bush suites, each self-contained for absolute privacy. Shaped like a traditional Zulu homestead, the large suites offer panoramic views of the surrounding game reserve. Each suite is an Africa-style tribute to abundance, with a spacious living-room and majestic master bedroom and double-sided fireplace. The bathroom has a vanity, his-and-hers sinks, an egg-shaped bath, separate commode, as well as indoor and outdoor showers. Thanda Safari Lodge's public areas are colorful and drenched in light, with touches of beading, welcoming leather and

authentic wood. They include an inviting library overlooking a waterhole that is favored by elephant and other game, a private business center, a cigar bar and an impressively-stocked wine cellar.

Check in and gather for a welcome drink and **lunch** before departing on an **afternoon game drive**.

**Sundowners** and light **snacks** are served at a clearing in the bush following your game drive with the possibility of viewing several nocturnal wildlife species.

Upon returning to the lodge, enjoy a delicious **dinner** in the company of your fellow travelers, or privately if you prefer.

**Day 2 (B/L)**

Depart from the lodge on an early morning **game-drive** in an **open-air 4x4 vehicle**, accompanied by rangers and trackers.

Return to the lodge for **breakfast**, after which you will check out and transfer to the main entrance. Board a coach for the road transfer to Durban. Travel time is approximately 2½ hours and a boxed **lunch** is provided.

Arrive at the pier in **Durban** and re-join the ship.

**Notes:**

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Richards Bay with no cancelations permitted

thereafter. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations, as getting into and out of the game vehicles can present a significant challenge. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. Early morning game drives in open vehicles can be a little cool -- bring along a windbreaker. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Bring a hat, sunscreen, sunglasses and binoculars. Ride will be bumpy. Guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Thanda is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician several months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Bring your passport on tour. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit [www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'.

**Thanda Overland Safari (Single)**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
2 Days/1 Night  
Price \$2,299.00

**Day 1 (L/D)**

Travel from Richards Bay by coach on a **panoramic drive** of approximately two hours to **Thanda Private Game Reserve**. Thanda is a spectacular private reserve set in 34,500 acres of Big Five indigenous bush, 10 miles north of Hluhluwe in northern Zululand. Thanda, the Zulu word meaning 'love', is a celebration of the Zulu people, their rich culture, and their love of the local wildlife. Thanda is home to the Big Five. Your guide and tracker will help you search for them.

Upon arrival at the main entrance gate, a game ranger greets you and you will transfer to your lodge by **open-air four-wheel-drive vehicle**. Thanda Safari Lodge is known for its nine beautiful bush suites, each self-contained for absolute privacy. Shaped like a traditional Zulu homestead, the large suites offer panoramic views of the surrounding game reserve. Each suite is an Africa-style tribute to abundance, with a spacious living-room and majestic master bedroom and double-sided fireplace. The bathroom has a vanity, his-and-hers sinks, an egg-shaped bath, separate commode, as well as indoor and outdoor showers. Thanda Safari Lodge's public areas are colorful and drenched in light, with touches of beading, welcoming leather and

authentic wood. They include an inviting library overlooking a waterhole that is favored by elephant and other game, a private business center, a cigar bar and an impressively-stocked wine cellar.

Check in and gather for a welcome drink and **lunch** before departing on an **afternoon game drive**.

**Sundowners** and light **snacks** are served at a clearing in the bush following your game drive with the possibility of viewing several nocturnal wildlife species.

Upon returning to the lodge, enjoy a delicious **dinner** in the company of your fellow travelers, or privately if you prefer.

**Day 2 (B/L)**

Depart from the lodge on an early morning **game-drive** in an **open-air 4x4 vehicle**, accompanied by rangers and trackers.

Return to the lodge for **breakfast**, after which you will check out and transfer to the main entrance. Board a coach for the road transfer to Durban. Travel time is approximately 2½ hours and a boxed **lunch** is provided.

Arrive at the pier in **Durban** and re-join the ship.

**Notes:**

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Richards Bay with no cancelations permitted

thereafter. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations, as getting into and out of the game vehicles can present a significant challenge. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. Early morning game drives in open vehicles can be a little cool -- bring along a windbreaker. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Bring a hat, sunscreen, sunglasses and binoculars. Ride will be bumpy. Guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Thanda is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician several months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Bring your passport on tour. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit [www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'.

### Zulu Croc Farm



Departs: 12:30 PM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Price \$199.95

Travel to **Zulu Croc Farm** situated in northern Kwazulu Natal. The farm is nestled in the moist tropical savannah bushveld of northern Zululand, close to Hluhluwe.

Zulu Croc offers a **crocodile and snake experience**, bringing these fascinating creatures front and center and allowing you to actually feel and touch some of the world's most fearsome reptiles. This awesome interactive encounter leaves you with many images and memories.

Re-board the coach and return to Richards Bay.

Please note: Tour operates weather permitting. Wear comfortable clothing. Bring a hat and sunscreen. Please stay with the group while attending the show. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations.

### Zulu Nyala Game Reserve



Departs: 1:30 PM  
Approximately 7 Hours  
Price \$359.95

Travel north on the N2 National Road, passing Hluhluwe en route to the **Zulu Nyala Private Game Reserve**. Zulu Nyala provides a tantalizing taste of the African bush in the heart of one of South Africa's most diverse conservation regions. This small section of

paradise is home to a wide variety of game, from majestic elephants, rhino, buffalo and leopard to abundant plains game and more than 400 species of birdlife.

Upon arrival at the lodge, transfer from your coach to a 4-wheel-drive **open vehicle** and set out on a two-hour game drive through the bush. Your ranger-guide will point out a wide variety of wildlife.

At the end of the drive, enjoy a light **snack** and a beverage at the open-air boma (weather permitting) at the Zulu Nyala Heritage Hotel.

Then, re-board the coach for the return to Richards Bay.

#### Notes:

Guests are not permitted to use cell phones during the game drive. Guests are also not permitted to speak loudly or stand up in the game drive vehicle, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted. Guests with mobility problems could encounter difficulties getting in and out of the open vehicle. The roads in the game reserve are gravel. There are also inclines and certain parts of the game drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck problems. Wear comfortable clothing; bring binoculars and water. Bring a hat; wear sunscreen and sunglasses. Minimum age is 6 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

**Durban, South Africa - Saturday, April 18, 2020:** The coastal port of Durban lies along the Indian Ocean in the Kwa-Zulu Natal province of South Africa, where golden sand beaches meet warm blue-green waters. This stretch of pristine beach in the central area of the city is called the Golden Mile, but in fact stretches out for four miles, making it a beachcomber's paradise. If surfboards and sunbathing are not your thing, the promenades fronting the beach are a haven for flea markets and shops.

Jump into a three-wheeled 'tuk-tuk' for a unique look at the city. Head to the Victoria Indian Street Market, where you can visit temples, shop and sample local flavors. Amid British colonial buildings, a variety of historic museums and quiet parks await your exploration. Nearby, enjoy the lush Umgeni River Bird Park, home to more than 3000 bird species.

**Birds of Prey Sanctuary**



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Price \$99.95

Visit the **Birds of Prey Sanctuary** to view the different species and witness a raptor display. The facility is dedicated to the conservation of indigenous raptors and is the headquarters of ongoing research into breeding and rehabilitation projects for birds of prey. The majority of these projects run 'behind the scenes' to ensure that the integrity of the wild birds is not compromised and that a high release success rate is achieved.

The sanctuary is also home to a wide selection of captive-bred or 'non-releasable rehabilitation' birds of prey. These raptors can be viewed in their 'micro-environment' enclosures by anyone who wishes to visit and learn about South Africa's magnificent aerial predators. Education and awareness is paramount to the effective conservation of the environment and its creatures. To facilitate this, a specially-trained group of raptors offer

daily **flight displays**. These demonstrations allow the raptors themselves to become both teachers and ambassadors for their wild counterparts, so that members of the public can experience these rare and elusive birds firsthand.

A portion of your visitor's fee allows for the sponsorship of a raptor for a year.

Return to the pier in Durban.

**Notes:**

Suitable for guests using a wheelchair and for those with mobility limitations with a companion to assist. Terrain includes grass and gravel. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring a hat, biodegradable sunscreen and a windbreaker. Credit cards are not accepted at the curio shop and art gallery; cash only. Tour does not operate on Mondays.

**Botswana, Victoria Falls & Chobe Chilwero (Double)**



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)  
4 Days/3 Nights  
Price \$5,999.00



**Day 1 (L/D)**

Leave the ship in Durban and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg**.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant in **Soweto** -- the township that took its name as an acronym of South West Township. You will visit the former **home of the late President Nelson Mandela** -- now a museum. Vilakazi Street is the only street in the world to be home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners. Soweto's various housing standards, from squatter camps to up-market millionaire homes, as well as the notorious single-gender hostels, are a metaphor for the strata disparity

and other social issues confronting South Africa.

Transfer to the **Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa**. Check in and spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure.

In the early evening, you will gather in the hotel's main restaurant for a delicious dinner.

**Day 2 (B/L/D)**

After **breakfast** at the hotel, complete check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Victoria Falls Airport**.

Upon arrival in Victoria Falls, transfer to the falls for a **guided walking tour** in the vicinity of the mighty cascade. Learn how the falls formed and the role they play in local customs and tradition. With its vast curtain of water, Victoria Falls is one of the most beautiful cascades in the world, and certainly is among the most accessible. The mighty rushing Zambezi River flows, broad and placid, to the

brink of a basalt lip a full mile wide, before taking a headlong plunge into the frothy chasm of the gorge below.

In **Kasane, Botswana**, you will clear Customs and Immigration and continue to **Chobe Chilwero Lodge** for a safari adventure. The lodge is named for its panoramic views over the Chobe River, islands and floodplain. Deep in the heart of the Botswana wilderness, it is an enchanting safari sanctuary with gorgeous vistas and an abundance of bush wildlife. Look forward to the most pleasant of creature comforts -- elegantly appointed accommodations, silver-service dining, and gourmet meals. Freshen up before **dinner** is served.

#### Day 3 (B/L/D)

An early-morning wake-up call is followed by a cup of steaming coffee/tea. Set out on a morning game drive to see hungry animals on the hunt for their natural prey. Return from your morning safari and enjoy **breakfast**. You'll have time to relax before a mid-morning activity, followed by **lunch**. Spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure until **High Tea** is served. An afternoon **game drive** had its own rewards as the daytime rest period for wildlife ends and the crepuscular/nocturnal activity begins.

Back at the lodge, freshen up before **dinner** is served.

#### Day 4 (B)

Start your day with a very early wake-up call. **Breakfast** is served before you set off for an

early morning game drive with your guide. Return to the lodge and gather your belongings. Complete check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg** and a connecting **flight to Cape Town**. In Cape Town, transfer to the harbor and re-join the ship.

#### Notes:

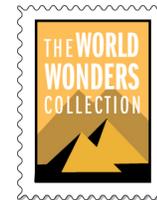
Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Durban, with no cancellations permitted thereafter. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife within the Game Reserve. During early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Daytime temperatures can be very hot. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. The game drive vehicles are not covered; guests are exposed to the elements. Bring binoculars. Botswana is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician four months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring your passport on tour. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. Guests with mobility

limitations may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicles. The volume of water flowing over Victoria Falls is not guaranteed as it is dependent upon the rains. Bring only one soft-sided bag with a maximum weight of 44 lbs. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit [www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa.

#### Botswana, Victoria Falls & Chobe Chilwero (Single)



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)  
4 Days/3 Nights  
Price \$6,699.00



#### Day 1 (L/D)

Leave the ship in Durban and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg**.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant in **Soweto** --

the township that took its name as an acronym of South West Township. You will visit the former **home of the late President Nelson Mandela** -- now a museum. Vilakazi Street is the only street in the world to be home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners. Soweto's various housing standards, from squatter camps to up-market millionaire homes, as well as the notorious single-gender hostels, are a metaphor for the strata disparity and other social issues confronting South Africa.

Transfer to the **Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa**. Check in and spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure.

In the early evening, you will gather in the hotel's main restaurant for a delicious dinner.

#### Day 2 (B/L/D)

After **breakfast** at the hotel, complete check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Victoria Falls Airport**.

Upon arrival in Victoria Falls, transfer to the falls for a **guided walking tour** in the vicinity of the mighty cascade. Learn how the falls formed and the role they play in local customs and tradition. With its vast curtain of water, Victoria Falls is one of the most beautiful cascades in the world, and certainly is among the most accessible. The mighty rushing Zambezi River flows, broad and placid, to the brink of a basalt lip a full mile wide, before taking a headlong plunge into the frothy chasm of the gorge below.

In **Kasane, Botswana**, you will clear Customs and Immigration and continue to **Chobe Chilwero Lodge** for a safari adventure. The lodge is named for its panoramic views over the Chobe River, islands and floodplain. Deep in the heart of the Botswana wilderness, it is an enchanting safari sanctuary with gorgeous vistas and an abundance of bush wildlife. Look forward to the most pleasant of creature comforts -- elegantly appointed accommodations, silver-service dining, and gourmet meals. Freshen up before **dinner** is served.

**Day 3 (B/L/D)**

An early-morning wake-up call is followed by a cup of steaming coffee/tea. Set out on a morning game drive to see hungry animals on the hunt for their natural prey. Return from your morning safari and enjoy **breakfast**. You'll have time to relax before a mid-morning activity, followed by **lunch**. Spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure until **High Tea** is served. An afternoon **game drive** had its own rewards as the daytime rest period for wildlife ends and the crepuscular/nocturnal activity begins.

Back at the lodge, freshen up before **dinner** is served.

**Day 4 (B)**

Start your day with a very early wake-up call. **Breakfast** is served before you set off for an early morning game drive with your guide. Return to the lodge and gather your belongings. Complete check-out formalities

and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg** and a connecting **flight to Cape Town**. In Cape Town, transfer to the harbor and re-join the ship.

**Notes:**

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Durban, with no cancelations permitted thereafter. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife within the Game Reserve. During early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Daytime temperatures can be very hot. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. The game drive vehicles are not covered; guests are exposed to the elements. Bring binoculars. Botswana is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician four months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring your passport on tour. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. Guests with mobility limitations may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicles. The volume of water flowing over Victoria Falls is not

guaranteed as it is dependent upon the rains. Bring only one soft-sided bag with a maximum weight of 44 lbs. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit [www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa.

**Durban Coastal Discovery**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$79.95

Follow Durban's palm tree-lined **Victoria Embankment** to the **Golden Mile** (the beachfront), where Zulus, resplendent in their colorful regalia, transport visitors in rickshaws. Watch for the Juma Mosque, which is reputedly the largest in the Southern Hemisphere and is famous for its massive golden dome and turrets.

You will drive north up the coast to **Balito**, a small holiday town located 25 miles north of Durban -- originally a sugarcane farm. Dolphins are commonly seen along this stretch of the shoreline, so it is known as the

Dolphin Coast.

From here, you drive to **Umhlanga Rocks**. Situated just north of the vibrant port city of Durban on the warm waters of the Indian Ocean, Umhlanga is an upmarket town and its golden sandy beaches stretch northwards for more than 120 miles.

Inland from Umhlanga, endless fields of sugarcane give way to the undulating area of the Thousand Hills, the massive Inanda Dam, and the mystical hidden valleys of Zululand.

Back in Durban, you'll stop briefly at **Currie Hill** to take in the panoramic views of the city. Continue past the Old Market Square and Durban's municipal offices. Glimpse the Natural History Museum and the Post Office before continuing past the Old Inland Revenue Building and the Reserve Bank.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring a hat and biodegradable sunscreen. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. The Golden Mile shops are closed on holidays.

**Durban Private Touring - Full Day (Car)**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$799.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed



to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Durban Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$999.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for

attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Durban Private Touring - Half Day (Car)**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$499.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Durban Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$699.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Helicopter Panorama with Picnic**



Departs: 10:00 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$699.95

Transfer from the pier to the helipad at Virginia Airport.

After a safety briefing, you'll take off on this magical **helicopter flight** which starts with an adrenaline-filled, low-level ride up the Umgeni River Valley. You'll pop up over the Inanda Dam wall and climb up past Top's Needle to the Valley of a Thousand Hills.

Enjoy a delicious **picnic** in real African style on top of the plateau, with a 360° view of the city of Durban, the ocean, the stadium and the Valley of a Thousand Hills -- a truly unforgettable Africa experience.

Return to the airport and back to the pier in Durban.

**Notes:**

Not suitable for guests with a fear of heights. Tour operates weather permitting. Stepping into the helicopter may present difficulties for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear sunglasses as strong glare is typical during the flight. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

**Kruger Safari & Hamilton's Tented Camp (Double)**



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)  
4 Days/3 Nights  
Price \$4,499.00

**Day 1 (L/D)**

Leave the ship in Durban and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg**.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant in **Soweto** -- the township that took its name as an acronym of South West Township. You will visit the **former home of the late President Nelson Mandela** -- now a museum. Vilakazi Street is the only street in the world to be home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners. Soweto's various housing standards, from squatter camps to up-market millionaire homes, as well as the notorious single-gender hostels, are a metaphor for the strata disparity and other social issues confronting South Africa.

Transfer to the **Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa**. Check in and spend the remainder of the

afternoon at leisure.

In the early evening, you will gather in the hotel's main restaurant for a delicious **dinner**.

**Day 2 (B/L/D)**

After an early **breakfast** at the hotel, complete check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Skukuza**. Upon arrival at Skukuza, transfer approximately 2½ hours to **Hamilton's Tented Camp** located within **Kruger National Park**.

Kruger is largest game reserve in South Africa -- in fact, it is larger than Israel -- and was established in 1898 to protect the wildlife of the South African Lowveld. It is a wildlife sanctuary like no other and allows those who enter its vastness to immerse themselves in the unpredictability and endless wilderness that is the true quality of Africa. Covering nearly 500 million acres along the Mozambique border, Kruger yields an almost-indecribable wildlife experience. Certainly, it ranks among the best in Africa and is the flagship of South Africa's National Parks. This is the land of baobabs, fever trees, knob thorns, marula and mopane trees underneath which lurk the Big Five (buffalo, elephant, leopard, lion and rhino), the Little Five (buffalo weaver, elephant shrew, leopard tortoise, ant lion and rhino beetle), the birding Big Six (ground hornbill, kori bustard, lappet-faced vulture, martial eagle, Pel's fishing owl and saddle-bill stork) and more species of mammals than any other African game reserve. Kruger National Park is

unrivalled in the diversity of its wildlife and is a world leader in advanced environmental management techniques and policies.

Named after Colonel Stephenson Hamilton, who was instrumental in establishing the world-famous Kruger National Park, Hamilton's Tented Camp reflects a safari adventure of the early 20th century, when grace and style were the epitome of luxurious living depicted in *Out of Africa*.

Gather at the main lodge for tea prior to a late-afternoon **sunset game drive**.

Keen bird-watchers will delight in the hundreds of bird species that call Kruger home. Many of its 500 species are found here in in the Mluwati Concession including the Southern Yellow-billed Hornbill, Crested Barbet and Burchell's Glossy Starling. As one of the first private concessions in the Kruger National Park, Mluwati has worked tirelessly to ensure the sustainability of this pristine wilderness that is a sanctuary for more than 114 reptile species, 34 amphibian and 147 mammal species, including Africa's Big Five.

Enjoy a leisurely **lunch** followed by a late afternoon game drive.

**Dinner** is served upon your return to the Lodge.

**Day 3 (B/L/D)**

An early-morning wake-up call is followed by a cup of steaming **coffee/tea**. Set out on a **morning game drive** to see hungry animals on the hunt for their natural prey. Return from

your morning safari and enjoy **breakfast**. You have free time until a late afternoon game drive, which had its own rewards as the daytime rest period for wildlife ends and the crepuscular/nocturnal activity begins.

Back at the lodge, freshen up before **dinner** is served.

#### Day 4 (B)

Enjoy an early **breakfast** at the lodge; then, gather your personal belongings and check out. Transfer to Skukuza Airport for a **flight to Cape Town**, where you will re-board the ship.

#### Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Durban, with no cancelations permitted thereafter. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife within the reserve. During early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Daytime temperatures can be very hot. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. The game drive vehicles are not covered; guests are exposed to the elements. Bring binoculars. Kruger is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician four months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate.

Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring your passport on tour. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. A limited number of wheelchair-accessible rooms are available and must be secured at the time of booking. Guests with mobility limitations may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicles. Bring only one soft-sided bag with a maximum weight of 44 lbs.

**Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit [www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa.

### Kruger Safari & Hamilton's Tented Camp (Single)



Departs: 8:30 AM  
4 Days/3 Nights  
Price \$4,999.00

#### Day 1 (L/D)

Leave the ship in Durban and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg**.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant in **Soweto** -- the township that took its name as an acronym of South West Township. You will visit the **former home of the late President Nelson Mandela** -- now a museum. Vilakazi Street is the only street in the world to be home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners. Soweto's various housing standards, from squatter camps to up-market millionaire homes, as well as the notorious single-gender hostels, are a metaphor for the strata disparity and other social issues confronting South Africa.

Transfer to the **Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa**. Check in and spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure.

In the early evening, you will gather in the hotel's main restaurant for a delicious **dinner**.

#### Day 2 (B/L/D)

After an early **breakfast** at the hotel, complete

check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Skukuza**. Upon arrival at Skukuza, transfer approximately 2½ hours to **Hamilton's Tented Camp** located within **Kruger National Park**.

Kruger is largest game reserve in South Africa -- in fact, it is larger than Israel -- and was established in 1898 to protect the wildlife of the South African Lowveld. It is a wildlife sanctuary like no other and allows those who enter its vastness to immerse themselves in the unpredictability and endless wilderness that is the true quality of Africa. Covering nearly 500 million acres along the Mozambique border, Kruger yields an almost-indescribable wildlife experience. Certainly, it ranks among the best in Africa and is the flagship of South Africa's National Parks. This is the land of baobabs, fever trees, knob thorns, marula and mopane trees underneath which lurk the Big Five (buffalo, elephant, leopard, lion and rhino), the Little Five (buffalo weaver, elephant shrew, leopard tortoise, ant lion and rhino beetle), the birding Big Six (ground hornbill, kori bustard, lappet-faced vulture, martial eagle, Pel's fishing owl and saddle-bill stork) and more species of mammals than any other African game reserve. Kruger National Park is unrivalled in the diversity of its wildlife and is a world leader in advanced environmental management techniques and policies.

Named after Colonel Stephenson Hamilton, who was instrumental in establishing the world-famous Kruger National Park, Hamilton's Tented Camp reflects a safari adventure of the early 20th century, when grace and style were the epitome of luxurious

living depicted in *Out of Africa*.

Gather at the main lodge for tea prior to a late-afternoon **sunset game drive**.

Keen bird-watchers will delight in the hundreds of bird species that call Kruger home. Many of its 500 species are found here in in the Mluwati Concession including the Southern Yellow-billed Hornbill, Crested Barbet and Burchell's Glossy Starling. As one of the first private concessions in the Kruger National Park, Mluwati has worked tirelessly to ensure the sustainability of this pristine wilderness that is a sanctuary for more than 114 reptile species, 34 amphibian and 147 mammal species, including Africa's Big Five.

Enjoy a leisurely **lunch** followed by a late afternoon game drive.

**Dinner** is served upon your return to the Lodge.

#### Day 3 (B/L/D)

An early-morning wake-up call is followed by a cup of steaming **coffee/tea**. Set out on a **morning game drive** to see hungry animals on the hunt for their natural prey. Return from your morning safari and enjoy **breakfast**. You have free time until a late afternoon game drive, which had its own rewards as the daytime rest period for wildlife ends and the crepuscular/nocturnal activity begins.

Back at the lodge, freshen up before **dinner** is served.

#### Day 4 (B)

Enjoy an early **breakfast** at the lodge; then, gather your personal belongings and check out. Transfer to Skukuza Airport for a **flight to Cape Town**, where you will re-board the ship.

#### Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Durban, with no cancelations permitted thereafter. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife within the reserve. During early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Daytime temperatures can be very hot. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. The game drive vehicles are not covered; guests are exposed to the elements. Bring binoculars. Kruger is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician four months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring your passport on tour. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. A limited number of wheelchair-accessible rooms are available and

must be secured at the time of booking. Guests with mobility limitations may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicles. Bring only one soft-sided bag with a maximum weight of 44 lbs. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit <a>[www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa.

#### Kruger Safari & Kirkmans Kamp (Double)



Departs: 8:30 AM  
4 Days/3 Nights  
Price \$4,999.00

#### Day 1 (L/D)

Leave the ship in Durban and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg**.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant in **Soweto** -- the township that took its name as an

acronym of South West Township. You will visit the **former home of the late President Nelson Mandela** -- now a museum. Vilakazi Street is the only street in the world to be home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners. Soweto's various housing standards, from squatter camps to up-market millionaire homes, as well as the notorious single-gender hostels, are a metaphor for the strata disparity and other social issues confronting South Africa.

Transfer to the **Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa**. Check in and spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure.

In the early evening, you will gather in the hotel's main restaurant for a delicious dinner.

#### Day 2 (B/L/D)

After an early **breakfast** at the hotel, complete check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Skukuza**. A 30-minute transfer through Sabi Sand Game Reserve brings you to **Kirkman's Kamp**.

Adjacent to the world-renowned Kruger National Park, the **Sabi Sand Game Reserve** is famed for its intimate wildlife encounters -- particularly leopard viewing. Home to a host of animals, including the Big Five (lion, leopard, elephant, buffalo and rhino), Sabi Sand is part of a conservation area that covers almost five million acres -- an area equivalent to the State of New Jersey. With no boundary fences between Sabi Sand and the Kruger National Park, this private reserve benefits

from the great diversity of animals found in one of the richest wildlife areas on the African continent. Strict vehicle limits at sightings ensure the exclusivity of the game-viewing experience. Sensitive off-road driving ensures that guests have the best possible view of any exceptional sighting and rangers are constantly in touch with each other to keep track of animal movements.

The spirit of a safari comes alive at historic Kirkman's Kamp. Step back in time into the gracious, early-Transvaal atmosphere of this original 1920s homestead and marvel at the spectacular views, from each of the 18 guest suites, of the unspoiled landscape that surrounds the Sand River. Rolling lawns carved out of a wild and tumbling wilderness that hosts memorable game viewing. A sparkling swimming pool boasts a magnificent view over the Sand River Valley.

At the lodge, enjoy a welcome beverage as you check in. Enjoy **lunch** and some time to freshen up before meeting for afternoon tea, after which you will depart on an **afternoon game drive**.

Sundowners and light snacks are served at a clearing in the bush; then, you will return to the lodge for **dinner**.

#### Day 3 (B/L/D)

An early-morning wake-up call is followed by a cup of steaming coffee/tea. Set out on a morning **game drive** to see hungry animals on the hunt for their natural prey. Return from your morning safari and enjoy **breakfast**. You'll have time to relax before **lunch**.

**Tea/coffee** is served before a late-afternoon **game drive**, when the wildlife's crepuscular/nocturnal activity begins.

After **sundowners** in the bush, return to the lodge and freshen up in time for dinner at the lodge restaurant or boma **dinner** (weather permitting).

#### Day 4 (B)

Enjoy an early **breakfast** at the lodge, then, gather your personal belongings and check out. Transfer to Skukuza Airport for a **flight to Cape Town**, where you will re-board the ship.

#### Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Durban, with no cancelations permitted thereafter. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife within the reserve. During early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Daytime temperatures can be very hot. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. The game drive vehicles are not covered; guests are exposed to the elements. Bring binoculars. Kruger is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician four months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate.

Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring your passport on tour. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. A limited number of wheelchair-accessible rooms are available and must be secured at the time of booking. Guests with mobility limitations may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicles. Bring only one soft-sided bag with a maximum weight of 44 lbs. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit <a>[www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa.

### Kruger Safari & Kirkmans Kamp (Single)



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)  
4 Days/3 Nights  
Price \$5,499.00

#### Day 1 (L/D)

Leave the ship in Durban and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg**.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant in **Soweto** -- the township that took its name as an acronym of South West Township. You will visit the **former home of the late President Nelson Mandela** -- now a museum. Vilakazi Street is the only street in the world to be home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners. Soweto's various housing standards, from squatter camps to up-market millionaire homes, as well as the notorious single-gender hostels, are a metaphor for the strata disparity and other social issues confronting South Africa.

Transfer to the **Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa**. Check in and spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure.

In the early evening, you will gather in the hotel's main restaurant for a delicious dinner.

#### Day 2 (B/L/D)

After an early **breakfast** at the hotel, complete

check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a **flight to** Skukuza. A 30-minute transfer through Sabi Sand Game Reserve brings you to **Kirkman's Kamp**.

Adjacent to the world-renowned Kruger National Park, the **Sabi Sand Game Reserve** is famed for its intimate wildlife encounters -- particularly leopard viewing. Home to a host of animals, including the Big Five (lion, leopard, elephant, buffalo and rhino), Sabi Sand is part of a conservation area that covers almost five million acres -- an area equivalent to the State of New Jersey. With no boundary fences between Sabi Sand and the Kruger National Park, this private reserve benefits from the great diversity of animals found in one of the richest wildlife areas on the African continent. Strict vehicle limits at sightings ensure the exclusivity of the game-viewing experience. Sensitive off-road driving ensures that guests have the best possible view of any exceptional sighting and rangers are constantly in touch with each other to keep track of animal movements.

The spirit of a safari comes alive at historic Kirkman's Kamp. Step back in time into the gracious, early-Transvaal atmosphere of this original 1920s homestead and marvel at the spectacular views, from each of the 18 guest suites, of the unspoiled landscape that surrounds the Sand River. Rolling lawns carved out of a wild and tumbling wilderness that hosts memorable game viewing. A sparkling swimming pool boasts a magnificent view over the Sand River Valley.

At the lodge, enjoy a welcome beverage as you check in. Enjoy **lunch** and some time to

freshen up before meeting for afternoon tea, after which you will depart on an **afternoon game drive**.

Sundowners and light snacks are served at a clearing in the bush; then, you will return to the lodge for **dinner**.

Day 3 (B/L/D)

An early-morning wake-up call is followed by a cup of steaming coffee/tea. Set out on a morning **game drive** to see hungry animals on the hunt for their natural prey. Return from your morning safari and enjoy **breakfast**. You'll have time to relax before **lunch**. **Tea/coffee** is served before a late-afternoon **game drive**, when the wildlife's crepuscular/nocturnal activity begins.

After **sundowners** in the bush, return to the lodge and freshen up in time for dinner at the lodge restaurant or boma **dinner** (weather permitting).

Day 4 (B)

Enjoy an early **breakfast** at the lodge, then, gather your personal belongings and check out. Transfer to Skukuza Airport for a **flight to Cape Town**, where you will re-board the ship.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Durban, with no cancelations permitted thereafter. The contents and order of

activities in this program are subject to change due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife within the reserve. During early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Daytime temperatures can be very hot. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. The game drive vehicles are not covered; guests are exposed to the elements. Bring binoculars. Kruger is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician four months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring your passport on tour. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. A limited number of wheelchair-accessible rooms are available and must be secured at the time of booking. Guests with mobility limitations may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicles. Bring only one soft-sided bag with a maximum weight of 44 lbs. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or

overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit <a>[www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa.

### Midlands Canopy Tour



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 6¾ Hours  
Price \$399.95

Depart the pier and drive via Pietermaritzburg to the Karkloof indigenous forest, which is located in the heart of the Natal Midlands.

The **Karkloof Canopy Tour** is a terrific eco-experience that is a two-hour adventure through the magnificent Karkloof indigenous forest. The canopy tour involves traversing from one platform to another by **zip-lining** along a steel cable suspended up to 95 feet above the forest floor. The trail is comprised of seven platforms and eight slides that zig-zag down a pristine forested valley. Construction of the Karkloof Canopy Tour was strictly in accordance with precise civil engineering standards. A full environment impact study was undertaken to ensure that the forest ecology would not be harmed in any way.

The scenery and birdlife are spectacular and professional guides provide interesting facts about the forest ecology during your adventure. The lines are up to 575 feet long

and provide an unforgettable ride over the forest canopy and the surrounding views.

Begin with a detailed safety briefing followed by a gear-up session with full body harness, pulleys and climbing equipment, as well as a safety check. After a short, scenic **4x4 drive** to the top of the Karkloof Valley, you're all set to monkey around.

As you leave the launch platform, a new world unfolds as you gently glide along the steel cables from platform to platform. Spend a couple of minutes relaxing on each platform while the guides enthusiastically explain the ecology of the forest, pointing out different trees and the magnificent giant ferns way below. The bird life is incredible. Keep an eye out for emerald cuckoos, Knysna loeries, a wide variety of raptors. If you are especially lucky, you may see the elusive Narina trogon or endangered Cape parrot.

Once back on the ground, enjoy a light **snack** and return to the pier in Durban.

**Notes:**

Minimum age is 7 years; maximum age is 70 years. Participants must have a waist size of 130cm (51 inches) or less, and thigh circumference of 90cm (35 inches) or less. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Pregnant women are not allowed to participate. Some recent surgeries and medical conditions may preclude you from participating. Wear shorts or long pants (skirts are not allowed) and secure, closed-toe, lace-up shoes. Tour operates weather permitting.

**Nelson Mandela Capture Site & Howick Falls**



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Price \$119.95

A panoramic drive through Pietermaritzburg brings you to the Nelson Mandela Capture Site in the Midlands.

The genesis of the **museum** project at the **Nelson Mandela Capture Site**, and the installation of an internationally-recognized sculpture in the Natal Midlands landscape, is a grown-up and more fitting version of the modest monument originally placed on the site, which consisted of a plaque set into a wall on the side of the road. In 1962, this otherwise-ordinary piece of road along the R103 Highway took on a profound significance. Armed apartheid police flagged down a car in which Nelson Mandela was pretending to be the chauffeur. Having succeeded in evading capture by apartheid operatives for 17 months, Mandela had just paid a clandestine visit to ANC President Chief Albert Luthuli's Groutville home to report back on his African odyssey, and to request support for an armed struggle. It was in this dramatic way, at this unassuming spot, that Nelson Mandela was finally captured and arrested. At the Nelson Mandela Capture Site, a guide will show you around the museum and you'll have some **free time** afterwards for curio shopping.

Next up is a visit to **Howick Falls**. Howick is located in the heart of the Natal Midlands, approximately 65 miles from Durban. Here you will view the immense cascade of the falls

-- almost 300 vertical feet of stunning natural waterworks set almost in the center of the picturesque town itself. Known to the Zulu people as KwaNogqaza -- Place of the Tall One -- the falls were first seen by European adventurers in the early 19th century, as transport riders and wagon trains pioneered routes inland from the coast. English missionary James Archbell was granted a farm here, but the rapid increase in horse-drawn traffic soon compelled the government of the day to appropriate some of the land for the establishment of a village. This settlement was named Howick -- a tribute to the Northumberland home of then British Colonial Secretary, Earl Grey.

Return to the pier in Durban.

**Notes:**

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. May be suitable for guests with mobility limitations with a companion to assist.

**Scenes of Durban**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Price \$79.95

Durban is the largest city in the South African province of Kwa-Zulu Natal and is the third-largest city in the country. It is also the busiest port in South Africa and is a major center for tourism because of the city's warm, subtropical climate and extensive beaches. Diverse cultural influences from Asia, Africa and Europe have each contributed to Durban's development and unique character.

Enjoy a **panoramic sightseeing tour** from the comfort of an air-conditioned motorcoach. You will follow the palm tree-lined Victoria Embankment, passing the Vasco da Gama Clock, the Dick King Statue, the imposing Durban Club and the Yacht Club. Continue to Currie Hill, stopping briefly to take in the panoramic views of the city.

From here, it is a short drive to the **Durban Botanic Gardens**. Enjoy a leisurely **stroll** through the gardens, which house a wide variety of local flora are also very well known for the orchid house and rare collection of cycads -- a plant species that dates back to prehistoric times.

Next, drive to the Moses Mabhida Stadium for a photo stop here and at the Juma Mosque -- reputedly the largest in the Southern Hemisphere and famous for its massive golden dome and turrets.

You'll visit **Victoria Street Market**, commonly known as the Indian Market, to browse amid delicately-fashioned ornaments and other exotic objects. Eastern and African aromas envelop you as you wander past herb and spice stalls or sort through baskets of delightful wooden carvings. Bargains are endless and you'll have a brief time to **shop**.

Return to the pier, passing the Old Market Square and the City Hall en route.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes, sunglasses

and biodegradable sunscreen. Bring a hat. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations.

### Tala Game Reserve



Departs: 9:00 AM, 11:30 AM, 2:00 PM  
Approximately 5 hours  
Price \$189.95

Hidden in the KwaZulu-Natal hills is the wildlife conservancy of **Tala Private Game Reserve** -- an area of indigenous acacia thornveld, open grassland and sensitive wetlands that provides an exceptional environment in which to game- and bird-watch. Tala provides visitors with superb game viewing experiences in open game vehicles with highly knowledgeable and experienced rangers and a tracker who will impress you with his bush skills. At Tala, the aim is to get you close to nature, interacting with the environment and animals, and experiencing the sights, sounds and scents of the African bush. The reserve, which spans nearly 7,500 acres and incorporates many diverse natural environments, features more than 300 bird species and big game that includes rhino, kudu, hippo, giraffe and the rare sable antelope. Several distinctive and remarkable plant species are also found at Tala. The fiery aloe in full bloom, the imposing euphorbia and the fragrant wild sage on a dewy morning make for vivid memories.

Board an open-air **4x4 vehicle** for a two-hour game drive on the reserve.

On completion of the game drive, re-board your coach and transfer back to Durban.

#### Notes:

Participants are not permitted to use cell phones during the game drive, or to speak loudly or stand up in the game drive vehicle, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted. The roads in the game reserve are gravel. There are also inclines and certain parts of the game drive can be bumpy. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair, walker or scooter, or for those with back or neck conditions. Wear comfortable clothing; bring binoculars. Bring a hat; wear biodegradable sunscreen and sunglasses. There is a small curio shop at Tala. No cash is accepted on the premises -- credit cards only. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

### Valley of A Thousand Hills



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 4 hours  
Price \$109.95

At the **Valley of A Thousand Hills**, experience modern and ancient **African tribal culture** in the traditional and spectacular homeland of the Zulu people. This geographically astounding area was shaped first by the winding Mgeni River, then by the culture of the Zulu tribes, and finally by the arrival of Europeans.

As you journey into the valley you will learn how these tranquil rolling hills belie the blood-soaked drama that unfolded almost two centuries ago when the Zulu King, Shaka, known to historians as the Black Napoleon, subjugated the tribes that today make up the Kingdom of the Zulu. Your visit to Phezulu

gives you the opportunity to discover firsthand the intricacies, ethnic customs and beliefs of the Zulu people.

Enjoy an energetic, costumed song and **dance performance** by the renowned Gasa clan. Dances of courtship and betrothal, of the throwing of the sangoma's (traditional healer's) bones, of war and of birth, set to the mesmerizing beat of the Zulu drum, will take you into another world.

You'll also see Phezulu's impressive **reptile park**, learning about the crocodiles and taking home vivid images of some of Africa's most notorious snakes.

Enjoy a **snack**, including a cup of tea or coffee and some homemade scones, before taking some time to browse among a wealth of **ethnic handicrafts** for sale in the well-stocked curio shop. The selection includes pottery, Zulu fabric art, woodcarving, beadwork and curios. Finally, head via the National Highway back to the quayside in Durban.

#### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes, sunglasses and biodegradable sunscreen. Bring a hat. Participants must negotiate stairs and/or uneven surfaces. The village has mostly gravel ground, which can be slightly muddy after heavy rainfall. There is a wooden boardwalk with a few steps through the snake and crocodile enclosure. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. It is Zulu custom for the unmarried women to be topless.

### Victoria Falls: The Smoke that Thunders, Sussi & Chuma Lodge (Double)



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)  
4 Days/3 Nights  
Price \$5,499.00

#### Day 1 (L/D)

Leave the ship in Durban and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg**.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant in **Soweto** -- the township that took its name as an acronym of South West Township. You will visit the former **home of the late President Nelson Mandela** -- now a museum. Vilakazi Street is the only street in the world to be home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners. Soweto's various housing standards, from squatter camps to up-market millionaire homes, as well as the notorious single-gender hostels, are a metaphor for the strata disparity and other social issues confronting South Africa.

Transfer to the **Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa**. Check in and spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure.

In the early evening, you will gather in the hotel's main restaurant for a delicious dinner.

#### Day 2 (B/L/D)

After **breakfast** at the hotel, complete check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a **flight** to Zambia. Transfer from Livingstone Airport to **Sussi & Chuma Lodge**. The name of this lodge comes from David Livingstone's two faithful companions -- Sussi and Chuma -- who carried his body all way back to England after his death in Zambia. The lodge itself is an exclusive haven in the heart of **Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park**. The mighty roar of the nearby Victoria Falls complements the park's boundless opportunities for adventure -- the perfect combination for a Zambia safari adventure.

The main lodge is built on two levels, perched in giant ebony trees overlooking the Zambezi River. Relax in the swimming pool or the spa treatment room (at your own expense) or enjoy a drink in the elevated bar. Twelve air-conditioned tree houses are connected by wooden walkways, each with an open-plan room with bathroom and superb views over the river. Upon arrival at Sussi & Chuma, check in and enjoy a welcome beverage followed by **lunch**.

Afternoon tea is served prior to a sundowner game-viewing adventure -- a **Zambezi River Cruise or a 4x4 game drive** in Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park. Elephant, impala, giraffe, buffalo, hippo, crocodile, zebra are here in large numbers along with an exciting array of birds, including some Southern African species such as the Peters finfoot. This is the only place in Zambia where white rhino are seen.

Return to the lodge, freshen up and enjoy **dinner**.

### Day 3 (B/L/D)

Spend today at Sussi and Chuma Lodge enjoying all meals, beverages and activities -- game drives, Zambezi River safaris, a tour to **Victoria Falls** and a tour of a local cultural village.

### Day 4 (B)

Early morning wake-up call followed by breakfast. Enjoy one last activity - a game drive or Zambezi River safari -- before you transfer to the Livingstone Airport for a **flight to Johannesburg** and an onward **flight to Cape Town**. In Cape Town, transfer to the harbor and re-join the ship.

### Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Durban, with no cancelations permitted thereafter. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife within the Game Reserve. During early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Daytime temperatures can be very hot. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. The game drive vehicles are not covered; guests are exposed to the elements. Bring binoculars. Botswana is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician four months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Ride will be

bumpy. Pregnant women and guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring your passport on tour. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. Guests with mobility limitations may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicles. The volume of water flowing over Victoria Falls is not guaranteed as it is dependent upon the rains. Bring only one soft-sided bag with a maximum weight of 44 lbs. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit [www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa and Zambia.

## Victoria Falls: The Smoke that Thunders, Sussi & Chuma Lodge (Single)



Departs: 8:30 AM  
4 Days/3 Nights  
Price \$6,299.00

### Day 1 (L/D)

Leave the ship in Durban and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg**.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant in **Soweto** -- the township that took its name as an acronym of South West Township. You will visit the former **home of the late President Nelson Mandela** -- now a museum. Vilakazi Street is the only street in the world to be home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners. Soweto's various housing standards, from squatter camps to up-market millionaire homes, as well as the notorious single-gender hostels, are a metaphor for the strata disparity and other social issues confronting South Africa.

Transfer to the **Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa**. Check in and spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure.

In the early evening, you will gather in the hotel's main restaurant for a delicious dinner.

### Day 2 (B/L/D)

After **breakfast** at the hotel, complete check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a **flight** to Zambia. Transfer from Livingstone Airport to **Sussi & Chuma Lodge**. The name of this lodge comes from David Livingstone's two faithful companions -- Sussi and Chuma -- who carried his body all way back to England after his death in Zambia. The lodge itself is an exclusive haven in the heart of **Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park**. The mighty roar of the nearby Victoria Falls complements the park's boundless opportunities for adventure -- the perfect combination for a Zambia safari adventure.

The main lodge is built on two levels, perched in giant ebony trees overlooking the Zambezi River. Relax in the swimming pool or the spa treatment room (at your own expense) or enjoy a drink in the elevated bar. Twelve air-conditioned tree houses are connected by wooden walkways, each with an open-plan room with bathroom and superb views over the river. Upon arrival at Sussi & Chuma, check in and enjoy a welcome beverage followed by **lunch**.

Afternoon tea is served prior to a sundowner game-viewing adventure -- a **Zambezi River Cruise or a 4x4 game drive** in Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park. Elephant, impala, giraffe, buffalo, hippo, crocodile, zebra are here in large numbers along with an exciting array of birds, including some Southern African species such as the Peters finfoot. This is the only place in Zambia where white rhino are seen.

Return to the lodge, freshen up and enjoy **dinner**.

### Day 3 (B/L/D)

Spend today at Sussi and Chuma Lodge enjoying all meals, beverages and activities -- game drives, Zambezi River safaris, a tour to **Victoria Falls** and a tour of a local cultural village.

### Day 4 (B)

Early morning wake-up call followed by breakfast. Enjoy one last activity - a game drive or Zambezi River safari -- before you transfer to the Livingstone Airport for a **flight to Johannesburg** and an onward **flight to Cape Town**. In Cape Town, transfer to the harbor and re-join the ship.

### Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Durban, with no cancelations permitted thereafter. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife within the Game Reserve. During early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Daytime temperatures can be very hot. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. The game drive vehicles are not covered; guests are exposed to the elements. Bring binoculars. Botswana is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician four months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Ride will be

bumpy. Pregnant women and guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring your passport on tour. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. Guests with mobility limitations may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicles. The volume of water flowing over Victoria Falls is not guaranteed as it is dependent upon the rains. Bring only one soft-sided bag with a maximum weight of 44 lbs. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit [www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa and Zambia.

**Cape Town, South Africa - Tuesday, April 21, 2020:** Once dubbed the "Tavern of the Seas," Cape Town is now more sedately known as South Africa's "Mother City." Here, a cable-car ride to the top of Table Mountain is in order, or a visit to the wineries and Cape Dutch buildings of Stellenbosch. If your African experience would be incomplete without a safari, head for Sabi Sabi Game Reserve.

### Amazing Aquila



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 9 Hours  
Adult \$329.95; Child \$199.95

This day tour to Aquila Game Reserve will take you to the semi-scrub desert of the Karoo for an encounter with Africa's wild game. This 2½-hour transfer by air-conditioned coach meanders through the scenic **Hex River Valley** to Cape Town's closest private game reserve at Aquila.

The **Aquila Game Reserve** is situated on 24,700 acres of Southern Karoo Highlands and combines the fauna and flora of three beautiful valleys. The reserve encompasses a natural wetland and a magnificent mountain range, and is home to an outstanding variety of game. A **welcome drink** awaits you; it is served in the reception area.

Set out on a **game drive** in a **4x4 safari vehicle**. In the semi-arid desert conditions, keep an eye out for large herds of zebra, as well as black and blue wildebeest, red hartebeest, warthog, eland, springbok, blesbok, gemsbok. Lions are located in a large enclosed area of the reserve, where you will be able to see them up close from your game vehicle. Hippos and crocodiles lurk in the wetlands and, in the rainy season, courageous (or perhaps blissfully ignorant) flamingoes share these waters.

Aquila's wide array of bird species includes several pairs of the rare and endangered black eagle, for which the reserve is named.

A delicious buffet **lunch** follows.

After unwinding and soaking up the desert atmosphere, you will re-board your coach and return to Cape Town.

#### Notes:

Guests with mobility limitations may have difficulty getting in and out of the game drive vehicles. In the game reserve, the ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Wear comfortable clothing and walking shoes. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives, and are not permitted to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Lions are located in a large enclosure on the reserve. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

### Cape Town Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$799.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

#### Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

### Cape Town Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo

traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Cape Town Private Touring - Half Day (Car)**



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$499.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own

interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Cape Town Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$699.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own

vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Cape Town, Apartheid & Robben Island**



Departs: 10:15 AM  
Approximately 8¼ Hours  
Adult \$164.95; Child \$149.95



In order to fully appreciate present conditions in South Africa, thoughtful travelers interested in social matters can use this excursion to gain new insight into the complex injustices and struggles that constitute South Africa's history. It also offers an enlightening view of how South Africans are moving forward in the 21st century.

You will visit **Robben Island** by ferry -- the former leper colony that was a political prison during Apartheid. View **Nelson Mandela's prison cell** and hear a detailed commentary from former political prisoners. You will see the quarry, where prisoners faced back-breaking labor and where Mandela's eyes were permanently damaged. Now a museum, Robben Island is home to 23 mammal species and 132 bird species, including the African penguin.

Next, a visit to the 'townships' and **Cape Flats** shows how sprawling satellite camps of seemingly endless shanties provide little more than a roof and some basic shelter.

Your journey through history continues with a visit to **Langa** -- the oldest existing township (shanty town) in the Western Cape. Local community workers host you in this poor but lively community, as numerous squatters set about building their own brick homes, with the help of state grants.

Enjoy a **lunch** of traditional South African dishes at Lelapa Restaurant, which also happens to be a local home.

This afternoon, visit the **District Six Museum** to learn how 60,000 families were forcibly removed from a once-vibrant suburb.

Your last stop is at **Bo-Kaap** -- a typical example of a Malay Quarter residence. Experience the unique culture, lifestyle and personality of this Cape Muslim community and the role of its people in Cape Town's development.

Transfer back to the pier in Cape Town.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable, lightweight clothing and comfortable walking shoes; bring sunscreen, a hat, sunglasses and a windbreaker. The Robben Island ferry operates weather dependent and the journey time can vary. On Robben Island, the government provides the guide and vehicles; these are not exclusive to Holland America Line guests. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

**Cape of Good Hope**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 8½ Hours  
Price \$189.95

Depart from the pier and follow one of South Africa's most scenic routes to **Cape Point**, traveling through the seaside suburbs of Sea Point, Bantry Bay and Clifton, via the lovely **Chapmans Peak Drive**.

Enjoy some of the Cape's most magnificent views and continue through the quaint seaside residential suburb of Scarborough en route to the **Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve**. The nature reserve is comprised of 19,000 acres of indigenous flora and fauna. This is where two oceans and two marine ecosystems meet. With its dramatic sea cliffs - among the tallest in South Africa -- Cape Point is the main attraction in the reserve. A funicular takes you to the top of the point, from where you can enjoy the breathtaking views (funicular operates wind and weather conditions permitting).

**Lunch** will be served at a restaurant with a scenic outlook.

Visit the **penguin colony** on Boulders Beach before you leave the area.

Continue to **Kirstenbosch National Botanic Gardens**, which sprawls over 1,300 acres on the eastern slopes of Table Mountain and contains 4,580 species of indigenous plants. Enjoy a leisurely, guided **walk** through these beautiful surroundings.

Returning to the harbor, you'll pass the University of Cape Town, and Groote Schuur Hospital, where the first human heart transplant took place more than 30 years ago.

**Notes:**

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Not advisable for guests with

mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. The route is winding and bumpy; guests who suffer from motion sickness should consider this before booking and/or take appropriate medication. If Chapman's Peak Drive is closed, a drive along Constantia Nek and Ou Kaapse Weg will be substituted. Not advisable for guests with a fear of heights. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

**Chapman's Peak Scenic Drive**



Departs: 9:45 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Adult \$69.95; Child \$39.95

Enjoy a scenic drive away from Cape Town along the Atlantic coast, through Sea Point, Bantry Bay, Clifton and Camps Bay.

You'll stop at **Maiden's Cove** to enjoy the magnificent views over Camps Bay Beach and the Twelve Apostles before continuing along the coastal road, past the upmarket suburb of Llandudno and on towards the fishing village of Hout Bay.

From here you will travel one of the world's most spectacular routes -- **Chapman's Peak Drive** -- with its numerous lookout points offering magnificent ocean views toward Hout Bay and the Sentinel.

Pass the pristine white sands of Noordhoek Beach, before joining the scenic **Ou Kaapse Weg** (Old Cape Road). Take in the sweeping

views over the southern Peninsula, Cape Flats and False Bay.

Heading back to the city via the M3 freeway, you'll pass the University of Cape Town, the Rhodes Memorial, Mostert's Mill and the famous Groote Schuur Hospital.

**Notes:**

Chapman's Peak Drive is very narrow and winding; guests who suffer from motion sickness should consider this before booking and/or take appropriate medication. Not suitable for guests who are nervous about heights. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair and for guest with mobility limitations no walking is required once on tour; however, participants must be able to board the motor coach. If Chapman's Peak Drive is closed, a panoramic drive through Constantia Neck will be substituted. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

**Ostrich Farm & Wine Tasting**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95

Travel along the West Coast of Cape Town towards Bloubergstrand, where you will stop briefly to take a photograph of the picture-postcard view of Table Mountain and the city across Table Bay.

You're headed to the Cape Town Ostrich Ranch to learn about the habits, breeding and characteristics of this amazing bird.

A **45-minute guided tour** will take you over the trail, through the display room and leather factory, past west coast white ostriches, dwarf ostriches, black-neck ostriches, emus, rheas and peacocks, ostrich chicks, the incubator and the cactus garden. Take in a spectacular view of Table Mountain and the surrounding countryside.

After the visit, depart for **Durbanville** to visit a local **winery**. The original name of these hills on which the estate is located is the Tygerberg Hills, named not as you might expect for the tiger, but for the leopard. The name derives from the word *tijger*, which is Dutch for leopard. The early settlers at the Cape chose this name because of the dotted effect of the hills covered in indigenous shrubs resembling the skin of a leopard. The winery draws its grapes from a group of neighboring farms, selected for their outstanding crop quality. Enjoy a formal **wine-tasting** session.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes. A great deal of walking is required. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

**Stellenbosch & Wine**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$79.95; Child \$49.95

Depart the quayside and travel to **Stellenbosch**, founded in 1680 and set in a broad, fertile valley of the Eerste River. Today Stellenbosch is a major university town characterized by Cape Dutch-style architecture. Its streets are lined with oak trees, some of which have been declared living National Monuments.

Enjoy an **orientation drive** through Stellenbosch, after which you will have an hour at leisure to explore the town on your own.

If you wish, you will have time visit (at your own expense) the Stellenbosch Museum, comprised of four different houses depicting different eras -- Schreuder House (1709), Bletterman House (1788), Grosvenor House (1800 to 1830), and the OM Bergh House (1850). Alternatively, you may wish to browse through the variety of curio shops.

Stop at one of the **wine estates** in the Stellenbosch area to enjoy a **wine tasting**.

Return to the pier along the N2 highway.

**Notes:**

There may be steps at the wine estate. Depending upon which estate is visited, tour may not be advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility

limitations. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

**Sundowners on Signal Hill**



Departs: 5:45 PM  
Approximately 2½ Hours  
Price \$129.95

You will depart the ship and drive to the **summit of Signal Hill**, travelling via Kloof Nek. The views from Signal Hill are dramatic, especially at sunset when the sun starts dipping into the Atlantic Ocean, and the 'Mother City' is cast into a magic evening light.

Signal Hill connects Kloof Nek to Lion's Head, in the distinctive shape of a lion's rump. Signal Hill rewards visitors with views of Table Mountain, the City, Cape Town Harbour, Table Bay, Robben Island, the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront, Cape Town Stadium, and the beachfront suburbs of Mouille Point and Sea Point. It separates the City Bowl from the suburb of Sea Point, and its name is indicative of its function as the site for the Noon Gun, which is still fired at midday every day.

Signal Hill is also one of the only places in the world where critically-endangered Peninsula Shale Renosterveld vegetation can still be found. It used to be the dominant ecosystem of the Cape Town City Bowl. However, urban

growth now covers most of this ecosystem and, along with a tiny patch on Devil's Peak, Signal Hill has the only surviving sample of this vegetation in the world.

Take in the spectacular views while enjoying a **glass of sparkling wine** and a selection of tasty **canapés**, before returning to the quayside. You'll travel past the upmarket Atlantic residential suburbs, and the incredible Cape Town Stadium en route.

**Notes:**

This is a regularly visited area for the locals in Cape Town. Should there be unforeseen traffic congestion, a suitable alternative venue may be substituted. Departure times will be based on when the sun sets. Tour operates weather permitting. The sundowners venue may feature uneven ground. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

**Table Mountain & Morning Tea**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 5 hours  
Adult \$119.95; Child \$109.95

No visit to **Cape Town** is complete without a trip up **Table Mountain**, the city's most celebrated landmark. You will head up Kloof Nek -- the saddle between Table Mountain and Lions Head -- to the Lower Cableway Station.

Ascend from the Valley Station (1,190 feet) to the Mountain Station (3,500 feet asl) in a

## Cape Town, South Africa - Tuesday, April 21, 2020

Swiss-engineered **Rotair cable car**. The journey from the base to the summit takes just under four minutes. Enjoy spectacular views as the floor of the car rotates 360 degrees during the ascent and descent.

Table Mountain takes its name from the flat-topped central massif of the mountain which, viewed from the city, is surrounded by Devil's Peak on the left, Lion's Head on the right, and Signal Hill in the foreground. They form a sort of amphitheatre that encloses the city center and some of the older suburbs. Other earlier suburbs are on either side of the chain of mountains, which run like a spine through the Cape Peninsula, from Table Mountain to Cape Point -- the landmark from which Cape Town takes its name.

From the summit, the natural protected area stretching from Signal Hill to Cape Point is managed by the National Parks Board. This area has one of the highest concentrations of endemic plant and animal species in any area of its size, containing a staggering 2,285 plant species -- more than in the entire United Kingdom.

A **panoramic drive** returns you to central Cape Town, passing the Houses of Parliament along the way.

Your destination is the imposing **Mount Nelson Hotel**, where you are invited into the elegant lounge and terraced gardens. This is perhaps the most iconic luxury hotel in Cape Town, situated within a sprawling lush garden estate in the heart of the city's vibrant cultural center. It is close to the bustling Victoria & Alfred Waterfront and some of

Cape Town's best beaches. Relax here in comfort and style as you sample the many delicacies from the morning tea buffet. Your experience is accompanied by the sound of classical piano music and surrounded by the elegant atmosphere of yesteryear.

Return to the ship via the scenic route over Kloof Nek Road, Camps Bay, Clifton and Sea Point.

### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour involves a substantial amount of walking; not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. Tour operates as published weather permitting; if the cableway is closed, a visit to the South African Natural History Museum and Signal Hill will be substituted. There may be some congestion and a delay at the cable car station. Dress code is smart-casual. Seating for the morning tea is in a non-exclusive venue and consists of seating on the veranda and in the main lounge. Expect a delay and long lines at the cable car station.

### Table Mountain Views



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 3½ hours  
Price \$99.95

No visit to **Cape Town** is complete without a trip up **Table Mountain**, the city's most celebrated landmark. You'll head up Kloof Nek -- the saddle between Table Mountain and Lions Head -- to the Lower Cableway Station. Ascend from the Valley Station

(1,190 feet) to the Mountain Station (3,500 feet asl) in a Swiss-engineered **Rotair cable car**. The journey from the base to the summit takes just under four minutes. Enjoy spectacular views as the floor of the car rotates 360 degrees during the ascent and descent.

Table Mountain takes its name from the flat-topped central massif of the mountain which, viewed from the city, is surrounded by Devil's Peak on the left, Lion's Head on the right, and Signal Hill in the foreground. They form a sort of amphitheatre that encloses the city center and some of the older suburbs. Other earlier suburbs are on either side of the chain of mountains, which run like a spine through the Cape Peninsula, from Table Mountain to Cape Point -- the cape from which Cape Town takes its name.

From the summit, the natural protected area stretching from Signal Hill to Cape Point is managed by the National Parks Board. This area has one of the highest concentrations of endemic plant and animal species in any area of its size, containing a staggering 2,285 plant species -- more than in the entire United Kingdom.

The **panoramic drive** back to Cape Town takes you past the Company Gardens -- the oldest garden in South Africa. Established in 1652 by Jan van Riebeeck, this charming outdoor space was originally used as a vegetable garden to supply fresh produce to passing ships.

As you return to the pier, watch for the Castle of Good Hope -- the oldest building in South

Africa.

### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour involves a substantial amount of walking; not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. Tour operates as published weather permitting; if the cableway is closed, a visit to the South African Natural History Museum and Signal Hill will be substituted. There may be some congestion and a delay at the cable car station. Expect a delay and long lines at the cable car station.

### Winelands



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 7½ Hours  
Adult \$169.95; Child \$119.95

Take the N1 highway on a panoramic drive to **Paarl** -- the 'pearl' of the Berg River Valley. Paarl is a romantic town built on both sides of a six-mile main street, shaded by oak and jacaranda trees. You'll visit the unique **Taal Monument**, erected in honor of the Afrikaans language.

Continue to a **wine estate** for a cellar tour and a chance to **taste some local wines**.

In the village of **Franschhoek**, discover a rich culture and tradition of viticulture dating back to 1688. Some 200 French Huguenots were apportioned land in the district, and you'll see the Huguenot Monument situated at the foot of the Franschhoek Pass. The adjoining Huguenot Memorial Museum focuses on the genealogy of the Huguenot

families.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant before you head to **Stellenbosch**. This university town is the second-oldest town in South Africa, after Cape Town. Stellenbosch has become known as the Town of Oaks, and some of its glorious trees have even been proclaimed a National Monument. Stellenbosch is also famous for its typical Cape Dutch-style architecture seen along the main thoroughfare. Dorp Street is lined with charming houses, cottages and shops. After an **orientation tour** through this lovely town, return to Cape Town along the N2 highway, arriving back at the ship in the late afternoon.

**Notes:**

Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Bring sunscreen; wear a hat. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

**Cape Town, South Africa - Wednesday, April 22, 2020:** Once dubbed the "Tavern of the Seas," Cape Town is now more sedately known as South Africa's "Mother City." Here, a cable-car ride to the top of Table Mountain is in order, or a visit to the wineries and Cape Dutch buildings of Stellenbosch. If your African experience would be incomplete without a safari, head for Sabi Sabi Game Reserve.

**Amazing Aquila**



Departs: 7:30 AM  
 Approximately 9 Hours  
 Adult \$329.95; Child \$199.95

This day tour to Aquila Game Reserve will take you to the semi-scrub desert of the Karoo for an encounter with Africa's wild game. This 2½-hour transfer by air-conditioned coach meanders through the scenic **Hex River Valley** to Cape Town's closest private game reserve at Aquila.

The **Aquila Game Reserve** is situated on 24,700 acres of Southern Karoo Highlands and combines the fauna and flora of three beautiful valleys. The reserve encompasses a natural wetland and a magnificent mountain range, and is home to an outstanding variety of game. A **welcome drink** awaits you; it is served in the reception area.

Set out on a **game drive** in a **4x4 safari vehicle**. In the semi-arid desert conditions, keep an eye out for large herds of zebra, as well as black and blue wildebeest, red hartebeest, warthog, eland, springbok, blesbok, gemsbok. Lions are located in a large enclosed area of the reserve, where you will be able to see them up close from your game vehicle. Hippos and crocodiles lurk in the wetlands and, in the rainy season, courageous (or perhaps blissfully ignorant) flamingoes share these waters.

Aquila's wide array of bird species includes several pairs of the rare and endangered black eagle, for which the reserve is named.

A delicious buffet **lunch** follows.

After unwinding and soaking up the desert atmosphere, you will re-board your coach and return to Cape Town.

**Notes:**

Guests with mobility limitations may having difficulty getting in and out of the game drive vehicles. In the game reserve, the ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Wear comfortable clothing and walking shoes. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives, and are not permitted to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Lions are located in a large enclosure on the reserve. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

**Cape Town Private Touring - Full Day (Car)**



Departs: 8:00 AM  
 Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
 See additional NOTES below.  
 Price \$799.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Cape Town Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 8:00 AM  
 Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
 See additional NOTES below.  
 Price \$999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo

traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Cape Town Private Touring - Half Day (Car)**



Departs: 8:00 AM  
 Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
 See additional NOTES below.  
 Price \$499.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own

interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Cape Town Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)**



Departs: 8:00 AM  
 Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
 See additional NOTES below.  
 Price \$699.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own

vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Cape Town, Apartheid & Robben Island**



Departs: 8:15 AM  
 Approximately 8¼ Hours  
 Adult \$164.95; Child \$149.95



In order to fully appreciate present conditions in South Africa, thoughtful travelers interested in social matters can use this excursion to gain new insight into the complex injustices and struggles that constitute South Africa's history. It also offers an enlightening view of how South Africans are moving forward in the 21st century.

You will visit **Robben Island** by ferry -- the former leper colony that was a political prison during Apartheid. View **Nelson Mandela's prison cell** and hear a detailed commentary from former political prisoners. You will see the quarry, where prisoners faced back-breaking labor and where Mandela's eyes were permanently damaged. Now a museum, Robben Island is home to 23 mammal species and 132 bird species, including the African penguin.

Next, a visit to the 'townships' and **Cape Flats** shows how sprawling satellite camps of seemingly endless shanties provide little more than a roof and some basic shelter.

Your journey through history continues with a visit to **Langa** -- the oldest existing township (shanty town) in the Western Cape. Local community workers host you in this poor but lively community, as numerous squatters set about building their own brick homes, with the help of state grants.

Enjoy a **lunch** of traditional South African dishes at Lelapa Restaurant, which also happens to be a local home.

This afternoon, visit the **District Six Museum** to learn how 60,000 families were forcibly removed from a once-vibrant suburb.

Your last stop is at **Bo-Kaap** -- a typical example of a Malay Quarter residence. Experience the unique culture, lifestyle and personality of this Cape Muslim community and the role of its people in Cape Town's development.

Transfer back to the pier in Cape Town.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable, lightweight clothing and comfortable walking shoes; bring sunscreen, a hat, sunglasses and a windbreaker. The Robben Island ferry operates weather dependent and the journey time can vary. On Robben Island, the government provides the guide and vehicles; these are not exclusive to Holland America Line guests. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

**Cape of Good Hope**



Departs: 7:30 AM  
Approximately 8½ Hours  
Price \$189.95

Depart from the pier and follow one of South Africa's most scenic routes to **Cape Point**, traveling through the seaside suburbs of Sea Point, Bantry Bay and Clifton, via the lovely **Chapmans Peak Drive**.

Enjoy some of the Cape's most magnificent views and continue through the quaint seaside residential suburb of Scarborough en route to the **Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve**. The nature reserve is comprised of 19,000 acres of indigenous flora and fauna. This is where two oceans and two marine ecosystems meet. With its dramatic sea cliffs - among the tallest in South Africa -- Cape Point is the main attraction in the reserve. A funicular takes you to the top of the point, from where you can enjoy the breathtaking views (funicular operates wind and weather conditions permitting).

**Lunch** will be served at a restaurant with a scenic outlook.

Visit the **penguin colony** on Boulders Beach before you leave the area.

Continue to **Kirstenbosch National Botanic Gardens**, which sprawls over 1,300 acres on the eastern slopes of Table Mountain and contains 4,580 species of indigenous plants. Enjoy a leisurely, guided **walk** through these beautiful surroundings.

Returning to the harbor, you'll pass the University of Cape Town, and Groote Schuur Hospital, where the first human heart transplant took place more than 30 years ago.

**Notes:**

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Not advisable for guests with

mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. The route is winding and bumpy; guests who suffer from motion sickness should consider this before booking and/or take appropriate medication. If Chapman's Peak Drive is closed, a drive along Constantia Nek and Ou Kaapse Weg will be substituted. Not advisable for guests with a fear of heights. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

**Chapman's Peak Scenic Drive**



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Adult \$69.95; Child \$39.95

Enjoy a scenic drive away from Cape Town along the Atlantic coast, through Sea Point, Bantry Bay, Clifton and Camps Bay.

You'll stop at **Maiden's Cove** to enjoy the magnificent views over Camps Bay Beach and the Twelve Apostles before continuing along the coastal road, past the upmarket suburb of Llandudno and on towards the fishing village of Hout Bay.

From here you will travel one of the world's most spectacular routes -- **Chapman's Peak Drive** -- with its numerous lookout points offering magnificent ocean views toward Hout Bay and the Sentinel.

Pass the pristine white sands of Noordhoek Beach, before joining the scenic **Ou Kaapse Weg** (Old Cape Road). Take in the sweeping

views over the southern Peninsula, Cape Flats and False Bay.

Heading back to the city via the M3 freeway, you'll pass the University of Cape Town, the Rhodes Memorial, Mostert's Mill and the famous Groote Schuur Hospital.

**Notes:**

Chapman's Peak Drive is very narrow and winding; guests who suffer from motion sickness should consider this before booking and/or take appropriate medication. Not suitable for guests who are nervous about heights. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair and for guest with mobility limitations no walking is required once on tour; however, participants must be able to board the motor coach. If Chapman's Peak Drive is closed, a panoramic drive through Constantia Neck will be substituted. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

**Escape to Etosha Overland Adventure (Double)**



Departs: 5:00 AM  
4 Days/3 Nights  
Price \$6,999.00



**Day 1 (L/D)**

Upon disembarking the ship in Cape Town, transfer Cape Town International Airport for your **flight to Windhoek** and another **flight to Onguma Plains**. Onguma is situated on a truly unique spot overlooking the beautiful scarcity of the Etosha Pans -- a landscape

dotted only with wild animals and hundreds of camel thorn trees.

Transfer you to the luxurious **Onguma Tented Camp** -- a beguiling mixture of sophistication and relaxation, of elegance and the elements of earth. In the local Herero language, Onguma means 'the place you don't want to leave'. A stunning main building and seven tents provide private, exclusive accommodation. Onguma Tented Camp is a study in contrasts. Inspired by a photograph of an Oryx on Etosha's Fisher's Pan, the interior echoes the colors of its natural surroundings. Grey, charcoal, black, white, and creams, together with a touch of muted or unexpectedly-bright green, make for sophistication and earthiness. An atmosphere of elegant dining prevails, complemented by the daily activities taking place around the watering hole, approximately 60 yards away. Long lazy afternoons, spent relaxing on the sofas in the lounge, watching the animals go by. A gentle stroll to the rim-flow pool, or relaxing on your patio and reading a good book, may be all the exercise you need.

Enjoy **lunch**, followed by check-in and a sundowner game drive in the **Onguma Reserve**. On the Onguma game drive, watch for plains game, a variety of bird species and even three of the Big Five that call this reserve home. A rhino research drive focuses on the intensive anti-poaching and conservation efforts conducted on the Onguma Reserve.

Return to the lodge and, after some time to freshen up, you will enjoy a magnificent dinner.

**Day 2 & 3 (B/L/D)**

Breakfast is served prior to a morning game drive, when the animals are on the hunt for their natural prey. Spend the remainder of the morning in the privacy of your own suite, viewing the game from your private veranda or make use of the facilities at the lodge. A **sundowner game drive** is a chance to see the activities of crepuscular and nocturnal animals.

Back at the lodge, you will have some time to freshen up before **dinner** is served.

**Day 4 (B)**

After an early-morning game drive, **breakfast** is served at the lodge. Then, check out and transfer to the airstrip for a **flight to Walvis Bay** with a fueling stop en route. A road transfer brings you to the pier, where you will re-join the ship.

**Notes:**

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Luggage is limited to one soft-sided bag weighing 44 lbs maximum. Participants are not permitted to use cellular phones during game activities; speaking loudly and standing up on the game drive vehicle are also not allowed as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drive. It could be difficult for some guests with mobility limitations to get into and out of the open vehicle. Not advisable for

guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. The roads in the game reserve are gravel. Certain parts of the drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck conditions. Wear comfortable clothing and a sun hat; bring binoculars. Minimum age is 6 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit [www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'. Please consult your local embassy for the updated details for visa requirements for Namibia. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into Namibia.

**Escape to Etosha Overland Adventure (Single)**



Departs: 5:00 AM (Waitlisted)  
4 Days/3 Nights  
Price \$7,299.00



**Day 1 (L/D)**

Upon disembarking the ship in Cape Town,

transfer Cape Town International Airport for your **flight to Windhoek** and another **flight to Onguma Plains**. Onguma is situated on a truly unique spot overlooking the beautiful scarcity of the Etosha Pans -- a landscape dotted only with wild animals and hundreds of camel thorn trees.

Transfer you to the luxurious **Onguma Tented Camp** -- a beguiling mixture of sophistication and relaxation, of elegance and the elements of earth. In the local Herero language, Onguma means 'the place you don't want to leave'. A stunning main building and seven tents provide private, exclusive accommodation. Onguma Tented Camp is a study in contrasts. Inspired by a photograph of an Oryx on Etosha's Fisher's Pan, the interior echoes the colors of its natural surroundings. Grey, charcoal, black, white, and creams, together with a touch of muted or unexpectedly-bright green, make for sophistication and earthiness. An atmosphere of elegant dining prevails, complemented by the daily activities taking place around the watering hole, approximately 60 yards away. Long lazy afternoons, spent relaxing on the sofas in the lounge, watching the animals go by. A gentle stroll to the rim-flow pool, or relaxing on your patio and reading a good book, may be all the exercise you need.

Enjoy **lunch**, followed by check-in and a sundowner game drive in the **Onguma Reserve**. On the Onguma game drive, watch for plains game, a variety of bird species and even three of the Big Five that call this reserve home. A rhino research drive focuses on the intensive anti-poaching and conservation efforts conducted on the Onguma Reserve.

Return to the lodge and, after some time to freshen up, you will enjoy a magnificent dinner.

**Day 2 & 3 (B/L/D)**

Breakfast is served prior to a morning game drive, when the animals are on the hunt for their natural prey. Spend the remainder of the morning in the privacy of your own suite, viewing the game from your private veranda or make use of the facilities at the lodge. A **sundowner game drive** is a chance to see the activities of crepuscular and nocturnal animals.

Back at the lodge, you will have some time to freshen up before **dinner** is served.

**Day 4 (B)**

After an early-morning game drive, **breakfast** is served at the lodge. Then, check out and transfer to the airstrip for a **flight to Walvis Bay** with a fueling stop en route. A road transfer brings you to the pier, where you will re-join the ship.

**Notes:**

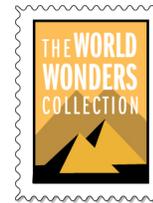
Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Luggage is limited to one soft-sided bag weighing 44 lbs maximum. Participants are not permitted to use cellular phones during game activities; speaking loudly and standing up on the game drive

vehicle are also not allowed as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drive. It could be difficult for some guests with mobility limitations to get into and out of the open vehicle. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. The roads in the game reserve are gravel. Certain parts of the drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck conditions. Wear comfortable clothing and a sun hat; bring binoculars. Minimum age is 6 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit [www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'. Please consult your local embassy for the updated details for visa requirements for Namibia. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into Namibia.

**Kulala Desert Lodge  
Overland Adventure  
(Double)**



Departs: 5:00 AM  
4 Days/3 Nights  
Price \$5,499.00



**Day 1 (D)**

Upon disembarking the ship in Cape Town, transfer to the airport for a **flight to Windhoek** and connecting **flight to Kulala Desert lodge**.

Kulala Desert Lodge is located within the arid Namib Desert on the 91,000-acre private Kulala Wilderness Reserve and is closest to the iconic dunes of the Sossusvlei. Its 23 thatched and canvas *kulalas* offer en-suite bathrooms and verandas. Each unit is built on a wooden platform to catch the cooling breezes and has a deck on the flat rooftop where bedrolls are placed for guests to sleep under the myriad stars that Namibia's clear skies showcase.

Kulala Desert Lodge has a main area, lounge, bar, dining area, plunge pool, and wrap-around veranda overlooking the watering hole -- a perfect location to view and photograph the desert vista, as well as any gemsbok, springbok, ostrich and jackal that happen along. The overall setting is a true delight to the senses, bringing together the rhythm of Namibia, wholesome meals, and up-close nature viewing.

This afternoon you will set out on a **nature drive**, returning to the lodge in time for **dinner**.

**Day 2 & 3 (B/L/D)**

This morning you will rise early for a magical excursion with your lodge guide, heading into **Namib Naukluft National Park**. Entering the park gates at sunrise, you'll have time at the dunes while the light is soft and long shadows accentuate their towering shapes and curves. This area boasts some of the tallest free-standing sand dunes in the world. Your local guide offers insights into the formation of the Namib Desert and its myriad of fascinating creatures and plants that have adapted to survive these harsh environs.

A hearty **buffet brunch** is served in the shade of a camel thorn tree.

Return to camp, stopping off to view **Sesriem Canyon** along the way. Sesriem Canyon is an incised narrow gorge almost a mile long and 100 feet deep. It exposes the varying layers of sedimentation deposited over millions of years. The shaded cool depths of the canyon allow pools of water to gather during the rainy season and to remain for much of the year -- a vital source of water for early settlers who drew water for their livestock by knotting six (ses) lengths of rawhide thongs (riems) together.

The rest of the afternoon is at leisure, or you may like to join another guided excursion on the NamibRand Nature Reserve.

**Dinner** is served at the lodge.

**Day 4 (B)**

Enjoy a morning activity followed by **breakfast**. Check out and transfer to the airstrip; board a **light aircraft** for the **flight to Walvis Bay**, where you will transfer to the ship.

**Notes:**

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Luggage is limited to one soft-sided bag weighing 44 lbs maximum. Participants are not permitted to use cellular phones during game activities; speaking loudly and standing up on the game drive vehicle are also not allowed as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drive. It could be difficult for some guests with mobility limitations to get into and out of the open vehicle. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. The roads in the game reserve are gravel. Certain parts of the drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck conditions. Wear comfortable clothing and a sun hat; bring binoculars. Minimum age is 6 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as

part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit [www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'. Please consult your local embassy for the updated details for visa requirements for Namibia. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into Namibia.

**Kulala Desert Lodge Overland Adventure (Single)**



Departs: 5:00 AM  
4 Days/3 Nights  
Price \$5,999.00



Day 1 (D)

Upon disembarking the ship in Cape Town, transfer to the airport for a **flight to Windhoek** and connecting **flight to Kulala Desert lodge**.

Kulala Desert Lodge is located within the arid Namib Desert on the 91,000-acre private Kulala Wilderness Reserve and is closest to the iconic dunes of the Sossusvlei. Its 23 thatched and canvas *kulalas* offer en-suite bathrooms and verandas. Each unit is built on a wooden platform to catch the cooling breezes and has a deck on the flat rooftop where bedrolls are placed for guests to sleep under the myriad stars that Namibia's clear skies showcase.

Kulala Desert Lodge has a main area, lounge, bar, dining area, plunge pool, and wrap-

around veranda overlooking the watering hole -- a perfect location to view and photograph the desert vista, as well as any gemsbok, springbok, ostrich and jackal that happen along. The overall setting is a true delight to the senses, bringing together the rhythm of Namibia, wholesome meals, and up-close nature viewing.

This afternoon you will set out on a **nature drive**, returning to the lodge in time for **dinner**.

Day 2 & 3 (B/L/D)

This morning you will rise early for a magical excursion with your lodge guide, heading into **Namib Naukluft National Park**. Entering the park gates at sunrise, you'll have time at the dunes while the light is soft and long shadows accentuate their towering shapes and curves. This area boasts some of the tallest free-standing sand dunes in the world. Your local guide offers insights into the formation of the Namib Desert and its myriad of fascinating creatures and plants that have adapted to survive these harsh environs.

A hearty **buffet brunch** is served in the shade of a camel thorn tree.

Return to camp, stopping off to view **Sesriem Canyon** along the way. Sesriem Canyon is an incised narrow gorge almost a mile long and 100 feet deep. It exposes the varying layers of sedimentation deposited over millions of years. The shaded cool depths of the canyon allow pools of water to gather during the rainy season and to remain for much of the year -- a vital source of water for early settlers

who drew water for their livestock by knotting six (ses) lengths of rawhide thongs (riems) together.

The rest of the afternoon is at leisure, or you may like to join another guided excursion on the NamibRand Nature Reserve.

**Dinner** is served at the lodge.

Day 4 (B)

Enjoy a morning activity followed by **breakfast**. Check out and transfer to the airstrip; board a **light aircraft** for the **flight to Walvis Bay**, where you will transfer to the ship.

**Notes:**

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Luggage is limited to one soft-sided bag weighing 44 lbs maximum. Participants are not permitted to use cellular phones during game activities; speaking loudly and standing up on the game drive vehicle are also not allowed as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drive. It could be difficult for some guests with mobility limitations to get into and out of the open vehicle. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. The roads in the game reserve are gravel. Certain parts of the drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck conditions. Wear comfortable clothing and a sun hat; bring binoculars.

Minimum age is 6 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit [www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'. Please consult your local embassy for the updated details for visa requirements for Namibia. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into Namibia.

### Ostrich Farm & Wine Tasting



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95

Travel along the West Coast of Cape Town towards Bloubergstrand, where you will stop briefly to take a photograph of the picture-postcard view of Table Mountain and the city across Table Bay.

You're headed to the Cape Town Ostrich Ranch to learn about the habits, breeding and characteristics of this amazing bird.

A **45-minute guided tour** will take you over

the trail, through the display room and leather factory, past west coast white ostriches, dwarf ostriches, black-neck ostriches, emus, rheas and peacocks, ostrich chicks, the incubator and the cactus garden. Take in a spectacular view of Table Mountain and the surrounding countryside.

After the visit, depart for **Durbanville** to visit a local **winery**. The original name of these hills on which the estate is located is the Tygerberg Hills, named not as you might expect for the tiger, but for the leopard. The name derives from the word *tijger*, which is Dutch for leopard. The early settlers at the Cape chose this name because of the dotted effect of the hills covered in indigenous shrubs resembling the skin of a leopard. The winery draws its grapes from a group of neighboring farms, selected for their outstanding crop quality. Enjoy a formal **wine-tasting** session.

#### Notes:

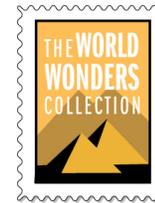
Wear comfortable walking shoes. A great deal of walking is required. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

### Sossusvlei Dune Overland Adventure (Double)



Departs: 5:00 AM  
4 Days/3 Nights  
Price \$6,299.00



#### Day 1 (D)

Leave the ship in Cape Town and transfer to Cape Town International Airport for a **flight to Windhoek** and an onward **flight to Sossusvlei** airstrip. Transfer to the **Sossusvlei Desert Lodge** in an **open-air 4x4** vehicle. Nestled deep in the heart of Namibia's ancient Namib Desert in southern Africa, the lodge is a secluded and serene oasis that overlooks awe-inspiring dunes and stony outcroppings. In a world of vast spaces, endless horizons and rugged mountain heights, the utter tranquility and extraordinary clarity of light make this area one of Africa's most compelling landscapes.

This afternoon, you will set out on a **game drive**.

Enjoy delectable African cuisine for **dinner**, which is served in the airy dining room.

#### Day 2 & 3 (B/L/D)

Explore the Sossusvlei Desert Mountains in the cool of the morning. You'll climb aboard a 4-wheel-drive open-air vehicle and take in the orange sand dune belts of the **NamibRand Nature Reserve**. From the top of the Big Mamma sand dune there is a truly awe-inspiring panoramic view.

**Brunch** is served in the desert, followed by an intriguing visit to Dead Vlei. Famous for its gnarled and ghostly camel thorn trees, is Dead Vlei a half-mile hike away. Dead Vlei's striking camel thorn trees survived until about 900 years ago, when the sand finally blocked the river from occasionally flooding the pan.

Return to your lodge in time for a mid-to-late afternoon **lunch**.

Optional afternoon excursions:

**Twice-daily nature drives:** Track down unique desert-adapted wildlife in an open vehicle, accompanied by an expert guide. Admire the fascinating and varied terrain, and learn more about the desert fauna and flora. You'll explore the mysterious fairy circles, where vegetation refuses to grow, and find out how the desert oryx can live without drinking water. Enjoy chance encounters with the likes of zebra, cheetah, kudu, baboon, steenbok and, with some luck, the elusive leopard.

**Dune walks:** You are free to explore the areas surrounding the lodge on foot. Experience the tranquility of the desert and marvel at the exceptional plant life, such as the quiver tree with its attractive yellow flowers. Guided dune walks introduce you to life below the sands, where many small animals spend the day in their cooler burrows. Expeditions to the nearby San caves to view cave paintings can be arranged.

**Quad biking trails:** Explore the desert on a quad bike, following pre-established trails.

These exciting expeditions, led by an expert guide who ensures that the drives are sensitive to the delicate environment, add the thrill of adrenalin to your desert exploration.

**Dune drives:** Traverse the sandy dunes, where you might encounter an ostrich or the magnificent gemsbok. Take in the astounding scenery of the petrified dunes, stopping to admire the beautiful desert sunset.

**Scenic drives:** Check out the massive boulders of Bushman's Koppies, an ideal spot for exploration.

**Stargazing:** Each evening, resident astronomers offer a fascinating presentation on the stars and constellations of the southern African sky at a specially designed observatory, complete with powerful telescope.

#### Day 4 (B)

Depart for your morning nature activity, followed by **breakfast**. Then, check out and transfer to the airstrip to board a light aircraft **flight to Walvis Bay**. Transfer to the ship at the port in Walvis Bay.

#### Notes:

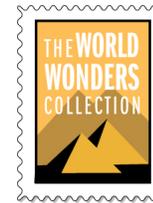
Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Luggage is limited to one soft-sided bag weighing 44 lbs maximum. Guests are not permitted to use cell phones during activities. Guests are also not

permitted to speak loudly or stand up in the vehicle, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted. Guests with mobility problems could encounter difficulties getting in and out of the open vehicle. The roads are gravel. There are also inclines and certain parts of the drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck conditions. Wear comfortable clothing; bring binoculars and water. Bring a hat; wear sunscreen and sunglasses. Minimum age is 6 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Stargazing activity is weather permitting. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit [www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'. Please consult your local embassy for the updated details for visa requirements for Namibia. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into Namibia.

### Sossusvlei Dune Overland Adventure (Single)



Departs: 5:00 AM (Waitlisted)  
4 Days/3 Nights  
Price \$6,999.00



#### Day 1 (D)

Leave the ship in Cape Town and transfer to Cape Town International Airport for a **flight to Windhoek** and an onward **flight to Sossusvlei** airstrip. Transfer to the **Sossusvlei Desert Lodge** in an **open-air 4x4** vehicle. Nestled deep in the heart of Namibia's ancient Namib Desert in southern Africa, the lodge is a secluded and serene oasis that overlooks awe-inspiring dunes and stony outcroppings. In a world of vast spaces, endless horizons and rugged mountain heights, the utter tranquility and extraordinary clarity of light make this area one of Africa's most compelling landscapes.

This afternoon, you will set out on a **game drive**.

Enjoy delectable African cuisine for **dinner**, which is served in the airy dining room.

#### Day 2 & 3 (B/L/D)

Explore the Sossusvlei Desert Mountains in the cool of the morning. You'll climb aboard a 4-wheel-drive open-air vehicle and take in the orange sand dune belts of the **NamibRand Nature Reserve**. From the top of the Big Mamma sand dune there is a truly awe-inspiring panoramic view.

**Brunch** is served in the desert, followed by an intriguing visit to Dead Vlei. Famous for its gnarled and ghostly camel thorn trees, is Dead Vlei a half-mile hike away. Dead Vlei's striking camel thorn trees survived until about 900 years ago, when the sand finally blocked the river from occasionally flooding the pan.

Return to your lodge in time for a mid-to-late afternoon **lunch**.

Optional afternoon excursions:

**Twice-daily nature drives:** Track down unique desert-adapted wildlife in an open vehicle, accompanied by an expert guide. Admire the fascinating and varied terrain, and learn more about the desert fauna and flora. You'll explore the mysterious fairy circles, where vegetation refuses to grow, and find out how the desert oryx can live without drinking water. Enjoy chance encounters with the likes of zebra, cheetah, kudu, baboon, steenbok and, with some luck, the elusive leopard.

**Dune walks:** You are free to explore the areas surrounding the lodge on foot. Experience the tranquility of the desert and marvel at the exceptional plant life, such as the quiver tree with its attractive yellow flowers. Guided dune walks introduce you to life below the sands, where many small animals spend the day in their cooler burrows. Expeditions to the nearby San caves to view cave paintings can be arranged.

**Quad biking trails:** Explore the desert on a quad bike, following pre-established trails.

These exciting expeditions, led by an expert guide who ensures that the drives are sensitive to the delicate environment, add the thrill of adrenalin to your desert exploration.

**Dune drives:** Traverse the sandy dunes, where you might encounter an ostrich or the magnificent gemsbok. Take in the astounding scenery of the petrified dunes, stopping to admire the beautiful desert sunset.

**Scenic drives:** Check out the massive boulders of Bushman's Koppies, an ideal spot for exploration.

**Stargazing:** Each evening, resident astronomers offer a fascinating presentation on the stars and constellations of the southern African sky at a specially designed observatory, complete with powerful telescope.

#### Day 4 (B)

Depart for your morning nature activity, followed by **breakfast**. Then, check out and transfer to the airstrip to board a light aircraft **flight to Walvis Bay**. Transfer to the ship at the port in Walvis Bay.

#### Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Luggage is limited to one soft-sided bag weighing 44 lbs maximum. Guests are not permitted to use cell phones during activities. Guests are also not

permitted to speak loudly or stand up in the vehicle, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted. Guests with mobility problems could encounter difficulties getting in and out of the open vehicle. The roads are gravel. There are also inclines and certain parts of the drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck conditions. Wear comfortable clothing; bring binoculars and water. Bring a hat; wear sunscreen and sunglasses. Minimum age is 6 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Stargazing activity is weather permitting. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. For more information on visa requirements and applications please visit [www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action](http://www.hollandamerica.com/cruise-vacation-planning/PlanningAndAdvice.action) and click on 'Passports, Visas & Vaccinations'. Please consult your local embassy for the updated details for visa requirements for Namibia. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into Namibia.

### Stellenbosch & Wine



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$79.95; Child \$49.95

Depart the quayside and travel to **Stellenbosch**, founded in 1680 and set in a broad, fertile valley of the Eerste River. Today Stellenbosch is a major university town characterized by Cape Dutch-style architecture. Its streets are lined with oak trees, some of which have been declared living National Monuments.

Enjoy an **orientation drive** through Stellenbosch, after which you will have an hour at leisure to explore the town on your own.

If you wish, you will have time visit (at your own expense) the Stellenbosch Museum, comprised of four different houses depicting different eras -- Schreuder House (1709), Bletterman House (1788), Grosvenor House (1800 to 1830), and the OM Bergh House (1850). Alternatively, you may wish to browse through the variety of curio shops.

Stop at one of the **wine estates** in the Stellenbosch area to enjoy a **wine tasting**.

Return to the pier along the N2 highway.

#### Notes:

There may be steps at the wine estate. Depending upon which estate is visited, tour may not be advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility

limitations. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

**Corkage policy:** Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

### Sundowners on Signal Hill



Departs: 5:45 PM  
Approximately 2 1/2 Hours  
Price \$129.95

You will depart the ship and drive to the **summit of Signal Hill**, travelling via Kloof Nek. The views from Signal Hill are dramatic, especially at sunset when the sun starts dipping into the Atlantic Ocean, and the 'Mother City' is cast into a magic evening light.

Signal Hill connects Kloof Nek to Lion's Head, in the distinctive shape of a lion's rump. Signal Hill rewards visitors with views of Table Mountain, the City, Cape Town Harbour, Table Bay, Robben Island, the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront, Cape Town Stadium, and the beachfront suburbs of Mouille Point and Sea Point. It separates the City Bowl from the suburb of Sea Point, and its name is indicative of its function as the site for the Noon Gun, which is still fired at midday every day.

Signal Hill is also one of the only places in the world where critically-endangered Peninsula Shale Renosterveld vegetation can still be found. It used to be the dominant ecosystem of the Cape Town City Bowl. However, urban

growth now covers most of this ecosystem and, along with a tiny patch on Devil's Peak, Signal Hill has the only surviving sample of this vegetation in the world.

Take in the spectacular views while enjoying a **glass of sparkling wine** and a selection of tasty **canapés**, before returning to the quayside. You'll travel past the upmarket Atlantic residential suburbs, and the incredible Cape Town Stadium en route.

**Notes:**

This is a regularly visited area for the locals in Cape Town. Should there be unforeseen traffic congestion, a suitable alternative venue may be substituted. Departure times will be based on when the sun sets. Tour operates weather permitting. The sundowners venue may feature uneven ground. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

**Table Mountain & Morning Tea**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 5 hours  
Adult \$119.95; Child \$109.95

No visit to **Cape Town** is complete without a trip up **Table Mountain**, the city's most celebrated landmark. You will head up Kloof Nek -- the saddle between Table Mountain and Lions Head -- to the Lower Cableway Station.

Ascend from the Valley Station (1,190 feet) to the Mountain Station (3,500 feet asl) in a

Swiss-engineered **Rotair cable car**. The journey from the base to the summit takes just under four minutes. Enjoy spectacular views as the floor of the car rotates 360 degrees during the ascent and descent.

Table Mountain takes its name from the flat-topped central massif of the mountain which, viewed from the city, is surrounded by Devil's Peak on the left, Lion's Head on the right, and Signal Hill in the foreground. They form a sort of amphitheatre that encloses the city center and some of the older suburbs. Other earlier suburbs are on either side of the chain of mountains, which run like a spine through the Cape Peninsula, from Table Mountain to Cape Point -- the landmark from which Cape Town takes its name.

From the summit, the natural protected area stretching from Signal Hill to Cape Point is managed by the National Parks Board. This area has one of the highest concentrations of endemic plant and animal species in any area of its size, containing a staggering 2,285 plant species -- more than in the entire United Kingdom.

A **panoramic drive** returns you to central Cape Town, passing the Houses of Parliament along the way.

Your destination is the imposing **Mount Nelson Hotel**, where you are invited into the elegant lounge and terraced gardens. This is perhaps the most iconic luxury hotel in Cape Town, situated within a sprawling lush garden estate in the heart of the city's vibrant cultural center. It is close to the bustling Victoria & Alfred Waterfront and some of

Cape Town's best beaches. Relax here in comfort and style as you sample the many delicacies from the morning tea buffet. Your experience is accompanied by the sound of classical piano music and surrounded by the elegant atmosphere of yesteryear.

Return to the ship via the scenic route over Kloof Nek Road, Camps Bay, Clifton and Sea Point.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour involves a substantial amount of walking; not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. Tour operates as published weather permitting; if the cableway is closed, a visit to the South African Natural History Museum and Signal Hill will be substituted. There may be some congestion and a delay at the cable car station. Dress code is smart-casual. Seating for the morning tea is in a non-exclusive venue and consists of seating on the veranda and in the main lounge. Expect a delay and long lines at the cable car station.

**Table Mountain Views**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 3½ hours  
Price \$99.95

No visit to **Cape Town** is complete without a trip up **Table Mountain**, the city's most celebrated landmark. You'll head up Kloof Nek -- the saddle between Table Mountain and Lions Head -- to the Lower Cableway Station. Ascend from the Valley Station

(1,190 feet) to the Mountain Station (3,500 feet asl) in a Swiss-engineered **Rotair cable car**. The journey from the base to the summit takes just under four minutes. Enjoy spectacular views as the floor of the car rotates 360 degrees during the ascent and descent.

Table Mountain takes its name from the flat-topped central massif of the mountain which, viewed from the city, is surrounded by Devil's Peak on the left, Lion's Head on the right, and Signal Hill in the foreground. They form a sort of amphitheatre that encloses the city center and some of the older suburbs. Other earlier suburbs are on either side of the chain of mountains, which run like a spine through the Cape Peninsula, from Table Mountain to Cape Point -- the cape from which Cape Town takes its name.

From the summit, the natural protected area stretching from Signal Hill to Cape Point is managed by the National Parks Board. This area has one of the highest concentrations of endemic plant and animal species in any area of its size, containing a staggering 2,285 plant species -- more than in the entire United Kingdom.

The **panoramic drive** back to Cape Town takes you past the Company Gardens -- the oldest garden in South Africa. Established in 1652 by Jan van Riebeeck, this charming outdoor space was originally used as a vegetable garden to supply fresh produce to passing ships.

As you return to the pier, watch for the Castle of Good Hope -- the oldest building in South

Africa.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour involves a substantial amount of walking; not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. Tour operates as published weather permitting; if the cableway is closed, a visit to the South African Natural History Museum and Signal Hill will be substituted. There may be some congestion and a delay at the cable car station. Expect a delay and long lines at the cable car station.

**Winelands**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 7½ Hours  
Adult \$169.95; Child \$119.95

Take the N1 highway on a panoramic drive to **Paarl** -- the 'pearl' of the Berg River Valley. Paarl is a romantic town built on both sides of a six-mile main street, shaded by oak and jacaranda trees. You'll visit the unique **Taal Monument**, erected in honor of the Afrikaans language.

Continue to a **wine estate** for a cellar tour and a chance to **taste some local wines**.

In the village of **Franschhoek**, discover a rich culture and tradition of viticulture dating back to 1688. Some 200 French Huguenots were apportioned land in the district, and you'll see the Huguenot Monument situated at the foot of the Franschhoek Pass. The adjoining Huguenot Memorial Museum focuses on the genealogy of the Huguenot

families.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant before you head to **Stellenbosch**. This university town is the second-oldest town in South Africa, after Cape Town. Stellenbosch has become known as the Town of Oaks, and some of its glorious trees have even been proclaimed a National Monument. Stellenbosch is also famous for its typical Cape Dutch-style architecture seen along the main thoroughfare. Dorp Street is lined with charming houses, cottages and shops. After an **orientation tour** through this lovely town, return to Cape Town along the N2 highway, arriving back at the ship in the late afternoon.

**Notes:**

Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Bring sunscreen; wear a hat. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Luderitz, Namibia - Friday, April 24, 2020: In the little coastal town of Luderitz, wiener schnitzel, beer and oompah bands lend a Germanic air to local festivals; and tribal Herero women wear missionary skirts along with their own towering cloth headdresses. Is this Africa, or is this Bavaria?

**Kolmannskop: A Deserted Mining Town**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
 Approximately 2 Hours  
 Price \$139.95

**Kolmannskop** is Namibia's best-known ghost town, situated in the Spergebiet (forbidden territory) just a few miles inland from Lüderitz. In 1908, a railway worker found a sparkling stone in the sand near Kolmannskop, sparking a Diamond Rush. Large, elegant houses were built and Kolmannskop soon resembled a German town, complete with an impressive array of amenities including a hospital, ballroom, power station, school, two-lane skittle alley, theater and sports hall, casino, ice factory, butchery, bakery and the first x-ray station in the Southern Hemisphere. Kolmannskop peaked in the 1920s, with approximately 300 German adults, 40 children and 80 Ovambo contract workers living here. Forty years later, it had died and today this ghost town's crumbling ruins speak little of its former glory. The stately homes have been nearly demolished by the wind, and are gradually becoming enveloped by encroaching sand dunes. The area creates the perfect backdrop for marvelous photo opportunities. In fact, the movie *The King Is Alive* was filmed in Kolmannskop in 2000 and it was a location used in the 1993 film, *Dust Devil*. A guided tour at Kolmannskop offers an introduction to its busy history, eerie present, and the diamond industry today.

**Luderitz Highlights on Foot**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
 Approximately 2½ Hours  
 Price \$69.95

Luderitz is an isolated town built on a windswept, rocky hillside beside the bay, and is located on the only part of the Namibian coast with a rocky shore. A peninsula with numerous coves juts out of the coast to form the bay. Three small islands—Penguin, Seal and Flamingo—lie within the bay. Originally called Angra Pequena (Small Cove) the city remained an obscure anchorage on the African coast until Adolf Lüderitz, a tobacco merchant from Germany, purchased the bay and adjacent land in 1883 and the renamed town became the principal port for German South West Africa. A two-hour **walk** with your guide will take you through **Lüderitz's** quiet streets, past many German-style colonial buildings complete with domes, towers and turrets, steep roofs, oriel windows, embellished gables, bay windows and Wintergärtens (sun rooms), which provide shelter from the wind. Visit the **Lüderitz Museum** to take in its flora, history and ethnology exhibits. Other notable buildings you'll visit include the **Goerke Haus** and **Felsenkirche**. The former is a grand residence or diamond palace built in 1909, restored to its former glory and furnished with period pieces. The latter (the Church on the Rocks) is a German Evangelical Lutheran Church built in 1912. The stained-glass windows and the woodwork inside the church are quite

impressive. The fine proportions of the church and its form represent the Vertical Gothic-style, which was popular in the Victorian era.

**Walvis Bay, Namibia - Saturday, April 25, 2020:** The apricot-colored sand dunes behind Walvis Bay are populated by gemsbok, springbok, ostrich, brown hyena, the rare, long-legged desert elephant, and sometimes even cheetah-amazing for such an apparently inhospitable environment. Inching ever closer is the relentless Namib Desert.

**Dolphin & Seal Safari**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 hours  
Price \$139.95

Take a short drive from the harbor to the jetty and board an open **ski boat** for a two- to three-hour cruise on the **Walvis Bay Lagoon**. The water here is usually very calm and abounds with bird and marine life.

The boat cuts across the lagoon so you can see the moored Russian trawlers, where inquisitive **seals** will swim up to the boat for something to eat. You will have the opportunity to feed fish to these playful animals.

Continue to **Pelican Point**, home to a large seal colony and schools of Heaviside and bottlenose dolphins, who delight in swimming alongside the boat.

Bird-lovers will see flamingos (seasonal), pelicans and cormorants, and perhaps even white-chinned and Wilson's storm petrels, Cape gannets and black oystercatchers.

To round off the trip, **sparkling wine and fresh oysters**, soft drinks and a selection of open sandwiches are served. Return to the jetty and transfer back to the ship.

**Notes:**

It is essential that you wear layered clothing in

order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Wear sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a warm hat. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Namibia is a developing country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. Coaches are very limited and are of a much lower standard than in South Africa; soft refurbishments do not occur on a regular basis. The vehicles are specially built for durability and stepping up into them is higher than a standard coach. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected.

The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions.

**Go Local: The Real Namibia**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 5 hours  
Price \$179.95



Travel along the coastal road to **Mondesa Township** in Swakopmund. Mondesa was established in the early 1950s to provide housing for the Owambo, Damara and Herero people working in Swakopmund. Just a couple of miles from the center of Swakopmund, another world appears. This side of town is more African, more complex and, with the assistance of your specialist guide, will become much more personal.

In a township of poverty, unemployment and low-income families, employment opportunities and international relationships between the Mondesa Township community and travelers provide opportunities for growth, friendship, support and understanding between the cultures. This in-depth experience aims to immerse you in township life. All interaction with the community is carried out in a non-intrusive manner, respecting the inhabitants' privacy at all times.

You'll first learn some history, bridging the cultural gap through understanding; then, see

a demonstration of *mahango* preparation, **taste some unusual food** and enjoy some entertainment.

**Notes:**

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Leave your valuables on board the ship. Wear comfortable walking shoes, sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat. Minivans of varying sizes are used for transportation. Namibia is a developing country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. Coaches are very limited and are of a much lower standard than in South Africa; soft refurbishments do not occur on a regular basis. The vehicles are specially built for durability and stepping up into them is higher than a standard coach. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road

conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions.

### Namib Desert 4x4 Adventure



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 7 hours  
Price \$319.95

Travel by **4x4 vehicle** along the scenic coastal road to the **Musical Rocks** situated in a rocky section of the **Namib Desert**. Enjoy a magnificent view of the Swakop River Canyon before continuing to the Lichen Koppie -- a small hill that is a patchwork of lichen plants. You'll see the life bloom in these seemingly dead plants when your guide provides them with precious water.

Continue along the Swakop River -- a dry riverbed where water seldom flows -- to the Moon Mountains, exploring this area of deep chasms and interesting geological features. You're all set to view some world-famous *Welwitschia mirabilis* plants. The Welwitschia plant was discovered in 1859 by Dr Friedrich Welwitsch and has been recorded as living as long as 1,500 years. Highly discussed in botanical circles, it is known as the Paradox of the Namib.

You'll stop in a scenic location to enjoy a **snack**. After a well-deserved rest, re-board the

vehicle to continue your exciting journey.

Your next stop is at the imposing **dunes of the Namib Desert**. Your guide will relate interesting facts about the dunes as you climb out and feel the silky sand beneath your feet. You'll have **free time** to **climb up a dune** if you wish to do so.

Return to Walvis Bay via the Walvis Bay Lagoon, where you will have the opportunity to see the rich birdlife; including flamingos (seasonally), pelicans and numerous other shorebirds and waders. A short drive from the lagoon returns you to the ship.

#### Notes:

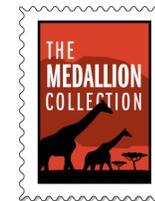
Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. It is extremely hot and dry in the desert. Wear comfortable walking shoes, sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat and water. Restroom facilities are available at the oasis. Namibia is a developing country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. Coaches are very limited and are of a much lower standard than in South Africa; soft refurbishments do not occur on a regular basis. The vehicles are specially built for

durability and stepping up into them is higher than a standard coach. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

### Sandwich Harbour



Departs: 9:45 AM  
Approximately 4½ hours  
Price \$219.95



**Sandwich Harbour** is one of southern Africa's richest wetlands, wedged between the sea and the Namib Dunes. Wildlife-lovers have heard of it, RAMSAR protects it, but very few people have ever visited it. Potable water seeping from the underground aquifer sustains the freshwater vegetation at the base of the dunes. North of the freshwater wetlands are the extensive mudflats of Sandwich Harbour. This is a center of

concentration for migratory shorebirds, waders and flamingos (seasonally).

Meet your guide for an early start and set out on the drive down to Sandwich, taking in the **Kuiseb River Delta** -- a dry riverbed where the odd springbok might still be seen.

Sandwich Harbour is a part of **Namib-Naukluft Park**. Here, giant sand dunes run straight into the ocean, creating breathtaking scenery and a fantastic off-road driving experience. A 4x4 vehicle takes you to beautiful lookouts, where you can almost touch the isolation for which Namibia and the Skeleton Coast are so famous.

Depending on the tides and the swell, your guide will try to reach the **Sandwich Harbour Lagoon** along the beach -- a highlight of the area. This large, natural tidal lagoon, situated about 40 miles south of Walvis Bay. The lagoon is completely surrounded by large sand dunes accessible only by 4x4 at low tide. The lagoon area is fed with freshwater seeping through the sand dunes and contributes to the beauty and natural diversity of the area. The water plays a fundamental role, as it feeds the plants on the shores of the lagoon, which in turn stabilize the dunes, preventing them from silting up the area. At Sandwich Harbour, you will have plenty of **free time** to stroll and take pictures of this amazing scenery. If the lagoon is not accessible via 4x4 due to tide conditions, an exciting dune ride up to the lookout offers an aerial view of the Sandwich Harbour Lagoon.

When it's time for something to eat, you will stop along the way to enjoy snacks and

refreshments. Depending on weather and wind conditions, this will either be on top of a tall dune overlooking the Atlantic Ocean, on the beach, or among the dunes.

The route home will test the power of the vehicle on the dunes -- the highlight being the 130-foot-tall **Roaring Dune** .

**Notes:**

It is not always possible to reach Sandwich Harbour if the sea conditions are very rough or the tide is too high. If the lagoon is not accessible, you will have a chance to see the lagoon area from a lookout. It is generally extremely hot and dry in the desert. Wear comfortable walking shoes, sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Namibia is a developing country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of

your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

**Soaring over Sossusvlei**



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$1,999.95



Depart the quayside and transfer to Swakopmund Airstrip for a two-hour-and-ten-minute scenic **flight over the Namib Desert**. The total distance covered by air is about 400 miles. You'll experience low-level flying over the Desert Ecological Research Unit, Gobabeb, founded in 1959, and Tsondab Vlei, the only known breeding area of the lappet-faced vulture in southern Namibia.

Fly over the mighty Namib Desert towards Sossusvlei -- the tallest shifting sand dunes in the world. No part of the desert is visually more stunning than Sossusvlei. The warm tints of the sand range from pale apricot to brick orange and deep red, vividly contrasting with the large white clay pans at the base of some.

From Sossusvlei, you'll fly into the Diamond Restricted Area, over the remains of three former diamond camps. Cross the coastline at Conception Bay to skirt colonies of Cape fur seals and the shipwreck of the passenger liner *Eduard Bohlen* stranded in 1909, 250 yards from the shore. Further along the coast lies another shipwreck, the *Shaunee*, stranded in 1976.

Along the coast, with the Atlantic surf on the one side and the Namib Dunes on the other, you'll reach Sandwich Harbour -- a wetland of international importance protected by the Ramsar Convention. The highest recorded density of lesser and greater flamingos was here at low tide with 7,791 birds per square kilometer. In harmony with the surroundings, you will find Namibia's coastal salt mines, south of Walvis Bay, attracting thousands of birds. Walvis Bay, Namibia's major harbor town and a former enclave of South Africa, was incorporated into Namibia in 1994. On returning to Swakopmund Airstrip, you will transfer back to the harbor.

**Notes:**

There will be no midpoint landings; however, photo opportunities from the air are numerous. Bring your video camera. Tour operates weather permitting. There is no air-conditioning or restroom on board the aircraft. Namibia is a developing country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that

vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. Coaches are very limited and are of a much lower standard than in South Africa; soft refurbishments do not occur on a regular basis. The vehicles are specially built for durability and stepping up into them is higher than a standard coach. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions.

**Swakopmund**



Departs: 10:00 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Price \$139.95

Depart from the pier and enjoy a short **orientation tour** of the fishing port of **Walvis Bay**, including a brief visit to the lagoon and tidal flood plains where magnificent flocks of flamingos (seasonally), pelicans and other

water birds abound.

From here, continue via a gravel road, stopping for photos at **Dune 7** -- the highest sand dune in the Walvis Bay area.

You're headed to **Swakopmund**, founded in 1892 and located at the mouth of the Swakop River. This is a slice of Germany on the edge of the desert -- a charming seaside resort resembling a Bavarian village. Many buildings here date back to the turn of the 20th century. Enjoy a drive through the town, which is built in Art Nouveau style.

Visit the **Swakopmund Museum**, which depicts the local history of the town and features an interesting exhibit about the various people inhabiting Namibia.

Make your way to the **Kristall Galerie** center, displaying crystals weighing up to 14 tons, and considered the largest gallery of its kind in the world.

Use your free time to browse at the **Brauhaus Gallery shopping arcade** in the center of town. Return to Walvis Bay via the coastal road, passing sand dunes on one side and the sea on the other.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes, sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. Guests wishing to purchase gemstones at the Kristall Galerie must produce a photocopy of their passport. Shops close on Saturdays at 1pm. Namibia is a developing

country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. Coaches are very limited and are of a much lower standard than in South Africa; soft refurbishments do not occur on a regular basis. The vehicles are specially built for durability and stepping up into them is higher than a standard coach. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Shops close at 1pm on Saturdays.

**The Living Namib Desert**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 5½ Hours  
Price \$189.95

This tour concentrates on the small living creatures found in the **sand dunes of the Namib Desert**.

Leave the ship and travel along the dune belt between Walvis Bay and Swakopmund. The drive along the foot of the dunes is slow, as your driver is careful not to drive on the gravel plains and cause unnecessary damage. Conservation issues and the geological structure of the desert are discussed en route.

Your expert guide will stop frequently, and you'll search for and find **desert creatures**. Among these is the sidewinder adder, the palmetto gecko, the sand-diving lizard, the namaqua chameleon and various other tiny beetles that survive and thrive in the hot desert conditions. You'll look for tracks (known locally as 'reading the bushman paper') to determine which creatures were active the night before and, wherever possible, your guide will try to catch some of them. (S)he shares his/her knowledge about each little animal, including adaptations and design for survival in the desert. After you've had a look and learned a lot, great care is taken to ensure each animal is returned safely to its home, none the worse for wear.

Enjoy the spectacular scenery, the feel of the silky sand beneath your feet, and the fantastic

photographic opportunities offered by this outing.

Return to the ship via the scenic coastal road.

**Notes:**

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. It is generally extremely hot and dry in the desert. Wear comfortable walking shoes, sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Namibia is a developing country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. Coaches are very limited and are of a much lower standard than in South Africa; soft refurbishments do not occur on a regular basis. The vehicles are specially built for durability and stepping up into them is higher than a standard coach. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the

limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions.

**Walvis Bay Private Touring - Full Day (4x4 Vehicle)**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 7 Hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$1,299.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also

be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private4x4 vehiclesare ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Walvis Bay Private Touring - Half Day (4x4 Vehicle)**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.  
See additional NOTES below.  
Price \$899.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to

create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

**Notes:**

Private4x4 vehiclesare ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Jamestown, Saint Helena - Tuesday, April 28, 2020:** This remote island basked in splendid isolation in the South Atlantic until Napoleon was exiled here in 1815. Visit Longwood House, where Bonaparte lived the last six years of his life; and Jamestown, proper as any country English village with stone cottages and friendly pubs lining narrow lanes.

### Island Fortifications



Departs: 10:30 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$59.95

St Helena played a strategic role for Britain during the days of sea trade with the Far East. Today you will visit some of the fortifications that have shaped the history of this island.

Your drive begins in **Jamestown** and heads out via Sidepath Road, stopping for your guide to point out key military buildings on the way to **Rupert's Valley**. View the coastal fortification at the head of the bay and learn of its connections to the slave trade.

Continue to **Ladder Hill Fort** at the top of Jacob's Ladder. From here, you will have spectacular views as you **walk** about the fort to see the gun emplacements, parade ground and military barracks.

Next on your journey is **High Knoll Fort** -- positioned in the center of the island and one of the most prominent forts on St Helena. Its tower allows for sweeping vistas of the stunning and varied volcanic landscape.

Return to Jamestown and the ship.

#### Notes:

This tour involves some moderate walking, slight inclines, and uneven surfaces. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for

those with mobility limitations. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. The level of guide experience varies on St Helena due to the remoteness of its location. Limited tourism infrastructure is part of the charm here, and you are trading breadth of experience for authentic interaction. Please bring your spirit of adventure and bear with any language difficulties your guide may encounter and with any operational surprises that may crop up.

### Island Highlights



Departs: 11:00 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Price \$109.95

Explore the small but fascinating island of St Helena. Today's tour takes you from rugged coastlines through to lush green countryside with exciting points of history around every corner. Follow the path taken by Emperor Napoleon when he first stepped ashore in 1815. You'll leave the quayside to travel by coach through the island's capital. Stop at **Two Gun Saddle** for views of Jamestown, the Heart Shaped Waterfall and High Knoll Fort.

Continuing on you will arrive at the entrance of **Napoleon's tomb**. This location was chosen by the French emperor for its scenic tranquility. A short walk brings you to the

gravesite. Visit **Longwood House**, one of the most iconic Napoleonic museums in the world.

You'll stop to snap some photos at **Stitches Ridge** overlooking Sandy Bay, which offers stunning geographical landscapes and views of prominent volcanic dikes.

Plantation House is the Governor's official residence. In the **grounds**, you may meet Jonathan -- possibly the world's oldest living tortoise.

Your final stop is at **Ladder Hill**. Built into the cliff face here is a staircase known as Jacob's Ladder, comprised of 699 steps. It connects Jamestown to Ladder Hill Fort and was used to haul manure and provisions up the hill. From here you'll have a clear view of your ship anchored in James Bay.

#### Notes:

Tour requires moderate walking with a slight incline to and from Napoleon's tomb. Participants can remain on the transport for this stop, although this is not recommended. There is some walking on an uneven terrain. The transportation is not wheelchair accessible. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. The coach ride unguided; a local guide awaits you at each stop to provide information and answer questions. The level of guide experience varies on St Helena due to

the remoteness of its location. Limited tourism infrastructure is part of the charm here, and you are trading breadth of experience for authentic interaction. Please bring your spirit of adventure and bear with any language difficulties your guide may encounter and with any operational surprises that may crop up.

### Jamestown Historical Walk



Departs: 10:30 AM  
Approximately 1 1/2 Hours  
Price \$29.95

Set off from the pier on an introductory **walk** through lower **Jamestown**.

You'll enter the **main town square** through a stone archway constructed in 1832. Your knowledgeable guide provides insight into many historical buildings and their uses over the years.

On your walk, you will see several notable landmarks, including the Castle Square and Gardens, Jacob's Ladder staircase and St James Church -- the oldest Anglican church in the Southern Hemisphere.

#### Notes:

This tour involves some moderate walking, slight inclines, and uneven surfaces. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. The level of guide experience varies on St Helena due to

the remoteness of its location. Limited tourism infrastructure is part of the charm here, and you are trading breadth of experience for authentic interaction. Please bring your spirit of adventure and bear with any language difficulties your guide may encounter and with any operational surprises that may crop up.

### Plantation House: The Governor's Residence (A Small-Group Tour)



Departs: 10:30 AM  
Approximately 1½ Hour  
Price \$69.95

This tour offers a sneak peek inside **Plantation House** -- the residence of St Helena's Governor, built in 1792.

The on-site manager guides you through the home and brings to life the history of the building, highlighting the various occupants and functions it has served over the years. You will see a number of the 35 rooms within the house, including the Governor's office, the library, the formal dining room and others.

**Jonathan the tortoise** -- the island's oldest resident -- still lives in the garden and has seen many Governors come and go. With luck, you may catch a glimpse of him during your visit.

#### Notes:

Tour operates at a gentle pace; however, participants must negotiate a few steps to enter the building. The coach ride unguided; a local guide awaits you at each stop to provide information and answer questions. The level

of guide experience varies on St Helena due to the remoteness of its location. Limited tourism infrastructure is part of the charm here, and you are trading breadth of experience for authentic interaction. Please bring your spirit of adventure and bear with any language difficulties your guide may encounter and with any operational surprises that may crop up.

### Search for the Wirebird



Departs: 10:30 AM  
3 Hours  
Price \$49.95

Today you will set out on a search for the elusive **wirebird**. Take this opportunity to see the rare St Helena plover, known as the wirebird due to its spindly legs. It has distinctive head markings, with a black band running across the forehead and around the eyes and a white stripe immediately above that encircles the head. Wirebird sightings were first recorded on the island in 1638, although it was curiously omitted in Charles Darwin's observations in 1836 when he visited. There were 545 Wirebirds recorded during the 2019 census count by St Helena National Trust.

A guide from the St Helena National Trust will drive your **4x4 vehicle** to **Deadwood Plain** for sightings of this critically-endangered species.

**Walk** to see their **nesting areas** and learn about their lifestyle and habitat. Your guide will apprise you of the conservation efforts in place to protect the island's only surviving endemic bird.

Take in the extraordinary scenery of the island on the hour-long drive to and from the plain.

#### Notes:

Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with heart, back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Rough terrain is covered in the 4x4 vehicle; participants will get bumped around. Tour requires walking on uneven terrain. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The level of guide experience varies on St Helena due to the remoteness of its location. Limited tourism infrastructure is part of the charm here, and you are trading breadth of experience for authentic interaction. Please bring your spirit of adventure and bear with any language difficulties your guide may encounter and with any operational surprises that may crop up.

**Bridgetown, Barbados - Thursday, May 7, 2020:** Some say this island is more British than Britain. Here cricket is the national sport, afternoon tea goes without saying and motorists hug left. The friendly island spirit, local rum and fried flying fish are strictly Bajan!

**4x4 Island Safari & Beach Swim**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 3 hours  
Adult \$74.95; Child \$54.95

Your adventure begins with a safari in a customized **4x4 vehicle** with comfortable seating. As you explore the real Barbados, your driver/guide will navigate on- and off-road, entertaining you with his/her knowledge of this beautiful island.

Set off from the port and head cross-country through quaint villages, over gullies and past a 300-year-old bridge. Venture off-road through **Joes River Forest** with its towering trees that are home to the elusive green monkey.

Descend to scenic **Bathsheba** on the East Coast for some breathtaking scenery and a chance to check out the unusual rock formations created by the pounding Atlantic surf. Stop here for **drinks** served from the on-board bar selection -- be sure to take advantage of the excellent photo opportunities.

You'll find yourself driving through coastal villages and the interior of the Scotland District, climbing to around 900 feet above sea level to take in the spectacular vistas.

Stop on the West Coast for a refreshing **swim** in the warm, calm Caribbean Sea or just bask on the beach before the short journey back to

the port.

**Notes:**

Minimum age is 5 years. Maximum weight is 275 lbs. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing. Bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Ride will be bumpy at times. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Your driver is also your tour guide.

**Atlantis Odyssey Submarine**



Departs: 9:45 AM  
Approximately 2½ hours  
Adult \$119.95; Child \$59.95

Experience the award-winning **Atlantis submarine** ride -- one of Barbados' highly recommended attractions for adults and children alike.

Transfer to the sub on board the *Ocean Quest* **ferry** as the professional crew welcomes you and provides an informative safety briefing. The white sandy beaches of the Barbados coastline are always in view as you cruise out to the dive site. Make the easy transition from the Ocean Quest to the submarine, the *Atlantis XV*.

Discover what it feels like to be on a real **submarine**, fully submerged in the azure waters, with large portholes surrounding you. Peering out the window, you will likely come

face-to-face with curious exotic fish, who peek in at you as sea fans sway in the background.

You'll see an old shipwreck and reach depths of 150 feet. The knowledgeable co-pilot narrates the 40-minute underwater adventure and will help you to identify the amazing sights outside your window.

Re-surfacing, you will transfer back to the *Ocean Quest* and head back to shore.

**Notes:**

Minimum age is 4 years. Minimum height is 3 feet. Participants must be able to access the sub via a ladder with 11 steps.

**Barbados Beach Break**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 3½ hours  
Adult \$39.95; Child \$24.95

Transfer from the Bridgetown's port to the **Harbour Lights Beach or Copa Beach** facility.

A guide will meet you and brief you on the various amenities the facility has to offer, as you enjoy a refreshing **beverage**. Select your beach chair and either relax on the beach or swim in the aqua-colored ocean.

Harbour Lights boasts a spectacular beach.

The facilities include a full-service bar and a barbecue grill serving traditional fare with hamburgers, fries, hot dogs and sandwiches available for purchase (at your own expense).

**Notes:**

Beach chair, shared umbrella, and showers are included. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat.

**Barbados Bites & Rum: In Partnership with FOOD & WINE Magazine**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$79.95

Depart the pier on a drive through the buzzing waterfront capital of **Bridgetown**, with its historic statue of Lord Nelson and attractive Parliament buildings. You'll continue to **Holetown**, where the island's first settlers landed in 1627. Along the way are many of the splendid resorts, restaurants and mansions that line the exclusive Gold Coast.

Visit **St Nicholas Abbey** in the parish of St Peter. Built in 1660, this well-preserved great house is one of only three genuine Jacobean mansions remaining in the Western Hemisphere. Thanks to a recent refurbishment, it has never looked better. Admire the mansion's distinguishing features:

curved Dutch gables, decorative chimney stacks, coral stone finials, a Chinese Chippendale staircase and fine antiques and china. You'll also watch a rare 1930s film about sugar plantation life. Check out the plantation, observe traditional rum-making methods and sample the delicious finished product.

Your tour continues through the island's lush countryside. Head toward the east coast for breathtaking views of the Atlantic Ocean from **Cherry Tree Hill**. Look down and you'll catch a glimpse of the historic Morgan Lewis Windmill, one of only two intact, restored sugar mills in the Caribbean.

You will stop briefly at **Bathsheba**, an idyllic spot for photography.

On the lively south coast is **Blakey's Restaurant** -- a classic snack shack that offers an extensive selection of authentic Caribbean dishes and cocktails. Sample their freshly-made banana bread and savory codfish cakes, served with a secret sauce. Rum punch, beer or a soft drink are served, too.

On the way to back to the ship, explore the south coast. This is where the island's British past really shines. You'll see places with English names such as Dover, Worthing and Hastings. Pass the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Historic Bridgetown and its garrison before you return to the port.

**Notes:**

Minimum age is 21 years. Tour does not operate on Saturdays or holidays.

**Barbados Coast to Coast**



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$49.95; Child \$39.95

Leaving the pier, you'll head north towards the parish of St James, passing through Holetown and its commemorative monument to the first British landing in 1605.

Continue inland to the **Highland Adventure Center**, located in St Thomas at an elevation of more than 1,000 feet above sea level.

Enjoy a cool, refreshing **beverage** while taking in the breathtaking view of the East Coast. The Atlantic surf in the distance contrasts with the unspoiled beauty of nearby Mount Hillaby.

Continue through fields of sugar cane and sleepy country villages as you start descending towards the Atlantic coastline, soon arriving at **Bathsheba**. This is truly a photographer's delight, with many spectacular views of the rugged East Coast hills on one side and pounding Atlantic surf on the other. Bathsheba is also well known as a surfing spot, hosting many local and international surfing competitions.

St John's Church, erected in 1836, stands on a cliff face 800 feet above sea level. It commands spectacular views of the east and southeastern coastal regions. Within the churchyard is the tomb of Ferdinand Paleologus -- the last descendant of the brother of Constantine, who was the last Christian Emperor of the Roman Byzantine

Empire.

Pass Gun Hill Signal Station as you descend through the parish of St George. On the side of the hill below the Signal Station watch for the large lion statue carved from a single piece of coral by an English Army Captain in 1868.

On your way back to the ship, watch for the Emancipation Statue, which depicts a freed slave and commemorates the abolition of slavery.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

**Barbados In Focus: A Photographic Expedition**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 3¾ hours  
Adult \$69.95; Child \$54.95

You don't have to be an expert to join this **photography expedition** -- it is for both experienced photographers and novices with an interest in capturing magical shots. This truly Barbadian experience takes you through some of the island's most picturesque areas. It is informative and presents **photo opportunities** while promoting fun and a team spirit among the participants. The outing is coordinated by photographer/filmmaker Ronnie Carrington, known for his stunning, thought-provoking black and white images and his work chronicling the folk life and landscape of Barbados over the last quarter-century.

The scene for your day was set back in the

days when sugar was king here in Barbados. You will follow the plantation/village culture, highlighting the unique dwellings and places of worship, recreation and natural beauty associated with a bygone era. Ronnie will provide you with photographic pointers and acquaint you with the nuances of photographic lighting conditions in a tropical environment. He also relates fascinating folktales and interesting anecdotes.

Your route offers a wealth of photographic opportunities, from the Scotland District in the hilly interior to the foaming surf of the Atlantic. The tour winds its way across the island to the magnificent east coast, where the Atlantic breakers end their journey on these lovely shores. Giant sea stacks rise from the ocean floor to create the silent sentinels that give the Bathsheba area its unique character.

**Notes:**

Bring your own camera, memory card and extra battery. Tour does not operate on holidays.

**Best of Barbados**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4 hours  
Adult \$89.95; Child \$69.95

Step aboard an air-conditioned coach for a scenic drive through the rolling hills of the Barbadian countryside.

**Gun Hill Signal Station** provides a magnificent and captivating view of the island. Its historical use was to sight ships approaching Barbados and signal to warn of

the approaching vessel. Built in 1818, the signal station was beautifully restored and landscaped by the Barbados National Trust and now houses a collection of military memorabilia. An officer at the signal station carved the statue of the lion on the hillside below out of a single piece of coral in 1868.

Continue to **Orchid World**, which sits on six acres of land, some 800 feet above sea level in the central parish of St George. A meandering path winds its way between beautiful outcrops of coral, rock gardens, cool shady gullies and ponds. Hummingbirds and the soothing sound of running water add to the natural beauty of the surroundings. The orchids themselves are quite spectacular, with thousands growing in shaded houses and outside on freestanding palisades. Many visitors are fascinated by the sight of orchid plants growing in mid-air with their roots completely free of any soil. Wonderful photo opportunities abound for the professional and amateur photographer.

Visit **Sunbury Plantation House**, which dates back to 1650 and is a living monument to its era. The original house was destroyed by fire in 1995, and was gracefully restored and re-opened in 1996. It possesses one of the country's superior collections of antiques, carefully restored and lovingly cherished by its owners for the enjoyment of generations to come. The cellars, originally used for storing yams and other root vegetables grown on the plantation, now house a unique collection of **antique carriages** -- the largest collection in the Caribbean -- as well as many items used in the domestic life of the plantation. It also houses a very old collection of optical

machinery and eye-testing equipment, some of the first to reach the West Indies (including the first lens grinding plant).

Learn how to make **Bajan Rum Punch** and a local delicacy -- **cod fish cakes**. The demonstration will leave plenty of samples to go around.

In the extensively landscaped grounds, you'll find more fine examples of authentic antique carts and machinery -- used in the last century to cultivate the land.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

Comfortable walking shoes recommended.

### Carlisle Bay Shipwreck Snorkel & Beach



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 2 hours  
Adult \$54.95; Child \$39.95

Meet an attentive and professional crew at the pier and board a customized **boat**.

Enjoy a fabulous scenic cruise to a shipwreck site in historic **Carlisle Bay**. The captain and crew will issue you with snorkel gear and give safety instructions before you plunge into to the warm, crystal-clear water. You'll have 40 minutes to **snorkel** over a World War II **shipwreck**, surrounded by fish so tame you could feed them by hand.

Re-board the boat for a refreshing beverage; then, go ashore for about 30 minutes of

leisure time on the beautiful **beach** .

Notes:

Minimum age is 5 years. Maximum weight is 275 lbs. Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Guests required to change into dry clothing for their journey back to the port and ship. Restrooms, showers, and changing rooms are available at the on-shore facility. Guests with heart problems, epilepsy, diabetes or asthma are not allowed to participate in snorkeling. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wear comfortable shoes.

### Five-Star Catamaran & Turtle Encounter



Departs: 9:45 AM  
Approximately 5½ Hours  
Adult \$129.95; Child \$99.95

Relax on the deck of a fabulous **catamaran** as sunlight sparkles on the surface of the azure waters of the Caribbean Sea. Smiling faces offer cool, refreshing drinks as you glide past the beautiful palm-fringed beaches of Barbados. This five-hour cruise leaves the Bridgetown Shallow Draught and, after a pleasant sail along the coast, anchors in a quiet bay.

**Swim, snorkel** over a reef, **swim with turtles**, walk on the beach or just relax on the deck. A delicious buffet **lunch** is served with wine.

Enjoy around 90 minutes of relaxation before sailing to a different area to snorkel and swim with turtles.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Guests with heart problems, epilepsy, diabetes or asthma are not allowed to participate in snorkeling. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Mask, snorkel and lifejacket are provided. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

### Green Monkey Eco Discovery



Departs: 12:30 PM  
Approximately 3½ hours  
Adult \$59.95; Child \$39.95

Leave the port and travel inland through the center of the island, alongside sugar cane fields and peaceful villages. As you skirt the east coast, enjoy the rugged beauty of the landscape and the pounding surf of the Atlantic Ocean. This area is a **National Park**.

Turn inland and gradually ascend until you arrive at the **Barbados Wildlife Reserve**, situated in a lush natural setting. Stroll freely through a primary **monkey sanctuary**, viewing the **Barbados green monkey** at close range. There are also deer, wallabies, otters and tortoises living here. Don't miss the large walk-in **aviary** where many exotic birds are housed.

Return to the harbor via the west coast, often referred to as the Gold Coast because it is home to a number of famous and wealthy residents, as well as the island's finest hotels and restaurants.

Pass through Speightstown in the parish of St Peter, as well as Holetown -- the landing site of the first British settlers in 1627.

Speightstown is the second-largest town on Barbados and was once known as Little Bristol. It was eventually named after William Speight -- the Member of Parliament on whose land it was built.

**Notes:**

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Participants must be able to navigate uneven ground comfortably.

**Harrison Caves Experience**



Departs: 9:30 AM  
Approximately 3 hours  
Adult \$89.95; Child \$49.95

**Harrison's Caves** located near the center of the island, is a 30-minute drive from Bridgetown. Regarded as one of the finest caves in the world, this landform is unique in the Caribbean.

At the **Visitor Center**, board an electric **tram**, which descends slowly into the cavern. The latest technology has been employed to provide indirect lighting, which enhances the magnificence of the cave scenes.

Witness thousands of gleaming stalagmites and stalactites as you enter the 150-foot Great Hall, and then continue to the Rotunda Room to see its stunning formations.

**Notes:**

Tour does not operate on holidays.

**Natural Wonders of Barbados**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 3¾ hours  
Adult \$64.95; Child \$54.95

Set out to experience the full beauty of Barbados, boarding air-conditioned transportation for a scenic **panoramic drive** through some of the most beautiful landscape in the Caribbean. Your friendly, knowledgeable guide imparts stories about the island's history, culture and natural wonders. (S)he will point out the famous giant baobab tree brought from Africa in 1738.

Journey through the countryside to **Farley Hill**. Situated 850 feet above sea level, this spot offers an excellent view of the verdant highlands of the Scotland District and the parish of St Andrew, named after Scotland's Patron Saint.

Continue through lush hillside greenery and softly swaying sugarcane plantations en route to the small town of Belleplane. The **East Coast Road** abuts the rugged terrain and hillsides of the Scotland District on one side, and the crashing waves of the Atlantic Ocean on the other.

You're headed to the sleepy seaside village of **Bathsheba**, famous for its year-'round surfing. The waves, wind and time have conspired to sculpt giant mushroom-shaped rock formations that jut majestically out of the pounding surf. The largest of these is called Bathsheba Rock. Take photos of these

stunning formations from the seaside.

A stone's throw away are the **Andromeda Botanic Gardens**, in the parish of St Joseph. Nestled on a cliff overlooking the coast, this lavish six-acre garden features more than 600 species of exotic plants as well as a grotto-like lily pond and one of the world's largest palm trees. Sip a refreshing beverage and listen to an overview of the gardens and their history. Explore the tranquil meandering paths bordered by orchids, ferns, hibiscus and even the famed bearded fig trees, from which the island's name derives. Los Barbados means 'the bearded ones'. Feel free to relax in the quaint café, where you can purchase island cuisine (at your own expense).

Back on the coach, enjoy a leisurely drive along winding country roads to **Shop Hill**, offering sweeping views of the west and south coasts, Bridgetown and the cruise ship pier.

**Notes:**

Minimum age is 4 years.

**The Harrison's Cave Eco-Adventure**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 5½ Hours  
Price \$139.95

Enjoy a **panoramic drive** from Bridgetown to the heart of Barbados. You're here to experience the underground phenomenon of Harrison's Cave.

An experienced and knowledgeable interpretive guide leads you on a **trek** along

cliff and valley trails -- a scenic walk with an abundance of tropical flora. Catch a glimpse of native birds and maybe even a green monkey as you traverse this rich habitat. Learn about the history of gullies and the medicinal uses of plants you see along the way.

Next up is a truly amazing **underground experience** in this incredible place. Check your headlamp and knee-guards as you ready yourself for this fun spelunking experience. You will enter **Harrison's Cave** on foot and travel along the path for a closer look at the breathtaking stalactites and stalagmites that dangle and jut from the ceiling, walls and floor of the cave. Explore natural passages and pools, creeping and crawling as the early explorers did, to see crystallized karst formations that make this a 'wow' day out that is completely unforgettable.

**Notes:**

Minimum age is 16 years. Not suitable for pregnant women or for guests with heart, knee or back conditions. Wear comfortable clothing. Wear closed-toe walking or hiking shoes suitable for hiking through water and muddy areas. Bring a complete change of clothing and a towel. You will get wet, muddy and dirty. Showers are provided for cleaning up after the tour.

**Turtle Encounter, Snorkel, Beach & Scenic Cruise**



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 3 Hours  
Adult \$64.95; Child \$39.95

Meet the sea turtles of Barbados on this relaxing snorkel adventure.

The fun begins when you board an air-conditioned shuttle to the boat pier. Meet the friendly crew and embark on a cruise through the sparkling waters of Barbados. Along the way, you'll gear up with snorkel equipment and listen to a safety briefing and instructions on how to interact with sea turtles. The captain drops anchor at one of the island's sheltered bays. Don your snorkel gear and slip into the turquoise waters for a guided snorkel encounter with the turtles.

Next, you'll journey to one of the island's magnificent beaches for some well-deserved fun in the sun. Sunbathe, stroll the pristine shoreline and swim in the warm, tropical waters of the Caribbean -- all the while basking in the magnificent landscape that surrounds you. On board your boat, luxuriate in the ocean breezes and enjoy snacks and beverages.

**Notes:**

The turtles are free to come and go. To ensure their safety and wild behavior, it is essential that you respect the regulations around interacting with them. Turtles and wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Snorkeling gear and a life vest are provided and must be worn. Fins are not allowed while

snorkeling with the turtles. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Minimum age is 5 years. Maximum weight is 250 lbs.

# Point-a-Pitre, Guadeloupe - Friday, May 8, 2020: Bustling, noisy, colorful, and your portal to the earthly delights of Guadeloupe: tropical rain forests, fields of sugarcane, magnificent floral parks.

## Botanic Garden & Montebello Rum Distillery



Departs: 9:15 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$79.95; Child \$39.95

Drive to the tropical north side of Basse-Terre for a walk through the wonderful **Floral Park of Peti Borg** in the Domaine de Valombreuse.

Leaving this riot of color and beauty, head to the **Montebello Rum Distillery**. You'll learn about the rum industry -- how sugar cane, cane juice and molasses are made into this very tasty liquor. Enjoy a taste of tropical paradise before returning to the ship.

### Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

## Ecrevisses Falls & Cousteau Marine Reserve



Departs: 8:45 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$89.95; Child \$49.95

Several years ago, famed marine biologist Jacques Cousteau brought prominence to Pigeon Island when he declared it one of the world's best dive sites, and these waters are now protected as the Reserve Cousteau.

Hop aboard a **boat** for a trip to **Pigeon Island**, and enjoy views of brilliantly colored tropical

fish and coral. If you care to take a closer look, **snorkel** gear is available for your use.

Returning to the ship, you'll stop at **Ecrevisses Falls**, taking a five-minute stroll to view the cascade.

## Highlights of Guadeloupe



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4¼ Hours  
Adult \$89.95; Child \$39.95

Explore Basse-Terre Island, venturing into the heart of the rain forest to visit **Crayfish Waterfall**.

Next you'll head to Morne-à-l'Eau with a stop to view its famously picturesque **checkerboard cemetery**.

Continue to Castle Point -- one of the most breathtaking sights in Guadeloupe. A cross-shaped memorial to the island's history of slavery sits atop the highest hill here. Those who choose to climb up are rewarded with dramatic views of the Atlantic Ocean and the neighboring island of la Désirade.

Returning to the city via the town of **Sainte-Francois**, located on the southern coast of Grande Terre, you'll stop at an **outdoor market**. The smell of exotic spices is intoxicating, and the brilliant market stalls sell a beautiful array of produce, spices, sweets and trinkets.

## Sainte Anne & Castle Point



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4¼ Hours  
Adult \$59.95; Child \$49.95

Travel by air-conditioned motorcoach from the port of Pointe-a-Pitre to the eastern headland of Guadeloupe, which shelters one of the most popular landmarks on the island.

**Castle Point** marks the eastern extremity and is made of turret-shape rocky islands naturally sculpted by the sea. You will have the option to take a 15-minute **walk** up to a magnificent viewpoint to admire the islands of the archipelago.

Your drive continues through the town of Sainte Anne, and you'll stop at the **arts and craft village** and **local market**. A wide variety of colorful local products and souvenirs are designed to tempt you -- feel free to succumb if you wish.

**San Juan, Puerto Rico - Saturday, May 9, 2020:** Massive El Morro Fortress guards Old San Juan, while the benevolent Indian spirit Yuquiyu keeps watch over the entire island from the highest peak in the rain forest. By night there are roulette wheels to spin and fiery flamenco shows to catch.

### Amazing Grace: Old San Juan Pirate Harbor Cruise



Departs: Noon  
Approximately 1 ½ Hours  
Adult \$69.95; Child \$64.95

Relive history and enjoy a *Pirates of the Caribbean* -style experience. Step aboard the 83-foot **topsail schooner** *Amazing Grace*. The **pirate crew** will **sail** you around the enchanting views of the walled cultural city of Old San Juan. Learn about sailing this historical vessel, the likes of which fought the British in the War of Independence. She flies seven sails that can be used in different combinations to suit the wind conditions, making for incredibly fun sailing.

Enjoy the beautiful sights around the bay, listening to an interactive narrated story of the El Morro Spanish fort, the Governor's Mansion, the Paseo La Princesa and more.

The crew will 'seal the sail' with real canon fire.

### Bio-Luminescent Bay Kayak



Departs: 4:00 PM  
Approximately 5 ½ Hours  
Price \$109.95

Don't miss this unique opportunity for a memorable and relaxing trip into the enchanting **bio-luminescent bay** at Laguna Grande of Fajardo.

Under the blanket of the night sky and, in the company of the historic lighthouse of Fajardo, you'll **kayak** through the calm water, literally making it glow as you paddle. The bay is filled with bio-luminescent organisms that light up in a manner similar to glow worms or fireflies when physically agitated. While the organisms themselves are tiny, when a large number of them light up simultaneously, the effect is like a miniature Milky Way sweeping through the water -- truly a beautiful phenomenon.

Enjoy **refreshments** upon your return to shore.

#### Notes:

All kayaks are double -- weight per kayak must not exceed 400 pounds. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Minimum age is 6 years. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. The professional kayak guide(s) meet you upon arrival in Fajardo. Unguided travel time is approximately 1 ½ hours each way. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel and insect repellent. Please do not bring electronic items such as cameras, mp3 players, etc. Participants must be able to swim and feel comfortable performing a water activity that requires balance. Tour does not operate on Sundays. No guarantee is offered with regard to visibility of the bio-luminescent organisms

on any particular day, as lunar cycle and weather conditions vary and are beyond the tour operator's control.

### Casa Bacardi, Old San Juan & Fortress (Wheelchair Accessible)



Departs: 1:30 PM  
4 Hours  
Adult \$69.95; Child \$29.95

Board an air-conditioned coach for a 25-minute drive to **Casa Bacardi**, located in Cataño.

At the Bacardi Pavilion, enjoy a **complimentary drink** and take the in-house tour. The tour traces the famed rum distillery's history and heritage from the company's founding to the present. Learn the story behind the legendary Bacardi cocktails and the birth of the iconic bat logo. The Casa Bacardi tour concludes with a visit to the Bacardi brand store.

Re-board your motor coach and travel to **New San Juan**, with panoramic views of the Condado District. This is a modern area of high-rise condominiums and luxury resorts.

Once at the Old City you will travel alongside 17th century architecture and magnificent historical buildings with a stop for a self-guided visit to **Fort San Cristobal**, the biggest fortification built by the Spaniards in the New World. Returning to the ship after your tour.

#### Notes:

Minimum age to taste alcoholic beverages is 21 years. The content of this tour is identical to Casa Bacardi, Old San Juan & Fortress. Only guests using a wheelchair can book this tour, as it ensures accessible transportation. Due to the specialized nature of some lift-equipped vehicles, priority is given to guests using a wheelchair and one companion only; additional companions may be required to travel on the transportation provided for tour Casa Bacardi, Old San Juan & Fortress. Bookings not marked with an accessibility requirement will be removed from the tour's inventory.

### Casa Bacardi, Old San Juan & Fortress



Departs: 1:30 PM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$69.95; Child \$29.95

Board an air-conditioned coach for a 25-minute drive to **Casa Bacardi**, located in Cataño.

At the Bacardi Pavilion, enjoy a complimentary drink and take the in-house tour. The tour traces the famed rum distillery's history and heritage from the company's founding to the present. Learn the story behind the legendary Bacardi cocktails and the birth of the iconic bat logo. The Casa Bacardi tour concludes with a visit to the Bacardi brand store.

Re-board your motor coach and travel to **New San Juan**, with panoramic views of the Condado District. This is a modern area of high-rise condominiums and luxury resorts.

Once at the Old City you will travel alongside 17th century architecture and magnificent historical buildings with a stop for a self-guided visit to **Fort San Cristobal**, the biggest fortification built by the Spaniards in the New World. Returning to the ship after your tour.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Minimum age to taste alcoholic beverages is 21 years.

**Craft Cocktails, Authentic Bites & San Juan History: In Partnership with Food & Wine Magazine**



Departs: 3:00 PM  
Approximately 3¼ Hours  
Price \$139.95

One of the oldest New World settlements in the Americas, **Old San Juan** is full of history and delicious flavors both new and traditional. Taste your way through the colorful neighborhood of San Juan's Old Town for a profound understanding of the origin of Puerto Rican food and the events that helped shape it. Come hungry -- you'll visit some charming local restaurants to **sample traditional Puerto Rican dishes and cocktails**.

Next, take part in a **hands-on workshop** and learn how to make *pique* -- Puerto Rico's savory **hot sauce**. The ultimate souvenir is a

bottle of hot sauce, which you prepared yourself.

One of "the World's 50 Best Bars" awaits you, where you will **handcraft a signature cocktail** here with guidance from an expert mixologist. Listen to the stories behind some of the island's most iconic drinks as you learn how to muddle, stir and shake the Puerto Rican way.

Your guide tells you about the history and culture of this age-old city, established in 1509, and you'll revel in its colonial architecture. Glimpse the spectacular governor's mansion, view a 17th-century chapel built on the site of a miracle, and see the striking fortified walls of the city.

This curated, boutique tour is capped at just ten guests to ensure a highly-personalized experience.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

**El Yunque Rain Forest Drive**



Departs: 1:45 PM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$59.95; Child \$29.95

Choose to visit **El Yunque National Rainforest** and experience nature and its true beauty. It is the only tropical rainforest in the U.S. National Forest System. A 45-minute drive brings you to a panoramic view of this tropical woodland with its endemic flora.

As you travel over the hills, you will enjoy

several stops that will allow you to experience up close the sounds, scents and view of this captivating ecosystem, you'll stop briefly at a waterfall.

Each stop allows you **free time** to explore on your own.

**Notes:**

This is not a hiking tour and therefore is suitable for all ages. Bring a light raincoat and/or a towel. The stops are unguided, allowing you to explore on your own. The air-conditioning on the coach may be temporarily turned off on steep inclines. Traffic can be unpredictable. The driver will do his/her best to keep moving safely. Your patience is greatly appreciated. Delays occasionally extend tour duration.

**History & Cuisine of San Juan on Foot**



Departs: 10:30 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$99.95; Child \$89.95

The cuisine of Puerto Rico is among the most flavorful in the world, because its roots lie in the cooking traditions and practices of Spain, Africa and the Taíno Natives.

Discover the magic of the *cocina criolla* (Creole kitchen) and spice up your day during this exciting cooking and dining experience, where you will taste the rich flavors of Puerto Rico.

Set out from the Old San Juan pier on a **walking tour** that will acquaint you with the

history of the city and detail of Puerto Rican culture. Your guide will lead you through or past important historic sites such as the San Juan Gate, the Princess Pathway and Prison, the Roots Fountain, Museum of Doña Fela, the Rogativa statue, Plaza de Armas and the San Juan Cathedral.

You will also enjoy the **shopping** district these ancient streets provide, with a chance to purchase Puerto Rican coffee, crafts, jams and spices, designer clothing and jewelry and unique pieces of art. Next up -- the highlight of the tour.

Head to the **Mofongo & Mojito culinary demo and dining experience** set in a beautiful local restaurant with a charming colonial atmosphere. This is the ideal place to appreciate Latin flavors. The staff will welcome you with delicious Puerto Rican hors d'oeuvres and the renowned chef will demonstrate how to create the famous *mofongo* -- a must-try for first-time visitors wanting to claim they have sampled the local fare. For locals, it represents a craving that demands to be satisfied early and often. Mofongo is essentially a mashed mound of plantains into which a combination of seafood, meat, or vegetables is added. Savor every bite, and you're halfway to becoming an honorary Puerto Rican when you enjoy the fruits of your own labor.

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes, light clothing, a hat and sunscreen. Bring bottled water. Participants must be able to walk over cobblestone streets for approximately 1½

miles. A three-course meal is offered during the culinary portion of the tour.

### History Behind the Walls: A Walk through San Cristobal Fort



Departs: 10:30 AM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$49.95; Child \$39.95

This behind-the-scenes **guided walk** takes you through **San Cristobal Fort's** secret tunnels and mysterious dungeons. It's your chance to get a feel for the intrigue and mischief that drove daily life at the fort, which was occupied by soldiers, sailors, noblemen, servants and slaves.

Next, in complete contrast, you'll stop at the **Capitol building of Puerto Rico** -- home to the island's Senate and House of Representatives. Take some amazing pictures; then, walk down **Constitution Avenue** to learn the stories of some of the impressive landmarks -- the Casa de España, the Casino of Puerto Rico and the Plaza de los Presidentes.

Travel through time at South Fortaleza Street and learn the history behind the Tapia Theater, the Arturo Somuhano Plaza and the famous Christopher Columbus Plaza.

Enjoy some **free time** in the San Francisco Street **shopping** district or return directly to the ship.

#### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Tour does not operate on Fridays or holidays.

### Old San Juan Fortresses & Shopping



Departs: 2:00 PM  
Approximately 3½ Hours  
Adult \$59.95; Child \$39.95

Walk through centuries of history with visits to two massive and impressive fortresses -- El Morro and San Cristóbal -- set at opposite ends of Old San Juan.

A panoramic drive takes you first to **Fort San Felipe del Morro** -- the oldest Spanish fort in the New World. Standing guard at the entrance to San Juan, this six-story citadel boasts garitas, or sentry boxes, all around the fort's outer walls. The old cannons are still in place and the fort boasts magnificent views.

Next, travel through historical **Old Town**, filled with Spanish colonial buildings.

Your destination is **Fort San Cristobal** -- one of the largest defense bastions ever built in the Americas. Take time to see the chapel, genuine cannonballs, gunnery positions, and tunnels that offer a glimpse into the past.

At the conclusion of your tour, you'll return to the ship, stopping en route for **shopping** at the lovely Plaza Colon.

#### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

### Puerto Rico Folklore: A Latin Traditions Show



Departs: 5:00 PM  
Approximately 1½ Hours  
Price \$89.95

**Puerto Rico's folklore heritage** has been shaped by many vibrant rhythms from across the globe. Today's dazzling show is a virtual journey through the world of **music and dance**, with steps and sounds originating from Cuba, Brazil and Dominican Republic. You'll also notice the beat of Africa and a fiery expression of Flamenco from Spain. Enjoy popular rhythms such the Mambo, Samba, Merengue, Plena and Salsa. This high-energy **Latin fiesta**, featuring guitarist Juan Carlos, cleverly combines the many sub-cultures of beautiful Puerto Rico. Be a part of the show, embrace the experience, and enjoy the magic of latino folklore.

#### Notes:

One beverage is included. Minimum age is 10 years, with parental discretion advised. Minimum age to consume alcohol is 21 years. Dress code is casual; it can be shorts, t-shirts and flip-flops are allowed, however tank top shirt are not allowed. Tour operates subject to meeting a minimum number of participants. Show may not be exclusive to Holland America Line guests.

### Puerto Rico's Favorites



Departs: 1:15 PM  
Approximately 4¼ Hours  
Price \$69.95

Explore two of the most popular places on the island of San Juan -- the Old Town and the spectacular El Yunque Rain Forest.

In the **Old Town**, watch for some historical landmarks, including the Capitol building. Visit the **San Cristobal Fortress** -- the largest fort in the New World -- built by the Spaniards in 1634.

Your **panoramic drive** continues to **New San Juan**, where you will see the Condado District, famous for its striking beaches, upscale hotels and casinos.

Visit the only tropical rain forest in US territory -- **the El Yunque Rain Forest**. This natural treasure exhibits jungle-like vegetation, amazing waterfalls and cool, fresh air.

As you return to the ship, guests who wish to stay in town to shop or explore independently are welcome to do so, but must make their own way back to the ship.

#### Notes:

There is no hiking required. Suitable for all ages and fitness levels. Wear sturdy non-skid walking shoes. Bring a rain coat, water and a snack; or you can purchase a snack during the stops. The air-conditioning is turned off during the climb to El Yunque. Some of the

stops are unguided, allowing guests to explore on their own. Traffic can be unpredictable. The driver will do his/her best to keep moving safely. Your patience is greatly appreciated. Delays occasionally extend tour duration.

### San Juan Highlights



Departs: 1:45 PM  
Approximately 2½ Hours  
Adult \$49.95; Child \$29.95

Puerto Rico, the Shining Star of the Caribbean, welcomes you with lovely panoramic views of the old and new city of **San Juan**.

Board air-conditioned transportation and enjoy a narrated **drive** through the **Old Town**.

Take advantage of the opportunity to stop and snap photos of a few of the historic landmarks built by the Spaniards between 1634 and 1771. These include the San Cristobal and El Morro Fortresses. Leaving the colonial city, you'll continue to **New San Juan** -- the modern city -- for a short stop at a beautiful **beach**. Enjoy a short stroll to add to your collection a few more memorable pictures of the island.

### San Juan Old & New



Departs: 2:00 PM  
Approximately 2½ Hours  
Adult \$59.95; Child \$29.95

Enjoy a guided **panoramic drive** through one of the most beautiful cities in the Caribbean, with its 17th-century architecture, cobblestone streets and historical buildings.

You will have the opportunity to stroll on the grounds of **San Cristobál Fortress**. This **UNESCO World Heritage Site** was built in 1634 to protect the city from landside attacks. San Cristobál covers 27 acres, is the largest Spanish fort in the New World, and boasts an excellent view over Old San Juan and the sea.

Re-board the coach and continue your guided tour to the **New City**, which will take you to the Condado District -- a modern area of high-rise condominiums and luxury resorts.

Return to Old San Juan and stop at **Plaza Colón** for some **free time** to spend shopping, taking enchanting pictures, and exploring the local surroundings before you return to the ship.

#### Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes; bring a hat and sunscreen. Due to walking required at the fort, the activity level is substantial. The fort is not wheelchair accessible. Traffic can be unpredictable. The driver will do his/her best to keep moving safely. Your patience is greatly appreciated. Delays occasionally extend tour duration.

### Window Cave Experience



Departs: 10:30 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Adult \$89.95; Child \$69.95

This astonishing ecological adventure begins with a **panoramic drive** to Arecibo.

Upon arrival in Arecibo, you will begin an adventure showcasing extraordinary flora, fauna and landscapes. View the cave formations, cave-dwelling creatures, and **Native petroglyphs** -- a tantalizing insight into this hidden paradise.

#### Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Minimum age is 5 years. Minimum weight is 50 lbs. Minimum height is 2 feet.

**Fort Lauderdale, Florida, US - Tuesday, May 12, 2020:** There is an abundance of things to see and do in the Ft. Lauderdale area: visit the newly redesigned Ft. Lauderdale Beach and cafes, stroll the historic Riverwalk, shop the luxurious stores on Las Olas Boulevard or venture to the Everglades for an intriguing air boat excursion.

**Everglades Airboat Ride & Transfer to Ft Lauderdale Airport**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
4 Hours  
Price \$53.95

The **Florida Everglades** is an expanse of swampland known for natural beauty and abundant wildlife. Your tour includes a half-hour **airboat** ride into this vast wilderness. Birds, fish and other animals inhabit this curious corner of the country.

After the airboat ride, take a tour of the **reptile exhibit**. You will see the notorious Everglades alligator and other creatures that call Florida home. At the **endangered-species exhibit** -- you may even be lucky enough to see the rare Florida panther.

Re-board your coach and transfer to the airport.

**Notes:**

Departure time for this tour is 8:30am on disembarkation days. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise ends in Fort Lauderdale, with flights from Fort Lauderdale Airport after 2:30pm for domestic and 3:30pm for international. If you have already purchased an airport transfer with your cruise booking, it will be refunded on board the ship, as this excursion automatically includes a transfer.

**Everglades Airboat Ride & Transfer to Miami Airport**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4½ Hours  
Price \$71.95

The **Florida Everglades** is an expanse of swampland known for natural beauty and abundant wildlife. Your tour includes a half-hour **airboat** ride into this vast wilderness. Birds, fish and other animals inhabit this curious corner of the country.

After the airboat ride, take a tour of the **reptile exhibit**. You will see the notorious Everglades alligator and other creatures that call Florida home. At the **endangered-species exhibit** -- you may even be lucky enough to see the rare Florida panther.

Re-board your coach and transfer to the airport.

**Notes:**

Departure time of tour is 8:30am on disembarkation days. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise ends in Fort Lauderdale, with flights from Miami Airport after 3:30pm for domestic and 4:30pm for international. If you have already purchased an airport transfer with your cruise booking, it will be refunded on board the ship, as this excursion automatically includes a transfer.

**Land & Sea Excursion & Transfer to Ft Lauderdale Airport (Wheelchair Accessible)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$53.95

Experience the highlights of Fort Lauderdale, including the **Arts & Sciences District**, and the **Riverwalk** and **Las Olas Boulevard**, with its boutiques, cafés, and galleries.

Hop aboard a **double-decker yacht or paddlewheeler-style boat** for a 90-minute journey down the New River, out into the **Intracoastal Waterway** to Port Everglades. Pass by the historic Stranahan House, luxury homes, mega-yachts and sailboats, Navy ships and submarines. See why the city is known as the 'Venice of America'.

Re-board your coach and transfer to the airport.

**Notes:**

The content of this tour is identical to Land & Sea Excursion & Transfer to Ft Lauderdale Airport. Only guests using a wheelchair can book this tour, as it ensures accessible transportation. Due to the specialized nature of some lift-equipped vehicles, priority is given to guests using a wheelchair and one companion only; additional companions may be required to travel on the transportation provided for Land & Sea Excursion &

Transfer to Ft Lauderdale Airport. Bookings not marked with an accessibility requirement will be removed from the tour's inventory. Wear sunscreen; bring a hat. Departure time of tour is 9am on disembarkation days. This tour is available to guests whose cruise ends in Fort Lauderdale, with flights from Fort Lauderdale Airport after 2:30pm for domestic and 3:30pm for international. If you have already purchased an airport transfer with your cruise booking, it will be refunded on board the ship, as this excursion automatically includes a transfer.

**Land & Sea Excursion & Transfer to Ft Lauderdale Airport**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Price \$53.95

Experience the highlights of **Fort Lauderdale**, including the **Arts & Sciences District**, the **Riverwalk**, and **Las Olas Boulevard**, with its boutiques, cafés, and galleries.

Hop aboard a **double-decker yacht or paddlewheeler-style boat** for a 90-minute journey down the **New River**, out into the **Intracoastal Waterway** to **Port Everglades**. Pass by the historic Stranahan House, luxury homes, mega-yachts and sailboats, Navy ships and submarines. See why the city is known as the 'Venice of America'.

Re-board your coach and transfer to the airport.

**Notes:**

Departure time of tour is 9am on disembarkation days. Wear sunscreen; bring a hat. This tour is available to guests whose cruise ends in Fort Lauderdale, with flights from Fort Lauderdale Airport after 2:30pm for domestic and 3:30pm for international. If you have already purchased an airport transfer with your cruise booking, it will be refunded on board the ship, as this excursion automatically includes a transfer.

**Land & Sea Excursion & Transfer to Miami Airport (Wheelchair Accessible)**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
4½ Hours  
Price \$70.95

Experience the highlights of **Fort Lauderdale**, including the **Arts & Sciences District**, the **Riverwalk**, and **Las Olas Boulevard**, with its boutiques, cafés, and galleries.

Hop aboard a **double-decker yacht or paddlewheeler-style boat** for a 90-minute journey down the **New River**, out into the **Intracoastal Waterway** to **Port Everglades**. Pass by the historic Stranahan House, luxury homes, mega-yachts and sailboats, Navy ships and submarines. See why the city is known as the 'Venice of America'.

Re-board the coach and transfer to the airport.

**Notes:**

The content of this tour is identical to Land & Sea Excursion & Transfer to Miami Airport . Only guests using a wheelchair can book this tour, as it ensures accessible transportation. Due to the specialized nature of some lift-equipped vehicles, priority is given to guests using a wheelchair and one companion only; additional companions may be required to travel on the transportation provided for tour Land & Sea Excursion & Transfer to Miami Airport. Bookings not marked with an accessibility requirement will be removed from the tour's inventory. Departure time of tour is 9am on disembarkation days. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise ends in Fort Lauderdale, with flights from Miami Airport after 3:30pm for domestic and 4:30pm for international. If you have already purchased an airport transfer with your cruise booking, it will be refunded on board the ship, as this excursion automatically includes a transfer.

**Land & Sea Excursion & Transfer to Miami Airport**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 4.5 Hours  
Price \$70.95

Experience the highlights of **Fort Lauderdale**, including the **Arts & Sciences District**, the **Riverwalk**, and **Las Olas Boulevard**, with its boutiques, cafés, and galleries.

Hop aboard a **double-decker yacht or paddlewheeler-style boat** for a 90-minute journey down the **New River**, out into the **Intracoastal Waterway** to **Port Everglades**. Pass by the historic Stranahan House, luxury homes, mega-yachts and sailboats, Navy ships

and submarines. See why the city is known as the 'Venice of America'.

Re-board the coach and transfer to the airport.

**Notes:**

Departure time of tour is 9am on disembarkation days. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise ends in Fort Lauderdale, with flights from Miami Airport after 3:30pm for domestic and 4:30pm for international. If you have already purchased an airport transfer with your cruise booking, it will be refunded on board the ship, as this excursion automatically includes a transfer.

**Miami City Highlights & Transfer to Miami Airport**



Departs: 8:30 AM  
Approximately 4 Hours  
Adult \$49.95; Child \$44.95

**Miami's South Beach neighborhood** is legendary for its architectural character and its extraordinarily laid-back vibe. Travel through the **Art Deco district** and enjoy 30 minutes of **free time** to photograph this iconic village.

Take a panoramic drive to **Coral Gables** and the famous **Miracle Mile** -- an open-air shopping district with specialty stores and restaurants -- invites you to indulge in some retail therapy. Note the eclectic ambience that is so typical of southern Florida, and feel free to sample some local fare (at your own expense), snap some photos, or browse in the shops.

Next you will see the Biltmore Hotel and the Venetian Pool en route to **Miami Airport** .

**Notes:**

Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise ends in Fort Lauderdale, with flights from Miami Airport after 1:30pm for domestic and 2:30pm for international. If you have already purchased an airport transfer with your cruise booking, it will be refunded on board the ship, as this excursion automatically includes a transfer. Tour operates subject to meeting a minimum number of participants.

**Sawgrass Mills Mall with Transfer to Fort Lauderdale Airport**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 5 Hours  
Adult \$59.95; Child \$49.95

A **panoramic drive** through **Fort Lauderdale** showcases the city's beautiful beachfront area and bustling Las Olas Boulevard. Learn about the long history and current events relating to this vibrant urban center. You will stop for a **beverage or snack** en route, and see the Intracoastal Waterway that lends the city its 'Venice of America' nickname.

Next, head to **Sawgrass Mills** -- an outlet mall offering an enormous selection of name-brand stores and value retailers with knockout prices. Shop more the 350 stores, 100 of which are exclusive to South Florida. The open-air Colonnade area features 70 luxury outlets, including Burberry, Gucci, Prada, Tag Heuer and many more. With food

courts galore, you can pause any time to purchase a snack (at your own expense). A special **discount shopping booklet** is provided.

After approximately three hours of shopping time, you will transfer to **Fort Lauderdale Airport** .

**Notes:**

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise ends in Fort Lauderdale, with flights from Fort Lauderdale Airport after 3:30pm for domestic and 4:30pm for international. If you have already purchased an airport transfer with your cruise booking, it will be refunded on board the ship, as this excursion automatically includes a transfer. Tour operates subject to meeting a minimum number of participants. Shops open at 11:00 am on Sundays.

Sunday departures may leave the ship later. Please check with the Shore Excursions Office on board. This tour is only available to guests with flights after 4:00pm.

**Sawgrass Mills Mall with Transfer to Miami Airport**



Departs: 9:00 AM  
Approximately 5½ Hours  
Adult \$79.95; Child \$64.95

A **panoramic drive** through **Fort Lauderdale** showcases the city's beautiful beachfront area and bustling Las Olas Boulevard. Learn about the long history and current events relating to this vibrant urban center. You will stop for a **beverage or snack** en route, and see the

Intracoastal Waterway that lends the city its 'Venice of America' nickname.

Next, head to **Sawgrass Mills** -- an outlet mall offering an enormous selection of name-brand stores and value retailers with knockout prices. Shop more the 350 stores, 100 of which are exclusive to South Florida. The open-air Colonnade area features 70 luxury outlets, including Burberry, Gucci, Prada, Tag Heuer and many more. With food courts galore, you can pause any time to purchase a snack (at your own expense). A special **discount shopping booklet** is provided.

After approximately three hours of shopping time, you will transfer to **Miami Airport** .

**Notes:**

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise ends in Fort Lauderdale, with flights from Miami Airport after 4:30pm for domestic and 5:30pm for international. If you have already purchased an airport transfer with your cruise booking, it will be refunded on board the ship, as this excursion automatically includes a transfer. Tour operates subject to meeting a minimum number of participants. Shops open at 11:00 am on Sundays.

Sunday departures may leave the ship later. Please check with the Shore Excursions Office on board. This tour is only available to guests with flights after 4:00pm.

# Overland Adventures & Overnights



# General Information

For those with a thirst for adventure as well as luxury cruising, we offer a selection of special Overland Adventures and Overnights to take you deep into the heart of the lands we visit. Varying in length from two to several days, these tours will take you through breathtaking scenery and to historical sites that allow you to explore each region more thoroughly.

## Clothing

Comfortable, layered clothing and walking shoes are strongly recommended.

## Flights, Meals & Accommodation

As flight times have not been confirmed at the time this brochure was printed, some meals and visits to some attractions may be adjusted for your comfort and convenience, to accommodate the schedule. Overland Adventures and Overnights include all meals (unless otherwise specified), transportation and overnight accommodations in the finest hotels available and are escorted by a member of Holland America Line's staff.

## Advance Bookings

We are increasingly aware that many discerning travelers are enthusiastic to participate in our comprehensive program of spectacular Overland Adventures and Overnights. Because it is not always possible to guarantee space beyond the tours' booking deadline on these exciting journeys, we earnestly encourage you to use the Holland America Line website well in advance to secure space

on the overland or overnight experience of your dreams. Space is limited! We suggest that you book early to avoid missing these truly enticing tours which have been arranged to give you an in-depth view of inland areas.

## Physical Limitations

Due to the in-depth nature of these tours, most areas are not accessible to wheelchairs.

## Luggage

Luggage must be limited to one small checked bag per person on Overland Adventures and Overnights.

## Special Notes

- Wear comfortable footwear at all times
- Bring a lightweight sweater or jacket in case of cooler temperatures
- Book early. Capacity is limited on many Overland Adventures and Overnights
- Book your Overland Adventures and Overnights online at [hollandamerica.com](http://hollandamerica.com)

## Visas, Vaccinations & Tourist Cards

It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures and Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship.

## Tour Durations & Prices

The information in this brochure is designed to help you select the tours most suited to your interests. The individual tour descriptions include approximate durations. Prices can be found on our website at [hollandamerica.com](http://hollandamerica.com) and are quoted in U.S. funds. Prices are subject to change without notice. To allow the Shore Excursions staff the flexibility to coordinate your time in port with meals and activities on the ship, exact departure times are published in the Shore Excursions Planning Form on board. For more information, please attend the Shore Excursions presentation or visit the Shore Excursions Desk.

## Tour Descriptions

Tour descriptions may change after printing. Information that becomes available after this brochure is published will be posted in the Shore Excursions section of our website, which can be found online at [hollandamerica.com](http://hollandamerica.com). Significant changes will be noted on the Shore Excursions Planning Form on board. Tour schedules are subject to change.

## Guides, Services & Transportation

In certain interesting, off-the-beaten-track places, professional guides and vehicles are at a premium. The best available are engaged. For all tours other than the Signature Collection, it is exceptional for drivers of public hire vehicles to speak any language but their own and it is not always possible to obtain air-conditioned buses or taxis in many ports. However, we do our utmost to find the very best packages for your touring pleasure. Guests who leave during a tour for which transportation is included must thereafter provide for their

own transportation and services at their own expense. Transportation standards vary from country to country.

### Self-Guided Touring

Guests who do not join these prearranged shore excursions must rely on whatever transportation is available in each port. If you choose to devise your own excursion, we suggest that you remind the driver or tour escort of the ship's sailing time. Of course, the ship's facilities are fully available to guests while in port.

### Reservations & Online Reservations

Now you can easily choose your tour times, book your tours and receive confirmation of your shore excursions reservations 24 hours a day. Visit us online at [hollandamerica.com](http://hollandamerica.com) or phone us at 1-888-425-9376. Book online now, up until 3 days before sailing. Make your payment online via our secure website, and receive confirmation as well as your tour departure times. You can also download the shore excursions, view tour prices, find answers to frequently asked questions and read general information. Remember, online and phone shore excursion reservations are processed prior to any requests made on board the ship and receive priority handling. At

the time of making your reservations online, we will advise you whether or not your reservations are confirmed or whether you have been waitlisted. Your credit card will be charged immediately for all confirmed reservations. Should space become available for a waitlisted tours request, we will e-mail or otherwise contact you at that time and either immediately charge your credit card if you have already given us your credit card information or ask you to provide us with that information for immediate charge processing. Reservations for shore excursions are subject to cancellation by us at any time prior to the credit card charge being accepted by your bank. If you or Holland America cancel a tour (except Overland Adventures and Overnights) more than 3 days prior to cruise departure, we will issue a credit on the credit card that you used to pay for the reservation. For any cancellation within 3 days of departure, a credit will not be given on your credit card. Instead, we will apply an ONBOARD CREDIT ONLY policy under which the refund (less any cancellation fee) will show up as a credit to the shipboard account of the person who was to take the tour. If the credit is not fully utilized during the cruise, the balance will be paid to that guest by the ship's Purser. Once on board, if you cancel your tour reservation after the booking deadline stated in the Shore Excursion Planning Form on board, a 100% cancellation fee will apply since transportation and services will have already been arranged. If space on the tour you have ordered is not available you will be contacted to see if you are interested in another tour selection. You may receive confirmation of your tours via e-mail. Vouchers for each confirmed tour will be delivered to your stateroom after embarkation.

### Immunizations

Immunizations may be required for some of the ports of call included in your voyage. Please contact your local physician, Health Department and/or travel medicine clinic to discuss immunization requirements for all countries on



your itinerary. You can also check the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's website at [cdc.gov](http://cdc.gov). Click on Travelers' Health and then Vaccinations. It is also a good idea to bring along a record of your immunizations, as requirements for immunizations may change. It is the guests' responsibility to remain apprised of changes in immunization policies, so that they have all the required inoculations and immunizations at the time of departure.

### Safety

We take steps to identify and contract with reputable tour operators. Tour operators must comply with local government requirements and carry liability insurance in amounts consistent with local standards to address personal injury and property damage.

### Visa Requirements

Each guest is responsible for obtaining all visas needed to join the cruise. Unless otherwise noted, it is the guest's sole responsibility to obtain any necessary visas to participate in any Overland Adventures and Overnights. Guests must keep themselves apprised of policy changes. Passports, visas (other than as specified above), tourist cards, and vaccinations, if required, are the sole responsibility of the guest. Remember, guests must have a passport that is valid for at least six months beyond the completion of their trip.



### Visa Service

It is each guest's responsibility to obtain all necessary visas. Your travel agent will assist you with your visa needs. Should you require further assistance, special arrangements have been made with ZIERER VISA SERVICE. They can be contacted directly at:

#### ZIERER VISA SERVICE

4301 Connecticut Avenue N.W.

Suite 250

Washington, D.C. 20008

(866) 788-1100/Phone

(202) 265-3061/Fax

Walk-in hours: 8:30am to 5pm EST

or

165 Post Street (walk-in hours: 9am to 5pm PST)

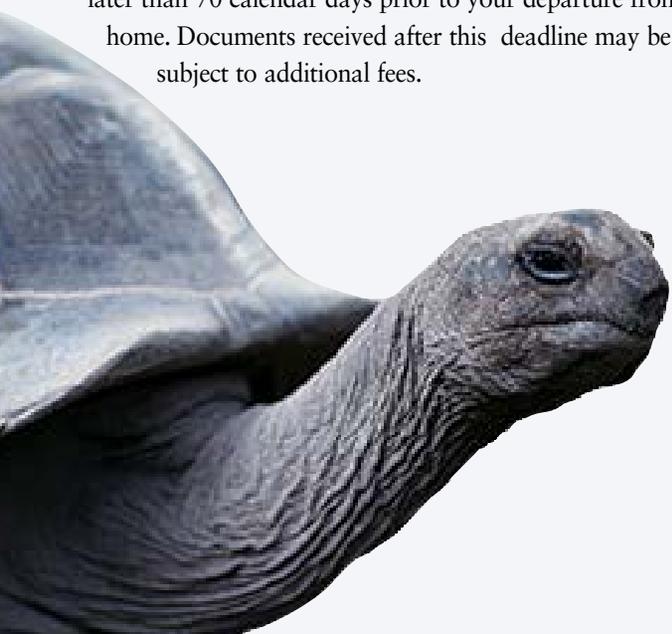
3rd Floor

San Francisco, CA 94108

(866) 788-1100/Phone

(415) 495-4491/Fax

Documents need to be submitted no earlier than three months prior to your home country departure, but no later than 70 calendar days prior to your departure from home. Documents received after this deadline may be subject to additional fees.



### Cancellation of Signature Collection Arrangements

There is no penalty for canceling most pre-booked tours; however, if you cancel a Signature Collection private vehicle tour, a 100% cancellation fee will apply since transportation and services will have already been arranged.

### Cancellation of Overland Adventures and Overnights

The cancellation policy for Overland Adventures and Overnights is (unless noted otherwise in the tour description):

- 30 - 60 days before tour date: 25%
- 14 - 29 days before tour date: 50%
- Within 14 days: Non-Refundable

Please note that the Cancellation Protection Plan covers pre-booked tours, including Overland Adventures and Overnights, if cancellation is made up to 24 hours prior to commencement of cruise. Tours cancelled within 24 hours prior to commencement of cruising or while on board are not covered by the Cancellation Protection Plan and are subject to the above penalties. In the event a complete tour is cancelled by Holland America Line or the tour operator, pre-booked refunds will be handled on board. Very shortly after each booking deadline/cancellation date, e-mails are sent from the ship to the agencies concerned, informing them of our definite requirements for meals, seats on aircraft, number of automobiles and motorcoaches, etc., and commitments are made. If notice of cancellation is received after the booking deadline/cancellation date, a refund can be assured only if the ticket is resold. Guests are encouraged to pre-purchase tours. We recommend speaking with the Shore Excursions Manager on board if you have any questions about your physical ability to take part in any tour. Should you opt not to take the tour following this discussion, full reimbursement will be made provided the cancellation is made within 24 hours of boarding the ship. For Overland Adventures and Overnights, due to the in-depth nature of the adventures, most areas are not accessible to wheelchairs and require a considerable amount of activity.



### Scooters

Depending on the port, the tour operator(s) may impose weight restrictions for electric scooters and/or additional charges may apply.

### General Conditions

Shore Excursions, Overland Adventures and Overnights are "Non-Holland America Line Services" for the purposes of your Cruise Contract. This means that tours are not owned or operated by Holland America Line. Refer to your Cruise Contract for a full statement of your rights and obligations as well as those of the Owner of the Ship, Holland America Line Inc. and certain other persons and entities with respect to Non-Holland America Line Services. In particular, please note that you are assuming the entire risk of utilizing Non-Holland America Line Services subject only to whatever terms or arrangements are made by you or on your behalf with the third party furnishing the Non-Holland America Line Services. Holland America Line does not assume liability for injuries or damages that occur during or as a result of Shore Excursions, Overland Adventures and Overnights, nor is Holland America Line liable for loss of or damage to any baggage or other property which occurs ashore, for any reason whatsoever. Tours are subject to cancellations or changes. Tour operators reserve the right to deny participation to guests based on such criteria as they may establish. Children under 18 must be accompanied by a parent or responsible adult aged 21 years or older.